

# Country Squire Motel

EXIT 31 N. Y. THRUWAY  
302 NORTH GENESEE STREET  
UTICA, NEW YORK 13502  
Phone 315 - 724-4141

CABLE AND COLOR TELEVISION IN EVERY ROOM

## RATE SCHEDULE

Room for one person	\$14.00 - \$17.50
Room with one double bed for two persons	\$18.50
Room with two beds for two persons	\$20.50
Room with two beds for three persons	\$23.00
Room with two beds for four persons	\$26.00
Rollaway	\$3.00

Plus New York State Sales Tax



NS  
 EL  
 370  
 is of  
 nds  
 al  
 ct  
 Novem-  
 all have  
 position  
 nine-  
 at the  
 teen  
 crea-  
 of  
 Dol.  
 money  
 para-  
 of the  
 should  
 vote  
 are we  
 environ-  
 Quality  
 for the  
 or 30  
 ble for  
 oulder  
 will  
 in  
 plants

Editorial....

THE BIG LIE ABOUT HUNTING

The Virginia Commission of Game and Inland Fisheries has an outstanding reputation as a knowledgeable and competent advocate for the sportsman. The following editorial, reprinted from their publication, Virginia Wildlife, is indicative of why the department is held in high regard by hunters and fishermen in the Old Dominion.

Is this the last generation of American hunters that will enjoy the privilege of going afield with shotgun or rifle to take a legitimate harvest of the annual wildlife crop?

That harsh question is asked by Outdoor Life magazine in its June issue, in an article on the growth and methods of the antihunting movement. The magazine concludes that there is good reason to fear that the answer may be yes.

The article—written by Ben East, retired senior field editor of the magazine and one of the leading conservation writers in the country—carries the blunt title: "The Big Lie." It is the first of a three-part series dealing in detail with the mounting wave of antihunting hysteria that has swept the country in the last two years.

Mr. East asks two key questions:

Will a hard core of fanatics, resorting to misrepresentation and falsehood, succeed in convincing the majority of Americans, who know little or nothing about hunting, that the sport is cruel and destructive and that the hunter is the arch enemy of all wildlife? And will it be television that deals the final blow?

He concludes that unless hunters defend themselves more effectively than they have done up to now, the answer to both questions is likely to be yes. He also quotes, as witnesses to the danger, some of the country's leading conservation organizations and experts.

Is there really a campaign on to end hunting? East points to the now-famous TV show, "Say Goodbye," aired on the NBC network in January 1971. Purporting to be a documentary dealing with endangered wildlife, the show included, among other footage, a sequence of a polar-bear "hunt" on the ice off Alaska.

Actually, the female polar bear in the film was not shot by a hunter or with a rifle, but rather by a biologist with a drug-dart gun. And after she had been weighed, measured, and tagged she recovered and walked off unharmed with her two cubs. Those facts, however, were carefully kept from the television audience.

A storm of protest from sportsmen's organizations and outdoor writers followed, but no amends were made, and hunting suffered a bad black eye.

Another film, showing an alleged buffalo hunt that was actually a herd-thinning operation conducted in a corral, had the same effect last September. Again the anger of hunters was aroused. But the damage had already been done.

Mr. East does not make unfounded accusations, but presents facts which suggest a conscious effort to "make hunting look sickening" to TV audiences and thus turn the American public against all hunting.

Unless hunters act together to make their objections known whenever the mass media resort to the technique of The Big Lie about hunting, the day may well be near when its hysterical foes will succeed in putting the sport to an end.

It no four major sections: Water \$650 a result of that hard issue 342 projects

The Southern New York SPORTSMAN

The Magazine of the Southern New York Fish & Game Association  
 P.O. Box 214  
 White Plains, N. Y. 10602  
 Phone 914-834-7334

October, 1972

Volume 23, Number 4

EDITOR — Ted Keatley

MANAGING EDITOR — Al Almeras

ASSOCIATE EDITORS — Glenn Sapir and Kenneth Schultz

ADVERTISING & PRODUCTION:


Little Art Graphics


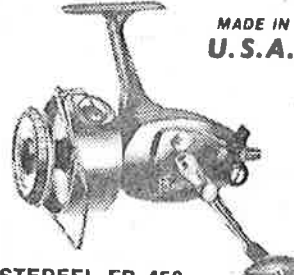
210 Marbledale Rd., Tuckahoe, N.Y. 10707

(Phone: 914-DE 7-3010)

— CONTENTS —

RADIO, TV AND FIREARMS—John G. Sherman .....	3
THE BIG LIE ABOUT HUNTING .....	4
SCUTTLEBUTT—Ted Keatley .....	6
MIDWINTER LARGE MOUTHS—Glenn Sapir .....	8
FRESH WATERS—Bill Elliott .....	9
ASSOCIATION NEWS .....	10
COMMON DOG PARASITES—Bashkim Dibra .....	13
1972-73 WATERFOWL SEASONS .....	14
1972-73 SMALL GAME SEASONS .....	15
THE SALT LICK—J. David Ferris .....	17
SPORTSMAN CALENDAR .....	Back Cover

**WANTED**  
  
 ROCCUS SAXATILIS (Striped Bass)  
**BY FISHERMEN**  
 The scientific name helps to identify the exact breed of fish. And science in the manufacture of a fishing reel helps to assure proper performance. FB Reels are engineered for dependability—built in a watchmaker's shop where accuracy and choice metals are watchwords. That is the reason Feurer Bros. can guarantee 24-hour service and live up to it.

   
**MADE IN U.S.A.**

The **MASTEREEL FB 450** is one of several FB Reels that are ideal for Striped Bass. Fact is, there is a choice of several FB Reels for almost any choice of fish.

Send 50¢ for Feurer Bros. Catalog and packet of six FB Anti-twist Keels. Snap one on line to prevent twisting, even when using spinning lures. Catalog gives practical hints on technique of casting, tying knots, etc.

36-MONTH GUARANTEE • 24-HOUR SERVICE  
**FEURER BROS. INC.**  
 77 LAFAYETTE AVE., N. WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. 10603

HEADQUARTERS FOR HUNTERS

- |                       |             |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| WINCHESTER            | WEATHERBY   |
| BROWNING              | PARKER HALE |
| REMINGTON             | STEVENS     |
| ITHACA                | RUGER       |
| SAVAGE                |             |
| ☆ WOOLRICH CLOTHING ☆ |             |
| GUNHAM BOOTS          |             |

## We want you, your help, and your money!

Dear EPL,

I care about our environment and I want to join you! Here are my membership dues (Regular - \$10; Contributing - \$25; Sustaining - \$50), for which I will receive 1) your newsletter on the latest legislative developments in Albany; 2) opportunity to volunteer during this fall's campaign and the next legislative session; and 3) an invitation to join you at your Annual Convention.

Sincerely,

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: EPL, 502 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

---

**EPL,**

Here is \$\_\_\_\_\_ for your Environmental Campaign Fund. I understand that this contribution will be used to re-elect the best New York State legislators who are most threatened with defeat by environmentally unpromising opponents, and, on the other hand, to defeat legislators who both have the worst environmental records and are most vulnerable to defeat by opponents with greater environmental promise.

Sincerely,

7/14/72

From Wiki

He and Al Hall  
address of the topic "To  
kill or not to kill," &  
feel that it is timely.

They will next schedule  
a staff meeting - feeling  
that independence should  
be sought; however,  
this subject is not  
closed.

Memo Howard Lieb

from DR. R. A. WADE

AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Howard,

22 May 72

It was good to see  
and talk with you again.  
Hope our discussion helped  
and I wish you good luck  
w/ your activities in the  
w/ Conservation program.

Best,  
Dick

President - about our meetings -

What is or will be the role of the NYS Chapter of the AFS?

Are we to be an "in house" meeting society of the NYSDEC or are we to expand and include actively non members of the academic community and have meeting themes which will attract people of the academic world?

2) Are we to accept like sheep the deflection of major speakers and panel members at programmes (e.g. when Miss Commission Diamond and Mr. Humphreys at the Jan 1972 meetings) and are we to accept the pass of certain deputy commissioners  
(are going to be actual or passive?)  
- P. T. 2/1/68

leigh B Lake cal 4/28/22

Wildl. Chapter Ex Com.  
has voted for a Fri-  
Sat meeting.

We could have as follows:

Thurs      Fri      Sat

Fish      F&W      Wildl





**COUNTRY SQUIRE MOTEL**

**302 N. Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.**


**Tel. (315) 724-4141**

Utica's largest motel located opp. Thruway Exit 31. 150 luxurious air-conditioned guest rooms have color and cable TV and telephones. Howard Johnson Restaurant on premises. Member of AAA, Mobil Travel Guide, American Express, Diners, Carte Blanche.

P66690

ADDRESS



 **Katharine**  
By CONTEMPORARY  
BOSTON, MASS. 02130

3/6/72

TRANSMITTAL SLIP

From: Bob Griffiths Date: 1/21/72  
P. York

FOR ACTION AS INDICATED:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Please Handle	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Information
<input type="checkbox"/>	Prepare Reply	<input type="checkbox"/>	File
<input type="checkbox"/>	Comments	<input type="checkbox"/>	Return to Me
<input type="checkbox"/>	Approval	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Signature	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	See Me	<input type="checkbox"/>	

PASS SUCCESSIVELY TO: \_\_\_\_\_

REMARKS:


MEMORANDUM  
TO H. Howard Ford

Here is a draft of the minutes  
of the Exec. Comm. mtg. Make any  
changes or comments you wish. Get  
them up as typed a distribute  
it to the rest of the committee.  
Could you address copies of  
the correspondence between this  
& the parent society regarding an  
art project etc. This would  
give me more background prior  
to contacting Henry Klyper.

Russ Filderman

11/13/72

MEMORANDUM

TO

A. Zuck - Can  
Fossil Division  
Meeting in conjunct.  
with Chap. meetings.  
Also P. Babo Ret.  
party.

OT's

GA-9

MEMORANDUM

Revere

Thanks, items 6, 7, 10  
or 12 look like the best for  
the type of seminar we have  
in mind; i.e. half-day.  
However, 6 and 7 would have  
little interest to ourselves.

John

GA-9

R A M A D A I N N

SUNDAY DINNER MENU

Choice of Soup, Juice or Fruit Cup

Tossed Salad with Choice of Dressing - Assorted Relishes

ENTREES

Pan Fried Calves Liver with Onion Srote or Bacon	\$4.25
Roast Vermont Turkey w/Dressing, Giblet & Cranberry Sauce	3.50
Roast Prime Rib of Beef Au Jus	4.95
EXTRA THICK CUT	6.95
One-Half Broiled Spring Chicken w/Currant Jelly	4.00
Broiled 8 oz. N.Y. Sirloin Steak with Onion Rings	4.95
Broiled 12 oz. N.Y. Sirloin Steak with Onion Rings	6.95
Broiled Porterhouse Steak with Onion Rings	7.25
Broiled Virginia Ham Steak with Glazed & Pineapple	4.35
Broiled Extra Thick Loin Lamb Chops with Mint Jelly	5.25
Surf & Turf - Broiled Petite Filet Mignon & Lobster Tail	7.50
Fried Deep Sea Scallops with Tartar Sauce	4.50
Deep Fried Fan Tail Shrimp with Tartar Sauce	4.50
Baked Deluxe Crab Imperial with Lemon Butter	4.95
Broiled Chopped Sirloin with Onion Rings	4.25

POTATOES

Choice of Baked Potato with Sour Cream, Whipped or Candied Sweet

VEGETABLES

Served Family Style

DESSERTS

Pudding, Fruited Jello, Ice Cream, Sherbet or Home-made Pie

BEVERAGES

Coffee, Tea or Milk

Children's Prices \$1.00 Off the Above Prices

R A M A D A I N N

SUNDAY DINNER MENU

Choice of Soup, Juice or Fruit Cup

Tossed Salad with Choice of Dressing - Assorted Relishes

ENTREES

Pan Fried Calves Liver with Onion Srote or Bacon	\$4.25
Roast Vermont Turkey w/Dressing, Giblet & Cranberry Sauce	3.50
Roast Prime Rib of Beef Au Jus	4.95
EXTRA THICK CUT	6.95
One-Half Broiled Spring Chicken w/Currant Jelly	4.00
Broiled 8 oz. N.Y. Sirloin Steak with Onion Rings	4.95
Broiled 12 oz. N.Y. Sirloin Steak with Onion Rings	6.95
Broiled Porterhouse Steak with Onion Rings	7.25
Broiled Virginia Ham Steak with Glazed & Pineapple	4.35
Broiled Extra Thick Loin Lamb Chops with Mint Jelly	5.25
Surf & Turf - Broiled Petite Filet Mignon & Lobster Tail	7.50
Fried Deep Sea Scallops with Tartar Sauce	4.50
Deep Fried Fan Tail Shrimp with Tartar Sauce	4.50
Baked Deluxe Crab Imperial with Lemon Butter	4.95
Broiled Chopped Sirloin with Onion Rings	4.25

POTATOES

Choice of Baked Potato with Sour Cream, Whipped or Candied Sweet

VEGETABLES

Served Family Style

DESSERTS

Pudding, Fruited Jello, Ice Cream, Sherbet or Home-made Pie

BEVERAGES

Coffee, Tea or Milk

Children's Prices \$1.00 Off the Above Prices

BURNSIDE RD. AT ROUTE 5  
NEW HARTFORD, N.Y. 13440  
TELEPHONE 315-654-4481

T H E R A M A D A L U N C H H O U R

APPETIZERS

Assorted Juices	\$ .40	Shrimp Cocktail	\$1.75
Fresh Fruit Cup Supreme	.60	French Onion Soup	.40
Soup Du Jour	.35		

SALADS

Chef's Salad with Julienne of Ham, Turkey and Cheese	1.75
Florida Fresh Fruit Plate with Cottage Cheese or Sherbet served with Date Nut Bread	1.75

SANDWICHES

Hot Pastrami on Rye with Cole Slaw & Potato Chips	1.50
Reuben - Kosher Corned Beef, Swiss Cheese, Sauerkraut and Thousand Island Dressing	1.65
Roast Beef Sandwich - Thinly sliced Roast Beef heaped on a special hard roll and garnished	1.35
Turkey Club - Bacon, lettuce, tomatoes, mayonnaise and sliced Turkey made into a triple decker sandwich	1.65
Ham Special - Thinly shaved ham on rye bread topped with two fried eggs and served with hash browns	1.65
Special Steak Sandwich - On toast with french fries & tomatoes	2.50
Grilled Ham & Cheese Sandwich - Potato or macaroni salad	1.15
Lobster Salad with Cottage Cheese or Cole Slaw	1.75
Hamburger, french fries and sliced tomatoes With Cheese	1.10
Hot Beef Sandwich with French Fries	1.25
Hot Beef Sandwich with French Fries	1.50
Meatball Sandwich with French Fries	1.75
Hot Turkey on Toast with potato	1.50

ENTREES

Fried Shrimp, french fries and cole slaw	1.85
Fried Select oysters with tartar sauce	1.85
Omelette with ham, cheese and served with french fries & tomatoes	1.75
Chopped Sirloin Steak with potato and vegetable	1.60
Breaded Veal Outlet and spaghetti	1.90

\*\*\*ALL ENTREES SERVED WITH ROLLS, POTATO, VEGETABLE & BEVERAGE\*\*\*

DESSERTS

Sherbets	.40	Fresh Pies of the Day	.50
Assorted Ice Cream	.40	Ala Mode	.75
Chocolate Sundae	.75	Spumoni or Tortoni	.75
Strawberry Sundae	.75	Jello or pudding topped with Whipped Cream	.35
Menthe Parfait	.90		

PURCHASE RD AT ROUTE 5  
 NEW HARTFORD, N.Y. 10614  
 TELEPHONE 215 728-8221

THE RAMADA LUNCH HOUR

APPETIZERS

Assorted Juices	\$ .40	Shrimp Cocktail	\$1.75
Fresh Fruit Cup Supreme	.60	French Onion Soup	.40
Soup Du Jour	.35		

SALADS

Chef's Salad with Julienne of Ham, Turkey and Cheese	1.75
Florida Fresh Fruit Plate with Cottage Cheese or Sherbet served with Date Nut Bread	1.75

SANDWICHES

Hot Pastrami on Rye with Cole Slaw & Potato Chips	1.50
Reuben - Kosher Corned Beef, Swiss Cheese, Sauerkraut and Thousand Island Dressing	1.65
Roast Beef Sandwich - Thinly sliced Roast Beef heaped on a special hard roll and garnished	1.35
Turkey Club - Bacon, lettuce, tomatoes, mayonnaise and sliced Turkey made into a triple decker sandwich	1.65
Ham Special - Thinly shaved ham on rye bread topped with two fried eggs and served with hash browns	1.65
Special Steak Sandwich - On toast with french fries & tomatoes	2.50
Grilled Ham & Cheese Sandwich - Potato or macaroni salad	1.15
Lobster Salad with Cottage Cheese or Cole Slaw	1.75
Hamburger, french fries and sliced tomatoes With Cheese	1.10
Hot Beef Sandwich with French Fries	1.25
Meatball Sandwich with French Fries	1.50
Hot Turkey on Toast with potato	1.75
	1.50

ENTREES

Fried Shrimp, french fries and cole slaw	1.85
Fried Select oysters with tartar sauce	1.85
Omelette with ham, cheese and served with french fries & tomatoes	1.75
Chopped Sirloin Steak with potato and vegetable	1.60
Breaded Veal Outlet and spagetti	1.90

\*\*\*ALL ENTREES SERVED WITH ROLLS, POTATO, VEGETABLE & BEVERAGE\*\*\*

DESSERTS

Sherbets	.40	Fresh Pies of the Day	.50
Assorted Ice Cream	.40	Ala Mode	.75
Chocolate Sundae	.75	Spumoni or Tortoni	.75
Strawberry Sundae	.75	Jello or pudding topped with Whipped Cream	.35
Menthe Parfait	.90		

29 February 1972

Mr. David L. Hanselman  
Educational Communications  
State University  
College of Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

In reply refer to:  
EC-17  
Fisheries Biology Film

Dear Dave:

The purpose of this communication is to inform you that the new Secretary-Treasurer of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society is Mr. Russell Fieldhouse, who address is: Dept Environmental Conservation, Route 10, Stamford, New York 12167. Any bills incurred in connection with the production of the Fisheries Biology Film should be sent to Mr. Fieldhouse for payment.

Unfortunately, our financial reserves are rapidly dwindling. It was a pleasure doing business with you during the past years.

Sincerely yours,

*Martin Pfeiffer*  
MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York

MHP:vs

cc. B. T. Holtman  
S. Simkins  
R. Fieldhouse  
H. Loeb ✓

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED

MAR 16 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

March 13, 1972

Dr. Richard H. Stroud  
Executive Vice President  
Sport Fishing Institute  
608 13 Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20005

Dear Dr. Stroud:

Acting on the best available advice two years ago when we initiated work on our film of the Fisheries Profession, we felt quite certain that it would be completed this Spring and that a copy would be submitted to SFI as a final report. However, two factors have prevented us from achieving this goal.

First, some of the planned sequences had to be filmed at precisely the same time of year which was not possible. Second, due to higher than anticipated travel expenses and increases in film and film processing costs, our original budget estimate of \$5000. now appears to be \$2000. too low. I might add that a corollary factor to our budget increase stems from the fact that we must increase the film length from 20 minutes to 28-30 minutes in order to tell the story adequately. As I am sure you know, commercial film production is estimated at \$1000. per minute.

What we very much want to do is complete the two remaining film sequences (Atlantic salmon and Pacific salmon from stock footage) so that we can finish the film by September at which time, following a sneak preview by SFI, our two copies can be presented as premier viewings simultaneously at the annual meeting of our Parent Society and at the annual convention of the New York State Conservation Council.

I feel quite badly and I apologize for not having the film completed this Spring as planned. I assure you that it was not because we did not try.



HOWARD LOEB

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
JUN 20 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

June 19, 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Department of  
Environmental Conservation  
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office  
Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Russ:

Enclosed is a check for \$500 from Sport Fishing Institute to be deposited in our Movie Fund.

Also I am enclosing two letters. The first is to be sent to those individuals who are affiliated with the chapter in either or both of the past two years but were not members of the parent society, (these individuals are indicated on the enclosed membership list by a inked cross). The second letter is to be sent to those individuals who are members of the American Fisheries Society but who are not affiliated with the chapter 1972, (these individuals are marked on the enclosed membership list by an inked circle).

I am very sorry that I must take advantage of your offer to duplicate and distribute these letters. However, I am not working at the college and have no facilities available.

Thank you very much for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Sinkins  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

[1972]  
Murby

INFORMATION

FOR

JOINT NYS FISH AND WILDLIFE SOCIETY CHAPTER MEETING PANELISTS

Meeting Information: January 14-15 1:00 P.M. - Noon  
Syracuse, New York

INTRODUCTION

There have been requests from some panelists for suggested parameters for their discussion in order to closely relate it to the program objective. The following may be of help to you.

PROGRAM THEME: The general theme is the role fish and wildlife managers will play in carrying out New York State's conservation program. Fish and wildlife management is used in the broadest context to include administration, training, planning, research, and other "management" activities.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE: The first day's program will cover the system now used or proposed to develop and implement strategic management plans of the State's fish and wildlife resources. Presentations have been limited to top Department administrators and ranking personnel of associated interests.

The second day's program will: present the operational plan or program proposals to implement fish and wildlife management from Division level to the field level; the role fish and wildlife management personnel, both Departmental and Academic, should play in developing and carrying out necessary

programs; the coordination of Division of Fish and Wildlife management programs and needs with other Department operations.

PROGRAM REPRESENTATION

ENCON: The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation has been requested to provide the majority of the panelists for the following reasons: it is the State agency mandated by law the responsibility of managing our fish, wildlife, and other natural resources for the people; most fish and wildlife professionals either work for or are closely aligned to Department responsibilities.

All major objectives of the Department, the system in which they are attained, and the role every professional should or could play in the program, will be of vital interest to conference attendees.

ACADEMIC AGENCIES: Higher academic institutions should be represented on a balanced management panel for obvious reasons, some of which are: universities get the pre-professional and mold him into an apprentice manager which often dictates his future line of interest and effectiveness at least in the first few years of outside employment; universities have the freedom and moral obligation of viewing management objectives and programs from all user interests on a long range basis -- and participating in program planning or programs mutually beneficial to those user's needs. Often, non-consumptive users are dependent on outside support such as universities to protect their interest. Government agencies are the largest employer of an academic end product, professional conservationists with appropriate degrees. For this reason alone, the machinations of the Department must be thoroughly appreciated by the academic institutions developing such professionals

for future State employment.

PRIVATE CONSULTANTS: In recent years the role of the private consultant has expanded tremendously and often influences State and national conservation programs and policies. The end results may be of great concern to fish and wildlife resource managers. The consultant has been very active in developing program plans for governmental agencies in broad as well as very specific areas of deep interest to managers. The consultant has also been and will continue to be extremely important in developing and/or carrying out plans for industry effecting fish and wildlife resources. The consultant has emerged as a major force, usually positive -- sometimes negative, in determining many future management activities of the state and country. It is imperative that the role of the consultant be thoroughly understood by all fish and wildlife personnel.

OTHER RESPONSIBLE INTERESTS: The Program Committee realized there were many other interests vital to sound management that are not represented on the panels. Time prevents such participation. It is hoped that panelists will touch on such interests of major concern to their role in conservation programming. However, the problems of finances, legislative mandates, and other problem categories familiar to all attendees could be excluded from detailed discussion. Such categories may be included as a special future program.

INDIVIDUAL PANELIST'S TOPICS: The Program Committee would not be presumptive enough to try and rigidly dictate a panelist's presentation. In light of the briefing above, the following suggestions are presented to each panelist to possibly aid in directing his contribution to the Program Theme.

PERSONAL HISTORY: A brief but pertinent personal history would be appreciated from each panelist. This will aid in orienting the audience and provide proper recognition for news media use. Kindly send personal histories to Mr. Robert H. VanWie, Supervisor of Stream Improvement, Bureau of Fish, ENCON, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York, 12201.

COMMISSIONER ENCON HENRY L. DIAMOND; Moderator: A brief review of Department mandates and goals with: emphasis on the role of the Division of Fish and Wildlife as it relates to Department goals; present and potential role of academic and consultant programs in relation to fish and wildlife resource management programs.

An organizational chart of the overall Department structure with a detailed chart of the Division of Fish and Wildlife for display would be very helpful.

DEPUTY COMMISSIONER FOR FIELD SERVICES E. STANLEY LEGG:: A description of Division of Field Services responsibilities in relation to Department goals with: major emphasis on the responsibilities of fish and wildlife management personnel to the overall Field Services program; coordination of Division of Fish and Wildlife responsibilities with field services programming; coordination of regional and non-regional aligned fish and wildlife field offices with field services, consultant, and academic interests in Division of Field Services operations.

NATURAL RESOURCE CONSULTANT CECIL E. HEACOX: The present and potential role private consultants play in developing plans and programs effecting areas of major interest to fish and wildlife managers; opportunity for employment of management personnel in the consultant field; examples of major contributions to government and/or industry by consultants in relation to fish and wildlife resource management. How might management personnel

contribute effectively to consultant work?

NATURE AND CONSERVATION EDUCATION, PROFESSOR RICHARD B. FISCHER,  
PhD. CORNELL UNIVERSITY: The role of the university as it influences the management of fish and wildlife resources by: developing undergraduate and graduate students for fish and wildlife management; support of non-consumptive user's interests in State fish and wildlife management. The role fish and wildlife managers might play in developing future programs to fulfill resource and public needs.

SUMMARY BY COMMISSIONER ENCON HENRY L. DIAMOND: A review of the major points of concern covered by panelists as they relate to the fish and wildlife manager's responsibilities in fulfilling Department mandates and goals.

SATURDAY A.M. JANUARY 15, 1972

DEPUTY COMMISSIONER FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, W. MASON LAWRENCE,  
Moderator: Discuss the responsibilities related to Environmental Management, present and proposed programs and the role the Division of Fish and Wildlife will play in such programs. Of vital concern will be the system of coordinating fish and wildlife management activities with overall Environmental Management programs.

DIVISION OF FISH AND WILDLIFE DIRECTOR, ALBERT G. HALL: Discuss in some detail present and proposed Division programs, the responsibilities of fish and wildlife managers at Division and field levels; the coordination of Division programs at the Regional and Commission level.

CHIEF, BUREAU OF WILDLIFE, HERBERT E. DOIG: Discuss: the responsibilities of the Bureau of Wildlife to Division and field offices; outline specific responsibilities of wildlife managers from Bureau level to field level;

project present and potential input of Bureau personnel to Division and Department programming; coordination of Bureau, Academic, and Consultant activities at the field level.

CHIEF, BUREAU OF FISH, CARL E. PARKER: Discuss the responsibilities of the Bureau of Fish to the Division and field offices; outline specific responsibility of fish managers from Bureau to field level; project present and potential input of Bureau personnel to Division and Department programming; coordination of Bureau, Academic, and Consultant activities at the field level.

ENCON REGION 2 DIRECTOR, GEORGE A. HUMPHREYS: Outline the role and responsibilities of regional personnel as they relate to Department mandates and goals with major emphasis on: responsibilities of fish and wildlife management personnel in developing regional programs; coordination of regional fish and wildlife activities with non-regional programs; coordination of regional fish and wildlife programs with Division, Academic, and Consultant activities. Of particular interest will be regional fish and wildlife manager's responsibility to the public.

DEPARTMENT OF FOREST ZOOLOGY, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR ROBERT CHAMBERS, S.U.N.Y., SYRACUSE: Discuss the present and potential role of the university in developing and coordinating State fish and wildlife management programs at the field and administrative levels. Examples of present university operations and how they might be used for mutual benefit of the school, Department, and public would be desirable.

SUMMARY, DEPUTY COMMISSIONER W. MASON LAWRENCE: Summarize pertinent points covered by the panelists; indicate how present and potential programs should be coordinated at the Division and Commission level with emphasis on the role fish and wildlife management personnel will be expected to play at

various levels of responsibility.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Meeting Place: Northway Motel  
Thruway Exit 36  
Syracuse, New York.

Agenda: Same as tentative agenda previously distributed  
barring any unforeseen panelist replacements.

William A. Pearce

Terry Moore

Program Co-chairmen

WAP/sac

12/15/71



Professional Societies Workshop  
Environmental Bond Issue  
August 30, 1972  
Environmental Conservation Building  
Room 527

10:30 - 10:45 a.m.	Opening Remarks & Welcome	Commissioner Diamond
10:45 - 11:15 a.m.	Land Program Forest Preserve Wetlands Hunting and Fishing Parks Unique Areas	Doctor Lawrence and Staff
11:15 - 11:45 a.m.	Solid Waste Program	Mr. Goldbach
11:45 - 12:15 p.m.	Air Program	Mr. Majewski
12:15 - 1:45 p.m.	Lunch	
1:45 - 2:30 p.m.	Water Program	Mr. Bagley
2:30 - 3:00 p.m.	Support of Citizen Groups, Organizations and Educational Institutions	Mr. Legg
3:00 - 3:30 p.m.	Participation of Professional Societies	Mr. Metzler



## PROGRAM MOCKUP

ANNUAL JOINT MEETING OF THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY, NEW YORK CHAPTERS. JANUARY 12 AND 13, 1973.

Program Theme - Joint AFS and  
TWS Keynote Session: "Fish and Wildlife Values -  
Conflict or Concord?"

### Program Objectives:

The purpose of the keynote program is to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to sportsmen, the public at large and to professionals concerned with fish and wildlife resources. Highlighted viewpoints bearing on this issue will include ecologic, sociologic, aesthetic and economic ones. Opportunities for audience participation and discussion are planned. We hope that this program will broaden professional perspectives, contribute positively toward the management of fish and wildlife in the public interest and ultimately contribute toward preserving diversity in our culture.

The executive and program committees of the two societies have agreed on the following: In general, responsibilities for planning and implementing details of the joint TWS and AFS program, and the individual program of TWS are delegated to the TWS program committee. The AFS program committee will arrange for meeting facilities and will plan and implement its society program. These separate duties of the program committees will be coordinated.

### Program Schedule.

Thursday, Jan. 11 6:00 - 8:00 p.m.	Registration - AFS and TWS
Friday, Jan. 12 8:00 - 10:00 a.m.	Registration - AFS and TWS
9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.	Separate business meet- ings for TWS and AFS
12:30 - 2:00 p.m.	Lunch
2:00 - 4:00 p.m.	Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel discussion by four panelists: "Fish and Wildlife Values-Conflict or Concord?" (See attached details)

RECEIVED

AUG 11 1973  
THE OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
PROTECTION - BUREAU  
WASHINGTON

1972 ENVIRONMENTAL BOND COALITION  
1700 Broadway  
New York City 10019

Press inquiries to:  
William R. Eckhof  
Albany (518) 459-5203  
New York (212) 956-8370

For Release:  
Immediate, Thursday  
August 3, 1972

Thirty-four leading statewide organizations today announced formation of a "1972 Environmental Bond Coalition" to work for voter approval of the \$1.15 billion Environmental Quality Bond Issue in November's election.

The Coalition will provide a focal point around which citizen and community groups can pool their resources, develop informational materials, and look for professional guidance in urging the public to vote "Yes" on the measure this fall.

The group held its first meeting this morning, elected officers, agreed upon broad outlines for the non-partisan campaign, and established a headquarters office at 1700 Broadway in New York City.

The statewide organizations involved are:

-more-

Garden Clubs of America, Northeastern Zone  
Federated Garden Clubs of New York State  
Sierra Club, Atlantic Chapter  
American Association of University Women  
Environmental Planning Lobby  
Adirondack Hudson River Association  
Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks  
Environmental Action Coalition  
Audubon Society  
Cleaner Air Week  
Adirondack Mountain Club  
Association of Towns of the State of New York  
New York State Parks and Recreation Society  
New York State Water Pollution Control Association  
Forest Practice Board  
Empire State Chamber of Commerce  
League of Women Voters of New York State  
National Board of the YWCA  
New York State Association of Conservation Commissions  
Theodore Gordon Flyfishers  
National Association of Negro Business and Professional  
Women's Clubs, New York City Chapter  
Coalition of 100 Black Women  
National Association of Media Women, Metropolitan Chapter  
American Society of Civil Engineers, New York State Council  
New York State Society of Professional Sanitarians  
New York State Professional Engineers' Society  
New York State Outdoor Education Association  
American Society of Civil Engineers, Metropolitan Section  
Engineering Council of New York State Inc.  
New York State Association of Consulting Engineers  
New York State AFL-CIO  
Conference of Mayors and Other Municipal Officials  
Long Island Environmental Council  
New York State Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts

State Environmental Conservation Commissioner

Henry L. Diamond said many other statewide organizations have expressed interest, and are now going through their internal procedure requirements to join the coalition.

In addition, Commissioner Diamond said, local chapters of the statewide organizations, and other local groups, would be encouraged to join in area coalitions to support the Bond Issue.

He said:

"Throughout our State, there are hundreds of citizen groups -- conservationists, environmentalists, and professional, business, labor, youth, civic and industrial groups who want to see this Bond Issue pass and want to work for it.

"We invite them all to join, take advantage of our services, and work to convince their fellow-citizens of the rightness of this proposal.

"We believe this coalition gives us a sound and economical focus point, to which our members and the general public can look for accurate information, sound educational materials, and professional guidance in working toward the Bond Issue's passage."

Commissioner Diamond said the Coalition would carry out limited fund-raising efforts to support its work.

"We probably won't have enough funds to buy advertising or carry out a political campaign in the usual sense," he explained.

"But the issue is so vital, and so many people have expressed an interest in its passage, that there is a real need for a clearinghouse for information and ideas, to give the public a true, accurate picture of the Bond Issue and its provisions."

The coalition will have the assistance of a small group of information and education specialists to help develop material and explain provisions of the Bond Issue to the public.

The Bond Issue, if adopted, will over the next 10 years provide:

-- \$650 million to help communities construct new sewage treatment facilities. The State law which authorizes the Bond Issue vote will insure that localities receive every possible penny of Federal and State aid without having to provide large sums of locally-raised funds.

-- \$175 million to help communities begin recycling their solid wastes, with emphasis on new technology to replace present inefficient, wasteful, and unhealthful dumps. This is the first time the State has undertaken operating programs in this area.

-- \$150 million to abate air pollution from publicly-owned facilities such as schools, hospitals, and municipal incinerators. Private industry would continue to bear the cost of abating its own air pollution.

-- \$175 million to acquire forest preserve lands, wetlands, and other unique areas that could otherwise be lost forever to developers.

Commissioner Diamond commended Assemblyman Clarence D. Lane of Windham and Senator Bernard C. Smith of Northport, who head the Conservation Committees in their respective houses of the Legislature and who sponsored the 1972 legislation authorizing the bond issue referendum.

"By sponsoring this proposal," the Commissioner said, "these Legislators have given the people of New York State an opportunity to reaffirm their historic concern and support for a better environment."



1972 ENVIRONMENTAL BOND COALITION  
1700 Broadway  
New York City 10019

Press inquiries to:  
William R. Eckhof  
Albany (518) 459-5203  
New York (212) 956-8370

For Release:  
Immediate, Thursday  
August 3, 1972

Officers named today by the 1972 Environmental Bond  
Coalition were:

Co-chairmen:

David Sive of New York City and Pearl River, noted  
environmental attorney and chairman of the New York State  
Environmental Planning Lobby;

Francis Demeree of Bainbridge, chairman of the New  
York State Forest Practice Board and past president of the New  
York State Conservation Councils; and

Mrs. Lionel Robbins of Mamaroneck, president of the  
New York State League of Women Voters.

Treasurer: Charles Callison of New York City, executive  
vice-president of the National Audubon Society;

Finance Chairman: Fergus Reid III of New York City and  
Garrison, president of the Wall Street brokerage firm of Roosevelt  
& Son; and

Counsel: Peter Paine of New York City and Willsboro,  
attorney, leading environmentalist and counsel to the Lake Champlain  
Committee.

## 1972 ENVIRONMENTAL BOND COALITION

Garden Clubs of America, Northeastern Zone  
Federated Garden Clubs of New York State  
Sierra Club, Atlantic Chapter  
American Association of University Women  
Environmental Planning Lobby  
Adirondack Hudson River Association  
Association for the Protection of the Adirondacks  
Environmental Action Coalition  
Audubon Society  
Cleaner Air Week  
Adirondack Mountain Club  
Association of Towns of the State of New York  
New York State Parks and Recreation Society  
New York State Water Pollution Control Association  
Forest Practice Board  
Empire State Chamber of Commerce  
League of Women Voters of New York State  
National Board of the YWCA  
New York State Association of Conservation Commissions  
Theodore Gordon Flyfishers  
National Association of Negro Business and Professional  
Women's Clubs, New York City Chapter  
Coalition of 100 Black Women  
National Association of Media Women, Metropolitan Chapter  
American Society of Civil Engineers, New York State Council  
New York State Society of Professional Sanitarians  
New York State Professional Engineers' Society  
New York State Outdoor Education Association  
American Society of Civil Engineers, Metropolitan Section  
Engineering Council of New York State Inc.  
New York State Association of Consulting Engineers  
New York State AFL-CIO  
Conference of Mayors and Other Municipal Officials  
Long Island Environmental Council  
New York State Association of Soil and Water Conservation Districts  
New York State Tuberculosis and Respiratory Disease Association, Inc.  
Affiliated Young Democrats, Inc.  
New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

Regional Meetings - 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition

Confirmed schedules and locations secured to date:

Buffalo - August 29th

Tuesday 9:30 AM Coalition Meeting

Rath County Office 1403  
Jim Mann - Buffalo Reg. Office  
Contact: Mrs. Robert Stull  
A. A. U. W., 110 Saratoga Road  
Snyder, New York  
Home: (716) 837-8323  
Office: (716) 886-4400 ext. 459

Binghamton - August 30th

Wednesday 1:30 PM Coalition Meeting

Security Office 798-2393  
Lecture Hall #5  
SUNY Binghamton  
Contact: Nancy Ayres  
Susquehanna River Basin

2:30 PM Press Conference

Lecture Hall #6  
Contact Mrs. Margaret Jackson  
President, League of Women Voters  
(607) 748-1707  
Dean Belniak - SUNY Contact

Mineola - September 5

Tuesday 9:30 AM Coalition Meeting  
10:30 AM Press Conference

Long Island Environmental Co.  
Barbara Swartz  
~~Nassau County Executive Bldg.~~  
Room 340  
1 West Street, Mineola, , N. Y.  
Press Conference - Board Room

White Plains - September 5

Tuesday 2:00 PM Coalition Meeting  
3:00 PM Press Conference

Memorial United Methodist Church  
250 Bryant Avenue  
White Plains, New York  
Mr. Del Johnson  
Office: 949-2146  
Home: 939-5537  
Contact: Mrs. Alec Flamm  
395 Claflin Avenue  
Mamaroneck, NY  
698-3515

Albany - September 6

Wednesday 1:30 PM Coalition Meeting  
2:30 PM Press Conference

Mrs. Peg Lordi                      A. A. U. W.  
1178 Godfrey Lane  
Schenectady, New York

Mrs. Betty Hawkins                LWV  
5 Manning Blvd.  
Albany, New York 12203

SUNY Albany  
Campus Center  
Assembly Hall  
Press - Room 315  
Frank Vetosky - SUNY Contact

Rochester - September 7

Thursday 1:30 PM Coalition Meeting

Inn On the Campus  
Rochester Institute of Technology  
Contact: Mrs. George Berg  
Home: 109 Southern Parkway  
Rochester, New York 14618  
(716) 473-1127  
Office: League of Women Voters  
of the Rochester Metropolitan Area  
75 College Avenue  
Rochester, New York 14607  
(716) 473-1697

2:30 PM Press Conference

Robert Collin  
Sierra Club  
39 Calumet Street  
Rochester, New York 14610  
(716) 271-3005  
(716) 275-3793

Syracuse - September 8

Friday 9:30AM Coalition Meeting  
10:30 AM Press Conference

Sheraton Inn - Off Exit 37

Watertown - September 12

Tuesday 1:30 PM Coalition Meeting  
2:30 PM Press Conference

Place to be secured by V. A. C.



STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY

HENRY L. DIAMOND  
COMMISSIONER

November 13, 1972

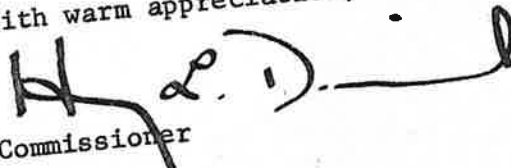
Dear Mr. Loeb:

The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.

With warm appreciation,

  
Commissioner

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

NOV 15 1972  
104-65214-11



THE ASSEMBLY  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
ALBANY

C. D. "LARRY" LANE  
100TH DISTRICT  
COLUMBIA-GREENE-ALBANY  
AND RENSSELAER COUNTIES  
CHAIRMAN-CONSERVATION COMMITTEE

COMMITTEES:  
RULES  
TRANSPORTATION

April 6, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
Stephen R. Simpkins, Vice President  
New York Chapter - American Fisheries Soc.  
184 Georgetown Court  
Voorheesville, New York 12186

Dear Mr. Loeb:

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter indicating your support of the Environmental Bond legislation.

I think it is extremely important that the voters of the state have the opportunity to decide for themselves by a vote on the November ballot, the future of our environment.

Thanks again for your kind response to this very important legislation.

Sincerely,

  
C. D. "Larry" Lane

CDL/fmr



BERNARD C. SMITH  
2<sup>ND</sup> DISTRICT  
CHAIRMAN  
COMMITTEE ON CONSERVATION  
AND RECREATION

THE SENATE  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
ALBANY  
12224

March 23, 1972.

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society  
184 Georgetown Court  
Voorheesville, New York 12186

Dear Mr. Loeb:

Your thoughtful communication expressing your support for the Environmental Bond Issue which Larry Lane and I have submitted to the Legislature is greatly appreciated. We will be visiting all the areas of this State in our efforts to stimulate a continuing interest in this proposal and wholehearted support for the same when it is placed on the Ballot in November.

I sincerely hope that your enthusiasm will continue and that you will help us make this proposal a reality.

Sincerely,

*Bernard C. Smith*

BERNARD C. SMITH

BCS/clh





THE ASSEMBLY  
STATE OF NEW YORK  
ALBANY

GLENN H. HARRIS  
109TH DISTRICT  
FULTON-HAMILTON  
AND FRANKLIN COUNTIES  
100 WEST MAIN STREET  
JOHNSTOWN, N. Y. 12095

March 23, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb  
President  
American Fisheries Society  
184 Georgetown Court  
Voorheesville, New York 12186

Mr. Stephen H. Simpkins  
Vice President  
American Fisheries Society  
Paul Smiths, New York 12970

Dear Howard & Stephen:

Thank you for your letter of March 7.

You can be assured of my full support of the \$1.2 billion bond issue to continue the environmental programs that are so necessary to the people of the State of New York.

I am one of the co-sponsors of this measure, and will be putting forth every effort to see that this measure is not only passed by the Legislature but approved hopefully by the voters of New York State.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'Glenn H. Harris'. The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the typed name and title.

GLENN H. HARRIS  
Member of Assembly

# Legislators Trim Their Proposal For Environmental Bond Issue

ALBANY, N.Y. (AP) — By cutting educational and recreational spending that some critics had called "frivolous," the chairmen of the legislature's conservation committees have trimmed their proposal for a state environmental bond issue to \$1.15 billion.

The original proposal called for spending a total of \$1.2 billion—\$650 million of it on water pollution, \$139 million on air pollution and \$409 million on buying land, protecting natural resources and promoting recreation.

In a new measure introduced Monday, Assembly Conservation Chairman Clarence Lane, R-Windham, and Senate Chairman Bernard Smith, R-Northport, cut out \$30 million for environmental education, \$12 million for fish hatcheries and \$3 million in other recreational spending.

A companion bill, designed to appease sportsmen's groups which are already unhappy about the bond issue, would replace the money for fish hatcheries. It would earmark \$3 million of the money gathered from fish and game licenses for

hatchery construction and improvement each year for four years.

This is the second major redrafting of the bond issue proposal.

Here is a breakdown comparison of the bond issue as it was originally proposed and the latest bill:

—A \$25 million item for "fishing opportunities" in the original is cut to \$3 million, limited to buying stream access rights. A new, \$9 million item for land acquisition and other improvements around waterways, which was not in the original first bill, will also have some benefits for fishermen.

—\$100 million for "open space and urban opportunities" in the original is reduced to \$55 million, with \$40 million for parks in or near metropolitan areas and \$15 million for purchasing open lands.

—The original \$140 million for solid waste management now stands at \$175 million. Some municipal officials, particularly in New York City, had wanted the figure to go even higher.

—A \$10 million item for for-

est recreation has been cut \$6 million by taking out money for ski centers and a bob sled run.

—\$23 million for wetlands preservation in the original bill is increased to \$27 million, with \$18 million for buying tidal wetlands, \$5 million for buying freshwater wetlands, and \$4 million for restoring public wetlands.

—The \$54 million for buying land in the Adirondacks and Catskills is increased to \$59 million, with the bill specifying that \$44 million is for the Adirondacks and \$15 million is for the Catskills.

—The \$30 million item for environmental education—\$22 million to build five state-operated education centers and \$8 million to help local centers—is cut altogether.

—The \$10 million set for buying "unique areas" across the state remains the same.

—An \$8 million item for purchasing access to public lands remains.

—The \$650 million for sewage disposal plants and the \$150 million for ending air pollution from state and municipal furnaces and boilers is unchanged.

Chairman  
Smith & Lane

Let me say  
immediately  
in favor  
Environ. bond issue

speaking in behalf

My name is Howard Loeb. I am President of the New York Chapter  
of the American Fisheries Society. - 200 fishing workers

We are concerned with all efforts aimed at improving the environ-  
ment, but are vitally interested in all the ramifications of sport  
fishing.

~~Some~~ <sup>250,000</sup> 3,000,000 anglers fish in an immense variety of waters in  
New York State and spend annually some \$100,000<sup>000</sup> according to some figures in the process.

Obviously, fishing is an action sport of great importance.

Nevertheless, fishing is available to a smaller proportion of the  
population on a smaller geographical area each year. This is due  
largely to urbanization with its resulting loss of access and change  
in conditions of the fishing waters.

fisheries  
need special  
attention

Badly needed ~~are~~ <sup>is</sup> more intensive management of many waters especially  
in and around urban areas. Control of pollution, construction of hatch-  
eries, purchase of access areas, and construction of fishing piers ~~will~~ <sup>could</sup>  
do much to provide fishing for millions of ~~city~~ <sup>urban</sup> dwellers. ~~Non-~~ <sup>Non-</sup>urban  
fishing will be <sup>beneficially</sup> affected as well. - such as the salmon fisheries  
of Lake Ontario.

The professional fishery workers feel that a bond issue is a viable,  
practical method of financing sport fishing development.

We urge the legislature to pass Assembly Bill 11500 and Senate Bill  
9511 in order to give the people of the state a chance to vote on the  
proposed environmental bond issue.

2,000,000 + 250,000 = 2,250,000

licenses  
clothing  
gear - fishing  
gear - camping  
transportation  
lodging

Federal surveys

Minutes of the Initial Meeting  
of  
The Environmental Bond Coalition of 1972

Held at 345 East 46th St., N.Y., N.Y.

at 9:45 A.M. on August 3rd, 1972

Commissioner Diamond called the meeting to order at 9:55 A.M. and briefly explained the objective of the Environmental Bond Coalition of 1972 which is to promote the passage of the Environmental Quality Bond Act of 1972 to be submitted to the voters of the State of New York on November 7, 1972 as Proposition 1 on the Ballot. Commissioner Diamond then introduced Assemblyman "Larry" Lane, sponsor of the bill in the Assembly, who briefly explained the legislative background of the Environmental Quality Bond Act and expressed his regret at the absence of Senator Bernard C. Smith, the sponsor of the bill in the Senate.

The meeting was turned over to David Sive, one of the three Co-Chairmen of the Coalition, who mentioned that a press conference was scheduled for 10:30 A.M.

Mr. Sive introduced Mrs. Robbins, another Co-Chairman, who stated how the Coalition should organize our work. The most important thing is to get the citizens behind the proposition and the idea is to do it now via the various participating groups in the Coalition. There are 100 chapters of the League of Women voters that are distributing flyers, fact sheets and have speakers to cover these points.

Mr. Demeree the third Co-Chairman was introduced who said he was speaking as a representative of upstate rural interests. He said we should all realize this will be a tremendous job to sell but that the people upstate will come along as long as they have all the facts as to where the money will go. There is a real need, Mr. Demeree stressed, for accurate information as to the use of the funds - but happily both the legislature and the Department of Environmental Conservation appeared to have understood this fact from the beginning.

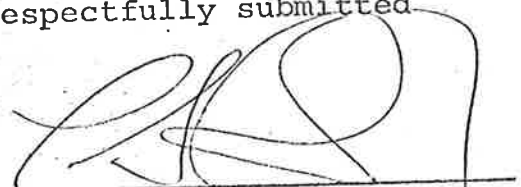
There followed a brief discussion of the organization of the Coalition and Mr. Peter S. Paine, Jr., Counsel to the Coalition, explained the legal and tax status of the Coalition as a political Committee under New York law and advised that copies of the By-laws would be forwarded to all members of the Coalition as soon as possible.

Various questions on particular aspects of the Bond Issue were then raised and a general discussion of these questions by Commissioner Diamond and Messrs. Sive, Demeree and Mrs. Robbins followed. Several persons stressed the fact that the Coalition was only as strong as the efforts of the individual member organizations and that the real job of drumming up popular support for the Bond Issue lay with the member organizations and individual citizens.

Virginia Cairns, who directs the Albany office of the Coalition, suggested that all members of the Coalition select a representative from each of the 9 Department of Environmental Conservation Regions and send names, addresses and telephone numbers to her at 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201 - Room 204 and she will put together a directory.

A discussion of expanding the Board of Directors from the four initial organizers then took place and some suggestions for membership on the Board were made. In view of the pending Press Conference, this question and others were postponed until immediately following the Conference but all persons willing to join the Board of Directors and as many members of the Coalition as possible were asked to reconvene at that time.

Respectfully submitted



Peter S. Paine, Jr.  
Secretary

Albany Office:  
Room 204  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, N.Y. 12201  
Tel: (518) 459-5200

Temporary N.Y. Office:  
1700 Broadway  
N.Y., N.Y. 10019  
Tel: 956-8370

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
SEP 11 1972

Memorandum to: All Members of the Environmental  
Bond Coalition of 1972

From: Peter S. Paine, Jr.  
Secretary and Counsel

FISH - I am enclosing the following materials:


- 1) The By-laws of the Coalition;
- 2) Minutes of the two part meeting of the Board of Directors of the Coalition held on August 3, 1972;
- 3) Minutes of the meeting of the Coalition as a whole of August 3, 1972;

In view of the state wide series of meetings and press conferences being held over the next three weeks by Henry Diamond and representatives of the Coalition (a copy of which is also enclosed) your Co-Chairmen have decided that it would be more fruitful to postpone the meeting of the Board of Directors of the Coalition tentatively scheduled for September 6, 1972 to October 6, 1972. This will avoid the difficult period which immediately follows Labor Day and give an opportunity for more organizations to take positions on the Bond Issue. With one month to go until the election, a meeting in early October should provide greater impetus for our common effort.

Accordingly, the Co-Chairmen have scheduled a meeting of the entire Board of Directors for 11:00 A.M. on Friday, October 6, 1972 at 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. A proposed agenda will be sent to you roughly ten days in advance.

Finally, please note that we now have a full time Executive Director, Edward Kramer, who can be reached via the New York City office. The fact book on the Bond Issue has also been re-issued in a size which will fit a #10 envelope and copies can be obtained in volume from either Albany or N.Y.C.

Sincerely,

  
Peter S. Paine, Jr.

PSP/ntf  
encls/

BY-LAWS  
ENVIRONMENTAL BOND COALITION  
of 1972

OBJECTS

1. The objects of the Environmental Bond Coalition of 1972 shall be:

To promote the passage of the Environmental Quality Bond Act of 1972 to be submitted to the voters of the State of New York on November 7, 1972, as Proposition Number 1 on the Ballot, and in general to encourage and support the preservation, enhancement, restoration and improvement of the quality of the environment of the State of New York.

GENERAL

2. The Coalition shall be a non-profit membership association, no part of the net earnings of which shall enure to the benefit of any member. The Coalition shall be non-partisan and shall not officially endorse or oppose any candidate for public office. The Coalition shall be deemed a "political committee" within the meaning of §320 of the Election Law of the State of New York and shall comply with all provisions of said Law.

MEMBERSHIP AND CONTRIBUTIONS

3. Membership in the Coalition shall be open to all corporations, partnerships, associations, foundations, clubs, labor unions, civic groups and other organizations supporting the Coalition's objects as well as to all individuals whether or not residents of the State of New York.

There shall be no minimum contribution to the Coalition and the Coalition shall accept all and any sums contributed to it by its organizational or individual members, provided, however, that the Coalition shall not accept any money or property from any corporation or joint stock association doing business in the State of New York, other than a corporation or association organized or maintained for political purposes, which would violate the provisions of §460 of the Election Law of the State of New York.

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

4. The affairs of the Coalition shall be managed by a Board of Directors which shall consist of not less than four nor more than 32 members. The Board of Directors shall set basic policy for the Coalition and shall give such general direction to the Co-Chairman and other officers of the Coalition as it may deem appropriate.

The initial members of the Board of Directors shall consist of the organizers of the Coalition who have adopted these By-laws. The Board of Directors shall have power from time to time to add additional members to the Board up to the maximum number permitted by these By-laws. The Coalition, acting by majority vote of those present and voting at any meeting may elect additional Directors to the extent any vacancies remain unfilled and may also remove any Director then serving on the Board. The Co-Chairman shall be ex-officio members of the Board of Directors with full voting and other powers as members of the Board.



In addition to the Executive Committee of the Board specified below, the Board of Directors shall have power to create such committees of the Board with such powers and duties as the Board may determine. The Board of Directors shall also have power to appoint and employ such officers, agents or employees of the Coalition as it may deem appropriate in addition to those officers specified in these By-laws, with such powers and responsibilities as it may specify. Any officers so appointed shall serve until the dissolution of the Coalition or until their successors are elected and qualified.

The Board of Directors shall hold meetings such times and places as may be determined by the Co-Chairmen or on request of any four other members of the Board. Notice of meetings shall be given in writing or by telephone or telegram to all members of the Board at least 24 hours in advance thereof with a brief indication of the business to come before the meeting. Notice of meetings may be waived either before or after the meeting.

A quorum of 1/3 of the total number of members of the Board of Directors from time to time in office shall be necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting of the Board. Decisions of the Board shall be taken by a majority of those present and voting at a meeting. Decisions of the Board may also be taken without a meeting by the written consent of at least 2/3rd of the members of the Board.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

5. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Board of Directors which shall consist of not less than four nor more than ten members of the Board. The Executive Committee shall be elected by the members of the Board and may be removed by the Board at any time and shall have all powers of the Board of Directors except the power to add additional Directors or to remove Directors from the Board and the power to dissolve the Coalition prior to the date of its dissolution. The Co-Chairmen shall be ex-officio members of the Executive Committee. At least 1/2 of the members of the Executive Committee shall constitute a quorum and the vote of a majority of the members present and voting at the meeting shall be necessary for decisions of the Executive Committee. Decisions of the Executive Committee may also be taken by written consent of at least 2/3rd of the members of the Committee.

The Executive Committee shall hold meetings at such times as may be determined by the Co-Chairmen or on request of any two other members of the Executive Committee. Notice of meetings of the Executive Committee and the waiver thereof shall be on the same basis as notice.

## MEETINGS OF THE COALITION

6. Meetings of the Coalition shall take place upon the call of the Co-Chairmen at such time and place as shall be specified in the notice of the meeting. At least 24 hours written, telephone or telegraphic notice of any such meeting shall be given. At least 15 organizational or individual members of

the Coalition shall be necessary for a quorum and all action by the Coalition shall be taken by a majority of those present and voting at a meeting.

#### OFFICERS

##### 7. a) Co-Chairmen

There shall be not less than two nor more than four Co-Chairmen of the Coalition. At least one Co-Chairman shall be a resident of the New York Metropolitan Area which shall include the City of New York and Westchester, Rockland, Nassau and Suffolk counties and at least one Co-Chairman shall be a resident of Upstate New York. The Co-Chairmen shall be the chief executive officers of the Coalition and shall have full power and authority between meetings of the Board of Directors to manage the affairs of the Coalition and promote its objects, subject to direction from time to time by the Board of Directors. The Co-Chairmen may also appoint and employ officers, agents and employees of the Coalition whose appointment is not specifically reserved to the Board of Directors pursuant to paragraph (e) below. In case of disagreement, decisions of the Co-Chairmen shall be taken by majority vote.

##### b) Secretary

The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the proper books and records of the Coalition and for maintaining contact with members of the Board of Directors. The Secretary shall act as secretary of all meetings of the Coalition the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee.

c) Treasurer

The Treasurer shall collect contributions and shall be responsible for the custody and disbursement of the funds of the Coalition. He shall keep proper books of account and report on the Coalition's financial condition at all regular meetings of the Board of Directors or Executive Committee and shall prepare and file the appropriate statement of campaign receipts and expenditures in accordance with Article 13 of the Election Law of the State of New York and shall preserve all accounting records and vouchers required by such Law.

d) General Counsel

The General Counsel shall be the legal adviser to the Coalition and shall ensure that the Coalition complies with all applicable state and federal statutes and regulations.

e) The above officers shall be elected by the Board of Directors and shall serve until the dissolution of the Coalition or until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any two offices other than those of Co-Chairmen and Secretary may be held by a single person.

MISCELLANEOUS

8. a) The Coalition shall have power to lease real estate, open bank accounts, make contracts employ personnel and generally to do all such acts and things as may be necessary or appropriate to further its stated objects.

b) Nothing herein shall prevent the Coalition from paying its members reasonable compensation for bona fide services rendered on behalf of the Coalition nor from reimbursing its members for reasonable expenses actually incurred for the Coalition's account.

#### DISSOLUTION OF THE COALITION

9. The Coalition may be dissolved by a vote of the Board of Directors either at a meeting or in writing where the proposed dissolution is described in the notice of the meeting provided to members of the Board. The Coalition shall in any case be dissolved automatically without action of the Board, on December 31, 1972, provided, however, that the Treasurer shall have authority following dissolution to file such statements as shall be required by Article 13 of the Election Law of the State of New York and the Board of Directors, the Executive Committee and the officers of the Coalition shall continue to exercise the powers herein granted to them for the orderly winding up of the Coalition affairs.

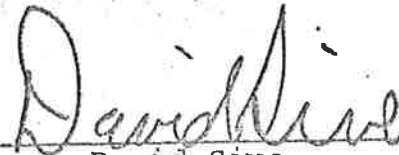
After payment of all just debts of the Coalition and the expenses of its dissolution, the balance, if any of the funds remaining shall be paid to such organizations or organizations, public or private, in the State of New York which support the preservation, enhancement, restoration and improvement of the quality of the environment of the State of New York as the Board of Directors may in its absolute discretion determine. Members of or contributors to the Coalition shall have no right upon dissolution to claim reimbursement of all or part of sums contributed by them.

#### MODIFICATION

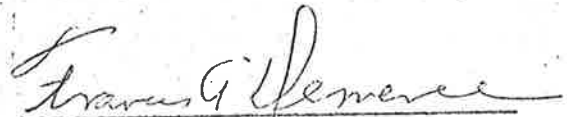
10. These By-Laws may be modified by a vote of the members of the Board of Directors at any meeting of the Board or by written action of the Board as aforesaid. They may also be modified by a vote of the Coalition at any meeting thereof.

ADOPTION

These By-Laws have been adopted this 3rd day of August 1972 pursuant to the unanimous vote of the undersigned organizers of the Coalition.



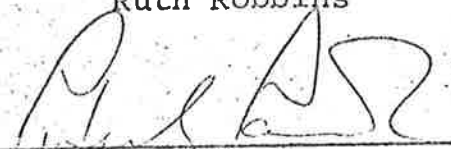
David Sive



Francis Demeree



Ruth Robbins



Peter S. Paine, Jr.

# SPORT FISHING INSTITUTE

608 13th STREET, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

Tel. (A/C 202) 737-0668

## MEMORANDUM

June 1, 1972

**TO:** Applicants for Project Grants (other than staff research or fellowships)

**FROM:** Executive Vice President

**SUBJECT:** MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING OF CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS GOVERNING SPORT FISHING INSTITUTE **PROJECT GRANTS**

### 1. Application for Project Grant

To facilitate preparation of your proposal to the Sport Fishing Institute (SFI) for award of a project grant, the following conditions should be accommodated by you. In order to expedite our review and evaluation, a single copy of your proposal for support in any academic year should preferably be submitted between March 1 and 30 preceding, should be brief and to the point, and must include the following, preferably in the sequence indicated (*N.B.: No direct applications by students will be considered; no funds will be paid directly to student or other individual; no awards will be made at the undergraduate level*):

(a) *Concise description of project proposal, including:*

- (1) Title of project
- (2) Statement of problem and specific objectives
- (3) Background justification
- (4) Personnel, facilities and equipment
- (5) Tentative budget; proposed duration, periodic segments (if any)
- (6) Cooperating agencies, if any; extent of cooperative funding or other aid.

(b) *Name(s) and title(s) of supervisory professor and/or of project leader, with institutional and departmental affiliation.*

(c) *Summary of project leader's qualifications:*

Provide brief biographical sketch of educational and professional attainments, including list of significant publications pertinent to subject of project, if any.

(d) *A single copy, suitably signed and dated, of this MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING OF CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS GOVERNING AWARD OF SPORT FISHING INSTITUTE PROJECT GRANTS (three extra copies are provided for your other institutional files, as appropriate).*

### 2. Approval of Grant and Payment of Funds

You will be notified as early as possible after receipt of your application as to its preliminary fate (by end of April) and its formal disposition (by end of June). If accepted, a check will be sent (made out to the appropriate institution or agency, only, suitably earmarked for project use) to cover first-period needs. Succeeding segments of any multiple-period project will normally be paid at the outset of each succeeding half year, or as otherwise mutually arranged, except as noted in paragraph (b) following. *None of the granted or awarded funds shall be used to defray any part of agency, institutional, organizational, or departmental overhead.*

### 3. Project Grant Stipulations

(a) Brief typed summary progress reports (preferably not longer than two or three double-spaced pages) are to be submitted in duplicate twice annually, the first by October 15, and the second by March 30. In cases of graduate student projects, communications regarding the project shall generally be at the responsible supervisory level. *Transmittal of successive periodic payments, if any, on project grants will be contingent upon the timely receipt of the required informative fall progress reports (by October 15).* Similarly, the transmittal of successive periodic payments, if any, will be contingent upon the timely provision of required illustrative materials as detailed in paragraph (b) following.

(over)

SOME NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK CHAPTER  
AMERICAN FISHERY SOCIETY

(Formerly Professional Fisheries Association of New York)

Prepared by: William A. Flick  
Cornell University

The following material has been dug out of various old boxes, torn folders, the backs of envelopes, and parts from foggy memory (or perhaps imagination). New material may eventually appear as members retire and clean out their desks. Until then I hope this chronology\* will be an aid in plotting a course for further growth and achievements of the Chapter. We have done well but with the present large, diversified, and young membership we can and should do even better.

1965 March - Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Age and Growth of Fish." On March 10, 1965 at this meeting John Gould suggested creation of the N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.

October - Rome, N.Y. meeting of N.Y. Conservation Department Bureau of Fish - Organizational meeting of Professional Fisheries Association of New York - (Initially N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.)

Some of the original people involved are listed below. Additional names should be added as they are uncovered.

John Gould - Chairman (NYCD)

Erwin Alperin (NYCD)	Robert Griffith (NYCD)	Martin Pfeiffer (NYCD)
William Bentley (NYCD)	Robert Harding (NYCD)	Henry Regier (Cornell)
Robert Brewer (NYCD)	Bill Kelly (NYCD)	U. B. Stone (NYCD)
Howard Dean (NYCD)	Jim Lindsey (NYCD)	Earl Styles (NYCD)
Eli Dietsch (NYCD)	Howard Loeb (NYCD)	Dwight Webster (Cornell)
Neil Ehlinger (NYCD)	Paul Neth (NYCD)	Ken Wich (NYCD)
Al Eipper (Cornell)	William Pearce (NYCD)	Robert Zilliox (NYCD)
Bill Flick (Cornell)		

1966 March - First meeting of the "Professional Fisheries Association of N.Y. (PFANY) - Met in conjunction with the Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Statistics". President - John Gould - Membership - 68.

At the meeting the members present agreed nearly unanimously that the advantages inherent in our fisheries group - i.e., the unique opportunities for really productive, searching discussion of fisheries research and management topics of mutual interest by all fisheries workers of the State - would be greatly reduced by changing over to a "joint meeting" arrangement with Wildlife Chapter. (Taken from the records of 1966.)

Attendance                      N.Y. Cons. Dept.                      Cornell

38

8

\* Note: The author will not be held responsible for the accuracy of the material herein.



1972 January - Joint meeting with Wildlife Chapter - "How Does Fish and Wildlife Fit into the New N.Y. Dept. of Environmental Conservation." President - Howard Loeb. Membership - 91.

First Chapter News Letter - Ned Holmes Editor. Last year of N.Y. Fish News (Dept. publication). Work still progressing on film "The Aquatic Ecologist".

1973 February - Seventh annual joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter - Theme - "Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord". President - Martin Pfeiffer. Membership - 97.

For the first time  $\frac{1}{2}$  day was devoted to separate sessions. Fisheries subject was "Fish Management Today - Where Do We Go from Here". Film "The Aquatic Ecologist" nearing completion.

1974 January - Eighth annual joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter - Theme - "Fish & Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 74.

Separate Fisheries Session Saturday morning "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management". This was an excellent session with speakers such as N. V. Martin from Ontario. A real bright spot compared to most joint sessions.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" was finally completed. Dave Haselman and Bernie Holtman who produced the film did an excellent job and covered over 10,000 miles gathering material. The College of Forestry at Syracuse contributed the services of Dave and Bernie and the N.Y. Chapter begged, borrowed and pleaded (plus sold some film) to come up with the \$11,500 needed by the end of 1974. Steve Simkins was Committee Chairman through to the end with Dwight Webster and Bill Flick committee members attending all meetings for 6 years. Bob Werner was the super salesman that handled film distribution following completion and collected sale money to get us out of debt.

1975 February - Ninth (and last) joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter. Also involved in this meeting were The Soil Conservation Service, and the N.Y. Upstate Chapter of the American Institute of Planners. Theme - "Environmental Aspects in Land Use - Preservation vs. Development". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 84.

There was very little interest in this meeting (no separate session for fisheries) and total attendance was 24 with 28 needed for a quorum. Officers from the previous year were asked to continue serving.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" received an award for reaching the finals in the American Film Festival. It was also accepted for entry in the "Cine Film Festival". It was selected by the United States Information Agency for use in their Science Reports. A short made from the film was made into 22 languages and sent to 84 countries.

SOME NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK CHAPTER  
 AMERICAN FISHERY SOCIETY  
 (Formerly Professional Fisheries Association of New York)

Prepared by: William A. Flick  
 Cornell University

The following material has been dug out of various old boxes, torn folders, the backs of envelopes, and parts from foggy memory (or perhaps imagination). New material may eventually appear as members retire and clean out their desks. Until then I hope this chronology\* will be an aid in plotting a course for further growth and achievements of the Chapter. We have done well but with the present large, diversified, and young membership we can and should do even better.

1965 March - Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Age and Growth of Fish." On March 10, 1965 at this meeting John Gould suggested creation of the N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.

October - Rome, N.Y. meeting of N.Y. Conservation Department Bureau of Fish - Organizational meeting of Professional Fisheries Association of New York - (Initially N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.)

Some of the original people involved are listed below. Additional names should be added as they are uncovered.

John Gould - Chairman (NYCD)

Erwin Alperin (NYCD)	Robert Griffith (NYCD)	Martin Pfeiffer (NYCD)
William Bentley (NYCD)	Robert Harding (NYCD)	Henry Regier (Cornell)
Robert Brewer (NYCD)	Bill Kelly (NYCD)	U. B. Stone (NYCD)
Howard Dean (NYCD)	Jim Lindsey (NYCD)	Earl Styles (NYCD)
Eli Dietsch (NYCD)	Howard Loeb (NYCD)	Dwight Webster (Cornell)
Neil Ehlinger (NYCD)	Paul Neth (NYCD)	Ken Wich (NYCD)
Al Eipper (Cornell)	William Pearce (NYCD)	Robert Zilliox (NYCD)
Bill Flick (Cornell)		

1966 March - First meeting of the "Professional Fisheries Association of N.Y. (PFANY) - Met in conjunction with the Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Statistics". President - John Gould - Membership - 68.

At the meeting the members present agreed nearly unanimously that the advantages inherent in our fisheries group - i.e., the unique opportunities for really productive, searching discussion of fisheries research and management topics of mutual interest by all fisheries workers of the State - would be greatly reduced by changing over to a "joint meeting" arrangement with Wildlife Chapter. (Taken from the records of 1966.)

Attendance	N.Y. Cons. Dept.	Cornell
	38	8

\* Note: The author will not be held responsible for the accuracy of the material herein.

1972 January - Joint meeting with Wildlife Chapter - "How Does Fish and Wildlife Fit into the New N.Y. Dept. of Environmental Conservation." President - Howard Loeb. Membership - 91.

First Chapter News Letter - Ned Holmes Editor. Last year of N.Y. Fish News (Dept. publication). Work still progressing on film "The Aquatic Ecologist".

1973 February - Seventh annual joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter - Theme - "Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord". President - Martin Pfeiffer. Membership - 97.

For the first time  $\frac{1}{2}$  day was devoted to separate sessions. Fisheries subject was "Fish Management Today - Where Do We Go from Here". Film "The Aquatic Ecologist" nearing completion.

1974 January - Eighth annual joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter - Theme - "Fish & Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 74.

Separate Fisheries Session Saturday morning "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management". This was an excellent session with speakers such as N. V. Martin from Ontario. A real bright spot compared to most joint sessions.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" was finally completed. Dave Haselman and Bernie Holtman who produced the film did an excellent job and covered over 10,000 miles gathering material. The College of Forestry at Syracuse contributed the services of Dave and Bernie and the N.Y. Chapter begged, borrowed and pleaded (plus sold some film) to come up with the \$11,500 needed by the end of 1974. Steve Simkins was Committee Chairman through to the end with Dwight Webster and Bill Flick committee members attending all meetings for 6 years. Bob Werner was the super salesman that handled film distribution following completion and collected sale money to get us out of debt.

1975 February - Ninth (and last) joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter. Also involved in this meeting were The Soil Conservation Service, and the N.Y. Upstate Chapter of the American Institute of Planners. Theme - "Environmental Aspects in Land Use - Preservation vs. Development". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 84.

There was very little interest in this meeting (no separate session for fisheries) and total attendance was 24 with 28 needed for a quorum. Officers from the previous year were asked to continue serving.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" received an award for reaching the finals in the American Film Festival. It was also accepted for entry in the "Cine Film Festival". It was selected by the United States Information Agency for use in their Science Reports. A short made from the film was made into 22 languages and sent to 84 countries.

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING  
NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - JANUARY 14, 1972.

1. President Robert Griffiths called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present. Miss Johanna M. Reinhart, recently appointed Assistant Executive Secretary-Editor of the American Fisheries Society, was introduced.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting, of December 4, 1970, were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Martin H. Pfeiffer, presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 14, 1972, was \$2447.71. Of this, \$1802.84 was specifically earmarked for the movie fund. The incoming Secretary-Treasurer was urged to set up a completely separate account for the movie fund to avoid fiscal confusion. The Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
5. Report of Committees
  - a. Philip Briggs, Chairman of the Audit Committee, reported that the Treasurer's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
  - b. William Pearce, Chairman of the Program Committee, was congratulated by President Griffiths for a good program. Bill credited many people for their help but suggested that there be only one Program Committee Chairman next year. It was also brought out that more specific and informative material should be incorporated in future programs.
  - c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Howard Loeb, reported that the problem of affiliate or associate membership had not been settled. There were only 76 paid members this past year in contrast to a high of 114 in 1970. He suggested that our membership drive should enlist technicians and Federal employees.
  - d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on the progress of the career film. Completion date is now anticipated to be September 1972, in time for the State Council meeting. Due to unforeseen price increases by film processors, the final cost of the movie is anticipated at \$7160.00. Additional funds are urgently requested. A motion was adopted to have our New York Chapter donate an extra \$200.00 to this cause. Dr. David Hanselman, of the Syracuse University College of Forestry staff, was introduced as the Producer-Director of the film and he predicted that it would enjoy great popularity. Chairman Simkins thanked the other committee members for their help and cooperation.

- e. Al Eipper, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced the rephrased resolution on pesticides. A sample draft copy had previously been sent out to the membership for comments but only five replies were forthcoming. Following considerable discussion, the motion to adopt the resolution was defeated by a vote of 26 to 10. President Griffiths suggested that a possible new, revised, resolution along this line might be appropriate.
- f. John Gould, Chairman of the Licensing Committee, was not present at the meeting but had written that his Committee had been inactive. It was suggested that the next Chairman should continue to pursue professional certification for aquatic biologists. The final decision would rest with the State Board of Regents and the Education Department.
- g. By-laws Committee Chairman Dick Schaefer read a summary of replies from 14, out of State, Chapters regarding affiliate or associate membership. Every Chapter felt somewhat differently, but at least seven Chapters were interested in this concept. Evidently the State of Missouri already has an affiliate membership category, without voting privileges, which has the blessing of the parent society. A motion was made and approved to have the By-laws Committee follow up on this subject.
- h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, reported that his committee had been inactive but that he would accept the chairmanship for next year.
- i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill MacGregor, was not present and his committee was also inactive this past year.
- j. Bob VanWie, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that he had lined up limited television and newspaper publicity for this conference.

## 6. Old Business

Bill Pearce reported that the February Natural Resources Conference at Grossingers was a very successful meeting, highlighted by a speech by Congressman John Dingell. Unfortunately, fisheries attendance was very low.

## 7. New Business

- a. The NE Division meeting of the AFS is scheduled to be held May 14-17, 1972 at the Nevele Country Club in Ellenville, New York. Bill Flick is program chairman and our Chapter is to appoint a committee to determine what we can contribute. Obvious suggestions included a fisheries display and a happy hour.

- b. A motion was approved that the new President appoint a Chapter Historian to make up a historical report.
8. Dan Plosila, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President-Howard Loeb; Vice President-Stephen Simkins; Secretary-Treasurer-Russell Fieldhouse. There was one nomination from the floor suggesting Martin Pfeiffer for Vice President. However, a paper ballot confirmed the original selection for this post.
9. Retiring President Griffiths thanked the membership for their past cooperation. Newly elected President Loeb's closing remarks included the sincere wish that the people who have left the fisheries field for the new Regulations Unit will hopefully not lose interest in the Chapter.
10. The meeting was adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
Secretary-Treasurer

AGENDA

ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

JANUARY 14, 1972

1. Call to Order  
    President's Remarks
2. Membership Count      Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Martin Pfeiffer
5. Report of Committees
  - a. Auditing - Philip Briggs, Chairman
  - b. Program - Bill Pearce, Chairman
  - c. Membership - Howard Loeb, Chairman
  - d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
  - e. Resolutions - Al Eipper, Chairman
  - f. Licensing - John Gould, Chairman
  - g. Bylaws - Dick Schaefer, Chairman
  - h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chairman
  - i. Heraldic - Bill MacGregor, Chairman
  - j. Publicity - Bob VanWie, Chairman
6. Old Business
  - a. Natural Resources Conference  
    John Gould
  - b. Other
7. New Business
  - a. May 1972 N. E. Division Meeting
  - b. Historian
  - c. Other
8. Nomination Committee Report - D. Plosila
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

Annual Joint Meeting of  
The Wildlife Society and  
American Fisheries Society,  
New York Chapters. January  
11, 12 and 13, 1973.

Registration Fee

The registration fee for the meeting is \$10.00, one half of which will cover the cost of the buffet dinner on Friday night and all coffee breaks. The other half will cover the cost of a door prize and program costs. Proceeds of the door prize will also go toward defraying program costs.

Raffle

Proceeds from a raffle will also be used to meet program costs. Any raffle income in excess of program costs will be divided among the two societies according to registered membership. Guns and fishing tackle donated by various companies will be raffled.

Meeting Place and Arrangements

The meeting will be held in the Treadway Inn in Utica. Rooms are \$9.00 per day, two persons per room. Seventy-five rooms are available. The overflow will be accommodated in adjacent motels (Ramada Inn, etc.)

Reservation forms will be mailed out to all members.

PROGRAM SCHEDULE

Thursday, January 11

6:00 - 8:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

Friday, January 12

8:00 - 10:00 a.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.  
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.

12:30 - 1:45 p.m.  
Lunch



- 2:00 - 2:10 p.m. Joint Session  
Opening Remarks, Introduction, Dr. Donald F. Behrend,  
President, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman,  
The Wildlife Society.
- 2:10 - 5:30 p.m.  
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion:  
"Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A  
panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore  
the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild  
animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, con-  
servation and professional and public interests.
- Panel Moderator  
Dr. Anne LaBastille  
Conservation Consultant and Writer  
Big Moose, New York
- Panelists
- Mr. Warren Page  
President  
National Shooting Sports Foundation  
Riverside, Connecticut
- Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)  
National Director  
Funds for Animals  
New York, New York
- Dr. Stuart A. Marks  
Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences  
St. Andrews Presbyterian College  
Laurinburg, North Carolina
- Mr. Walter F. Crissey  
Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport  
Fisheries and Wildlife  
Trustee of the Wildlife Society  
Washington, D. C.
- 4:00 - 4:15 p.m.  
Coffee Break
- 4:45 - 5:30 p.m.  
Audience Participation and Discussion
- 5:00 - 6:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS
- 6:00 - 9:00 p.m.  
Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, Ukica Club)  
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested  
Organizations.

Saturday, January 13 Separate Sessions

Wildlife Section

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.

Panel Discussion - Elaboration of the program theme:  
Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate  
to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Panel Moderator

Mr. William Bentley  
Director, Division of Quality Services  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York

Panelists

Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.  
U. S. Department of Defense  
Washington, D.C. and

The Graduate School of Management  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, New York

Mr. John Gould  
Regional Supervisor of Fish and Wildlife  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York

Mr. Charles H. Callison  
Executive Vice President  
National Audubon Society  
New York, New York

Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)  
Executive Director  
The Wildlife Society  
Washington, D.C.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.  
Coffee Break

12:45 p.m.  
Closing Remarks, Adjourn

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.  
Registration (Last chance)

Fisheries Section

9:00 - 10:30 a. m.

Panel Discussion - "Trout Management Today; where do we go  
from here?"

Panel Moderator

Dr. W. Harry Everhart  
Chairman, Dept. of Natural Resources  
Cornell University

Panelists

David P. Borgeson  
In Charge - Inland Fisheries Section  
Michigan Department of Natural Resources

Delano Graff  
Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries  
Penn. Fish Commission

G. Scott Little  
Chairman Fish Committee  
N. Y. Conservation Council of Federated Sportsmen's Clubs

David Johnson  
President- Al Hazzard Chapter  
Trout Unlimited

11:00 - 12:30 - Workshop Session - "The role of Fisheries Workers  
in environmental impact studies".

Session Leader

Dr. Ray T. Oglesby  
Associate Professor in Aquatic Science  
Cornell University

NOTE: The Division of Fish and Wildlife will hold an afternoon meeting  
on Thursday, January 11, 1973, preceeding the combined chapter  
meetings on the 12th and 13th.

## DETAIL - PANEL DISCUSSIONS

### Keynote Panel Discussion

Friday, January 12, 2:00 - 5:30 p.m.

A panel discussion with audience participation will explore the issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

### Time Schedule

2:00 - 2:10 p.m.

Opening remarks, introduction.

2:10 - 3:50 p.m.

Presentations by panelists, 20 minutes each with five minutes each for leeway and introductions.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.

Coffee Break

4:15 - 4:45 p.m.

Panel Discussion

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.

Discussion open to the audience

### Panelists' Positions

- A. Mr. Warren Page  
Viewpoint of the sport hunter and sport fisherman. What evidence is there to show that field sports benefit individuals, society and wildlife conservation?
- B. Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)  
Panelist presenting the "Reverence for Life" and anti-killing viewpoint. What evidence is there that this view would benefit society and conservation? Should sport hunting and fishing be eliminated?
- C. Dr. Stuart A. Marks  
Viewpoint of the human behaviorist and anthropologist. What are the basic behavioral traits, needs and drives which motivate hunting and fishing? Ford Foundation study of the Bisa Tribesman in Africa.
- D. Mr. Walter F. Crissey  
Panelist presenting a reasoned perspective of these viewpoints. Are the "hunting and fishing" and "reverence for life" viewpoints reconcilable and compatible? How will the future of fish and wildlife conservation be affected by a conflict in these viewpoints? Is there a constructive posture that our society should adopt to accommodate both points of view?

Panel Discussion (The Wildlife Society)  
Saturday, January 13

A panel discussion with audience participation, elaborating on the program theme. Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Time Schedule

- 9:30 - 9:35 a.m.  
Opening remarks
- 9:35 - 10:50 a.m.  
Presentations by the first three panelists, 20 minutes each, with five minutes each for leeway and introductions.
- 10:50 - 11:05 a.m.  
Coffee Break
- 11:05 - 11:30 a.m.  
Presentation by remaining panelists.
- 11:30 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.  
Panel Discussion
- 12:00 p.m.  
Discussion open to the audience

Panelists' Positions

- A. Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.  
Quantifying wildlife benefits. A cost-benefit analysis of the oak orchard game management area in western New York.
- B. Mr. John Gould  
The impact of changing wildlife values on the role of one public agency - The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildlife management.
- C. Mr. Charles H. Callison  
The need for broadening of state wildlife programs to include research and management of non-game species.
- D. Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)  
Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of viewing and hunting wildlife? What should the role of the wildlife professional be?

Panel Discussion (Fisheries Section)

"Trout management today; where do we go from here?" Recent public awareness of environmental problems coupled with the influx of protectionist philosophy in the fishery field has resulted in conflicts between traditional

managers and proponents of the newer techniques. A "Meet the Press" type panel discussion will explore current trends in trout management.

#### Panel Moderator

Dr. W. Harry Everhart - Chairman, Dept. of Natural Resources  
Cornell University, Co-author of "Fishery Science", BS Westminster  
College, Ms University of Pittsburg, PHD Cornell University.

#### Panelists' Positions

- A. David Borgeson - In charge Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan  
Dept. of Natural Resources. Co-author of "California Catchable  
Trout Program". BS, MS Fisheries Michigan State University.

He would manage trout waters for their natural productivity  
capacity. He counters overharvest problems with special  
regulations rather than stocking additional fish.

- B. Delano Graff - Assistant Chief Division of Fisheries Pennsylvania Fish  
Commission. Past president of Central Pennsylvania Chapter AFS.  
BS and MS Biology Penn.State.

The hatchery product has a very important place in trout management.  
He would counter overharvest problems by stocking additional fish.

- C. Scott Little - Chairman, New York State Conservation Council Fish  
Committee, BS Ichthyology, University of Connecticut.

Sportsmen represented by the Conservation Council believe that the  
hatchery product provides the optimum in angler satisfaction.  
However, an influx of the protectionist philosophy is being felt  
in that organization.

- D. David Johnson - President, Al Hazzard Chapter of Trout Unlimited.  
Chairman, of the Adirondack & Catskill Committee State Council,  
T.U. BS Biology - Plattsburg S.U.N.Y.

Trout Unlimited favors and promotes natural enhancement of trout  
resources. They look critically at the hatchery product per se  
and feel that stocking, habitat improvement and special regulations  
be employed in a proper biological and social perspective.

Work Shop Session - "The role of fisheries workers in environmental impact."

#### Work Shop Leader

Dr. Ray Oglesby - Asc. Professor Aquatic Science, Cornell University,  
Co-editor "River Ecology And Man", BS University of Richmond, MS  
William Mary College, PHD University of North Carolina.

Dr. Ogelsby, with the assistance of two of his graduate students, (Don Charles and Jed Callen) will take the group through review and analysis of an actual project. Tentatively chosen is a proposal to dam a large water course. The review of this project will bring out the very complex nature of such a review and some of the implications may surprise participants who are used to viewing such projects only as they directly effect fisheries.

M E M O R A N D U M

To: Russell Fieldhouse

December 22, 1972

From: Stuart Free

Enclosed are envelopes for Chapter members which should have been included in the original batch. Two of these are address changes.

*Stuart Free*  
Stuart L. Free,  
Secretary - Treasurer

SLF:w  
Encls.

OK





# STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, NEW YORK 12852  
~~SYRACUSE CAMPUS~~  
~~SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210~~

ADIRONDACK ECOLOGICAL CENTER

October 24, 1972

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture
- Applied Forestry Research Institute
- Empire State Paper Research Institute
- State University Polymer Research Center
- U. S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit
- Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852  
The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154  
Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695  
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:

By the beginning of next week, we should have names, places and details firmed up for the program.

Leigh Blake and I will be meeting on Thursday of this week to discuss the program. On Tuesday of next week, there will be a joint meeting of the Executive Committees of both TWS and AFS, again to discuss the program. Consequently, I'll send you (or Leigh can do so) a copy of the most up-to-date version of the program next week.

I am including a copy of a preliminary release to several newsletters and journals.

Sincerely,

Rainer H. Brocke  
Program Chairman  
T.W.S., N.Y. Chapter

RHB:gj  
encl.

RECEIVED

OCT 26 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

A meeting of interest - "Fish and wildlife values - conflict or concord."

A panel including nationally known professionals and experts will explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals in what promises to be an outstanding and lively program. This program will keynote the joint annual meeting of The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters, to be held in Utica, New York on January 12 and 13, 1973.

Besides direct representation of opposing views on the panel, the meeting will be sprinkled with proponents of both the hunting and anti-killing viewpoints. This should be an outstanding opportunity to exchange views first-hand about a burning issue. Accommodations for the meeting will be pleasant and arrangements include free beer and raffles. If you are interested in stimulation and fun, see you there. For details, contact:

enter appropriate person  
of AFS. etc.

Russ Fieldhouse



THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

Newcomb, New York 12852  
June 22, 1972

Mr. Leigh Blake  
Program Chairman  
American Fisheries Society  
Box 84, Route 37  
Theresa Road  
Watertown, New York 13601

RECEIVED RECEIVED

JUN 30 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

JUN 26 1972

NYS DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
CONSERVATION - REGION 6  
WATERTOWN

Dear Leigh:

The executive meeting of TWS met on June 20 and approved the program outline, with minor changes, sent to you on June 2. I hope your Society finds it generally satisfactory. The title of the joint program theme leaves something to be desired. How about: "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" This title leaves more leeway for your program the following day.

The executive committee felt strongly that the Societies should meet on Friday and Saturday rather than Thursday and Friday - in other words, January 12 and 13, rather than January 11 and 12. The feeling was that attendance would be greatly reduced in a Thursday - Friday combination judging from past meetings held on these days.

Please let me know whether you and the program committee are agreeable to this change in dates. Thank you and all the best.

Sincerely,

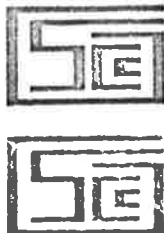
Rainer H. Brocke  
Program Chairman, TWS

RHB:gj

c.c. Howard Loeb

P.S. Enclosed is a letter sent to you - enclosed - any help to you?

CONVENTION  
AND  
VISITORS  
BUREAU  
OF THE  
GREATER



SYRACUSE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, INC.

1700 - One MONY Plaza, 100 Madison Street Syracuse, New York 13202

June 21, 1972

RECEIVED  
JUN 23 1972

Mr. Donald F. Behrend, President  
N.Y.S. CHAPTER, WILDLIFE SOCIETY  
Huntington Forest  
Newcomb, New York 12852

Mr. Behrend.....I am writing to you at the suggestion of Paul M. Kelsey regarding the N. Y. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and Wildlife Society.

Our files indicate that the societies traditionally convene the annual meeting in Syracuse. The purpose of this communication is to determine if the site for 1973 conference has been selected and trust that you continue to favor Syracuse.....and to offer my assistance in anyway possible.

Our services include registration personnel and typewriters, promotional brochures to stimulate attendance, assistance in securing adequate meeting facilities to name only several of our services.

Please contact me or have your Program Chairman contact me if I may be of any assistance.

Sincere personal regards,

*Ray S. Ashbaugh*  
Ray S. Ashbaugh  
Manager

RSA/r

October, 1972

NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 1

# 1

This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the film are being planned. Your thoughts on print distribution are invited; as a starter the ENCON film library has been suggested - any others?

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

At this time there is not much one can say to alleviate the fact that the word "environmental" has become bigger than the words "fishing" and "hunting". Many groups have taken up the banner in the effort to improve the land - where we once stood almost alone. For the worse, we have been forced to take a back seat in the environmental battle and have actually been maligned as frivolous, self interested, and of not much account.

Should we fight back or surrender? The former certainly, and, as if we are not on to a good thing - which we are - namely fishing and hunting. As for the environmentalists let's beat 'em and join 'em both. Join them to make the environment better because that is our goal too.

However, there is something passive about many of the present-day environmentalists and something pretty grim too. When passive man waits for the environment to assault him in the form of unsightliness, garbage odors or a cinder in the eye something must be done for him. But when a man takes on the environment actively, for exhilaration, ego building, and (horrors) enjoyment he is termed at the least frivolous and at the worst a killer.

Our job could be the maintenance of the opportunity for active contact with the environment - in our case through fishing. In this respect we have to beat 'em.

Howard Loeb

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive Committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, a part time executive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of \$200.00 has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al Bromley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January '73. An executive secretary can add much in better organization, Chapter communication, and year to year continuity.

COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas!

Service - Bob Harding  
Historian - Martin Pfeiffer  
Professional Standards - Steve Simkins  
By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruce White  
Heraldic - Bill Mac Gregor  
Awards - Carl Parker  
Auditing - Lee Cooper

Licensing - Vacant  
Nominating - Tom Jolliff  
Program - Leigh Blake  
Publicity - Ned Holmes  
Resolutions - Howard Dean  
Membership - Steve Simkins, Bruce White  
Technicians - Herb Eschbach

RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January '73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord. This session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildlife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay its own way after Friday breakfast.

Ned Holmes, Chairman  
Publicity Committee

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1972 Membership List

Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518 (A)  
Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. 14067  
Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817

Briggs, Philip T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (A)  
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y. 12047 (A)  
Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 (R)  
Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 (A)

Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)  
Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977  
Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486 (A)  
Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Junction, N.Y. 12533

Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert H., ~~Leedsville Rd.,~~ <sup>R.D. 2, Leedsville Rd.,</sup> ~~Amenia, N.Y.~~ <sup>Amenia, N.Y.</sup> 12501  
Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033 (A)

Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)  
Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Old Saw Mill River Rd.,  
Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591 (A)

Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)

Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)  
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons. 215 So. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)  
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)

Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11738  
Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 12866 (A)  
Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)

Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept. Natural Resources, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 14850 (S)  
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779 (A)  
Jolliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)

Kardos, Larry P., Front St., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (S)  
Kienbusch, C. O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)  
Lane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, N.Y. 12845  
Lantiegne, Ernest, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
  
Lindsey, James J., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank, Olean, N.Y. 14760  
Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D.6, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020  
McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545  
Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
  
Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)  
Noble, Richard L., R.D.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y. 11713 (A)  
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159  
Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)  
  
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
Petty, A. C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y. 13077 ~~12977~~ (A)  
Pfeiffer, Martin H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
Plosila, Daniel S., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
  
Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. 11782 (A)  
Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757  
Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
Schaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oaksdale, N.Y. 11769 (A)  
  
Schiafone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601  
Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078  
Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
  
Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y. 14739 (A)  
Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, New Jersey 07624 (A)  
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414  
  
Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y. 13155  
Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14018 (A)  
Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (~~letter recd. - address unknown~~)  
Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. 13063  
  
Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782  
Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)  
Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganesvoort, N.Y. 12831  
Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Wedge, Leslie, 22 1/2 Spring St., McGraw, N.Y. 13104 (A)

R.D.1, Homer, N.Y. 13077



White, Bruce D., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y.	12977	
Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y.	12051	(A)
Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y.	14760	(A)
Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y.	13601	(L)
Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.	13068	(A)
Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y.	12476	(A)

(A) - Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
(L) - " " life " " " " " " "  
(R) - " " retired " " " " " " "  
(S) - " " student " " " " " " "

*Ralph Colson paid 1972 dues at January 12, 1973 annual meeting  
bringing membership total up to 92 for the year (1972).*

New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society

FINANCIAL REPORT  
January 12, 1973

Chapter Account

Balance - January 14, 1972		\$ 644.91
Receipts:		179.00
1. 1971 meeting registration		
2. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - Reimbursement for pro-rated share of 1971 Conference expenses		85.00
3. 1972 Paid membership (91 @ \$2.00)		182.00
4. 1973 Paid membership (1 @ \$2.00)		2.00
5. 1972 Lapel pin sales (13 @ \$2.00)		26.00
6. Interest on savings		13.09
	sub-total	<u>1,132.00</u>

Expenditures:

1. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - 1971 Conference expenses		166.70
2. Cecil Heacox - Expenses, 1971 Conference		24.40
3. Movie Fund - Transfer		202.00
4. Howard Loeb - Travel exp., telephone, postage		75.28
5. Secretary-treasurer-Postage, rubber stamps		78.50
6. David Borgeson - Expenses, 1972 Conference		200.00
	sub-total	<u>746.96</u>

385.04

Balance - January 12, 1973

Movie Fund

Balance - January 14, 1972		1,802.84
Receipts:		202.00
1. Transfer from Chapter Account		500.00
2. Sport Fishing Institute		500.00
3. American Fisheries Society		500.00
	sub-total	<u>3,004.84</u>

Expenditures:

1. Hanselman/Holtman et.al. - Travel exp.		956.98
2. WRS Motion Picture Lab. - Film processing		922.23
3. Calvin Communications - Film processing		47.31
	sub-total	<u>1,926.52</u>

1,078.32

Balance - January 12, 1973

*Note that \$200 was not transferred from Chapter Account to Movie Fund in 1971*



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture
- Applied Forestry Research Institute
- Empire State Paper Research Institute
- State University Polymer Research Center
- U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit
- Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program

October 5, 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 10  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:

Enclosed are copies of invoices from both the WRS Motion Picture Laboratory and Calvin Communications for processing and work printing of footage for the fisheries film. Will you please send checks directly to the labs.

Cordially,

  
B. T. Holtman  
TV/FILM Director-Producer

BTH:er

cc: Professor Stephen Simkins

Enclosures

RECEIVED

OCT 6 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

September 14, 1972

Dr. David Hanselman  
Dept. of Education Communication  
State University of New York  
College of Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 12310

Dear Dr. Hanselman:

Enclosed is a check in the amount of \$30.54 for expenses associated with the filming of the opening sequence.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:md

CC: S. Simkins  
H. Loeb



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

September 11, 1972

RECEIVED  
SEP 14 1972  
N.Y.S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

- Schools of:
- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
  - Environmental and Resource Engineering
  - Environmental and Resource Management
  - Landscape Architecture
- Applied Forestry  
Research Institute
- Empire State  
Paper Research Institute
- State University  
Polymer Research Center
- U.S. Forest Service  
Cooperative Research Unit  
Experiment Station

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 10  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:

On Tuesday, September 5, 1972, Mr. Holtman and I made a preliminary trip to the Ithaca area to visit with Mr. Rod Serling and to determine how the opening film sequence would be shot. This travel employed a State vehicle and there is no cost to the Society for that trip.

On September 7th, we filmed the opening sequence with Mr. Serling and I was able to take one State vehicle and a personal vehicle also had to be used. So that we could have complete equipment redundancy in filming this "one chance" sequence, I took a crew of six people. Our only expense was lunch and mileage. Rather than write individual checks, if you prefer, you can send me a check and I will reimburse those who incurred the expenses:

Six lunches (NYS rate) @ 1.65	\$ 9.90
172 miles @ .12	<u>20.64</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$30.54</b>

Cordially yours,

David L. Hanselman, Associate Professor &  
Coordinator, Educational Communications

DLH:er

cc: Professor Steve Simkins

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

- The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest
- Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154  
Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695  
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12085  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

August 24, 1972

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture
- Applied Forestry Research Institute
- Empire State Paper Research Institute
- State University Polymer Research Center
- U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit
- Experiment Station

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 10  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:

Enclosed are copies of Invoice # 12519 in the amount of \$299.91 for processing and work printing of footage for the fisheries film. Will you please send a check directly to the lab.

Also, on July 24 I made a trip to Oswego to film some scenes for this production and incurred the following expenses:

102 miles @ .12	\$12.24
Lunch	1.65
	<u>\$13.89</u>

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program

Cordially,

B. T. Holtman  
Motion Picture/TV Producer-Director

BTH:SK

Enclosure

cc: Professor Steve Simkins



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

RECEIVED

AUG 2 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

July 27, 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
Route 10  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Russ:

I am submitting the following expenses on Chapter business:

Telephone: Voorheesville-Paul Smiths	7.38
Postage:	<u>3.00</u>
Total	10.38

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

check #3  
sent 8/3/72



EC-17  
Fish Biol

# STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

**RECEIVED**

JUL 18 1972

**N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.**

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture
- Applied Forestry Research Institute
- Empire State Paper Research Institute
- State University Polymer Research Center
- U. S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit
- Experiment Station

July 14, 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 10  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:

Mr. Holtman and I have just completed a 13-day filming trip into Maine and New Brunswick to film the Atlantic Salmon sequence for the aquatic ecology careers film. Our expenses are as follows:

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

Hanselman	2835 miles @ 12¢	340.20
	13 days @ \$21	273.00
	phone calls (re filming schedule)	6.35
	dinner for Colin Wylas	8.00
	lunch for Al Meister	2.00
		<hr/>
		629.55
	less advance	250.00
		<hr/>
		379.55
Holtman	13 days @ \$21	273.00
	less advance	250.00
		<hr/>
		23.00

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest

Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695


Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program

Please send checks to Mr. Holtman and to me at the above address.

Cordially yours,

  
David L. Hanselman  
Associate Professor and  
Coordinator, Educational  
Communications

DLH:SK

cc: Professor Simkins

Mr. Holtman

ESTABLISHED IN 1911 TO ADVANCE THE SCIENCE OF FORESTRY THROUGH  
INSTRUCTION • RESEARCH • PUBLIC SERVICE



ATLANTIC SALMON FILMING SCHEDULE - Hanselman and Holtman

- Sun. June 25 To Montpelier
- Mon. June 26 To Bangor. Contacts: Al Meister, Bangor (his asst. is Ed Bond) Meister's office: Bldg. 34 at Bangor Air Base on Idaho Ave.  
Office Phone: 947-8627  
Home Phone: 827-3552
- Tues. June 27 Spend day with Meister on Penobscot River--dams, fishways, pollution
- Wed. June 28 Drive to Fredericton along coast (Rt. 1). Possibly stop at Machias River where there is a fishery operation and could likely photograph salmon jumping. Arrive Fredericton, N. B. Contact: Bill Hooper--provincial office Fish & Wildlife Service 506 475-7711  
Colin Wykes--Department of the Environment, Fisheries Div. (Fredericton office)
- Thurs. June 29 Lower St. John River area with Wykes. Westfield trapping site, drift nets in Bay of Fundy, counting fence on Big Salmon, old commercial fleet at mouth of St. Johns, etc.
- Fri. June 30 Complete above
- Sat. July 1 Mactaquac Hatchery and Mactaquac Fish Collection Facility and trucking with C. Wykes and R. Gray
- Sun. July 2 Go to Miramichi with Hooper. (about 100 miles East) Possibly stay at provincial area. Film sport fishing, Salmon in natural waters, fishery monitoring program.
- Mon. July 3 Same
- Tues. July 4 Same--contact G. Turner or J. Pepper re Fishery Service operations in Miramichi area
- Wed. July 5 Start for home--or "rain day" make-up filming.
- Thurs. July 6 Towards home
- Fri. July 7 Towards home (arrive?)



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Paul Smiths, New York  
12970  
June 6, 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
ENCON  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Russ:

Graduation is just over and I am trying to get on top of many things that have been sliding for awhile. Our professional movie has top priority in this regard.

I just spoke to Dr. Hanselman on the phone and they are moving along quite well. He and Bernie Holtman are planning to visit the Maritimes to film the Atlantic salmon sequence over a two week period beginning on June 23rd. They want to do a particularly good job on this sequence since we apparently are unable to obtain any satisfactory footage on Pacific salmon.

They anticipate that the expenses for this filming trip will be approximately \$800.00. They were pleased and quickly accepted my offer for an advance on expenses of \$500.00.

Kindly send a check in this amount earmarked for Atlantic salmon expenses to Dr. David Hanselman, Department of Educational Communications, SUNY, College of Forestry, Syracuse, New York. Please also confirm your sending this check to me and let me know what our balance for the movie fund is at this time.

Sincerely,

*Steve*

Stephen Simkins

RECEIVED  
JUN 7 1972  
N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, NY  
April 3, 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
c/o Dept. Environmental Conservation  
4 Lake Street  
Stamford, New York 12167

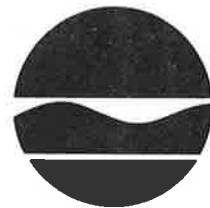
Dear Russ:

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a U.S. Information Return relating to our former Chapter savings account at Marine Midland Bank. Hopefully, we are a tax exempt organization and this can be ignored.

Sincerely,

MARTIN PFEIFFER  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

MP:MT  
Enc.



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

20 March 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Dept Environmental Conservation  
4 Lake Street  
Stamford, New York 12167

RECEIVED

MAR 23 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Dear Russ:

Enclosed herewith is the final bank statement closing out the Saranac Lake checking account. Also enclosed is the long awaited check from the Wildlife Society. You can endorse the latter.

Sincerely yours,

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP:vs

enc. ck.



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Region 7  
P. O. Box 1169  
Cortland, New York 13045  
(607) 753-3095

March 16, 1972

Mr. Martin Pfiesser  
Regional Fisheries Manager  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York

Your Lordship:

Paul Kelsey and I have taken the total of \$202.40 left over from the January Chapter meetings (after expenses) and have made a breakdown of this surplus based on dues paid members attending.

That breakdown is as follows:

N.Y. Chapter - AFS	59 members	\$ 85.00
N.Y. Chapter - TWS	82 members	<u>\$117.40</u>
	TOTAL	<u>\$202.40</u>

Paul will attach and remit personal checks to you and Stuart Free in the amounts shown above.

Very truly yours,

B. L. Griffin  
Regional Supervisor of Regulation

BLG:jwc

Attachment

cc: Stuart Free  
Dr. Donald Behrend



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

M E M O R A N D U M

March 22, 1972

RECEIVED

MAR 23 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

TO: Russ Fieldhouse

RE: Expenses, AFS Chapter

I am submitting the following expenses on Chapter business:

1. Parking	3.00
2. Taxi	8.75
3. Stamps	<u>3.40</u>

\$ 15.15

Howard A. Loeb  
Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, AFS

HAL/ja



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: MR. RUSSELL FIELDHOUSE  
FROM: MARTIN PFEIFFER  
SUBJECT: CHAPTER FINANCES  
DATE: MARCH 8, 1972

In regard to the \$11.10 check outstanding to the Wildlife Society, I advise you to inform Stu Free that since our Saranac Lake checking account is closed, he should contact you for payment.

*Martin Pfeiffer*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Martin Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

PF:MLB

RECEIVED

MAR 10 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Last Annual Meeting - Jan 14, 1972

Movie Fund	1802.84
Chapt. Acct.	<u>644.87</u> + 4¢
Balance Rpt.	2447.71

Transactions between last Annual mtg. & date fund transferred to R. Fieldhouse

Balance - Jan 14, 1972	2447.71
Receipts: 1. Dues, reg + lapel pin sales	<u>162.30</u>
sub-total	2610.01

Disbursements: 1. Cecil Heacon - room	24.30
2. Check Acct sur. charge	<u>.10</u>
sub-total	24.40

Balance	<u>2585.61</u>
---------	----------------

On Transfer

Received from m. Pfiffner: check #1: 521.54	
check #2: 2064.11	
total	<u>2585.65</u>

+ 4¢





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

29 February 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Dept Environmental Conservation  
Route 10, Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Dear Russ:

I've enclosed the following financial material to effectuate a transfer of the Chapter treasury.

1. A check for the sum of \$521.54 which closes out the Saranac Lake checking account and essentially represents the bulk of our Chapter funds.
  2. A check for the sum of \$2064.11 which closes out the Saranac Lake savings account and largely represents monies earmarked for the special movie fund. The sum of \$1802.84 represents the remaining movie fund out of an original total of \$5000.00. Our Chapter promised to donate an additional \$200.00 to the movie fund along with an extra \$2.00 to take care of carrying expenses (cost of checks). Thus, the sum of \$59.27 can be considered routine Chapter monies and the remaining \$2004.84 is specifically earmarked for motion picture production. I would advise you to keep the movie fund in a distinct, separate account.
  3. Be it known that the Wildlife Chapter still owes us a small, unknown sum in connection with profits left over from the January Syracuse meeting. Stuart Free, their new Secretary-Treasurer, should be reminded to send this to you.
  4. Membership list - The black binder contains our 1972 paid up list of membership, listed alphabetically, as taken from the registration slips. However, there are 5 or 6 persons not listed who joined both the Wildlife and Fisheries Chapters (Their Registration slips were retained by the Wildlifers) and Stuart Free, their new Secretary-Treasurer should be reminded to send you their names.
- Note-Carl Parker is the only individual in this group whom we now have on our list.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Mr. Fieldhouse

Page -2-

I would advise you to employ the combined 1970-1971 alphabetical membership list as a mailing list for dunning the former members who have not paid up this year. The 1972, paid up, members are indicated by green X's on this listing. We still have quite a supply of membership cards!

5. The brown metal box contains a variety of correspondence and various records which are probably due for thinning out.
6. There is still a good supply of sexy lapel pins which sell for \$2.00 each.
7. You also inherit the Chapter stationery, which was printed in Saranac Lake. I can order more for you in the event that you run out.

Good luck and best regards to all the boys at Stamford.

Sincerely yours,

MARTIN H, PFEIFFER  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP:vs

cc. H. Loeb  
S. Simkins

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1972 Membership List

Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518 (A)  
Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. 14067  
Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817

Briggs, Philip T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Setauket, N.Y. 11733  
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y. 12047 (A)  
Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 (R)  
Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 (A)

Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)  
Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12917  
Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486 (A)  
Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Junction, N.Y. 12533

Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501  
Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033 (A)

Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)  
Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Old Saw Mill River Rd.,  
Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591 (A)

Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167  
Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)

Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)  
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons. 215 So. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)  
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)

Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11738  
Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 12866 (A)  
Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)

Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept. Natural Resources, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 14850 (S)  
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779 (A)  
Jolliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)

Kardos, Larry P., Front St., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (S)  
 Kienbusch, C. O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)  
 Lane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, N.Y. 12845  
 Lantiegne, Ernest, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
 Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
 Lindsey, James J., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank, Olean, N.Y. 14760  
 Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
 Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D.6, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020  
 McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545  
 Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
 Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Noble, Richard L., R.D.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
 O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y. 11713 (A)  
 Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159  
 Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)  
 Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
 Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
 Petty, A. C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Pfeiffer, Martin H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Plosila, Daniel S., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. 11782 (A)  
 Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
 Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757  
 Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
 Schaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oaksdale, N.Y. 11769 (A)  
 Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601  
 Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
 Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078  
 Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
 Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
 Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y. 14739 (A)  
 Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, New Jersey 07624 (A)  
 Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
 Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
 Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414  
 Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y. 13155  
 Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14018 (A)  
 Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (letter recd.-address unknown)  
 Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
 Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. 13063  
 Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782  
 Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganessvoort, N.Y. 12831  
 Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
 Wedge, Leslie, 22½ Spring St., McGraw, N.Y. 13101 (A)

White, Bruce D., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y.	12977	
Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y.	<del>12977</del>	(A)
Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y.	14760	(A)
Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y.	13601	(L)
Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.	13068	(A)

(A) - Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
(L) - " " life " " " " " " " "  
(R) - " " retired " " " " " " " "  
(S) - " " student " " " " " " " "

MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - OCTOBER 31, 1972

A joint meeting of the Executive Committees of the New York Chapter's of the Wildlife and Fisheries Society was held at Syracuse University to discuss arrangements for the annual meeting which will be held January 12-13, 1973. In attendance, representing the Wildlife Society were Donald Behrend, President, William Severinghouse, Stuart Free, and Rainer Brocke, program chairman. Representing the Fisheries Society were Howard Loeb, President, Robert Griffiths, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, and Leigh Blake, program chairman.

Rainer Brocke opened the discussion with an explanation of required registration fees. He estimated that costs associated with outside speakers could amount to \$1,000. The buffet dinner will cost \$3.00, and coffee breaks - \$1.50 each. Assuming 200 attendees, total registration fees, including buffet, coffee, dues, and program costs would approximate \$10.00 for each registrant. The registration desk should be maned by four people, two from each society.

It was the consensus of the group that a ticket for a door prize, which would be donated by hunting and fishing tackle manufacturers, be included in the registration fee. Additional money could be raised by raffle. Any profits from the meeting would be divided between the societies according to registered attendance.

Howard Loeb mentioned that the Division of Fish and Wildlife would support expenses of employees of the Division through Friday morning, January 12th, in connection with the Division meeting to be held January 11.

Leigh Blake discussed meeting arrangements. The Treadway Inn, which can handle 450 people in the main meeting hall, was selected for the meeting. Seventy-five rooms (at \$9.00 per person in a double room) were reserved. Additional lodging is available at the Romada Inn. The local chamber of commerce will provide badges, banners, and some secretarial services.

An outline of the suggested program as reported by Brocke and Blake is as follows:

Thursday, January 11

6:00 PM - 8:00 PM - Registration.

Friday, January 12

- 8:00 AM - 10:00 AM - Registration  
9:30 AM - 12:30 PM - Chapter business meetings  
12:30 PM - 1:45 PM - Lunch  
2:00 PM - 5:30 PM - Keynote session - "Fish and Wildlife Values Conflict or Concord (To kill or not to kill)". Panelists will represent various viewpoints including: (1) sport fishermen and hunter, (2) the benefits of field reports to the individual, (3) psychologist, (4) reverence for life proponents.  
- Buffet, beer and demonstrations

Evening

Saturday, January 13

- 9:00 AM - 12:45 PM - Concurrent chapter programs

Wildlife Society - A panel discussion will elaborate on the Keynote Session theme. Panelists will discuss (1) economic aspects of hunting and viewing, (2) impact of changing wildlife values on NYSDEC, (3) need for broadening wildlife management programs to include non-game species, (4) future potential of hunting.

Fisheries Society -

First Session: Panelists will explore current trends in fisheries management and the possible conflict between those primarily interested in protecting and properly managing natural fish populations and those who might view stocking as the "answer". Delano Graft from the Pennsylvania Fish Commission will, probably, represent the stocking side, while David Borgeson, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, will discuss "natural fisheries management". Representatives from Trout Unlimited and the N.Y.S. Conservation Council will also present their view point. Dr. W. Harry Everhart will moderate the panel discussion.

Second Session: Ray Oglesby will give a "you are there" audio-visual aide type of presentation of an actual environmental impact analysis procedure.

It was felt that the programs were timely and would be of great interest to a number of outside groups and individuals, and that these people should be identified and invited to the conference. Steve Simkins emphasized that the sponsors of the Aquatic Biology film should be invited. The need for an active publicity program to include TV, newspapers, and wire services was discussed. The program chairmen agreed to work with the respective publicity chairmen to insure that members of the Societies and other key individuals and organizations were informed of the conference.

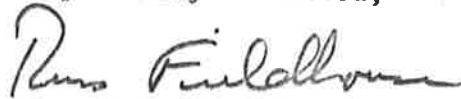
After discussion of the annual program, the Executive Committee of the N.Y. Chapter AFS met separately to discuss the matter of a paid, part-time Executive-Secretary, who would function on behalf of the N.Y. Chapter AFS and the N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Members of the Wildlife Society have already expressed their support for the establishment of an Executive-Secretary position.

It was pointed out that the role of the Executive-Secretary could be broad and encompass everything from Chapter business affairs to representing the Chapter at legislative hearings; or, the role could be limited to public relations and Chapter representation at key hearings. It was the concensus of the committee that the Executive-Secretary himself would have to raise the money needed to support the position. There is apparent need to change Chapter by-laws to provide for a Board of Directors, which, in conjunction with Wildlife Society Board of Directors, would oversee the office of Executive-Secretary and provide needed year to year continuity in policy, as it would affect the Executive-Secretary.

Howard Loeb agreed to present a conceptual report on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, our profession, and the recreational fishing interests. If the membership agreed to the concept of an Executive-Secretary, it is hoped that a joint committee with the Wildlife Society could be established early next year to consider the duties, funding, administration and legal ramifications of the Executive-Secretary position and prepare a prospectus describing this office. The Executive Committees of the two Chapters would review the prospectus, distribute it to the membership, and solicit a mail ballot vote on the Executive-Secretary position.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,



Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:md

CC: H. Loeb  
R. Griffiths  
S. Simkins  
L. Blake



MEMORANDUM

Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office  
Stamford, New York  
12167

November 6, 1972

TO: Howard Loeb  
Bob Griffiths  
Steve Simkins  
Leigh Blake

FROM: R. D. Fieldhouse

Attached are the minutes of our Executive Committee meeting held last week. If you note any errors or omissions, please let me know and I'll circulate corrections to the various Committee members.

  
Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary - Treasurer

RDF:md

MINUTES OF AN EXECUTIVE MEETING  
NEW YORK STATE CHAPTERS OF THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY  
AND AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
April 19, 1972

*R. and F.*  
RECEIVED

MAY 12 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

This meeting was held at the Adirondack Ecological Center, Newcomb Campus of the State University College of Forestry. Officers present representing The Wildlife Society were Donald Behrend, president, and Rainer Brocke, program chairman. Representing The American Fisheries Society were Howard Loeb, president, and Leigh Blake, program chairman.

The primary content of this meeting was a discussion of some general and basic points relating to the 1972 annual joint meeting of the two societies.

It was agreed upon that the best time for the annual joint meeting would be in January 1973 rather than in December 1972 because members would not be as busy in January. Dates tentatively set for the meeting were Thursday, January 11 and Friday, January 12, 1973.

A location will be selected pending an evaluation of several potentially good spots by Leigh Blake. It was felt that a location close to the center of the state in the neighborhood of Utica or Syracuse would be most convenient.

After considerable discussion, it was felt that the two societies should have separate programs but with a joint keynote session and joint arrangements for board, lodging and entertainment. Each program chairman and committee would take responsibility for the respective society's program. In addition, the responsibility for the joint keynote session would fall on The Wildlife Society program committee. The program committee of The American Fisheries Society would make arrangements for a joint meeting place, food and entertainment.

A tentative program framework was agreed upon, as follows:

Wed.

Jan. 10 p.m. Registration

Thurs.

Jan. 11 8:00 - 10:00 a.m. Registration  
9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m. Separate business meetings for Societies.  
12:30 - 2:00 p.m. Lunch  
2:00 - 4:30 p.m. Joint keynote session  
5:30 p.m. - "Happy hours", informal buffet dinner, informal group meetings.

Fri.

Jan. 12 9:30 a.m. - Programs for individual Societies  
Disband Friday p.m.

A possible theme for the joint keynote session was discussed at length. It seemed that a timely topic might be: "To kill or not to kill, that is the question" relating to fish and wildlife. This topic parallels the question of consumptive versus non-consumptive use of fish and wildlife resources, and spectator versus participation in field sports.

There was some discussion relating to individual society program themes and how these might be tied into the keynote session. The point was made that the keynote theme would be less easy to extend as the main program for The Fisheries Society than it would be for The Wildlife Society. It was suggested that the individual society programs in 1973 and in future years need not be extensions of the joint keynote session because such an approach might be too restrictive.

Possible topics for The Fisheries Society program touching on the keynote theme might be "Artificial fish propagation versus habitat management," and "Commercial versus sport fishing." The program theme for The Fisheries Society would be further discussed and decided upon by the Fisheries Program Committee.

Further discussions and decisions relating to these minutes were planned for executive sessions and program meetings for the respective societies.

Respectively submitted,

Rainer H. Brocke  
Program Chairman,  
N.Y. Chapter of The  
Wildlife Society

MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING  
VOORHEESVILLE, NEW YORK - MARCH 1, 1972

A meeting of the Executive Committee was held at Howard Loeb's house in Voorheesville, New York. President Loeb called the meeting to order at 2:00 P.M. In attendance were Howard Loeb, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, Robert Griffiths, and Martin Pfeiffer.

Affiliate Membership

It was felt that discussion of the Chapter's affiliate membership category would be premature since the Executive Committee of the AFS will meet later in March and consider the subject of affiliate membership for the various chapters in the AFS. Steve Simkins suggested that the parent society might be concerned with our Chapter's motive for having an affiliate member category. It should be made clear that it is our Chapter's intent that professional members of the Chapter be active members and, therefore, members of the AFS.

Fisheries Biology Film

To date, \$5,000 has been raised for materials, outside services and travel costs associated with production of the film. At the present time \$2,004.84 is left in the Chapter's movie fund. Approximately \$2,000 more will have to be raised.

Tax Exempt Status

The Secretary-Treasurer will check on the Chapter's tax exempt status and determine whether the parent society will file for tax exemption for the Chapter.

Environmental Test Kit

President Loeb reported that Bob Harding suggested that the Chapter consider distributing a so-called Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit to grade schoolers. It was decided that Bob be asked to determine whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for such a "test kit". He was authorized \$50.00 for expenses connected with this assignment (also, see notes under Service Committee).

Chapter Historian

A need exists for a central repository of old Chapter records for reference and to insure that nothing of historical interest is lost. Martin Pfeiffer said he would act as Chapter Historian. Secretary-Treasurer will turn over files dated prior to 1971 to Martin.

### Annual Meeting

Communications from Leigh Blake and Bonnie Jackson regarding the relevancy and/or appropriateness of Chapter activities and the annual program were thoroughly discussed. Several possible themes for the annual program were suggested and it was decided that a theme centered around the use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildlife populations and environmental quality would best reflect program needs (e.g., concurrent meeting with Wildlife Chapter, program of a more technical nature, use of demonstrations) expressed by the membership. Department administrators should be asked to underwrite expenses of employees attending the annual meeting since knowledge gained at the meetings ultimately benefits the Department. (also, see notes under Program Committee).

### Committees

The following committee assignments were tentatively made, pending notification and acceptance of those involved. Where appropriate, the charge to committee chairman is stated.

#### Service - Bob Harding

Continue liaison with program committee of Northeast Division meeting. Investigate possibility of having a "N.Y.S. Chapter, American Fisheries Society" banner fabricated in black, white and gold colors (approx. size 2' x 5') which would be displayed at the Northeast meeting and could be used for any other suitable occasion. Report to Chapter Executive Committee on cost.

Fifty dollars in expenses were approved for Bob to determine: (1) whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit and (2) whether donations could be solicited to cover purchase of these kits.

#### Historian - Martin Pfeiffer

Maintain inactive Chapter files and memorabilia, start developing brief history of Chapter and report on progress at the next business meeting.

Professional Standards - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bill Flick, Dwight Webster, Ken Wich, Al Jensen

By-Laws - Dick Shaefer, chairman, Pieter VanValkenburgh

Determine how Missouri Chapter had by-laws approved by the AFS even though they have an "affiliated member" category. Check with Society of American Foresters and other professional societies to determine how they are handling affiliated members.

Heraldic Committee - William Gregory

Awards - Carl Parker, chairman, Bill Shepherd, Richard Noble, John Poole

Auditing Committee - Lee Cooper, chairman, Herb Esbach, Brendan Hutchinson

Licensing - Paul Neth, chairman, Bill Youngs

Membership - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bruce White, Bob Griffiths

Insure that delinquent members pay 1972 dues. Consider for potential new members: marine biologists, technicians, federal employees, sportsmen, "environmentalists", guest members, academicians. Professional members of the Chapter should be persuaded to join parent society.

Nominating - Tom Joffiff, chairman, Al Eipper, Al Kellar

Program - Leigh Blake, chairman, Burell Buffington, Kay Sanford

Initiate liaison with N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Develop program around the theme of "Use of Remote Sensors (electrical and chemical) in Monitoring Fish and Wildlife Populations and Environmental Quality". The program should consist of two sessions:

1st (general session): theory, principles and possible application of remote sensors

2nd (technical session): demonstrations (including use of visual aides, equipment and gadget displays) of remote sensors.

Experts (professional and commercial representatives) from in and out of state should be obtained as speakers. Companies which market various types of sensors would likely display equipment and put on demonstrations. The program should be "uncrowded".

Time and place is up to committee; however, other than usual place (Syracuse) and time (mid-winter) should be considered. Will have to coordinate with Department administrators.

Check with Division of Lands and Forests in regard to their policy in underwriting employee expenses to N.Y. Chapter Society of American Foresters meetings.

Publicity - Bonnie Jackson, chairman, Jerry LeTendre

Chapter publicity should be sent to allied organizations, Conservation Council, Universities, Northeast Division AFS, AFS, environmental groups, professional groups. Objectives of Chapter should be explained to interested individuals and organizations. Aid should be enlisted and offered. Invite key people to annual meeting.

Resolutions - Howard Dean, chairman, Bob Engstrom-Heg, Carl Schofield

Review pesticides issue, including the resolution on the use of pesticides in New York, which was defeated by the membership, to determine whether the Chapter should take a stand on this issue and/or whether the resolution could be redrafted in a manner acceptable to the membership.

Howard Loeb requested that copies of correspondence by members of the Executive Committee regarding Chapter business be sent to all members of the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

RDF:md

MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING  
VOORHEESVILLE, NEW YORK - MARCH 1, 1972

A meeting of the Executive Committee was held at Howard Loeb's house in Voorheesville, New York. President Loeb called the meeting to order at 2:00 P.M. In attendance were Howard Loeb, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, Robert Griffiths, and Martin Pfeiffer.

Affiliate Membership

It was felt that discussion of the Chapter's affiliate membership category would be premature since the Executive Committee of the AFS will meet later in March and consider the subject of affiliate membership for the various chapters in the AFS. Steve Simkins suggested that the parent society might be concerned with our Chapter's motive for having an affiliate member category. It should be made clear that it is our Chapter's intent that professional members of the Chapter be active members and, therefore, members of the AFS.

Fisheries Biology Film

To date, \$5,000 has been raised for materials, outside services and travel costs associated with production of the film. At the present time \$2,004.84 is left in the Chapter's movie fund. Approximately \$2,000 more will have to be raised.

Tax Exempt Status

The Secretary-Treasurer will check on the Chapter's tax exempt status and determine whether the parent society will file for tax exemption for the Chapter.

Environmental Test Kit

President Loeb reported that Bob Harding suggested that the Chapter consider distributing a so-called Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit to grade schoolers. It was decided that Bob be asked to determine whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for such a "test kit". He was authorized \$50.00 for expenses connected with this assignment (also, see notes under Service Committee).

Chapter Historian

A need exists for a central repository of old Chapter records for reference and to insure that nothing of historical interest is lost. Martin Pfeiffer said he would act as Chapter Historian. Secretary-Treasurer will turn over files dated prior to 1971 to Martin.



Annual Meeting

Communications from Leigh Blake and Bonnie Jackson regarding the relevancy and/or appropriateness of Chapter activities and the annual program were thoroughly discussed. Several possible themes for the annual program were suggested and it was decided that a theme centered around the use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildlife populations and environmental quality would best reflect program needs (e.g., concurrent meeting with Wildlife Chapter, program of a more technical nature, use of demonstrations) expressed by the membership. Department administrators should be asked to underwrite expenses of employees attending the annual meeting since knowledge gained at the meetings ultimately benefits the Department. (also, see notes under Program Committee).

Committees

The following committee assignments were tentatively made, pending notification and acceptance of those involved. Where appropriate, the charge to committee chairman is stated.

Service - Bob Harding

Continue liaison with program committee of Northeast Division meeting. Investigate possibility of having a "N.Y.S. Chapter, American Fisheries Society" banner fabricated in black, white and gold colors (approx. size 2' x 5') which would be displayed at the Northeast meeting and could be used for any other suitable occasion. Report to Chapter Executive Committee on cost.

Fifty dollars in expenses were approved for Bob to determine: (1) whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit and (2) whether donations could be solicited to cover purchase of these kits.

Historian - Martin Pfeiffer

Maintain inactive Chapter files and memorabilia, start developing brief history of Chapter and report on progress at the next business meeting.

Professional Standards - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bill Flick, Dwight Webster, Ken Wich, Al Jensen

*Steve Simkins - Bruce White*  
By-Laws - Dick Shaefer, chairman, Pieter VanValkenburgh

Determine how Missouri Chapter had by-laws approved by the AFS even though they have an "affiliated member" category. Check with Society of American Foresters and other professional societies to determine how they are handling affiliated members.

*me Shyn*  
Heraldic Committee - William Gregory

Awards - Carl Parker, chairman, Bill Shepherd, Richard Noble, John Poole

Auditing Committee - Lee Cooper, chairman, Herb Esbach, Brendan Hutchinson

Licensing - Paul Neth, chairman, Bill Youngs

Membership - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bruce White, Bob Griffiths

Insure that delinquent members pay 1972 dues. Consider for potential new members: marine biologists, technicians, federal employees, sportsmen, "environmentalists", guest members, academicians. Professional members of the Chapter should be persuaded to join parent society.

Nominating - Tom Joffiff, chairman, Al Eipper, Al Kellar

Program - Leigh Blake, chairman, Burell Buffington, Kay Sanford

Initiate liaison with N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Develop program around the theme of "Use of Remote Sensors (electrical and chemical) in Monitoring Fish and Wildlife Populations and Environmental Quality". The program should consist of two sessions:

1st (general session): theory, principles and possible application of remote sensors

2nd (technical session): demonstrations (including use of visual aides, equipment and gadget displays) of remote sensors.

Experts (professional and commercial representatives) from in and out of state should be obtained as speakers. Companies which market various types of sensors would likely display equipment and put on demonstrations. The program should be "uncrowded".

Time and place is up to committee; however, other than usual place (Syracuse) and time (mid-winter) should be considered. Will have to coordinate with Department administrators.

Check with Division of Lands and Forests in regard to their policy in underwriting employee expenses to N.Y. Chapter Society of American Foresters meetings.

Publicity - *Ned Holmes* Bonnie Jackson, chairman, Jerry LeTendre

Chapter publicity should be sent to allied organizations, Conservation Council, Universities, Northeast Division AFS, AFS, environmental groups, professional groups. Objectives of Chapter should be explained to interested individuals and organizations. Aid should be enlisted and offered. Invite key people to annual meeting.

Resolutions - Howard Dean, chairman, Bob Engstrom-Heg, Carl Schofield

Review pesticides issue, including the resolution on the use of pesticides in New York, which was defeated by the membership, to determine whether the Chapter should take a stand on this issue and/or whether the resolution could be redrafted in a manner acceptable to the membership.

Howard Loeb requested that copies of correspondence by members of the Executive Committee regarding Chapter business be sent to all members of the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

RDF:md



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Our records indicate that while you have been a member of our chapter in either or both of the past two years, you are not a member in good standing of the Parent Society.

The chapter Executive Committee has been discussing membership categories at great length and we plan to submit a resolution on membership change to the American Fisheries Society. This resolution, if accepted, would enable technicians to join both the Parent Society and affiliated chapters as voting members but it would also necessarily preclude voting privileges to professional members of the chapter who are not also members in good standing of the Parent Society.

We certainly do not wish to arouse your animosity or to lose you as a chapter member. However, we strongly believe that substantial benefits to both organizations and all individuals involved would accrue from greater professional pride and unity demonstrated by professional affiliation with the only National Professional Society common to us all.

If you are not satisfied with the service provided or some other aspect of the American Fisheries Society, we still urge you to join and through our chapter to make your wishes known to its Executive Committee. Only in this way can we project a strong and united front and more importantly, only in this way can we project an image of high professional pride and integrity.

Any professional who earns a living working at his profession should certainly be a member of his professional society - we urge you to thoughtfully consider our request and implore you as a professional, to join our Parent Society.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Our records indicate that while you have been a member of our chapter in either or both of the past two years, you are not a member in good standing of the Parent Society.

The chapter Executive Committee has been discussing membership categories at great length and we plan to submit a resolution on membership change to the American Fisheries Society. This resolution, if accepted, would enable technicians to join both the Parent Society and affiliated chapters as voting members but it would also necessarily preclude voting privileges to professional members of the chapter who are not also members in good standing of the Parent Society.

We certainly do not wish to arouse your animosity or to lose you as a chapter member. However, we strongly believe that substantial benefits to both organizations and all individuals involved would accrue from greater professional pride and unity demonstrated by professional affiliation with the only National Professional Society common to us all.

If you are not satisfied with the service provided or some other aspect of the American Fisheries Society, we still urge you to join and through our chapter to make your wishes known to its Executive Committee. Only in this way can we project a strong and united front and more importantly, only in this way can we project an image of high professional pride and integrity.

Any professional who earns a living working at his profession should certainly be a member of his professional society - we urge you to thoughtfully consider our request and implore you as a professional, to join our Parent Society.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

According to our records, your chapter dues of \$2.00 were paid for 1971, but you seem to be in arrears for 1972.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1972 dues of \$2.00, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary - Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Department of  
Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

June 19, 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Department of  
Environmental Conservation  
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office  
Stamford, NY 12167

RECEIVED

JUN 20 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Dear Russ:

Enclosed is a check for \$500 from Sport Fishing Insitute to be deposited in our Movie Fund.

Also I am enclosing two letters. The first is to be sent to those individuals who are affiliated with the chapter in either or both of the past two years but were not members of the parent society, (these individuals are indicated on the enclosed membership list by a inked cross). The second letter is to be sent to those individuals who are members of the American Fisheries Society but who are not affiliated with the chapter 1972, (these individuals are marked on the enclosed membership list by an inked circle).

I am very sorry that I must take advantage of your offer to duplicate and distribute these letters. However, I am not working at the college and have no facilities available.

Thank you very much for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

*Stephen V. R. Simkins*  
BH

Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Dear

Our records indicate that while you have been a member of our chapter in either or both of the past two years, you are not a member in good standing of the Parent Society.

The chapter Executive Committee has been discussing membership categories at great length and we plan to submit a resolution on membership change to the American Fisheries Society. This resolution, if accepted, would enable technicians to join both the Parent Society and affiliated chapters as voting members but it would also necessarily preclude voting privileges to professional members of the chapter who are not also members in good standing of the Parent Society.

We certainly do not wish to arouse your animosity or to lose you as a chapter member. However, we strongly believe that substantial benefits to both organizations and all individuals involved would accrue from greater professional pride and unity demonstrated by professional affiliation with the only National Professional Society common to us all.

If you are not satisfied with the service provided or some other aspect of the American Fisheries Society, we still urge you to join and through our chapter to make your wishes known to its Executive Committee. Only in this way can we project a strong and united front and more importantly, only in this way can we project an image of high professional pride and integrity.

Any professional who earns a living working at his profession should certainly be a member of his professional society - we urge you to thoughtfully consider our request and implore you as a professional, to join our Parent Society.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee



Dear

According to our records, your chapter dues of \$2.00 were paid for 1971 but you seem to be in arrears for 1972.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1972 dues of \$2.00 along with your welcomed ideas to our Secretary - Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Department of  
Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins	Bruce D. White
Chairman	Assistant Chairman
Membership Committee	Membership Committee

AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

(membership and mailing list - March 6, 1972)

A = regular member AFS (1970)  
 S = student member AFS (1970)  
 \* = 1972 chapter dues paid  
 † = 1971 chapter dues paid

O - pd chapter dues '71 but not '72  
 X - pd chap dues '72 but not member AFS

(72) (71)

- S O + Azzinard, Dr. William P., 111 Nathan Dr., Bohemia, N.Y. - 11716
- X \* Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box 5, Cornwall, N.Y. - 12518
- Bauer, Robert, 71 Southwood Drive, West Seneca, N.Y. - 14224
- Benoit, Paul J., R.D. 3, Ballston Spa, N.Y. - 12020
- A Bentley, William G., R.D. 1, Slingerlands, N.Y. - 12159
- Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. - 13601
- † Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555 A, R.D. 2, New Paltz, N.Y. - 12561
- † O + Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. - 14067
- X O + Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. - 12817
- Briggs, Philip T., N.Y.S. Dept. Environmental Cons., Sciaukee, N.Y. - 11700
- \* + Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. - 13601
- † + Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario St., Cohoes, N.Y. - 12047
- O + Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third St., Brooklyn, N.Y. - 11215
- O + Colum, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. - 11741
- X † + Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. - 14609
- O + Corl, Glenn T., N.Y.S. Dept. Environmental Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. - 12917
- Cornelius, Floyd C., Box 194, Gabriels, N.Y. - 12939
- X O + Coulman, Claude, Alden Ave., Warrensburg, N.Y. - 12885
- O Coutu, James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. - 13601

- O + Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. - 12561  
 \* + Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. - 13486  
 O Dietsch, Eli L., N.Y.S. Dept. Environmental Cons., Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. - 1220  
 X \* Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Jct., N.Y. - 12533  
 Doig, Herbert E., 24 Ann Drive, Schenectady, N.Y. - 12303  
  
 O + Doleski, Steven J., 201 N. 11th St., Olean, N.Y. - 14760  
 O Eckert, Thomas, Box 43, Cape Vincent, N.Y. - 13618  
 \* + Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. - 13490  
 \* Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. - 14850  
 O + Elliot, Arthur J., 140 Bay St., Glens Falls, N.Y. - 12801  
  
 O + Elliot, Wayne P., 6 Academy St., Stamford, N.Y. - 12801  
 \* + Engstrom-Hey, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. - 13820  
 \* + Eschbach, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. - 12501  
 \* + Eustance, William E., 24-34 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. - 12033  
 ? Evelyigh, Robert J., Box 203, Cape Vincent, N.Y. - 13618  
  
 O + Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. - 13224  
 \* + Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. - 12167  
 \* + Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. - 12970  
 \* + Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt. 1, Bridgeport, N.Y. - 13030  
 \* + Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. - 12167

- A \* + Green, David M. Jr., R.D. 2, Newfield, N.Y. - 14867
- A \* + Greene, Robert A., N.Y.S. Dept. Environmental Cons., 21 S. Putt-Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. - 12561
- A \* Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. - 13068
- A \* + Griffiths, Robert H., Rt. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. - 12186
- A O Griffin, Paul J., Cedar Ave., Scottsville, N.Y. - 14546
- A O Grimmer, John, Northeastern Biologists Inc., P.O. Box 162, Rhinebeck, N.Y. - 12572
- A \* Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. - 12167
- X O + Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. - 11738
- A \* + Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. - 12866
- A O + Hacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. - 12592.
- A \* + Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y., - 14414
- S O + Hutchinson, Brendan P., 422 Geneva St., Ithaca, N.Y. - 14850
- X \* + Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. - 12983
- X \* + Hess, Lloyd, PO Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. - 13842
- A O Jackson, Bonnie, 3-C Allen Drive, Saratoga Springs, N.Y. - 12866
- A \* + Jensen, Albert C., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy, Ronkonkoma, N.Y. - 11779
- A \* + Jolliff, Thomas M., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. - 13618
- A \* Kardos, Larry P., Front St., Olean, N.Y. - 14760
- A O Keller, Alfred T., 18 Redwood Rd., New Hyde Park, N.Y. - 11040
- A O Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. - 12983

- O + Kelly, William H., Box 204, Dubois St., Livingston Manor, N.Y. - 12758
- A O + Kienbusch, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. - 10038
- King, Ralph D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. - 14414
- A O Krueel, Donald, 102 Flower Ave, E. Watertown, N.Y. - 13601
- X \* + Lane, Gene A., R.D. 2, Lake George, N.Y. - 12845
- X O + Lantierne, Ernest, Box 453, Bolton Landing, N.Y. - 12814
- A O + Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Wolf Rd, Albany, N.Y. - 12201
- A O Letendre, Gerard, Box 204, Cape Vincent, N.Y. - 13618
- A O + Lindsey, James J., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l Bank, Olean, N.Y. - 14760
- A \* Loeb, Howard A., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. - 12201
- Longacre, Donald, State Fish Hatchery, Caledonia, N.Y. - 14546
- + Mace, Dermot S., N.Y. State Fish Hatchery, Crown Pt., N.Y. - 12928
- A O Mc Gregor, William H., 1670 W. Lake Rd., Conesus, N.Y. - 14435
- Manley, Guy E. III, 236 Orchard Park Blvd., Rochester, N.Y. - 14609
- X \* + Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr, R.D. 6, Ballston Spa, N.Y. - 12020
- Mc Cartney, Thomas, 31 James St, Dryden, N.Y. - 13053
- X \* Mc Keon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. - 12595
- O Miller, William S., 256 April Lane, Bayport, N.Y. - 11705
- + Mouradian, Stephen R., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l Bank Bldg, Olean, N.Y. - 14760
- Morsehouse, Burton, Box 591, Bolton Ldg, N.Y.

- A \* + Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D. 5, Ballston Spa, N.Y. - 12020
- A \* + Noble, Richard H., R.D. 1, Bridgeport, N.Y. - 13030
- O + Norton, Raymond G., N.Y. State Fish Hatchery, R.D. 2, Mayville, N.Y. - 14757
- A O + O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y. - 11713
- A \* + Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingshott, N.Y. - 12159
- A \* + Parker, Carl E., 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. - 12054
- A \* + Pasko, Donald G., 7 S. Lyons Ave., Manands, N.Y. - 12204
- A \* + Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. - 13618
- X O + Pelchar, F. Thomas, 60 Harrison Ave., Glens Falls, N.Y. - 12801
- A \* + Pelly, A.C., Smiller Drive, Homer, N.Y. - 12977
- A \* + Pfeffer, Martin H., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Roy Brook, N.Y. - 12977
- A \* + Plosila, Daniel S., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Roy Brook, N.Y. - 12977
- A \* + Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. - 11782
- A O Popp, Richard, Rt 10, Hobart, N.Y. - 13782
- R Jordan, Paul B., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. - 14414
- Ritter, Shelly, Box 1169, Cothland, N.Y. - 13095
- X \* + Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. - 14757
- \* Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. - 13750
- \* + Scharfer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oakesdale, N.Y. - 11769
- \* + Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. - 13601
- \* + Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. - 14850

- 0 + Seeley, George R., R.D. 2, Gloversville, N.Y. - 12078
- A \* + Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. - 14760
- A \* + Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. - 12970
- A \* + Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd, Friendship, N.Y. - 14739
- A 0 + Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave, Clifton N.J. - 07624
- X \* + Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chamont, N.Y. - 13622
- A \* + Snyder, Robert G., R.D. 1, Stamford, N.Y. - 12167
- + Spaziani, Jerry, 115 Boon St., Watertown, N.Y. - 13601
- 0 + Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. - 14414
- X \* + Stiles, Paul W., 50 Winthrop Ave, Albany, N.Y. - 12203 *Retd - address unknown*
- + Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd, Rochester, N.Y. - 14618
- X \* + Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. - 14850
- 0 + Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. - 14414
- + Tuttle, L. Ray, Lake Clear, N.Y. - 12945
- X \* + Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. - 14850
- X \* + Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. - 13063
- \* + Van Volkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave, Sayville, N.Y. - 11782
- \* + Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr, Ballston Spa, N.Y. - 12020
- 0 + Veno, Anthony S., 220 1/2 West Forest Ave, Olean, N.Y. - 14760
- + Wakefield, Carlton, Box 62, Castorland, N.Y. - 13620

- O + Walker, Thomas M., N.Y.S. Fish Hatchery, Gansevoort, N.Y. - 12831
- A \* + Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. - 14850
- X \* + Wedge, Leslie, 2 1/2 Spring St, McGraw, N.Y. - 13101
- X \* + White, Bruce D., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. - 12977
- A O + White, William B, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. - 12977
- A \* + Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave, Coxsackie, N.Y. - 14760
- A \* + Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y. - 14760
- A \* Wilson, Douglas R, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. - 13601
- A O + Wohnsiedler, T.H., RFD 1, Box 195, Stone Ridge, N.Y. - 12484
- S Young, Curtis R., 504 S. Cayuga St., Ithaca, N.Y. - 14850
- A \* Youngs, William D., R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. - 13068
- A O Zawacki, Chester S., 974 Terryville Rd, Port Jefferson Sta., N.Y. - 11776

109 paid up 1970

79 paid up 1971

69 paid up 1972

Mail to the 50 people who either paid Chapter dues in 1971 or are members of AFS but have not paid 1972 Chapter dues?





New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: MR. RUSSELL FIELDHOUSE  
FROM: MARTIN PFEIFFER  
SUBJECT: ADDITIONAL NAMES FOR 1972 NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOC. MEMBERSHIP LIST  
DATE: MARCH 2, 1972

Enclosed herewith is the long awaited communication from Stu Free. With the exception of Carl Parker, who is already on our list, the remaining five persons should be added.

---

Martin Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MP:MLB  
Enc.

CC: Mr. Howard Loeb  
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

RECEIVED

MAR 3 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

~~ADDITIONAL~~ Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054

February 29, 1972

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
NYS Dept. Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:

The listing of names I have of members belonging to both organizations is as follows:

Glenn Dochtermann ✓  
Rt. 82, Box 405  
Hopewell Jct., NY 12561

A.G. Hall ✓  
15 So. Delaware St.  
Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Warren H. McKeon ✓  
Box 448  
Millbrook, NY 12545


Carl Parker  
51 Delmar Place  
Delmar, NY 12054

Wm. Pearce  
Box 316  
Cape Vincent, NY 13618

B.L. Griffin  
38 Buck Rd., R.D. #1  
Groton, NY 13073

*already on our list*

Sincerely,

  
Stuart Free  
Associate Wildlife Biologist

SF:dw

REC'D  
FEB 2 1972  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION B

RECEIVED

NOV 2 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

November 1, 1972

Mr. Howard Dean, Chairman  
Pollution Abatement Committee  
8314 Fish Hatchery Road  
Rome, New York 13440

Dear Howard:

Enclosed is the correspondence relating to the proposed Pollution Abatement Committee. I do feel that you are the logical choice as the chairman, and should meet with them in Boston at Chapter expense. You should pick someone to serve with you for the remainder of this year.

I personally feel that we must stay in the pollution business as regards fisheries, both sport and commercial. We cannot allow others to speak for us. Therefore, if we are to relate pollution control efforts to fishery needs we should probably organize a strong committee. Three examples of pollution abatement that we could fight for are (1) controls of chemicals that make fish inedible, (2) control of pollution in the big waters on which most of our big cities abut-this has barely been touched, (3) control of pollution control which might adversely affect trout streams.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja  
Enc.

cc: Russ Fieldhouse ✓



HENRY L. DIAMOND  
COMMISSIONER

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY

November 13, 1972


Dear Mr. Loeb:

The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

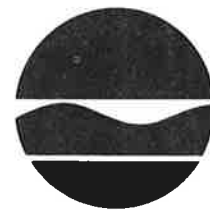
The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.

With warm appreciation,

  
Commissioner

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Region 7  
Fish and Wildlife Office  
P.O. Box 1169  
Cortland, New York 13045  
(607) 753-3095

**RECEIVED**

NOV 15 1972

**N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.**

November 13, 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
American Fisheries Society  
4 Lake Street  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Mr. Fieldhouse:

Could our Fisheries Management Unit in Cortland use the new American Fisheries Society film made by Stephen Simpkins on December 4? Your newsletter mentions that two copies will be available in November.

Did Stamford ever fill the two fisheries technician openings?

Sincerely yours,

David W. Johnson  
Environmental Aide

mvd

RECEIVED

NOV 2 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

P.O. Box 292  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618  
October 31, 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Regional Fisheries Manager  
Region 4, Fish and Wildlife Office  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Russ,

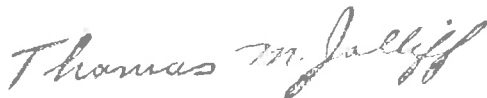
On behalf of the Nominating Committee, I am asking that you consider taking on a second term as Secretary-Treasurer in the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

It is needless to say that your current term will make you the best qualified candidate for the position and make for no loss of continuity which occurs when a newly elected officer takes over duties from the incumbent.

I hope that you can find it possible to give me an early affirmative answer to our request so that I can report this information when I meet with other members of the Committee in the not too distant future.

Thanking you for your kindest consideration, I am,

Sincerely,



Thomas M. Jolliff  
Chairman, Nominating Committee

TMJ:bg

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership

Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,

that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership

Professional

Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at \$20.00/annum)

Technical

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

Other Membership

All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect.

*Package mailed to membership and selected individuals, Oct 1972*

October, 1972

NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 1

# 1

This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the film are being planned. Your thoughts on print distribution are invited; as a starter the ENCON film library has been suggested - any others?

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

At this time there is not much one can say to alleviate the fact that the word "environmental" has become bigger than the words "fishing" and "hunting". Many groups have taken up the banner in the effort to improve the land - where we once stood almost alone. For the worse, we have been forced to take a back seat in the environmental battle and have actually been maligned as frivolous, self interested, and of not much account.

Should we fight back or surrender? The former certainly, and, as if we are not on to a good thing - which we are - namely fishing and hunting. As for the environmentalists let's beat 'em and join 'em both. Join them to make the environment better because that is our goal too.

However, there is something passive about many of the present-day environmentalists and something pretty grim too. When passive man waits for the environment to assault him in the form of unsightliness, garbage odors or a cinder in the eye something must be done for him. But when a man takes on the environment actively, for exhilaration, ego building, and (horrors) enjoyment he is termed at the least frivolous and at the worst a killer.

Our job could be the maintenance of the opportunity for active contact with the environment - in our case through fishing. In this respect we have to beat 'em.

Howard Loeb

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive Committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, a part time executive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of \$200.00 has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al Bromley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January '73. An executive secretary can add much in better organization, Chapter communication, and year to year continuity.



COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:

Service - Bob Harding  
Historian - Martin Pfeiffer  
Professional Standards - Steve Simkins  
By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruce White  
Heraldic - Bill Mac Gregor  
Awards - Carl Parker  
Auditing - Lee Cooper

Licensing - Vacant  
Nominating - Tom Jolliff  
Program - Leigh Blake  
Publicity - Ned Holmes  
Resolutions - Howard Dean  
Membership - Steve Simkins, Bruce White  
Technicians - Herb Eschbach

RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January '73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord. This session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildlife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay its own way after Friday breakfast.

Ned Holmes, Chairman  
Publicity Committee

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership  
Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,

that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership

Professional

Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at \$20.00/annum)

Technical

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

Other Membership

All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY SEP 7 1972

RECEIVED

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Memorandum To: Executive Committee, New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society

Members - Resolution Committee

Chairman - Publicity Committee

From: Howard J. Dean, Chairman - Resolutions Committee

Re: Letter from R. Wade

Date: September 6, 1972

The attached letter is for your information. This is in regard to Steve Simkins resolution which you are familiar with.

As of this time, John Forney is going to Hot Springs and will meet with the Executive Committee, as requested.



# American Fisheries Society

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

Richard A. Wade  
Executive Secretary

Johanna M. Reinhart  
Assistant Executive Secretary  
Editor

Fourth Floor Suite  
1319 — 18th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

August 14, 1972

Howard J. Dean, Chairman  
Resolutions Committee  
New York Chapter, AFS  
State Fish Hatchery  
Rome, New York 13440

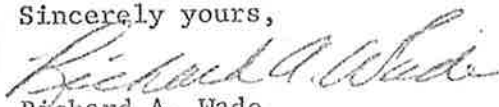
Dear Mr. Dean:

Thank you for your letter of July 31, 1972 which was received at this office on August 7. Unfortunately the July-August Newsletter had gone to press a week earlier therefore it was not possible to publish the resolution you sent in that edition. However, I discussed your letter with President Cooper today while he was at AFS Headquarters office and he has requested that someone from the New York Chapter discuss the resolution at the Executive Committee meeting to be held Sunday, September 10, 1972 at 1:00 p.m. in the Mars II Room of the Arlington Hotel, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

I do want to take this opportunity to point out two technicalities to you for your information. First, Paragraph 7 of "Rules of Procedure for Submitting, Considering and Implementing Resolutions" states, "To be eligible for consideration they (resolutions) must be received no later than July 15 . . . ." A second technicality which should be noted is given in the January 1972 Transactions under the Resolutions Committee report at the Annual Business Meeting (July 17, 1971). Action was taken then to delete the last sentence of Paragraph 6 of the Rules and to substitute "Resolutions forwarded to the parent Society that are recommended by Chapter and Division groups for Society action shall so be designated in the resolve portion of the resolutions." As you can see, neither of these technicalities was applied to the resolution you sent to this office.

A manual for Society procedures has been prepared by Mr. Henry Clepper and is presently under review. When this manual is in final form it will be distributed to the Chapters, Divisions and officers of the American Fisheries Society. Rules for presentation of resolutions will be included in this manual.

Sincerely yours,

  
Richard A. Wade  
Executive Secretary

RAW:eg

cc: E. L. Cooper  
W. H. Tody

President N. Y. Chapter  
J. Reinhart

H. Clepper

**TO:** Russell Fieldhouse  
**FROM:** Howard J. Dean  
**SUBJECT:** New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society  
**DATE:** August 24, 1972

State of New York  
Conservation Department

**M E M O R A N D U M**

If it is available I could use a supply of stationary and envelopes of the New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society. Up until this time I have been using plain paper and plain envelopes but the situation has become more involved and I would like some stationary. I could also use some postage stamps if they are available. Thanks.

**RECEIVED**

AUG 25 1972

**N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.**



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

August 23, 1972

RECEIVED

AUG 25 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director  
Division of Fish & Wildlife  
Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Al:

The N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has a serious membership problem also facing a number of other state and regional chapters. In brief we are attempting to create a membership category for technicians at lower cost than the \$20.00 annual dues now paid by professionals. This would enable technicians to belong to the N.Y.S. Chapter and the national society (a necessary adjunct) at lower cost.

As an end point in negotiations with the parent society for some three years, this Chapter has submitted a resolution encompassing changes in membership categories as outlined above. As a result of this the President of the American Fisheries Society, Edwin L. Cooper, has requested that a representative of the N.Y.S. Chapter be present to discuss the resolution at the coming Executive Committee meeting. This will be held in conjunction with the American Fisheries Society annual meeting, September 10, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

In view of this I would request that Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, be authorized to attend.

Creation of a technicians membership could positively affect up to 100 state fishery people and enhance both this Chapter and the profession.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

cc: S. Simpkins  
R. Fieldhouse ✓  
R. Griffiths



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

August 23, 1972

RECEIVED

AUG 25 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director  
Division of Fish and Wildlife  
Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Al:

Speaking for the Executive Committee of the N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society I would like to cast our support toward passage of The Environmental Quality Bond Act in November.

This support was given previously in letters to the several chairmen of the legislative conservation committees and during the public hearing held in Albany several months ago.

We feel that efforts to deal with the environment in terms of pollution abatement and esthetic improvement have to benefit recreational fishing. The condition of the Hudson River at Albany is an excellent case in point.

At the same time we feel that construction of fishing reefs and piers and purchase of access sites on small waters are also part of the environment. They are the connection between fish and people, as it were, and are of special importance in urban areas. The Albany scene is again a case in point.

We were greatly disappointed when these items were removed from the original Bond Act, feeling that wholesome recreation for people, especially those crammed into urban environments, is a good thing and not "frivolous" as some have suggested. Accordingly we are in hopes that these very important items can be funded in the future.

However, the Bond Act has our full support as it stands.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

cc: S. Simpkins  
R. Fieldhouse ✓  
R. Griffiths  
E. Holmes

RECEIVED  
AUG 4 1972  
U. S. COMMISSION DEPT.

July 31, 1972

Mr. Richard Wade  
Executive Secretary, AFS  
Suite 1040 Washington Building  
15th Street and New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005

Dear Mr. Wade;

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society wishes to submit the attached resolution, pertaining to change in membership categories, to the parent society for appropriate action.

It has been reviewed by our Executive Committee, by the Resolution Committee, and by other interested members of the AFS and was unanimously approved by them. It is realized that some more detailed definition of "technical" and/or "technician" may be needed but it was felt that this should come from the parent society in order to apply to all chapters.

It is hoped that this resolution will be considered and will be distributed to the whole membership through our Newsletter so that it can be legally brought before the members at the September meeting.

Sincerely yours,



Howard J. Dean  
Chairman, Resolutions Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

c.c. Edwin L. Cooper



DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
JUN 27 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

DATE: June 21, 1972  
MEMO TO: H. Doig      W. McKeon      J. Wilson  
FROM: Bruce Wilkins  
SUBJECT: The Wildlife Society Chapter Ways and Means Committee

At its June 20 meeting the Chapter executive committee agreed to provide "up to \$200 for the Ways and Means Committee to hire staff to develop a brochure useful in generating support from outside groups."

We need to name this person and provide him with a time table and basic ideas.

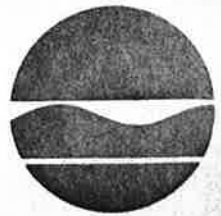
Names already suggested included: A. B. Hatch, U. B. Stone, F. Edminster, D. Benson. Note the implication that a retired biologist who might become an executive secretary would be a useful person to hire for this task.

Could we meet by phone on June 30 or July 7 to establish an approach? The conference call operator will be in touch.

We would hope to decide in 15-20 minutes:

- 1- Who should be approached (be prepared to suggest others)
- 2- How charge him
  - a) Each committee member
  - b) Chairman circulate charge and others respond
  - c) How much of the \$200 should we use?

BTW:bk  
cc: H. Loeb



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

RECEIVED  
JUL 5 1972

June 29, 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

Mr. Howard Loeb  
Fish Research  
D.E.C.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, NY 12201

Dear Mr. Loeb:

I would like to submit the enclosed Resolution to Wade for publication in the Society Newsletter, to Ed Cooper for consideration by the Executive Committee of the Parent Society, and to all affiliated chapters.

Please discuss the Resolution with your committees and/or colleagues and let me know soon whether or not you agree with its contents and purpose.

I believe the Parent Society is ready for this change and I would like our chapter to initiate the action.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

STEPHEN V.R. SIMKINS  
Vice-President and  
Chairman, Membership Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

SS:MT



RECEIVED

JUN 21 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

June 20, 1972

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
Route 10  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Russ:

Could you put the enclosed together for a report to the N. E. Section. Bob Engstrom-Heg gave a verbal report at the Nevele business meeting.

The three sections should be contiguous.

The report should be sent to: Kendall Warner, Bldg. 34, Idaho Avenue, Bangor, Maine 04401. Thanks.

Sincerely,

*Howard A. Loeb*

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja  
Enc.

1972  
New York State Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

Report to the Northeast Division at Ellenville, New York, May 15, 1972

1971 Annual Meeting

The fifth jointly sponsored annual meeting was held at the Northway Inn, Syracuse, New York on January 14 and 15, 1972; again the co-sponsoring agency was the N.Y.S. Chapter of the Wildlife Society. Some 180 people attended.

Two panel discussions were "The Role of the Fish and Wildlife Manager in the Department of Environmental Conservation" and "The Role of the Professional in Establishing Policy and Goals." The program was part of what will be a continuing effort to come to grips with the larger environmental and socio-economic role all of us must play as professionals.

William Pearce (Fisheries) and \_\_\_\_\_ (Wildlife) did an excellent job of co-chairing the event with their committees.

1972 Committee Assignments

Executive Committee:

Howard Loeb, President  
Stephen Simpkins, Vice President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer  
Robert Griffiths, Past President

Auditing Committee:

Lee Cooper, Chairman  
Herbert Esbach  
Brendan Hutchinson

Awards Committee:

Carl Parker, Chairman  
William Shepherd  
Richard Noble  
John Poole

Professional Standards Committee:

Steve Simpkins, Chairman  
William Flick  
Dwight Webster  
Kenneth Wich  
Al Jensen

By-Laws Committee

Dick Schaefer, Chairman  
Pieter Van Valkenburgh

Heraldic Committee:

William McGregor

Licensing Committee:

Unassigned

Nominating Committee:

Thomas Jolliff, Chairman  
Al Eipper  
Al Kellar

Publicity Committee:

Edward Holmes, Chairman

Resolutions Committee:

Howard Dean, Chairman  
Carl Schofield  
Robert Engstrom-Heg

Membership Committee:

Steve Simpkins, Chairman  
Bruce White, Acting Chairman  
Robert Griffiths

Program Committee:

Leigh Blake, Chairman  
Burrell Buffington  
Kay Sanford

Service Committee:

Robert Harding, Chairman

Historian:

Martin Pfeiffer

Howard Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

Box 292  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618  
May 9, 1972

RECEIVED

MAY 16 1972

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Mr. Russ Fieldhouse  
Regional Fish Manager  
21 South Putt Corners  
New Paltz, New York 12561

Dear Russ:

As you are aware, I have been asked to head the Nominating Committee with Al Eipper and Al Kellar also serving, to select candidates for offices of the New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society, to be presented at the December 1972 meeting.

To facilitate selection of candidates, would you please forward a current list of active members of the Chapter, together with address and telephone numbers if available?

Also, would you forward a small supply of Chapter stationery if available?

Thanking you for your consideration of this, I am,

Sincerely,



Thomas M. Jolliff  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

TMJ:bg

Fieldhouse



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

184 Georgetown Court, Voorheesville, New York 12186

May 2, 1972  
(Tel-518-457-5698)

Mr. Henry Clepper  
Acting Executive Secretary  
American Fisheries Society  
Suite 1040, Washington Building  
15th Street and New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005

Dear Mr. Clepper:

In early March, State Senator Bernard C. Smith, Chairman of the Senate Committee on Conservation and Recreation and Assemblyman C.D. Lane, Chairman of the Assembly Committee on Conservation, called for a \$1.2 billion bond issue to meet the state's environmental needs. The money was intended for continued cleaning up of the State's waters, air pollution and waste control, enhancement of land resources, and provision of fishing and other recreation opportunities. Some \$25 million was intended for fisheries. The bond issue will go before the voters in November. It was passed (less the \$25 million for fisheries and \$25 million in other recreation) for referendum just a few days ago.

Several weeks ago I wrote a number of legislators and allied organizations requesting that they support legislative passage of the bond issue. I also spoke at a public hearing in Albany. These actions were carried out in the name of the New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

As noted, the dollar amount has since been reduced by \$50 million to \$1.15 billion and by so doing, "frivolous" items have been discarded. These include maintenance of the only bobsled run in the western hemisphere, ski trails, hatchery construction, development of open spaces in cities, fishing reefs and piers, and purchase of access among other things. Only the access item has been retained. Incidentally, there was originally little or no provision for wildlife or hunting items.

In other words, "frivolous" recreation development was eliminated.

It is undoubtedly true that recreation including fishing is a necessary antidote to life's grimness. However, we are faced with an ultimate



Mr. Henry Clepper

Page 2

May 2, 1972

use of recreational monies for other activities. This is a growing thing and a danger to all recreation. In the face of it, I detect apathy in the fight to preserve recreation and especially fishing. This Chapter should not be a part of that apathy.

A campaign to publicize the worth and need for recreation might be initiated in collaboration with other organizations. It might succeed through correspondence, advertising, and public speaking.

In order to carry it out this Chapter is in need of funds, materials and guidance. I am in hopes that we can come up with all three plus an agreement that action is needed.

I am accordingly proposing an initial meeting of our Executive Committee and that of the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society with representatives of the American Fisheries Society and the Northeast Division at the Nevele in Ellenville on Sunday afternoon, May 14. An hour might do much.

Your comments would be appreciated.

Sincerely,



Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

cc: E. Cooper

R. Jones

S. Simpkins

R. Fieldhouse ✓

R. Griffiths

E. Holmes

D. Behrends

March 14, 1972

Mr. Richard H. Schaefer  
127 Connetquot Road  
Oakdale, New York 11769

Dear Dick:

At our March 1 Executive Committee meeting in Albany I tried to get a clarification on membership. The Executive Committee generally agreed with the following proposal:

#### Membership Categories

1. Active members  
Professional fishery biologists that are members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.
2. Affiliate members  
Fishery technicians that are or are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.
3. Guests  
Professional fishery biologists or others who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Category 1 would have voting privileges on all business.

Category 2 would have voting privileges on all chapter business.

Category 3 would have no voting privileges.

Only Categories 1 and 2 would be qualified to participate actively in chapter affairs.

I firmly believe there is a lack of communication within our chapter and between the Chapter and the Parent Society concerning what we desire as membership categories.

I also believe that this proposal would be to the advantage of the Parent Society by putting some pressure on the professionals to join the American Fisheries Society. Technicians are not apt to join the Parent Society in any event at this level and their participation through our Chapter would strengthen the National Society.

MEMORANDUM

22 February 1972

TO: Russell D. Fieldhouse  
FROM: Martin H. Pfeiffer  
SUBJECT: Secretary-Treasurer material transfer

Steve Sinkins and I are planning to drive down to the Albany office to participate in the March 1st Executive Committee meeting of the New York Chapter. I doubt if we can get there much before 11:30 A.M. However, I'm certain that we can make the Secretary-Treasurer material transfer in a matter of minutes. The Wildlife Chapter still owes us some money dating back to the Syracuse meeting as well as the names of a half a dozen people who have membership in both Fish and Wildlife.

In conclusion, I will try to meet you at Don Pasko's office around 11:30 A.M. on Wednesday, March 1st. In the event of a blizzard, all bets are off!

*Martin Pfeiffer*

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP:vs

RECEIVED

FEB 23 1972

N. Y. S. ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION DEPT.

NYS Department of Environ-  
mental Conservation  
Region 4  
Stamford, New York 12167  
February 18, 1972

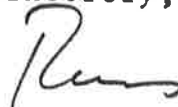
Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Department of Environmental  
Conservation  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

Howard Loeb has called for an executive com-  
mittee meeting of the New York Chapter, AFS on  
Wednesday afternoon, March 1st.

Would it be possible to get together to trans-  
fer the Secretary-Treasurer material before then,  
say on February 24th, 25th, or during the morning  
of March 1st?

Sincerely,



Russell D. Fieldhouse

RDF:1kc



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
NYS Dept. of Env. Cons.  
Ray Brook, New York 11977

February 1, 1972

Dear Martin:

Just a short note, mainly because I am writing this myself.

Could I make a couple of requests of you? First, could you send me a list of our members, and others who have been on our roles in recent years. This so the Executive Committee can pick new committee members.

Second, could you send me a copy of the minutes of the January meeting.\* In addition to this I believe that a report to the NE Division is due in May. This was written by Ken Wich and Bob Griffith last year, so I guess it is up to you and me this year. A copy of last year's report is enclosed.

Can I be of any help in effecting the transfer of your files to Russ Fieldhouse. Please let me know.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, Pres.  
NY Chapter, AFS

\* I have it.

Minutes of the Annual Meeting  
New York State Chapter of The Wildlife Society  
January 14, 1972

Meeting was called to order at 8:30 p.m. by President Donald Behrend who reported a busy year including the February joint meeting of the Society of American Foresters, Wildlife Society, Fisheries Society and Soil Science Society. Recognition for arranging that meeting was made to Herb Doig and Bruce Wilkins. The action of the Chapter during the DEC "Budget Crisis" including contacts with legislators was reported. Notes were made on the previous Fall meeting and Annual meeting. Mention was made of progress in the Visiting Lecture Program with more publicity to come. (The Treasurer's records were approved and Auditing Committee reports made.) (The Secretary's report was approved after a motion was made by Doig to dispense with a full reading of that report.) (John Kruzan made a brief report for the Publicity Committee recognizing the contributions of members Kelsey, Tullar, Rich and Saylor.) (R. Nevinger and Bill Severinghaus reported on the Fall Field meeting.) (Vice-president Robert Chambers reported for the Membership Committee noting two major efforts during the year, those being: individual contacts during the "Budget Crisis" and a letter before the Annual Meeting. He reported 174 individual memberships plus 85 student members, but mentioned that only 90 are current in dues with the Chapter and that 50 are not members of the Parent Society. He also reported having received from the Wildlife Society a Certificate of Recognition to the New York State Chapter for the production of their pamphlet, "Pesticides and Wildlife") (Chairman of the committee for that effort was Jim Forbes.)

President Behrend indicated the requirement for volunteers to do more such work.

Bill Hollister reported for the Resolutions Committee with no resolutions having been received or submitted to the Executive Committee.

For the Pesticides Committee, Don Foley reported for the absent Ralph Colson. Foley indicated concern over various Department programs and noted having met with Messrs. Frommer, Lyttel, Burdick and W. Stone. One item of concern was the Gypsy Moth Control Program where SEVIN is used at the rate of one pound per acre. (Depending on budget, 172,000 acres are scheduled to be treated.) Foley reported the following items of activity by the Bureau of Pesticide Control:

1. Registration of 1,500 individual labeled pesticides.
2. Issuance of 4,000 Use Permits.
3. Registration of 17,000 Custom Applicators.
4. The development of procedures for Aquatic Permits.

It was indicated that the program would require effective enforcement. It was recognized that current monitoring by the Health Department is a small operation and inadequately funded. PCB effects are currently being investigated and it appears that an increase of that material in Organo-Phosphates is being more commonly used. Foley noted reports of mercury pollution in news releases with fish from Onondaga Lake being at a level unsafe to eat. Larger fish were noted to contain more mercury. A summary of the study showing DDT residues in Lake Trout eggs in 1964 was made and references cited to current studies investigating effects of Malathion and Methoxychlor. Foley reported for Ward Stone on an instance where 110 Mallard Ducks were killed near Rochester after ingesting DIAZONON. Foley concluded with two recommendations: (1) That the name of the committee might more probably be "Committee on Environmental Contaminants" and (2) That new information is needed with funds for monitoring.

Rainer Brocke reported on articles in "Science" of April 1971, and the magazine "Field and Stream", December 1971. Brocke made a motion in draft language for a resolution on the Fire Ant Eradication Program noting that final wording would be submitted by Ralph Colson. Behrend moved that the motion be forwarded to the Parent Society and it was so moved by Chapter members present.

Dr. Alexander reported that a \$150,000 study of Malathion and Methoxychlor was underway.

President Behrend noted position statements by the National Society and asked if such position statements would be useful to the Chapter. Brocke replied in the affirmative if each statement was effective and if it reaches someone.

After substantial discussion Herb Doig suggested that the Executive Committee should act as circumstances develop.

John Wilson suggested that the Chapter should use the National position and that there would be ample opportunity to take individual action. Doig noted that no action was taken by the Chapter during the Encephalitis problem in Onondaga and Oswego Counties.

Further discussion followed and Brocke reported that the committee was shocked at how little money is spent in monitoring and felt that the current "screaming about environment is a facade."

Bob Myers made a motion to present an award to Jim Forbes for his contribution as former chairman of the Pesticides Committee and production of that committee's pamphlet. Doig replied that the committee had served well but that the Chapter deserved the commendation. Behrend felt it would be a good idea if the award were in a permanent place and the original motion was defeated (voice vote).

Austin Hamer reported for the committee studying the Wildlife Report of the "Temporary Study Commission on the Future of the Adirondacks" (copy of his report is attached). Tom Brown and Hamer further discussed the report and responded to comments and questions from the membership. Doig asked, "What is wilderness wildlife?" Hamer answered by citing Clarke in noting that the Fisher, Martin, Spruce Grouse and Wolf characterize wilderness, not the White-tailed deer. Brown felt that the Chapter could take a stand on retaining interspersions of types existing now.

Bruce Wilkins asked if the Chapter were being required to approve resolutions inasmuch as he felt that there were two contradictions of the report by two biologists. Aaron Moen said that we should seriously consider the meaning of the word "wilderness" and define it socially, economically and otherwise. Brocke seconded Wilkins statement. Brown said that the committee should throw out several ideas to determine areas of support, interest, or questions. Behrend emphasized that the Chapter had better articulate its interest as soon as possible. He asked the membership whether this might better be done by a mailing to the members or by an Executive Committee. The members present made no response, except as Wilkins noted that the Executive Committee is not the collective membership.

Behrend therefore asked the committee to continue its labor and send information to the members. Behrend asked if such polling of the membership were acceptable and the membership replied in the affirmative.

Behrend noted efforts of the Visiting Lectureship Program chaired by Dr. Meg Stewart; an explanatory mailing has been made. (See attached copy.) Thirteen Chapter members had volunteered their efforts.

Bruce Wilkins presented to the Chapter President a \$100 check sent by the Conservation Council. (The check was signed by Dorothy Welch, numbered A1124969 and is to be noted for earmarked funds. For use of the Visiting Lectureship Program.)

George Mattfeld reported for the Certification Committee and said that reactions to the mailed questionnaire ranged from hostility to indifference. Many apparently raised questions about objectives and the responsibility to police ethics and governing ranks. Mattfeld suggested moving to make acceptable the report of the committee.

Behrend asked the membership if this could be done by mail ballot, sending results to the Parent Society.

Phil Barske said that in his opinion "The world is becoming full of charlatans acting in consulting capacities." He concluded that we owe ourselves, the public and society an obligation to certify biologists. Mattfeld outlined the certification system used by the American Fisheries Society.



L. Blake asked if the system were not accepted by the Parent Society, could a plan be implemented by the Chapter? Behrend replied that it would be better on a National level but that the Chapter could act upon rejection by the National. He indicated that a concrete proposal is required.

Following further discussion Doig moved to send the proposal to the membership and send results to Executive Committee. Motion was seconded and carried.

John Wilson reported for the Ways and Means Committee and apologized for not carrying out committee duties. He traced the history from the time when Doig was President and that committee did not come up with a solution for funding. He indicated that fund raising was still a question before the Chapter.

Behrend noted that "If we are going to get things done, we will have to pay for them." He cited a letter from seven members expressing disappointment in legislative action where it was felt the Chapter should provide leadership and direction. Behrend said in response to the letter that he believes someone will have to be hired to act for the Chapter and asked for opinions by the members. (The membership evidenced no clear response.) John Wilson said that expenses at least must be paid to someone acting as "Executive Secretary". Behrend noted that many Chapter jobs required devotion of considerable time and opened the question of a raise in dues. Forbes asked if the current wage and price freeze had any bearing. Doig said that he was concerned over the reason or definition of purpose before asking for a dues increase.

Blake opined that \$5.00 per year is not spectacular for professional organization dues.

At this point, M. Phillips said that it appeared that the same people attended Chapter meetings and asked where the young people were.

Blake directed the discussion back to a consideration of dues and Behrend asked the members "How many would pay \$35?" "\$20?" "\$15?" "\$10?" "\$5?" (The members indicated no clear response for the President's direction.)

At this point Mr. Doug Mullen said that he had never been asked to join the Chapter and that students knew little of its activities. He noted that the Northeast Section Meeting was during finals and felt that the Chapter expressed a lack of concern for young people. Vice-president Chambers responded that he had sent a letter asking him to become a member, that students had been notified and that the idea had been raised before. He also said that the lack of young people may have been due to the lack of young people in the agencies involved. (Mr. Gary Will said that he had inquired about what students could do and had a lack of response.)

Blake attempted to return to the original business at hand and asked, "Can we raise dues?"

Doig moved that the Executive Committee should develop a program for the use of income. This motion was seconded by Severinghaus and carried.

The Nominating Committee was represented by Gene Parks. Nominations were: President - D. Behrend and B. Griffin; Vice-president - W. Severinghaus and G. Mattfeld; Secretary-Treasurer - J. Forbes and S. Free. Lee Blake and Don Foley served as ballot counters as membership was polled by paper ballot.

Elected as President - D. Behrend; Vice-president - W. Severinghaus; and Secretary-Treasurer - S. Free.

Elections concluded the Annual Meeting.

(The following items are attached to the Secretary's report:

1. "Field and Stream" article - belonging to R. Brocke.
2. Article from "Science" - belonging to R. Brocke.
3. Copy on mailing made on Visiting Lectureship Program.
4. Letter by R. Colson to D. Behrend.
5. Report of Pesticide Committee with copy of resolution dealing with Fire Ant Eradication.
6. Four memos from the committee reviewing the report of the Temporary Study Commission on the Future of the Adirondacks.

Respectfully submitted,

B. L. Griffin  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter of The Wildlife Society

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
 REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
 at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
 1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
 FEE LAPEL PIN

EIPPER, ALFRED W.		2.00	3.00	
FERNOW HALL, CORNELL U., ITHACA N.Y. 14850				
ENGSTROM-HEG, ROBERT		2.00	3.00	
DELHI STAGE. ONEONTA N.Y. 13820				
HUTCHINSON, BRENDAN P.		—	1.00 (STUDENT)	
FERNOW HALL, CORNELL U., ITHACA N.Y. 14850				
ESCHBACH, HERBERT H.		2.00	3.00	
RD 2 BOX 666 NEW PALTZ N.Y. 12561				
EUSTANCE, WILLIAM E.		2.00	3.00	
5 MAPLE AVE. GOSHEN N.Y. 10924				
FIELDHOUSE, RUSSELL D.		—	3.00	
4 LAKE ST. STAMFORD N.Y. 12167				
FLICK, WILLIAM		2.00	3.00	
PAUL SMITHS N.Y. 12970				
FORNEY, JOHN L.		2.00	3.00	2.00
RD #1 BRIDGEPORT N.Y. 13030				

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
 REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
 at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME	ADDRESS	DUES PAID		REGISTRATION	
		1971	1972	FEES	LAPEL PIN
GREEN, DAVID M.	DEPT. NATURAL RES. CORNELL U.	2.00		3.00	
	ITHACA N.Y. 14850				
GREENE, ROBERT A.	D.E.C. 21 SOUTH PUTT CORS. RD.	2.00		3.00	2.00
	NEWPALTZ N.Y.				12561
GRIFFITHS, ROBERT H.	RT. 2 VORHEESVILLE	2.00		3.00	
	N.Y. 12186				
HARDING, ROBERT J.	33 NORTHWAY CT.	2.00		3.00	2.00
	SARATOGA N.Y. 12866				
HESS, LLOYD	P O BOX 46 SOUTH KORTRIGHT	2.00		3.00	
	N.Y. 13842				
HOLMES, EDWARD D.	BOX 57 AVON	2.00		3.00	
	N.Y. 14414				
JENSEN, ALBERT C.	4175 VETS. MEM. HIGHWAY,	2.00		3.00	
	RONKONKOMA N.Y. 11779				
JOLLIFF, THOMAS M.	FISHERIES STATION,	2.00		3.00	
	CAPE VINCENT N.Y. 13618				
KARDOS, LARRY P.	FRONT ST. OLEAN	2.00			
	N.Y. 14760				

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
 REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
 at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
 1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
 FEE LAPEL PIN

NAME	ADDRESS	DUES PAID 1971 1972	REGISTRATION FEE LAPEL PIN
LANE, GENE A.		2.00	—
	RD 2 LAKE GEORGE N.Y.		12845
LETENDRE, GERARD		—	3.00
	BOX 204. CAPE VINCENT N.Y.		13618
LOEB, HOWARD A.		2.00	3.00
	D.E.C. WOLF RD. ALBANY N.Y.		12201
MAYNARD, PAUL R.		2.00	3.00
	RD # 6 BALLSTON SPA. N.Y.		12020
MOORADIAN, STEPHEN R.		2.00	3.00
	D.E.C. 409 EXCHANGE BANK OLEAN N.Y.		14760
NETH, PAUL C.,		2.00	3.00
	RD #5 35 JUNIPER DR., BALLSTON SPA, NY		12020
NOBLE, RICHARD L.		2.00	3.00
	RD #1 BRIDGEPORT N.Y.		13030
OTIS, MAURICE B.		2.00	3.00
	1471 N. SCOTLAND RD., SLINGERLANDS N.Y.		12159
PARKER, CARL E.		2.00	3.00
	51 DELMAR PLACE, DELMAR, N.Y.		12054

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
 REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
 at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
 1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
 FEE LAPEL PIN

NAME	ADDRESS	DUES PAID 1971 1972	REGISTRATION FEE LAPEL PIN
PASKO, DONALD G.	7 S. LYONS AVE. MENANDS NY	2.00	3.00 12204
PETTY, A. C.	5 MILLER DR. HOMER N.Y.	2.00	3.00 2.00 13077
PFEIFFER, MARTIN H.	D.E.C. RAY BROOK N.Y.	2.00	3.00 12977
PLOSILA, DANIEL S.	D.E.C. RAY BROOK N.Y.	2.00	3.00 12977
POOLE, JOHN C.	14 LAUREL DR. SAYVILLE NY	2.00	3.00 11782
REINHART, JOHANNA	3229 - 21 UNIV. BLVD. W., KENSINGTON, MD.	—	3.00 20795
RUSS, WALTER A.	RD #2 MAYVILLE N.Y.	2.00	3.00 14757
SANFORD, DUDLEY K.	D.E.C. STAMFORD NY	2.00	3.00 12167
SCHAEFER, RICHARD H.	127 CONNETQUOT RD., OAKDALE NY	2.00	3.00 11769

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
 REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
 at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
 1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
 FEE LAPEL PIN

SCHIAVONE, ALBERT J. 229 KEYES AVE. WATERTOWN NY	2.00	3.00	13601
SCHOFIELD, CARL L. FERNOW HALL CORNELL U. ITHACA NY	2.00	3.00	14850
SHEPHERD, WILLIAM F. HASKELL PK'WAY OLEAN NY	2.00	3.00	14760
SIMKINS, STEPHEN PAUL SMITHS NY	2.00	3.00	2.00 12970
SKINNER, LAWRENCE C. WHITE CREEK RD. FRIENDSHIP NY	2.00	3.00	14739
SMITH, EDWARD S. BOX 226 MAIN ST. CHAUMONT NY	2.00	—	13622
STILES, EARL W. BOX 112 SOUTH OTSELIC NY	2.00	3.00	13155
STONE, UDELL B. 303 TROY RD. ROCHESTER NY	2.00	3.00	14618
SWETT, DAVID B. FERNOW HALL CORNELL U. ITHACA NY	2.00	3.00	14850

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
 REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
 at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
 1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
 FEE LAPEL PIN

TARBY, MARTIN		2.00	1.00 (STUDENT)	
FERNDW HALL	CORNELL U.		ITHACA NY	14850
VAAS, RANDY		2.00 2.00	3.00	2.00
CARL-BERT. FARM	FABIUS NY			13063
VAN VOLKENBURGH, PIETER		2.00	3.00	
464 GREENE AVE.	SAYVILLE NY			11782
VAN WIE, H. ROBERT		2.00	3.00	
14 GREENWOOD DR.	BALLSTON SPA NY			12020
WHITE, BRUCE D.		2.00	3.00	
D.E.C. RAY	BROOK N.Y.			12977
WICH, KENNETH		—	3.00	
22 WASHINGTON AVE.	COXSACKIE NY			12051
WIDMER, CARL C.		2.00	3.00	
D.E.C. 409 EXCHANGE BANK	OLEAN NY			14760
WEBSTER, DWIGHT A.		2.00	3.00	2.00
FERNDW HALL	CORNELL U.		ITHACA NY	14850
WEDGE, LESLIE		2.00 2.00	3.00	2.00
22 1/2 SPRING ST.	MCGRAW NY			13101



NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
FEE LAPEL PIN

WILSON, DOUGLAS R. 2.00 3.00  
STAR ROUTE WATERTOWN NY 13601

YOUNGS, WILLIAM D. 2.00 3.00  
RD 2 FREEVILLE NY 13068

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
FEE LAPEL PIN

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
FEE LAPEL PIN

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
FEE LAPEL PIN

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
FEE LAPEL PIN

NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOCIETY  
REGISTRATION LIST FOR JOINT MEETING  
at SYRACUSE, N.Y. JAN. 13, 14, 1972.

NAME

ADDRESS

DUES PAID  
1971 1972

REGISTRATION  
FEE LAPEL PIN

STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY  
SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

DECEMBER 1, 1971

MID-PRODUCTION REPORT -- PROGRESS ON FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

RECEIVED

DEC 2 2 1971

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
DIVISION OF  
FISH AND WILDLIFE

To Review...

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has entered into a cooperative agreement with the State University of New York, College of Forestry in the production of a 16mm sound, color film to portray the spectrum of professional careers involved in studying and managing the aquatic environment. Chief among these are the fisheries biologists, limnologists and marine biologists. But also to be included in the story are the special contributions of the chemist, statistician, field technician and others who reinforce the central cause of understanding and properly using our aquatic resources. During this era of environmental awareness, it has been obvious that the work of these professionals has not obtained an appropriate degree of attention and it was decided that a film would be a valuable tool in telling the story to several target audiences--high school and college students studying environmental sciences, high school and college students that may be interested in aquatic biology careers, sportsmen's groups and other organizations that should be kept informed of the work of the aquatic scientists and can influence legislation and funding in support of sound research and management programs.

The College of Forestry shares the concern of the American Fisheries Society and has agreed to contribute personnel expertise and normal "overhead operating expenses." The New York Chapter of the Society has assumed the responsibility for "out-of-pocket" costs--namely film, film processing, work printing, edge numbering, narration, music scoring, travel, etc.

Objectives of the Film...

The primary objectives of the film are:

- (1) To stimulate interest in the various careers of aquatic biology.
- (2) To provide a teaching tool which demonstrates the importance of the aquatic environment, shows the various threats to this environment and documents the importance of continuing studies and management programs in maintaining a high quality environment for all forms of aquatic life--and for man.

- (a) Maintenance and enhancement of sport fishing.
- (b) Maintenance and enhancement of commercial fishing including shell fishing.
- (c) Complexity of aquatic environments.
- (d) Influence of man (industry, municipal, recreation, etc.) on the aquatic environment.
- (e) Demonstrate that "all is not hopeless"  
--show positive corrective measures that have been and are being employed in pollution abatement, maintaining favorable fish populations, etc.

Subject Outline...

Although preliminary treatments and scripts have been written, and an outline established for this film, it must be understood that a film of this nature is documentary in format and unlike a theatrical film, is not fully scripted until locations are visited, various stories are evaluated for the filmic potential and a story line is discussed with the biologists on the scene. Thus, this film is being produced with clear-cut objectives in mind, a subject outline (which follows) and a scripting process which moves from general, hypothetical scripting through several stages of refinement as production progresses.

In finished form, the film will present a fast paced panorama of the work of aquatic scientists. The following locations and activities will be, or are intended to be included in the story:

Trout hatcheries--how and why.	Filming half completed
Pond reclamation (Adirondacks).	Filming completed
Pacific salmon--commercial and sport fishing, management, ladders.	Will attempt to tell story from "stock footage"
Atlantic salmon--declining sport fishing and why; efforts to restore.	Filming scheduled July 1972
Rainbow trout research in Cayuga Lake--fishway, artificial spawning channel, fishing.	Filming completed



Chesapeake area--clam dredge, monitoring commercial trawlers, estuarine studies and management, thermal pollution research (other).

Filming completed

Great Lakes--pollution of, alewife and coho, lamprey predation, lamprey research and control, research vessel and articulation with U.S.F. & WL laboratory at Ann Arbor, pesticides and mercury monitoring.

Filming completed

Connecticut River shad story--thermal studies, sonic tagging, elevator lift over dam.

Filming completed

Long Island--clams, oysters. Sport and commercial fishing and management, oil and sewage pollution (?).

Filming scheduled  
Spring 1972

Intensive management of warm water fishery--Oneida Lake hatchery and Cornell research.

Filming completed

Commercial (ocean) fishing and fish products to feed the hungry world--no panacea. (Ending montage)

Partially filmed

Lake trout population maintenance in Finger Lakes.

Filming completed

Budget...

Production costs can be lumped into three types of expenditure:

- (1) Overhead--salaries, production equipment. Realistic costs will approach \$20,000. College of Forestry is assuming this cost.
- (2) Materials and Outside Services--Estimated \$5,160.00. To be raised by New York Chapter of American Fisheries Society.

COST ESTIMATE FOR FISHERIES FILM (20-25 min. sound/color) (March 1971)

MATERIALS

Film stock 13,000 feet @ .07	\$ 910.00
16mm magnetic film 5 rolls @ \$21.00	105.00
1/4 inch magnetic tape 10 reels @ \$2.00	20.00
Leader & Misc. editing supplies	20.00
Props	20.00

\$ 1,055.00

OUTSIDE SERVICES

Process original 13,000 feet @ .06	\$ 720.00
Work print 13,000 feet @ .11	1,430.00
Sound transfer mag to optical	100.00
A & B conforming	200.00
Music clearance	235.00
Optical effects	75.00
Answer print	165.00
Titles & art work	250.00
Animation	50.00
Special effects	250.00
Shipping & misc.	100.00
Internegative	100.00
A wind positive track	25.00
Narrator	145.00
Cans, reels, etc.	200.00
Color positive check print	
Release prints (2 @ \$100.00)	

\$4,105.00

\$5,160.00

Total, exclusive of travel

(3) Travel--Estimated \$2,000.00. To be raised by New York Chapter American Fisheries Society. Total travel expenses depend entirely on locations, length of stay necessary (weather and timing of activities) and number of people involved in filming.

EXPENSES TO DECEMBER 1, 1971

(1) Material and Outside Service--  
At this time \$630.00 of film has been shot and processing and work printing expenses have reached \$1,660.00.

(2) Travel--  
At this time travel expenses paid at normal mileage and per diem rates allowed N.Y.S. employees have reached \$1,380.00.

Film Sponsors...

The following organizations have thus far sponsored the materials, outside service, and travel expenses incurred in the movie production with total contributions of \$5,000.00.

- (1) Sport Fishing Institute
- (2) New York State Conservation Council and American Game Association Foundation
- (3) Trout, Unlimited
- (4) New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

Committee Members...

Members of the Committee on Professionalism, New York Chapter American Fisheries Society, who are coordinating the movie production on behalf of the Chapter include:

Dwight Webster	Cornell University
William Flick	Cornell University
Albert Jensen	New York Department of Environmental Conservation
Kenneth Wich	New York Department of Environmental Conservation
Stephen Simkins (chairman)	Paul Smith's College

Submitted December 1, 1971  
by  
David L. Hanselman  
SUNY College of Forestry  
Syracuse, New York

PAUL SMITH'S COLLEGE  
PAUL SMITHS, NEW YORK 12970

RECEIVED

DEC 16 1971

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
DIVISION OF  
FISH AND WILDLIFE

December 14, 1971

Mr. Kenneth Wich  
Senior Aquatic Biologist  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Ken:

Absent minded me has done it again - I called a committee meeting in Syracuse for last Wednesday, December 8.

As usual I was in a hurry and my recollection was that Don Pasko had not wanted to serve on the committee and I forgot that Bob had appointed you to replace him. Please forgive me for this transgression.

I am enclosing a copy of the minutes from this meeting. Should you have any questions please do not hesitate to get in touch.

I am truly sorry, Ken.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,



Stephen Simkins

Committee on Professionalism

New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

Minutes of Meeting held December 8, 1971

- 1) Financing - The movie may end up with a 30 minute length rather than the 20 minute length originally anticipated. Due to several reasons such as the type of scripting being used, much more film has been used than will ever be seen in the finished movie and much more has been used than originally expected.

It appears now that our original estimated budget of \$5,000 will be about \$2,000 short of actual expenses. The following steps are being taken:

- 1) Simkins will try to get additional funding from both the Parent Society and the Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association. (\$500 from each will be requested)
- 2) Flick will try to get the Atlantic Salmon sequence expenses (both materials and outside services as well as travel) paid for by the Atlantic Salmon Association.
- 3) Holtman stated that before the final \$2,000 is required, it would be possible to have a film plus sound track available to use in securing any final funds needed.
- 4) To date we have received contributions of \$5,000 from Sport Fishing Institute, New York Conservation Council and American Game Association Foundation, New York Chapter, and Trout, Unlimited.
- 5) Our expenses to date include \$1,380.68 for travel and \$1,660.52 for materials and outside services.

2) Remaining film sequences

- 1) Atlantic Salmon - Flick will contact individuals by letter and at the Northeast Meeting to arrange for actual film sequences required and possibly lodging for the film crew.
- 2) Pacific Salmon - Webster will contact individuals in an attempt to secure some original stock footage of Pacific salmon scenes. If he is successful, Hanselman and Holtman will follow up with specific sequences required.

3) Long Island - Hanselman will contact Jensen and make arrangements to visit and film the necessary sequences at the optimum time.

4) Because of the increased film length, it was decided to eliminate Florida sport and commercial fishing, fish farming, and habitat improvement.

### 3) Film Distribution

1) It was decided to push hard for a film completion date of early September, 1972.

2) This would enable its premier showing to the National Meeting of the American Fisheries Society in mid September as a result of which it is hoped that initial orders for copies at reduced prices would be forthcoming.

3) Also at this time it would be sent for showing to Dick Stroud at Sport Fishing Institute in the hope of getting a good endorsement printed in the SFI Bulletin.

4) It is hoped that our Chapter will distribute a few copies of film libraries for its availability to guidance counselors, conservation groups, etc. and that its availability to them will be publicized.

### 4) Report for Chapter and Northeast Meetings

1) It is most difficult and time consuming to cut the work print prior to final scripting and narration.

2) The Committee agreed unanimously not to do this just to have some film to show at our Chapter meeting.

3) The report to be given at both the Chapter Meeting and the Northeast Meeting will consist of a complete progress report and a display of black and white stills.

Respectfully submitted,

Stephen Simkins, Chairman

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
MAR 16 1971  
FISH MANAGEMENT

PAUL SMITH'S COLLEGE  
PAUL SMITHS, NEW YORK 12970

March 15, 1971

Mr. Kenneth Wich  
Bureau of Fish  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Street  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Ken:

Enclosed is a copy of a film script which I have just received from Bernie Holtman. A quick, cursory examination suggests to me that it does fulfill our film objectives.

Please study it carefully and critically. I hope to convene our committee during mid-March in Syracuse at which time I hope we can agree on some parts of it and thus meet my determined schedule to start filming this spring.

We have to submit progress reports and request additional funding in March. I plan to use this script in its present form for these purposes.

There will be a committee meeting on Friday, March 19th at 1:00 P.M. in the Educational Communications Department on the 3rd floor of Ilick Hall. Please try to make it, Ken. We will probably be eating lunch form 12:00 - 1:00 in McCarthy's Restaurant on South Salina Street.

Sincerely yours,  
*Stephen V.R. Simkins*  
Stephen V.R. Simkins  
Chairman  
Committee on Professionalism

SVRS/db  
Enclosure

B.T. Holtman  
February 1971

THE FILM OPENS WITH A SEQUENCE OF A  
FLY FISHERMAN LANDING A TROUT. HE  
HOLDS IT UP AND ADMIRES IT.

FISHERMAN'S VOICE:

"Plenty of butter...roll him  
in bread crumbs...into a hot pan..."  
(FADES OFF)

DISSOLVE TO COMMERCIAL FISHING  
SEQUENCE. NET DUMPS FISH INTO HOLD--  
WHIP TO HOUSEWIFE PICKING UP PACKAGE OF  
FROZEN FISH IN MARKET; EXAMINES IT.

HOUSEWIFE'S VOICE:

"Rub with garlic...sprinkle with  
lemon and broil in..." (FADES OFF)

DISSOLVE TO SEQUENCE WITH FISHERIES  
SCIENTIST AS HE USES ELECTRO-SHOCKING  
GEAR TO COLLECT FISH.

SCIENTISTS VOICE:

"We'll need <sup>SCALE SAMPLES</sup> ~~a scale count~~...  
stomach analysis...and better run a  
sample through the chromatograph..."  
(FADES OFF)

NARRATOR:

Game fish...commercial fish...  
they're both a crop. Assuring that  
there will continue to be a harvest  
is the job of the aquatic scientist.

OPENING TITLES ARE OVERLAYED OVER A  
MONTAGE OF VARIOUS ASPECTS OF  
FISHERIES ACTIVITIES.

SCUBA DIVER OR SHOT OF UNDERWATER  
LABORATORY IF AVAILABLE.

Some one has called it "The



SHOTS OF AQUATIC BIOLOGISTS,  
FEATURING SOPHISTICATED GEAR.

Exploration of Inner Space." An appropriate enough description of this recently accelerated study of our single greatest natural resource--the water which covers three quarters of our planet.

To study this resource is to study the life it supports. In the next decade, thousands of professionals, billions of dollars and a whole array of new technology will be concentrated on this effort.

Ironically, it is man's progress--his exploding population and the technology created to sustain it--that threatens the life in our waters.

SHOT OF CITY FROM OFFSHORE

Industries and communities contaminate our waters with oxygen-depleting pollutants.

SHOT ALONG MODERN SEWAGE PLANT  
TO CLEAR DISCHARGE

Even when effluents are processed to make them biologically safe, they are often super-rich in the nutrients which support runaway algae growth.

SHOTS OF SALMON MIGRATING  
SHOT OF DAM

Salt water fish which spawn in fresh water...meet towering obstacles on their way upstream...

HYDRO PLANT...SURGING WATER

...and, coming downstream, their offspring

SHOT OF AGRICULTURAL SPRAYING

face the whirling turbine blades of hydro-electric plants.

SHOT OF NUCLEAR POWER PLANT

The pesticides which have been such a boon to farmers have now found their way into our waters...contaminating fish and wildlife.

Algae blooms, serious fish kills and the ecological disruption of large bodies of water have resulted from the discharge of high volumes of heated water used for cooling, especially by nuclear power plants.

OCEAN SHOT

The vulnerability of our inland waters has shown us the challenge of the next decade.

PAN FROM OCEAN TO SHORE TO SIGN, "OYSTER BEDS CLOSED"

We have always considered our oceans to be so vast that man could not effect them.

Suddenly this is no longer so. The productive shorelines are already seriously invaded. Miles of Long Island oyster beds are closed because of polluted runoff.

AERIAL SHOT OF ESTUARY

Agriculture, road and housing construction has resulted in silt-clogged estuaries and smothered natural fish nurseries.

STOCK FOOTAGE AERIAL SHOT OF OIL SPILL.

Accidents with off shore oil wells and tankers create long term problems on the shoreline...and less visible, but perhaps more serious effects off shore. The

plankton of our oceans provide a substantial percentage of the oxygen on our planet-(a function not possible through a film of oil.)? *True?*

SHOTS OF ACTIVITIES ON A LARGE RESEARCH VESSEL.

The scientists studying the <sup>FRESH WATER</sup> aquatic and marine environments are concerned with assuring that our waters continue to be a viable, renewable resource from which man can continue to reap a multitude of benefits.

ESTABLISHING SHOT OF FISH HATCHERY

For 100 years hatcheries have been a mainstay of trout management...and the controlled environment has provided a laboratory for basic research. There are over seventeen hundred hatcheries in the United States.

LIGHTING ARRANGEMENT OVER FISH TANK

Fisheries biologists, by controlling apparent day length, can control the time of year at which trout will breed.

AUTOMATIC FEEDER IN OPERATION

They have learned optimum food <sup>REQUIREMENTS</sup> ~~content and~~ quality...

MAN CHECKS INSTRUMENTS, WATER TEMPERATURE, ETC.

...and the environmental conditions in which the fish thrive best in their progress from...

CLOSE UP OF ROE

...roe...

CLOSE UP OF FRY

...to fry...

CLOSE UP OF FINGERLING

...to fingerling...

NETS HAULING ADULT TROUT OUT OF TANK INTO TANK ON TRUCK.

...to the adult trout...

DISSOLVE TO SEQUENCE OF "OPENING DAY" ON TROUT STREAM...HUMAN INTEREST SHOTS AS SEVERAL CATCHES ARE MADE.

...that stock our streams and ponds. These waters are not able to <sup>Produce</sup> support by natural <sup>Large enough</sup> means a trout population to satisfy the millions of enthusiastic anglers.

PLANE MAKING AIR DROP OF TROUT INTO REMOTE LAKE

Other trout will go to remote lakes, ponds and streams accessible only to the hiker.

MEN IN SMALL BOAT DISPENSING ROTENONE...SHOW RESULTS AS TRASH FISH FLOAT UP.

Some of these waters may have been previously "reclaimed"...that is, the trash fish which represent too much competition for trout, are killed off by a <sup>CHEMICAL</sup> ~~poison~~ harmless to man and wildlife.

~~STOCKING LAKE TROUT FROM TRUCK~~

~~Another trout--the lake trout--may be stocked annually in lakes like New York's Finger Lakes where silting pollution has destroyed the natural nursery. Raised to fingerlings, these trout will survive.~~

REDDUNDANT  
SUBSTITUTE ITEM RELATED TO ESTABLISHMENT OF SPECIAL REGULATIONS TO PREVENT RECONTAMINATION AND/OR MAINTAIN "QUALITY" FISHERY, U.S. EXPAND ON FOLLOW THROUGH OF RECLAMATION PROJECT.

IDENTIFYING SHOT OF  
SALMON HATCHERY

For several years, a good deal of work in rearing various species of Pacific salmon has been underway. These fish are an important resource in the Northwest.

FISHING VESSEL HAULING  
IN GILL NETS

During the spawning season, commercial fishermen wait for the schools off shore with gill nets which provide tons of salmon for the canneries.

SPORTSMEN FISHING IN STREAM,  
SALMON JUMPING

And, along the river banks, thousands of sport fishermen try their luck with these magnificent game fish.

Salmon are anadromous--that is, they travel up fresh-water streams to spawn. Both the commercial and sport fishing is closely regulated and every effort is made to assure that enough salmon are allowed to reach the spawning grounds which may be as far as fifteen hundred miles from the ocean.

SHOT OF DAM ON SALMON WATER

In many places, where man has placed obstacles in their path...

FISH LADDER BY PASSING DAM

...other means for the upstream migration have been provided. Fish ladders have been constructed around dams to allow a gradual ascent...

RESTING POOL. MAN IS MAKING

...with resting pools at appropriate points.

COUNT OR CHECKING TAG.

FISH ELEVATOR IN OPERATION

CLOSE SHOT OF SALMON IN  
SPAWNING BED

MAN-MADE SPAWNING BEDS

SHOT OF SALMON FANNING NEST

KINGFISHER IN WATER

SHOT OF TURBINE AT DAM

BIOLOGIST TAGGING FINGERLING

This procedure also makes it possible for fisheries people to gather data on the fish.

Sometimes lifts are required to assist the salmon past man-made obstructions.

When the salmon reach the spot where they were spawned, the eggs are deposited and fertilized.

In some cases, artificial spawning beds have been provided when the natural habitat has been ruined by pollution or silting.

Only a small percentage of these fish have survived the long, arduous round trip. When the eggs hatch, the small fish will face a perilous journey to the ocean...

...beset by many natural predators...

...and, perhaps, by man-made hazards.

Study of survival rates has been a major area of research by fisheries people and it led to the conclusion that hatchery breeding was necessary to supplement the natural process if this resource is to be maintained.

SHOW HATCHERY OPERATION

The Pacific salmon hatcheries have had outstanding success and continue to improve their effectiveness by experiments on...

FEEDING TANK

...applied nutrition using economical dry feeds...

CIRCULATING POOL

...circulating ponds to test exercise in fingerlings as a factor in enhancing survival rates...

EXPERIMENTAL INCUBATION

CHANNELS

...and an environmental control system where water flow, temperature and filtration effects are studied during incubation.

RELEASING FISH

All of these hatchery-reared salmon are tagged <sup>OR</sup> and marked so that the experiments may be evaluated when the fish return.

GRAPHIC OF ATLANTIC COAST...

On the other coast, the Atlantic salmon have not fared so well.

...COLOR CHANGE SHOWS FORMER SALMON STREAMS...

Because of pollution, only a few streams far to the north are still suitable for spawning. The commercial fishery here is long since dead...

...PULL BACK ON MAP TO SHOW AREA WHERE SALMON ARE FISHED AT SEA.

...and even the sport fishery is further threatened by foreign fleets which are harvesting immature salmon at sea.

SPORT FISHING ATLANTIC SALMON

This species is so scarce that most of its spawning waters are controlled by private clubs...and fishing for the Atlantic salmon has become an expensive sport.

BIOLOGISTS WORKING AT SALMON  
TRAP ON THE MATAN RIVER.

Canadian biologists in particular are doing research on this endangered species with the hope that a program can be developed to make them once again plentiful.

(SHOW AND EXPLAIN THEIR PROGRAM.)

ESTABLISHING SHOT OF  
N.Y. FINGER LAKES  
WATERFALLS  
RAINBOWS SWIMMING IN  
NATURAL POOL. SPINNING ROD  
ENTERS TO TOSS IN ARTIFICIAL  
EGG BAIT.

In central New York State are the Finger Lakes...famed for their deep waters, ...cascading waterfalls.  
And, for the spectacular runs of rainbow trout--some weighing 10 pounds or more--which move from the lakes into the streams each spring to spawn.

PULL BACK TO FISHERMAN (BOY)

PULL BACK FURTHER TO SHOW  
BOY IN FOREGROUND, BEHIND HIM  
A STREAM FULL OF FISHERMEN

Anglers drive hundreds of miles to stand shoulder to shoulder in the hopes of landing one of these once-in-a-lifetime trophy trout.

BOY HOOKS TROUT--FIGHTS FISH AND  
HIS <sup>D</sup>DAY COMES IN TO NET FISH. CUT TO CU'S  
TO SHOW DELIGHTED BOY WITH TROUT,



PLEASED, BUT SOMEWHAT JEALOUS  
FATHER WHO IS DECKED OUT AS AN  
OBVIOUSLY "PRO" ANGLER.

LONG DISSOLVE TO MAP OF  
FINGER LAKES WITH ALL STREAMS

DISSOLVE OUT ALL BUT SPAWNING  
STREAMS AND ZOOM IN ON CAYUGA INLET

ANIMATE CHANGED CHANNEL

ANIMATE DAM (AND OTHER  
CHANGES TO STREAM)

DISSOLVE TO SAME MAP AND  
PULL BACK TO SHOT OF WEBSTER  
AND ENGINEER POINTING, IN  
DISCUSSION.

CUT INTO ENGINEERING DETAIL  
WEBSTER HOLDS SHOWING DAM  
AND FISHWAY

Ironically, the glaciers which cut the deep  
lakes in which these rainbows mature, left  
hanging valleys -- waterfalls -- which  
prevent up-stream spawning runs in all  
but a few tributaries.

The inlet to Cayuga Lake at Ithaca has  
supported 80% or better of the whole lake's  
rainbow population.

Then, in 196\_\_\_ a flood control project was  
scheduled for construction on the Cayuga  
Inlet. It was to straighten the channel,  
build a water level control dam and \_\_\_\_\_

Fortunately for fish and fishermen, Cornell  
University fisheries Biologist, Dr. Dwight  
Webster, recognized that this structure would  
block the natural spawning channel. Working  
from the hydrologic information supplied by  
the engineers and after studying several  
fish ladders--or flyways--used on Western  
salmon streams, Dr. Webster came up with a  
proposal which would allow both flood control  
and movement of fish up and down the stream.

*Smoking out an individual seems  
inappropriate with rest of film.  
Will credit be given for either  
of the placards or research  
projects discussed?*

CUT TO L.S. DAM AND FISHWAY

INLET TO FISHWAY

PATHWAY THROUGH FISHWAY

HOLDING TANK WITH TROUT

MAN NETS FISH AND

MEASURES FISH AND

TAGS FISH AND

RELEASES FISH

TROUT COMING OUT OF FISHWAY.

PAN WITH FISH TO SHOW UPSTREAM

MAN AT EXAMINING LOCATION WITH

TROUT SHOWING LAMPREY ATTACH (OR

BETTER, WITH EEL STILL ATTACHED.

MAN PULLS OFF EEL SHOWING SCAR)

MAN DIPPING LAMPREYS FROM

HOLDING TANK.

CUT TO CU AS LAMPREYS EMPTIED

INTO DISCARD PAIL

With the solid backing of the N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation, the plan became...

reality.

Now, when trout come to the pool below the dam they are attracted to a current at the side of the pool and when their instincts lead them into this current they pass up through a series of cement runs and rest pools to a holding tank.

Before being permitted to continue upstream, fisheries biologists measure the trout... tag them, record their sex, condition and... and then release them to continue their spawning run.

When they leave the processing area, they swim out above the dam and continue to the age-old spawning beds they have always used.

An important side benefit of this system is control of the lamprey--a deadly predator which decimate the rainbow and lake trout population.

Since perhaps as many a ninety percent of Cayuga Lake's lampreys also use this stream for spawning, they, too, use the ladders and holding tanks.

Today, their migration ends right there.

DISSOLVE TO APPROPRIATE SCENES OF  
AQUATIC SCIENTISTS AT WORK, THEIR  
APPARATUS, ETC.

While much of the research being conducted at this site has rather direct implications for environmental management, other projects seek basic truths about the still not fully understood aquatic environment. Scientists are correlating fish movement with ionic changes of the stream. ...(ELABORATE DIVERSITY OF OTHER SOPHISTICATED INVESTIGATIONS).....

BIOLOGIST COMPARING TWO  
STRAINS OF RAINBOWS

But the basic research has a way of suddenly becoming very practical. For instance, it was discovered that there are actually two strains of trout in Cayuga Lake...nearly identical in appearance, but vastly different in their life histories:

ECU SHOWING DIFFERENCES

One strain, it was found, stays in the stream for about two years after hatching before returning to the lake. The other return to the lake almost as soon as they move out of the nest.

SMOLT IN NATURAL POOL

??? BIOLOGIST WITH MAP ???

Why then, it was reasoned, couldn't an artificial population of rainbows be established in streams where waterfalls within a mile or less of the lake make spawning impossible?

SALMON CREEK WATERFALL

SALMON CREEK

LS ESTABLISH CEMENT CHANNEL

IN RELATION TO LAKE

MS PORTION OF CHANNEL

MEN WALK INTO SCENE WITH BUCKETS

CONTAINING TROUT CUT TO CU OF

TROUT GOING INTO CHANNELS

SPAWNING BEHAVIOR

DISSOLVE TO PAR

PAR ENTERING STREAM--PAN TO

LAKE

Such a stream -- Salmon Creek was chosen for the experiment. In the mile between the lake and the barrier waterfall is everything a trout could want--except an adequate spawning area.

An artificial spawning channel was built almost at the mouth of the stream. A gravel bottom--just right for spawning trout--and a carefully controlled flow of water now make this 600 yards of artificial stream an ideal trout nursery.

Trout of this strain which return to the lake immediately on hatching were transported from the Cayuga Inlet fishway to these artificial spawning grounds.

They have spawned and the changes look good for this stream becoming a new source of Rainbow for Cayuga Lake.

(This section will be rewritten to reflect actual results.)

FISHERIES BIOLOGIST STUDYING  
MATERIAL ON CONVEYOR BELT  
BROUGHT UP FROM BOTTOM

SHOT OF MAN DIGGING CLAMS  
BY HAND

FULL SHOT OF ESCALATOR DREDGE

SHOW BIOLOGISTS CHECKING RESULTS  
OF DREDGE OPERATION ABOVE AND  
UNDER WATER.

SHOW DETAILS OF OPERATION  
(SHOOT ABOARD RESEARCH VESSEL)

On the Chesapeake, fisheries biologists have helped foster a new industry.

Natives of the area have always known that abundant soft shell clam beds existed along the shore. Elsewhere on the Atlantic coast, clam beds are exposed at low tide. But here, tides of only fourteen inches keep the clams under water and make hand digging difficult.

An ingenious escalator dredge was invented which could successfully harvest this crop, but conservation officials withheld authorizing its use because they had no measure of the damage this device might do to the bottom.

Fisheries biologists from the University of Maryland made an extensive study of this device and its effects.

The dredge operates in a narrow swath, selectively bringing up larger objects like the mature clams and re-depositing all other materials as it goes along. The biologists showed that because of this unique method of

operation, the dredge did no lasting damage to the bottom or its other marine life.

LONG SHOT OF SEVERAL DREDGES  
WORKING

Today, several of these escalator dredges are in operation off the shores of the Chesapeake--and a thriving soft shell clam fishery exists.

Following this "case history" format, we will explore several other fishery research programs. These may include: The use of heated water from power plants in oyster culture, fish surgery, Remote Underwater Fishery Assessment system, activities of research vessels, government agencies monitoring commercial catches, use of underwater television fish farming and sonic tagging and tracking.

The conclusion will briefly recapitulate the work of the fisheries scientists and emphasize the importance of their research in the aquatic environment.

34F1Comments by Loch

3/17/71

Pg 5: Should have shots of anglers against urban backgrounds. This is where some of the stored fish should go. Should have a narrative on urban fishing.

Pg 10: Leave out personal names. Why should he be in this more than anybody else.

Griffins:

The tone or theme drastically over emphasizes the management and culture of salmonids, easy enough to understand when such structures as dams fishways etc and catchment shots of fish are simple to photograph.

How about "catfish" !- maybe not too entertaining?

musky

For fishing for smelt - walleye

Catfish  
minnow culture }>

True there would not be a substantial  
lake trout or rainbow population.

Seems like an excessive amount of footage  
devoted to Cayuga work -

- Why not Forney's walleye studies
- What about Great Lakes lamprey  
control program & coho & chinook  
restocking

- Research aspects maybe over stressed

- What about shots of impact  
of highway and other construction  
dredging, felling - impacts  
on resources - great amount  
of review & planning that goes into  
final highway or stream protection  
projects - Water shed basin planning

- Muskellunge shots - outstanding  
fishery - in NE for this species

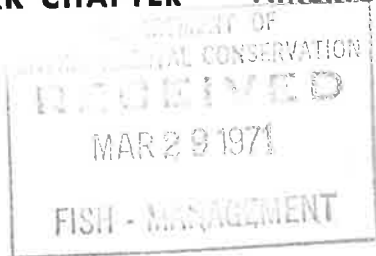
- Development projects - Morry's type  
of work -

- Fisheries scientists also are involved in  
administrative <sup>part</sup> tasks rather than <sup>solely</sup> ~~the~~  
research as emphasized here





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY



3/28/71

Ken,

Your letter received & rest of committee generally agree with your ideas. We want to add:

- ① Warm water fisheries
- ② Great Lakes
- ③ Marine teleosts
- ④ Fish farming

Our problem is to get in all we want & still hold to about 20 minutes - most difficult! Your suggestion on biologist's concern with resource planning, etc - this does not have too much visual appeal.

Sorry you missed meeting - hope you can make the next which hopefully will be this spring.

They shot 400' film last week at Cayuga and so at last we have started filming.

Best regards,

Hastley,

Returning script with our suggested changes (Flick + D) Walker & Bell also one to send ~~me~~ their ~~own~~ ~~ideas~~

# Suggested Sequential Outline

## I Introduction

A As written + narratively amended

1. Fly fisherman ①
2. Commercial fishing ②
3. Housewife ②
4. electro-fishing ③
5. opening titles overlaid montage ④
6. Scuba diver ⑤
7. Shots of biologists + gear ⑥

## II Marine

1. city from offshore ⑦
2. sewage plant ⑧
3. ocean shot ⑬
4. oyster beds ⑭
5. Estuaries ⑮
6. oil spill ⑯
7. Research vessel ⑰
8. Fishing Gill Nets ⑳
9. Haddock (New)
10. other marine footage - overflights, art. reef, sport fishing, etc.
11. Chesapeake clams ⑲ - ⑳ (4/or Long Island shellfish)

## III Anadramous

1. Introduction ㉓ ?
2. Salmon migration ㉔
3. Hydroplant ㉕ (problem)

5. Resting pool (38) (solution)
6. Fish elevator (40) (solution)
7. checking tag (39)
8. Salmon spawning bed (41) (problem)
9. artificial " " (42) (solution)
10. redds (43)
11. Kingfisher (44)
12. Turbines (45) (problem)
13. leuvers (new) (solution)
14. Tagging (46)
15. Graphic Atlantic Coast (52)
16. Atlantic Salmon sequences (53)-(56)
17. Shot Agricultural spraying (11) (problem - solution is prohibitive law)
18. Nuclear power plant (12) (problem)
19. Cooling towers (new) (solution)
20. Current research - sonic tagging
21. Salmon hatchery (33) (As lead in to -

} could omit

#### IV Freshwater

1. Trout hatchery (18)
2. Hatchery research (19)-(21)
3. Life history (22)-(30) (could omit)
4. Pike-perch hatchery Oneida lake (new)
5. Warm water sequence (Oneida lake) (new)
6. Great lakes - Eutrophication (new)
7. Finger lakes sequence (57)-(85)

8. Population manipulation (biomass) new (problem) } could omit
9. Reclamation (solution) }

## V Research

1. Scenes aquatic scientists at work (86)  
(try to explain problems & hoped for solutions where possible)

## VI Students

1. Freshwater and Marine students  
(stress education & training of new professional specialists to carry on maintenance of high quality environments for producing aquatic & marine resources)

# Film Script Comments

Page 1

Fisherman's Voice - esthetic value rather than food value

Housewife's " - nutritious food value

Scientists " - we'll need scale samples, length + weight for determining growth rate + condition, & don't forget to remove the adipose fin for our population estimate or renewable resource requiring high quality environment.

Narrators " - line 4 - is one of the jobs of the professional aquatic scientist.

Page 2

Sophisticated gear - fathometer, computer, control lab, research vessel

P 5, line 4 - runaway algae growth - do most people know the problems created thereby.

after P 5, stick to all movie sequences - i.e.

next ① ocean shot (pg 3)

② oyster beds closed

③ estuary

④ oil spill

⑤ research vessel (pg 4)

⑥ Fishing vessel - gill net (pg 4)

⑦ Halibut + other marine footage

⑧ clams in Chesapeake (pg 14)

P 6 - salmon migration nest

dam - hydroplant - <sup>ladders</sup> flow solution @ elevated <sup>ladders</sup> lawns

all anadromous <sup>(Pacific + Atlantic salmon, steelhead?)</sup> sequences here finishing up with

- Page 3 P2, line 3 waters --- Killing + contaminating ---
- P3 - Nuclear power plant (here we explain the problem - why, not also then mention one solution - cooling towers (mention air contribution, if any))
- also here would be a good place for current research i.e. sonic tagging
- P5, line 5 - endangered for unladen
- P6 - agriculture, pollution, road + housing const. have resulted in extensive destruction. \* Estuaries are vitally important nursery areas for many open ocean marine forms.

- Page 4 P1, line 2 - substantial % of the oxygen in our atmosphere - an essential process not possible -
- P2, line 1 - The professional scientists including oceanographers, limnologists, marine biologists studying - - -
- line 4 - is "water" a "renewable" resource?
- P3 line 2 - majority of trout input - do we need to say why or give reasons here?
- P4 line 1 - Professional fishing biologists + physiologists, by - - -
- line 3 - spawn for breed
- P5 line 1 - Professional fish nutritionists have learned optimum food requirements.

Close up of P6 - include stripping (Pacific salmon?)

- Page 5 P1, line 3 - trout population large enough to satisfy - - -
- P3, line 4 - fish toxicant for poison. Also do we need more explanation here - i.e. what are trash fish + what have they

become a problem?

STOCKING Lit. From Truck - is this sequence necessary?  
perhaps you do need setting as a prob.

Page 6 - P4, line 3 - sport fishery.

Page 7 - P1 - line 2 - professional biologists for fisheries people.

P6 - line 2 - research by professional fishery biologists and biostatisticians.

line 4 - production for breeding.

Page 8 Hatchery operations when releasing fish - is this series of sequences necessary? There are hatcheries + coho + salmon sequences.

P7 - line 1 - Because of pollution + man-made obstacles, only - -

line 3 - eliminate last sentence which is not accurate.

P8 - line 2 - foreign fleets, particularly the Danes, which - - -  
Here we might mention work of International Salmon Commission.

Page 9 P2, line 1 - Professional Canadian biologist

Page 10 P4, line 2 - University Professional fisheries biologist + administrator

line 7 - fishways for flyways

Page 11 P5 line 2 - parasite for predator

Page 12 P1, line 5 - Professional scientists in many fields are concluding - - -

P3, line 5 - redd for nests

Page 13 P3, line 1 - Trout of the strain . . . . immediately upon hatching

Page 15 P1, line 2 - bottom or bottom dwelling life

B.T. Holtman  
February 1971

① THE FILM OPENS WITH A SEQUENCE OF A FLY FISHERMAN LANDING A TROUT. HE HOLDS IT UP AND ADMIRES IT.

FISHERMAN'S VOICE:

"Plenty of butter...roll him in bread crumbs...into a hot pan..."  
(FADES OFF)

② DISSOLVE TO COMMERCIAL FISHING SEQUENCE. NET DUMPS FISH INTO HOLD-- WHIP TO HOUSEWIFE PICKING UP PACKAGE OF FROZEN FISH IN MARKET; EXAMINES IT.

HOUSEWIFE'S VOICE:

"Rub with garlic...sprinkle with lemon and broil in..." (FADES OFF)

③ DISSOLVE TO SEQUENCE WITH FISHERIES SCIENTIST AS HE USES ELECTRO-SHOCKING GEAR TO COLLECT FISH.

SCIENTISTS VOICE:

*We'll need a scale sample, stomach analysis, data to calculate a condition factor, a blood sample - - -*

"We'll need a scale <sup>sample</sup> ~~count~~... stomach analysis...and better run a sample through the chromatograph..."  
(FADES OFF)

NARRATOR:

Game fish...commercial fish... they're both a crop. Assuring that there will continue to be a harvest is the job of the aquatic scientist.

④ OPENING TITLES ARE OVERLAYED OVER A MONTAGE OF VARIOUS ASPECTS OF FISHERIES ACTIVITIES.

⑤ SCUBA DIVER OR SHOT OF UNDERWATER LABORATORY IF AVAILABLE.

Some one has called it "The



Exploration of Inner Space." An appropriate enough description of this recently accelerated study of our single greatest natural resource--the water which covers three quarters of our planet.

To study this resource is to study the life it supports. In the next decade, thousands of professionals, billions of dollars and a whole array of new technology will be concentrated on this effort.

Ironically, it is man's progress--his exploding population and the technology created to sustain it--that threatens the life in our waters.

Industries and communities contaminate our waters with oxygen-depleting pollutants.

Even when effluents are processed to make them biologically safe, they are often super-rich in the nutrients which support runaway algae growth.

Salt water fish which spawn in fresh water...meet towering obstacles on their way upstream...

...and, coming downstream, their offspring

⑥ SHOTS OF AQUATIC BIOLOGISTS,  
FEATURING SOPHISTICATED GEAR.

⑦ SHOT OF CITY FROM OFFSHORE

⑧ SHOT ALONG MODERN SEWAGE PLANT  
TO CLEAR DISCHARGE

⑨ SHOTS OF SALMON MIGRATING  
SHOT OF DAM ...

⑩ HYDRO PLANT...SURGING WATER

face the whirling turbine blades of hydro-electric plants.

The pesticides which have been such a boon to farmers have now found their way into our waters...contaminating fish and wildlife.

*algal*  
Algae blooms, serious fish kills and the ecological disruption of large bodies of water have resulted from the discharge of huge volumes of heated water used for cooling, especially by nuclear power plants.

The vulnerability of our inland waters has shown us the challenge of the next decade.

We have always considered our oceans to be so vast that man could not effect them.

Suddenly this is no longer so. The productive shorelines are already seriously *endangered* invaded. Miles of Long Island oyster beds are closed because of polluted runoff.

Agriculture, road and housing construction has resulted in silt-clogged estuaries and *has* smothered natural fish nurseries.

Accidents with off shore oil wells and tankers create long term problems on the shoreline...and less visible, but perhaps more serious effects off shore. The

11 SHOT OF AGRICULTURAL SPRAYING

12 SHOT OF NUCLEAR POWER PLANT

13 OCEAN SHOT *maybe Great Lakes (expand on Eutrophication of Lake Erie?)*

14 PAN FROM OCEAN TO SHORE TO SIGN, "OYSTER BEDS CLOSED"

15 AERIAL SHOT OF ESTUARY

16 STOCK FOOTAGE AERIAL SHOT OF OIL SPILL.

plankton of our oceans provide a substantial percentage of the oxygen <sup>in</sup> on our atmosphere -- an essential process planet -- a function not possible through a film of oil.

The scientists studying the aquatic and marine environments are concerned with assuring that our waters continue to be a viable, renewable resource from which man can continue to reap a multitude of benefits.

For \_\_\_\_\_ years hatcheries have been a mainstay of trout management...and the controlled environment has provided a laboratory for basic research. There are over seventeen hundred hatcheries in the United States.

Fisheries biologists, by controlling apparent day length, can control the time of year at which trout will <sup>spawn</sup> breed.

They have learned optimum food content and <sup>quality</sup> feeding frequency quality...

...and the environmental conditions <sup>under</sup> in which the fish thrive best in their progress from...

...roe...

17 SHOTS OF ACTIVITIES ON A LARGE RESEARCH VESSEL.

18 ESTABLISHING SHOT OF FISH HATCHERY

19 LIGHTING ARRANGEMENT OVER FISH TANK

20 AUTOMATIC FEEDER IN OPERATION

21 MAN CHECKS INSTRUMENTS, WATER TEMPERATURE, ETC.

22 CLOSE UP OF ROE

- 23 CLOSE UP OF FRY
- 24 CLOSE UP OF FINGERLING
- 25 NETS HAULING ADULT TROUT OUT OF
- 26 TANK INTO TANK ON TRUCK.
- 27 DISSOLVE TO SEQUENCE OF "OPENING
- 28 DAY" ON TROUT STREAM...HUMAN INTEREST
- 29 SHOTS AS SEVERAL CATCHES ARE MADE.

...to fry...

...to fingerling...

...to the adult trout...

...that stock our streams and ponds. These waters are not able to support by natural means a trout population <sup>large enough</sup> to satisfy the millions of enthusiastic anglers.

- 30 PLANE MAKING AIR DROP OF TROUT INTO REMOTE LAKE

Other trout will go to remote lakes, ponds and streams accessible only to the hiker.

- 31 MEN IN SMALL BOAT DISPENSING ROTENONE...SHOW RESULTS AS TRASH FISH FLOAT UP.

*Do we need more explanation here re imbalance relative spawning*

Some of these waters may have been previously "reclaimed"...that is, the trash fish which represent too much competition for trout, are killed off by a poison harmless to man and wildlife.

- 32 STOCKING LAKE TROUT FROM TRUCK

Another trout--the lake trout--may be stocked annually in lakes like New York's Finger Lakes where silting ~~pollution~~ has destroyed the natural <sup>nursery</sup> spawning. Raised to fingerlings, these trout will survive.

33 IDENTIFYING SHOT OF  
SALMON HATCHERY

For several years, a good deal of work in rearing various species of Pacific salmon has been underway. These fish are an important resource in the Northwest.

34 FISHING VESSEL HAULING  
IN GILL NETS

During the spawning season, commercial fishermen wait for the schools off shore with gill nets which provide tons of salmon for the canneries.

35 SPORTSMEN FISHING IN STREAM,  
SALMON JUMPING

And, along the river banks, thousands of sport fishermen try their luck with these magnificent game fish.

Salmon are anadromous--that is, they travel up fresh water streams to spawn. Both the commercial and sport fishing is closely regulated and every effort is made to assure that enough salmon are allowed to reach the spawning grounds which may be as far as fifteen hundred miles from the ocean.

36 SHOT OF DAM ON SALMON WATER

In many places, where man has placed obstacles in their path...

37 FISH LADDER BY PASSING DAM

...other means for the upstream migration have been provided. Fish ladders have been constructed around dams to allow a gradual ascent...

38 RESTING POOL. MAN IS MAKING

...with resting pools at appropriate points.

37 COUNT OR CHECKING TAG.

This procedure also makes it possible for fisheries people to gather data on the fish.

40 FISH ELEVATOR IN OPERATION

Sometimes lifts are required to assist the salmon past man-made obstructions.

41 CLOSE SHOT OF SALMON IN SPAWNING BED

When the salmon reach the spot where they were spawned, the eggs are deposited and fertilized.

42 MAN-MADE SPAWNING BEDS

In some cases, artificial spawning beds have been provided when the natural habitat has been ruined by pollution or silting.

43 SHOT OF SALMON FANNING NEST

Only a small percentage of these fish have survived the long, arduous round trip. When the eggs hatch, the small fish will face a perilous journey to the ocean...

44 KINGFISHER IN WATER

...be<sup>^</sup>set by many natural predators...

45 SHOT OF TURBINE AT DAM

...and, perhaps, by man-made hazards.

46 BIOLOGIST TAGGING FINGERLING

Study of survival rates has been a major area of research by fisheries people and it led to the conclusion that hatchery <sup>production</sup> breeding was necessary to supplement the natural process if this resource is to be maintained.

47 SHOW HATCHERY OPERATION

The Pacific salmon hatcheries have had outstanding success and continue to improve their effectiveness by experiments on...

48 FEEDING TANK

...applied nutrition using economical dry feeds...

49 CIRCULATING POOL

...circulating ponds to test exercise in fingerlings as a factor in enhancing survival rates...

50 EXPERIMENTAL INCUBATION CHANNELS

...and an environmental control system where water flow, temperature and filtration effects are studied during incubation.

51 RELEASING FISH

All of these hatchery-reared salmon are tagged and marked so that the experiments may be evaluated when the fish return.

52 GRAPHIC OF ATLANTIC COAST...

On the other coast, the Atlantic salmon have not fared so well.

53 ...COLOR CHANGE SHOWS FORMER SALMON STREAMS...

Because of pollution, *man made obstacles* only a few streams far to the north are still suitable for spawning. The commercial fishery here is long since dead...

54 ...PULL BACK ON MAP TO SHOW AREA WHERE SALMON ARE FISHED AT SEA.

...and even the sport fishery is further threatened by foreign fleets which are harvesting immature salmon at sea.

*Mention of International Salmon Commission?*

55 SPORT FISHING ATLANTIC SALMON

This species is so scarce that most of its spawning waters are controlled by private clubs...and fishing for the Atlantic salmon has become an expensive sport.

56 BIOLOGISTS WORKING AT SALMON TRAP ON THE MATAN RIVER.

Canadian biologists in particular are doing research on this endangered species with the hope that a program can be developed to make them once again plentiful.

(SHOW AND EXPLAIN THEIR PROGRAM.) <sup>who?</sup>

57 ESTABLISHING SHOT OF N.Y. FINGER LAKES

In central New York State are the Finger Lakes...famed for their deep waters, ...cascading waterfalls.

58 WATERFALLS

59 RAINBOWS SWIMMING IN

And, for the spectacular runs of rainbow trout--some weighing 10 pounds or more--

60 NATURAL POOL. SPINNING ROD

which move from the lakes into the streams each spring to spawn.

61 ENTERS TO TOSS IN ARTIFICIAL

62 EGG BAIT.

63 PULL BACK TO FISHERMAN (BOY)

64 PULL BACK FURTHER TO SHOW

65 BOY IN FOREGROUND, BEHIND HIM

66 A STREAM FULL OF FISHERMEN

67 BOY HOOKS TROUT--FIGHTS FISH AND

68 HIS DAD COMES IN TO NET FISH. CUT TO CU'S

69 TO SHOW DELIGHTED BOY WITH TROUT,

Anglers drive hundreds of miles to stand shoulder to shoulder in the hopes of landing one of these once-in-a-lifetime trophy trout.



70 PLEASED, BUT SOMEWHAT JEALOUS  
FATHER WHO IS DECKED OUT AS AN  
OBVIOUSLY "PRO" ANGLER.

71 LONG DISSOLVE TO MAP OF  
FINGER LAKES WITH ALL STREAMS

72 DISSOLVE OUT ALL BUT SPAWNING  
STREAMS AND ZOOM IN ON CAYUGA INLET

73 ANIMATE CHANGED CHANNEL

74 ANIMATE DAM (AND OTHER  
CHANGES TO STREAM)

75 DISSOLVE TO SAME MAP AND  
PULL BACK TO SHOT OF WEBSTER  
AND ENGINEER POINTING, IN  
DISCUSSION.

76 CUT INTO ENGINEERING DETAIL  
WEBSTER HOLDS SHOWING DAM  
AND FISHWAY

Ironically, the glaciers which cut the deep lakes in which these rainbows mature, left hanging valleys -- waterfalls -- which prevent up-stream spawning runs in all but a few tributaries.

The inlet to Cayuga Lake at Ithaca has supported 80% or better of the whole lake's rainbow population.

Then, in 196\_\_ a flood control project was scheduled for construction on the Cayuga Inlet. It was to straighten the channel, build a water level control dam and \_\_\_\_\_.

Fortunately for fish and fishermen, Cornell University fisheries Biologist, Dr. Dwight Webster, recognized that this structure would block the natural spawning channel. Working from the hydrologic information supplied by the engineers and after studying several fish ladders--or flyways--used on Western salmon streams, Dr. Webster came up with a proposal which would allow both flood control and movement of fish up and down the stream.

- 77 CUT TO L.S. DAM AND FISHWAY
- 78 INLET TO FISHWAY
- 79 PATHWAY THROUGH FISHWAY
- 80 HOLDING TANK WITH TROUT
- 81 MAN NETS FISH AND  
MEASURES FISH AND  
TAGS FISH AND  
RELEASES FISH
- 82 TROUT COMING OUT OF FISHWAY.  
PAN WITH FISH TO SHOW UPSTREAM
- 83 MAN AT EXAMINING LOCATION WITH  
TROUT SHOWING LAMPREY ATTACH (OR  
BETTER, WITH EEL STILL ATTACHED.  
MAN PULLS OFF EEL SHOWING SCAR)
- 84 MAN DIPPING LAMPREYS FROM  
HOLDING TANK.
- 85 CUT TO CU AS LAMPREYS EMPTIED  
INTO DISCARD PAIL

With the solid backing of the N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation, the plan became... reality.

Now, when trout come to the pool below the dam they are attracted to a current at the side of the pool and when their instincts lead them into this current they pass up through a series of cement runs and rest pools to a holding tank.

Before being permitted to continue upstream, fisheries biologists measure the trout... tag them, record their sex, condition and \_\_\_... and then release them to continue their spawning run.

When they leave the processing area, they swim out above the dam and continue to the age-old spawning beds they have always used.

An important side benefit of this system is control of the lamprey--a deadly <sup>parasite</sup> predator which decimate the rainbow and lake trout population.

Since perhaps as many as ninety percent of Cayuga Lake's lampreys also use this stream for spawning, they, too, use the ladders and holding tanks.

Today, their migration ends right there.

86

DISSOLVE TO APPROPRIATE SCENES OF  
AQUATIC SCIENTISTS AT WORK, THEIR  
APPARATUS, ETC.

*Sonic tagging*

While much of the research being conducted at this site has rather direct implications for environmental management, other projects seek basic truths about the still not fully understood aquatic environment. Scientists are correlating fish movement with ionic changes of the stream. ... (ELABORATE DIVERSITY OF OTHER SOPHISTICATED INVESTIGATIONS).....

87

BIOLOGIST COMPARING TWO  
STRAINS OF RAINBOWS

But the basic research has a way of suddenly becoming very practical. For instance, it was discovered that there are actually two strains of trout in Cayuga Lake...nearly identical in appearance, but vastly different in their life histories.

*Could we get away from Cayuga lake?*

88

ECU SHOWING DIFFERENCES

One strain, it was found, stays in the stream for about two years after hatching before returning to the lake. The other return to the lake almost as soon as they move out of the <sup>redd</sup> nest.

89

SMOLT IN NATURAL POOL

Why then, it was reasoned, couldn't an artificial population of rainbows be established in streams where waterfalls within a mile or less of the lake make spawning impossible?

90

??? BIOLOGIST WITH MAP ???

91

SALMON CREEK WATERFALL

92 SALMON CREEK

Such a stream -- Salmon Creek--was chosen for the experiment. In the mile between the lake and the barrier waterfall is everything a trout could want--except an adequate spawning area.

93 LS ESTABLISH CEMENT CHANNEL  
IN RELATION TO LAKE

An artificial spawning channel was built almost at the mouth of the stream. A gravel bottom--just right for spawning trout--and a carefully controlled flow of water now make this 600 yards of artificial stream an ideal trout nursery.

94 MS PORTION OF CHANNEL

95 MEN WALK INTO SCENE WITH BUCKETS  
CONTAINING TROUT CUT TO CU OF  
TROUT GOING INTO CHANNELS

Trout of this strain which return to the lake immediately <sup>upon</sup> hatching were transported from the Cayuga Inlet fishway to these artificial spawning grounds.

96 SPAWNING BEHAVIOR

97 DISSOLVE TO PAR

98 PAR ENTERING STREAM--PAN TO  
LAKE

They have spawned and the changes look good for this stream becoming a new source of Rainbow for Cayuga Lake.

(This section will be rewritten to reflect actual results.)

99 FISHERIES BIOLOGIST STUDYING  
MATERIAL ON CONVEYOR BELT  
BROUGHT UP FROM BOTTOM

On the Chesapeake, fisheries biologists have helped foster a new industry.

100 SHOT OF MAN DIGGING CLAMS  
BY HAND

Natives of the area have always known that abundant soft shell clam beds existed along the shore. Elsewhere on the Atlantic coast, clam beds are exposed at low tide. But here, tides of only fourteen inches keep the clams under water and make hand digging difficult.

101 FULL SHOT OF ESCALATOR DREDGE

An ingenious escalator dredge was invented which could successfully harvest this crop, but conservation officials withheld authorizing its use because they had no measure of the damage this device might do to the bottom.

102 SHOW BIOLOGISTS CHECKING RESULTS  
OF DREDGE OPERATION ABOVE AND  
UNDER WATER.

Fisheries biologists from the University of Maryland made an extensive study of this device and its effects.

103 SHOW DETAILS OF OPERATION  
(SHOOT ABOARD RESEARCH VESSEL)

The dredge operates in a narrow swath, selectively bringing up larger objects like the mature clams and re-depositing all other materials as it goes along. The biologists showed that because of this unique method of

operation, the dredge did no lasting damage to the bottom or <sup>bottom dwelling</sup> ~~its other~~ marine life.

(104) LONG SHOT OF SEVERAL DREDGES  
WORKING

Today, several of these escalator dredges are in operation off the shores of the Chesapeake--and a thriving soft shell clam fishery exists.

Following this "case history" format, we will explore several other fishery research programs. These may include: The use of heated water from power plants in oyster culture, fish surgery, Remote Underwater Fishery Assessment system, activities of research vessels, government agencies monitoring commercial catches, use of underwater television, fish farming and sonic tagging and tracking.

The conclusion will briefly recapitulate the work of the fisheries scientists and emphasize the importance of their research in the aquatic environment.

AQUATIC ECOLOGY FILM -- REVISED DRAFT

October 1, 1972  
Hanselman & Holtman

LS ROD SERLING AT DOCK. TURNS  
INTO CAMERA

SERLING (Sync): Twenty years ago--when  
the Serling family first started coming  
to Cayuga Lake, we used to catch a lot  
of black bass and yellow perch... but the  
lake trout were practically gone-- and no  
one really knew why.

SERLING PICKS FISH FROM BOAT  
AND LAYS THEM ON DOCK

Now we're catching them again...

CU HAND POINTS OUT TAG ON  
TROUT

...and many of them bear this hallmark  
of the fishery biologist.

MS SERLING INTO CAMERA

The lake trout here in Cayuga are back--  
but in other waters, the world over, the  
survival of many species of sport and  
commercial fish is still very much in  
question.

CU SERLING INTO CAMERA

The outcome-- how successful we are in  
restoring and maintaining our amazingly  
complex aquatic systems-- will depend  
largely on the work of The Aquatic  
Ecologist.

DIS TO TITLES  
THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST

MUSIC

LS CAYUGA LAKE

This is Cayuga-- long, deep, one of New York's famed Finger Lakes. Even before "pollution" became a household word, alike trout had declined to near extinction.

MLS FARM OPERATION, LAKE IN BACKGROUND

Unlike other trout, lakers spawn in the shallows of the lake.

CU PAN MUDDY STREAM TO LAKE

Investigations by Cornell University fishery biologists revealed that silt from eroding farmlands had washed into tributaries and settled on the lake bottom smothering their natural nursery.

SEQUENCE OF LAKE TROUT FINGERLINGS BEING TAGGED

The biologists determined, however, that if this weak link in the life cycle could be by-passed, Lake Trout could thrive in Cayuga Lake. Now, each year, thousands of these fish are reared to yearling size in a State Department of Environmental Conservation hatchery. After a percentage of them have been measured and tagged...

HATCHERY TRUCK UNLOADING TROUT TO BOAT AND BOAT STOCKING IN LAKE

...they are ready to continue their life cycle in the lake.



SEQUENCE TEST NETTING  
(CORNELL STOCK FOOTAGE)

Each summer biologists monitor the lake trout population by test netting to determine growth and survival of each age class. Together with tag return information from anglers-- future management decisions are made. A sizeable lake trout population is now maintained in a body of water which will not support natural reproduction.

DIS TO LONG SHOT FISHERMEN  
ALONG STREAM BANKS

In the mid 60's the spawning grounds of another Cayuga Lake species was threatened.

RAINBOW IN STREAM AS BAIT  
DROPS IN FRONT OF HIM

The rainbow trout-- some running ten pounds and more-- move from the lake into the tributaries each Spring to spawn...

BOY FISHING

...and anglers drive hundreds of miles in the hope of landing one.

PLAY OUT SEQUENCE AS BOY PLAYS  
FISH AND ENVIOUS FATHER NETS IT  
FOR HIM

Cayuga rainbows find only a few streams accessible for spawning because...

CUT TO WATERFALL

...waterfalls block upstream migration on most tributaries.

DISSOLVE TO MAP OF CAYUGA LAKE  
INLET

Eighty percent or more of the rainbows migrate up the inlet to the lake at Ithaca.

ANIMATE CHANNEL CHANGE

Now, a flood control project called for straightening the channel...

ANIMATE DAM

...and constructing a dam.

DIS TO LS WEBSTER AND ENGINEER ON SITE OF WHERE DAM WILL BE

This would block rainbow trout and other species that use the Inlet for spawning. Some method to accommodate fish passage upstream was required.

MS OVER SHOULDER AS WEBSTER UNROLLS FISHWAY DIAGRAM AND STARTS TO REFER TO IT

This required months of planning between engineers-- responsible for the flood control project-- and fishery biologists-- responsible for maintaining the fish population.

CU FISHWAY DIAGRAM AND WEBSTER TRACES PATH FISH THROUGH IT

The final design included a fish ladder and a fish collection facility to facilitate research and management studies.

CUT TO LS DAM AND FISHWAY PATHWAY THROUGH FISHWAY

Now, when trout come to the pool below the dam they are attracted to a current at the side of the pool and when their instincts lead them into this current they are able to make an uphill run...

HOLDING TANK WITH TROUT

...to the above-dam water level.

MAN NETS FISH AND  
MEASURES FISH AND  
TAGS FISH AND  
RELEASES FISH

Before permitting them to continue upstream, fishery biologists measure the trout... tag them, record their sex and condition and then release them to continue the upstream spawning migration.

MAN AT EXAMINING LOCATION WITH  
TROUT LAMPREY STILL ATTACHED  
MAN PULLS OFF SHOWING SCAR

An important side benefit of this system is control of the lamprey-- deadly predators which decimate rainbow and lake trout populations.

MAN DIPPING LAMPREYS FROM  
HOLDING TANK

Since the vast majority of Cayuga Lake's lampreys also use this stream for spawning, they, too, use the ladders and holding tanks.

CUT TO CU AS LAMPREYS EMPTIED  
INTO DISCARD PAIL

Today, their migration ends right there.

LS PROJECT AREA

In other research, much of it by graduate students, a means was sought to increase the rainbow trout population of Lakes and tributaries unsuitable for natural spawning.

SALMON CREEK, TILT UP TO  
WATERFALL

Salmon Creek was chosen for the project. In the mile between Cayuga Lake and the barrier waterfall is everything a trout could want-- except an adequate spawning area.

LS ESTABLISH CEMENT CHANNEL IN  
RELATION TO LAKE

MS PORTION OF CHANNEL

GRAD STUDENT RELEASING TROUT  
INTO THE CHANNEL

PLACING EGGS IN CHANNEL

DIS TO GIRL GRAD STUDENT  
APPROACHING OUTLET

MS AS GIRL DIPS FROM HOLDING  
BOX TO WHITE PAN

CU SMALL FISH

MS SHE RELEASED TO STREAM

An artificial spawning channel was built almost at the mouth of the stream. A gravel bottom-- just right for nesting-- and a carefully controlled flow of water now make this 600 feet of artificial stream an ideal trout nursery.

Adult trout ready to spawn, were brought here from the Cayuga Inlet fishway; and their behavior was researched by one student as part of his thesis work.

Another student studied the viability of fertilized eggs placed in another part of the artificial channel.

The success of the experiment lay in the number of young trout which would survive to follow an instinct to swim downstream to the lake.

On schedule, thousands thronged to the outlet box, and Cayuga received rainbow fly from a stream which had never before been productive.

When these trout return as spawners, they will provide new fishing in Salmon Creek.

DIS TO WEBSTER AND CLASS--  
DIPS FRY TO JAR, STUDENTS  
EXAMINE

In addition to the practical benefits of such research facilities, projects like this also provide an invaluable field laboratory for instruction in a variety of environmentally oriented courses.

DIS TO MS CANOE COMING TO SHORE  
MAN STARTS TO UNLOAD FISHING  
TACKLE

Sometimes an aquatic system can be upset by the negligent action of a single individual.

CUT TO CU EMPTY MINNOW BUCKET  
IN LAKE

Like emptying a bait bucket in a mountain lake.

CU "RECLAMATION" SIGN GOING  
ON TREE

In a matter of two or three years, these introduced trash fish-- most notably yellow perch-- can take over a trout lake. Then, there is only one thing to do.

BOAT SPRAYING ROTENONE

Rotenone, a chemical harmless to other creatures but immediately fatal to fish, is sprayed...

BOAT BUMPING ROTENONE

...and pumped into the lake to get a quick, uniform concentration.

DEAD TRASH FISH

Within a few hours the fish population is exterminated-- and soon thereafter the pond or lake can be restocked.

SEQUENCE FLICK FISHING FOR  
LARGE BROOK TROUT

To an ever increasing army of fishermen, quality fishing means trout. And here is a biologist at work-- in a genetics study to produce an "ideal" strain of brook trout. While he assesses the relative "catchability" of various strains...

SEQUENCE NETTING, EXAMINING,  
TAGGING BROOK TROUT

...other biologists are examining a population of wild-- hatchery reared-- and hybrid two-year-old brookies. For almost 100 years trout have been reared in hatcheries. The result has been the development of a strain of brook trout that may have been ideal for hatchery operations, but unlike wild strains, these hatchery trout mature early, are easily caught, do not grow very large and seldom survive more than two or three years.

FLICK WALKS INTO SCENE AND  
STARTS TO LAY OUT THREE TROUT

Most fishermen would agree...

DIS TO SLIDE OF THREE STRAINS  
BROOK TROUT

...that of these three two-year-old trout-- a hatchery strain, a wild strain and the larger hybrid, the new hybrid looks like a good bet for restocking old waters.

FAST CUT DOWNTOWN TRAFFIC  
AND CROWDS OF PEOPLE

SOUND: DOWNTOWN SYRACUSE PEOPLE AND  
TRAFFIC

Minutes away from a population of more  
than a million people...

SIGN ON MAJOR HIGHWAY,  
"ONEIDA LAKE"

...is Oneida Lake...

LS LAKE AND FISHING BOAT

...a wholly different aquatic system.  
This is a large, shallow, highly  
productive lake-- an environment  
ideally suited to the wall-eye pike,  
a large member of the perch family.  
Each year, the lake provides more than  
\_\_\_\_\_ hours of sport fishing.

BIOLOGISTS NETTING WALL-EYE

Normally, warm water species like the  
wall-eye which reproduce so well in  
nature are not stocked in their home  
waters, but with such heavy fishing  
pressure, the management program is  
aimed at sustaining a high population.  
These mature fish are netted...

STRIPPING EGGS ETC.

...to provide eggs and milt at the  
hatchery.

EGGS INTO JAR

Incubation time varies with water  
temperature so the hatching process is  
carefully monitored.

CU FRY

In four to six weeks, the eggs have developed into fry-- still living off their yoke sacs.

STOCKING IN LAKE

Three to five days after hatching, the fry are distributed in the lake to supplement the natural population. Other fry from this hatchery are stocked in waters throughout New York State.

SLOW ZOOM IN ON GREAT LAKES MAP

The Great Lakes today are a reflection of 300 years of unbridled exploitation. In meeting his needs of the moment, man has-- until now-- given little thought to the long term environmental consequences.

TOURISTS IN OLD FISHING VILLAGE

Today tourists roam the once thriving fishing villages...

OLD NETS

...for after a century of over fishing and environmental degradation, many of the most valuable species have virtually disappeared.

HISTORICAL--CUTTING TREE

But from the time of the first settlers...



**HISTORICAL--OXEN PLOW**

**INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX ON LAKE  
(i.e. Buffalo)**

...man's presence has degraded the quality of these waters and drastically disturbed the intricate web of life forms they supported.

**NEW, MODERN SEWAGE TREATMENT  
FACILITY (sign so labeling)**

Now, after three centuries of exploitation, we are trying to restore the Great Lakes by applying what we already know...

**FISH IN RESPIROMETER**

...and probing the unknown for insights to guide new environmental management practices.

**LS KAHO**

Aboard U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service research vessels which ply the lakes...

**BIOLOGISTS ABOARD KAHO--  
PLANKTON SLED**

...aquatic ecologists critically examine the intricate relationships of the ecosystem.

**PLANKTON SEQUENCE**

Microscopic plankton and creatures barely visible to the eye are food for...

**TRAWL NET COMING ABOARD AND  
SMALL FISH DUMPED**

...small fish, which in turn are food for larger fish. These investigations provide a measure of productivity and general "health" of the food chain.

BIOLOGIST EXAMINING ALEWIFE--  
TAKES DRINK COFFEE

For every day the scientist spends  
collecting field data...

DIS TO COFFEE CUP AND FISH  
GRINDER SEQUENCE

...another five to seven days of  
analysis follows in the laboratory.  
Samples of the fish collected are  
prepared for...

GAS CHROMATOGRAPH

...chemical analysis in the gas  
chromatograph. This instrument  
reveals the level of DDT and similar  
pesticides and industrial pollutants  
such as Polychlorinated by phenyls  
and similar chemicals in the fish  
tissue.

SPECTROPHOTOMETER

The spectrophotometer measures  
contamination by mercury and other  
heavy metals.

COMPUTER SEQUENCE--STATISTICIAN  
AND BIOLOGIST--READOUT

This systematic exploration of the  
lake ecosystems has already led to  
several dramatically successful  
management programs.

LAKE TROUT FISHING

In Lake Michigan, for instance the  
Lake Trout population is on the  
increase...

LAMPREY ON TROUT

...after having been all but exterminated first by over fishing, then by the parasitic sea lamprey which invaded the upper lakes through a canal by passing Niagara Falls.

LAB WORK WITH LAMPREY IN JARS--  
END WITH LIVE FISH, DEAD LARVAE

The key to this success came after more than 4000 chemical compounds were tested to find a selective poison-- lethal to the larval stage of the lamprey, harmless to most other aquatic life.

USING BACK PACK SHOCKER AND  
CU LARVAE BEING COLLECTED

In field control, populations of larvae are first located with the aid of an electro-shocker device which draws them from the muddy shallows where they normally spend several years before entering lakes and becoming parasitic.

BASE CAMP CONTROL--MEN WITH MAP

Then a systematic plan of attack is drawn for each stream and all its tributaries.

MEN TAKING WATER VELOCITY

Water velocity and water chemistry data are gathered...

DYE COMING DOWNSTREAM

Then harmless dyes are released to determine flow patterns. This information establishes...

MAN LOADING PUMP

...the proper amount and rate of lampricide for each tributary so that every larvae is subjected to a lethal dose.

LS BASE CAMP

Although this chemical control has reduced the lamprey population by about 85 percent, and is to be continued in all of the Great Lakes...

ARTIFICIAL SPAWNING BED

...additional means of control are being developed as biologists study the spawning behavior of lampreys in this artificial spawning stream.

INJECTING LAMPREY

In one promising experiment male lampreys are injected to render them sterile, but still capable of spawning.

CU LAMPREY

When the sea lamprey decimated the populations of large predators like the lake trout, the ecological balance of the lakes was upset...

ALEWIVES ON SHORE--CLEANUP  
OPERATIONS  
(CU LAMPREYS WASHING UP)

...and another species of fish which man had inadvertently introduced into the lakes created a new problem. The alewife found conditions in the lakes ideal and with few natural predators, began a population explosion and die

off cycle that created a noxious problem on the shores and reduced the abundance of valuable native species.

LAKE TROUT FISHING--TAKING  
PICTURE OF CATCH

Even though re-established, the slow growing lake trout had not yet become an effective predatory control...

CU COHO SMOLT BEING RELEASED  
FROM HAND NET

...so a voracious predator from the Pacific was introduced. These Coho salmon smolt...

CU ADULT COHO BEING LANDED

...grew to twelve pound adults in little more than a year eating up to a pound of alewives a day.

FISHING SHOTS

The alewife situation was brought under control and, as a bonus, the coho created the most spectacular sport fishing ever known on Lake Michigan.

START CU ON GRAPHIC (MAP)  
JAMES RIVER - NORFOLK -  
ATLANTIC OCEAN (COLORS  
INDICATE FRESH-SALT MIX)

Of all the waters of the world, probably the most unique is the estuary-- a semi-enclosed body of water fed by fresh-water from rivers, and salt water from the ocean, resulting in an aquatic system of constantly shifting degrees of salinity.

ZOOM BACK FROM ABOVE SHOT TO  
SHOW ENTIRE CHESAPEAKE BAY

One of the most valuable of all  
estuaries is the Chesapeake, running  
northward from Norfolk, Virginia to  
the mouth of the Susquehanna River.

COMMERCIAL FREIGHTER

Since colonial days the Bay has been  
a major shipping lane.

CU OYSTER SIGN AND ZOOM BACK  
TO SEE OYSTER HOUSE

But to most people, the Chesapeake  
means Oysters...

CU SHUCKING OYSTERS

...and blue crabs...

CU BASKET OF BLUE CRABS

...sail boats...

SAIL BOAT

...and fishing for striped bass.

EVENING SHOT FISHING

GULLS FLYING TO SHORE AND  
TRUCK SHOT OF SHORE

The estuary-- is a most valuable and  
highly productive ecosystem. It's  
the nursery and feeding ground for  
many important salt water fish-- a  
vital link in their life cycle.

CU SIGN AND ZOOM BACK TO SEE LAB

Since 1925 aquatic scientists at the  
Chesapeake Biological Laboratory have  
been studying the complex ecology of  
the estuary.

MATHEMATICIAN WORKING AT DESK  
(NOTE USE OF CU'S)

Underway now, is a system analysis from which chemists, mathematicians and biologists hope to develop models of energy flow in the estuary. If ecologists have a good understanding of how energy is exchanged as nutrients are...

MATHEMATICIAN LOOKS UP AT GRAPHIC ON WALL AND CAMERA PANS AND ZOOMS IN ON GRAPHIC OF TROPHIC SUCCESSION

...used by successively higher forms of life-- from phytoplankton to fish-- then they will be able to predict marine population fluctuations.

CONSTRUCTION OF PLASTIC BOX

Large plastic boxes are used to isolate segments of the food chain. They are filled with estuarine water from which all but the selected organisms have been filtered.

BIOLOGISTS IN WATER SECURING BOX TO FLOATS

When these boxes are placed in the Bay, the life cycle of this segment of the food chain can be studied under prevailing environmental conditions.

LS TAKING SAMPLE FROM BOX  
CU AS SAMPLE EMPTIED INTO PAIL  
CU BUCKET ON LAB DESK AND ZOOM BACK AS GIRL TAKES SAMPLE--UNDER SCOPE--  
CU GIRL LOOKING INTO SCOPE--  
PHOTOMICROGRAPHY ORGANISMS--GIRL  
TURNS FROM SCOPE AND USES COUNTER--  
RECORDS DATA

Periodic samples are taken for chemical and biological analysis in the laboratory. As a result of these studies, scientists are for the first time learning the rates of growth and mortality, rates at which organisms

are turned back into minerals. Who eats whom--and how fast. Basic data, if we are to apply the principles of energy flow in an ecosystem to the management of our aquatic resources.

SEINING FOR BLUE CRABS

In another Chesapeake study biologists are seining certain shore areas to

CU BLUE CRAB BEING TAKEN OUT OF SEINE

study the blue crab-- a prized seafood delicacy

TRAWL DREDGE COMING ON BOARD AND BIOLOGIST PICKING OUT A CRAB

And in deeper waters a trawl dredge is used to sample the crab population.

BASKET OF CRABS DUMPED ON TABLE, BIOLOGISTS SIZE CRABS AND RECORD DATA

By sizing the crabs collected in both shallow and deep water and determining sex and year classes, biologists are developing better ways to predict relative abundance of various year classes and in turn make recommendations for

COMMERCIAL CRABBER PULLING CRAB POTS

the regulation of crab harvests and management of this resource.



CU NET FULL OF FISH  
MS DIPPING FISH FROM NET TO BOAT  
MS SORTING FISH

Each year thousands of tons of fish are netted from the Chesapeake. Most of the take is menhaden-- a species used for the extraction of fish oil and high-protein fish meal.

CU BASKET OF STRIPED BASS

The prized table species include striped bass, sea trout and bluefish.

BIOLOGISTS CHECKING CATCH

For years fishery biologists have monitored commercial catches to gather information for managing the resource.

(ALTERNATE ANGLE OF  
FISHING OPERATION)

But these commercial fishermen are cooperating with biologists in a very special study. Their pound net is located...

PAN SHOT OF SHORE TO POWER STATION  
CU OF STATION  
TRAVELING SHOT STATION  
CONSTRUCTION

...just off the shore where the much-debated Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Station is under construction. Scientists are documenting the present status of species and their abundance as part of a comprehensive profile of the aquatic ecology in this area which will be influenced by the nuclear station.

MS ORION RESEARCH VESSEL WITH  
POWER STATION IN BACKGROUND

The Orion, a research vessel  
bristling with scientific recording  
gear collects additional data on  
temperatures and water chemistry.

TRAWL NET GOING OUT

Her trawl dredge and nets gather  
samples of aquatic life from the  
bottom and at various depths in  
several locations at prescribed  
intervals.

TRAWL NET COMING IN, SAMPLE BEING  
COLLECTED, DATA RECORDED, ETC.

By the time the power station ~~is~~<sup>is</sup>  
~~operational~~<sup>completed</sup>, biologists will have  
amassed a thorough record of the  
"before" ecology of the area. Later,  
when the plant becomes operational  
the same techniques will be used to  
gather "after" data. For the first  
time ecologists and engineers will  
have indisputable facts by which  
they can predict future effects of...

ALTERNATE ANGLE OF POWER STATION

...nuclear power stations on the  
ecology of an aquatic environment.

SIGN, BLDG. IN BACKGROUND

On the lower Connecticut River,  
where it empties into Long Island  
Sound, biologists at the Essex  
Marine Laboratory...

COMMERCIAL SHAD FISHING

...are using some innovative techniques in studying the Shad-- an important commercial species as well as a prized sport fish.

BIOLOGISTS WITH MAP

One project seeks answers about Shad migration-- their routes, behavior and physiological changes as they pass from salt water to fresh...

LS CONN YANKEE ATOMIC PLANT

...and their reaction to the heated effluent from a nuclear power plant which they must pass on their migration upriver to their spawning grounds.

ECU TRANSDUCER BEING PUT TOGETHER

Space-age electronics have made precise observation possible. Tiny transducers are used-- each of which transmits a distinctive pulse signal.

DISS TO BIOLOGIST TAKING SHAD OUT OF NET IN RESEARCH BOAT

Shad are caught in the researchers' net at the mouth of the river...

TRACKING BOAT

...and as the tracking boat stands by...

CU PLACING TRANSDUCER IN FISH

...the miniature sonic transmitter is placed in the fish's stomach...

MS RELEASE SHAD

...and the fish is gently released to continue the upstream spawning journey.

SHOTS OF ADJUSTING HYDROPHONE,  
OPENING THROTTLE ABOARD THE  
TRACKING BOAT

The hydrophone picks up the signal  
and the tracking boat begins a  
round-the-clock pursuit.

LS TRACKING BOAT

Individual Shad have been tracked  
for up to three days-- their position:  
plotted every thirty minutes.

LS MIRAMACHI-COVERED BRIDGE

This is the Miramachi River in  
New Brunswick, one of the few  
remaining rivers on the North  
American Continent...

CU FLY BOX--SELECT, TIE ON  
LS BILL HOOPER CASTING

...where an angler can still cast a  
fly to that king of the game fish...

CU SALMON IN WATER

...the Atlantic Salmon. Fishermen  
travel thousands of miles for the  
opportunity.

DIS TO MAP--"ONCE" SALMON  
RIVERS

At one time the salmon spawned in  
seaboard streams from the Delaware  
to the Artic Circle. And during the  
period of colonization were as much  
a staple food as bread and potatoes.

DIS OFF ALL BUT "TODAY" SALMON  
RIVERS

Today only a fraction of the  
original rivers are fit for spawning  
runs and the very survival of the  
Atlantic salmon is at the critical  
point.

DIS TO PULP COMING DOWN RIVER  
PAPER MILL  
ZOOM-PAN SHOT 1910 POWER CO.  
DAM  
DAM  
DAM

COMMERCIAL FISHING BOAT, FUNDY  
(ONLY CU'S OF NET, FISH IN  
NET--DO NOT SEE PEOPLE OR  
LS OF BOAT)

DIS BACK TO MAP "TODAY" RIVERS

ZOOM BACK TO SHOW GREENLAND  
THEN POP ON ILLUSTRATION OF  
FISHING BOATS

LS COMMERCIAL--NOW RESEARCH  
FISHING BOAT. FUNDY.

Almost all of man's coastal activities-- for more than two centuries have seemed destined to exterminate the salmon.

Besides destroying the rivers, man severely overfished this vulnerable species which concentrated at the mouths of the rivers on their annual spawning run. Often fishermen harvested more than 90 percent of the returning salmon.

Once the salmon had been safe when they entered the vast ocean. Nobody knew where they went.

But in the early 1960's the Danes and other Scandanavian fleets unlocked the mystery. They found salmon off the coast of Greenland and started harvesting them by the millions of pounds.

Although commercial fishing was ended in New Brunswick in 1972, this fishing vessel still sets its nets in the Bay of Fundy-- though no longer to catch salmon for the market.

SEQUENCE TAKING FISH FROM NET,  
MEASURING, TAGGING, RELEASE

It's part of a new, massive research effort to save the salmon.

Biologists have already proven that most of the salmon being caught off the coast of Greenland are from Canadian rivers. Other questions are still to be answered-- such questions as "how many salmon can be harvested without impairing an adequate spawning population?"

SPAWNING AREA OF RIVER

But even if we maintain populations to spawn, they must have access to favorable spawning habitat. In Maine, fishery biologists have worked with legislative bodies to identify rivers where reclamation is feasible and to set a timetable for their restoration.

PAPER MILLS AND EFFLUENT-  
PENOBSCOT

On the Penobscot River, 95 percent of the pollution is caused by paper mills. They are now under orders to have approved pollution abatement facilities in operation by 1976.

DAM

And although the salmon is famous as a leaper, seven dams on this river thwarted migration.

OLD FISH LADDER VEAZIE

Early attempts to construct fish passage devices were ineffectual-- passing barely enough fish to maintain remnant populations.

NEW FISH LADDERS

New fish ladders-- of improved design-- are now being constructed which are more efficient in getting fish upstream.

LS MACTAQUAC DAM

The Mactaquac power dam, built in 1967, on Canada's St. John River is unique in that a fish passage system was part of the original plan.

FISH ENTRY PORTS

The design is an elaborate elevator system that accommodates the fishery scientists' need to separate the salmon from other species.

ELEVATOR COMING UP

The fish are transferred from  
hoppers...

TRUCK BEING LOADED

...to specially designed trucks.

TRUCK DUMPING FISH

The other species are released  
just above the dam.

TRUCK DUMPING AT HATCHERY

The salmon are transported to a  
new salmon hatchery nearby.

SALMON IN TANK

Here, biologists select specimens to  
be used for breeding stock and the  
rest are trucked upstream to spawn  
naturally.



SALMON FRY (IN BOTTLE)

Spawmed in the fall, the hatchery salmon are only about an inch long the following July when they...

LS REARING PONDS

...go into rearing ponds.

LS AND CU AUTOMATIC FEEDER

Every environmental factor is optimized so that for every 100 eggs collected, 42 smolt leave the hatcher for the sea. In the wild, less than 1% of the eggs survive to become smolt.

SCALE READER

In addition to rearing 350,000 smolts a year, hatchery biologists are engaged in charting age and growth data from scale samples...

SEQUENCE: GIRL TAKING BLOOD SAMPLE AND PROCESSING IT

Blood and other physiological and pathological studies are determining stress factors in fish handling and how to combat diseases that plague both hatchery and wild fish. Genetic research is being directed to develop a strain of salmon that stay close to the Canadian shores when it goes to sea--thus not to be decimated by open sea fishing.

SMOLT TRAP ON ST. JOHN

Here in the lab and in the salmon waters fisheries scientists are finding it necessary to develop better data bases to guide their management programs.

DIPPING FISH FROM TRAP

Throughout the maratime provinces, Canadian biologists are studying every aspect of the Salmon life history. Traps catch young salmon-- called smolts--coming down river to the ocean. The other species of fish are released, but each smolt...

SEQUENCE OF TAGGING SMOLT

...is weighed...measured...tagged... and a scale sample is taken for growth rate studies before the fish is released again to follow its instincts to the sea.

SEQUENCE OF ADULT TRAPPING AND HANDLING

Likewise, trap nets--about five miles apart catch adult salmon on their upstream migration. By calculating re-capture percentages and tagging records, biologists are determining total spawning

populations, and how long they've been at sea and their distribution throughout the river systems.

AERIAL--COUNT FENCE  
LS THEN MS COUNT FENCE  
ON BIG SALMON RIVER

On smaller streams counting fences stretch from one side of the river to the other. All the fish--smolts passing downstream and adults on their way upstream--are counted, measured and tagged.

COUNTING FENCE

Substantial progress has been made by American and Canadian fishery professionals to save this species--

NEW PASSAGE

...efficient fish passages have been installed...

FISH BOAT ON SHORE

...commercial fishing has been substantially reduced and international negotiations promise to curtail open sea fishing by 1975...

MILL

...Industry is on a timetable to control pollution...

HATCHERY SHOT

...and fishery scientists are improving management techniques.

ANGLERS

The salmon will never return in its former numbers, but fishery scientists have developed a management base which can make it possible to provide fish for the angler and a limited catch for the commercial fisherman.



STATE OF VERMONT  
FISH AND GAME DEPARTMENT  
RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT CENTER  
DISTRICT NO. 3  
ROXBURY  
05669

July 17, 1972

Kendall Warner, President  
Northeast Division AFS  
Fishery Office, Bldg. 34  
Idaho Avenue  
Bangor ME 04401

Hi Ken,

I can now inform you as to time and place of the 1973 Northeast Conference. It will be held June 3 - 6 at Mt. Snow. The location, as you might suspect from the name, is primarily a ski area. It is in the town of W. Dover in southern Vermont, about 25 miles from and approximately midway between Brattleboro and Bennington.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Leon Halnon".

LEONARD C. HALNON  
Chief Fisheries Biologist

LCH:jp  
cc: Dick Hatch



STATE OF CONNECTICUT  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
STATE OFFICE BUILDING HARTFORD, CONNECTICUT 06115

MARINE REGION  
P. O. BOX 89  
Waterford, Conn. 06385

July 17, 1972

Dr. Ray T. Ogelsby  
Department of Natural Resources  
Cornell University  
Ithaca, N.Y. 14850

Dear Ray:

Inclosed please find list of financial contributors to the River Symposium who should receive complimentary copies of the book "River Ecology and Man". Please note that the Sport Fishing Institute and the National Science Foundation receive multiple copies.

Would you please send out whatever number you have on hand and order the remainder from Academic Press. The cost of the additional copies should be billed to Richard Hatch, Sec. Treas. NE Div. American Fisheries Society, Dept. of Zoology, Univ. of Maine, Orono, Me. 04473.

I have talked with Ken Warner and he has agreed we should pay the publication bill immediately and I have forwarded the bill to Dick Hatch for payment.

I will write each on the attached list and inform them the publication is on its way.

Thank you for your great effort in this regard. You should look on this volume with great pride as should everyone associated with its production.

Sincerely,

Robert A. Jones  
Director

cc. Kendall Warner ✓  
Richard Hatch

# Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc.

36 WEST 44TH STREET  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

212 986-8310

*Washington Office*  
1600 TWENTIETH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20009  
202 387-2855

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Stephen P. Duggan, Esq.  
*Chairman*  
Mrs. Louis Auchincloss  
Boris I. Bittker, Esq.  
John T. Booth  
Thomas Cashel, Esq.  
Dr. Rene J. Dubos  
Robert W. Gilmore  
Dr. Joshua Lederberg  
James Marshall, Esq.  
Ruby G. Martin, Esq.  
John B. Oakes  
The Rev. Channing E. Phillips  
Dr. Gifford B. Pinchot  
Charles A. Reich, Esq.  
John R. Robinson, Esq.  
Laurance Rockefeller  
J. Willard Roosevelt  
David Sive, Esq.  
Dr. George M. Woodwell  
Edwin M. Zimmerman, Esq.

John H. Adams, Esq.  
*Executive Director*

March 9, 1972

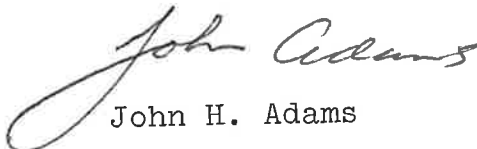
Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter - American  
Fisheries Society  
184 Georgetown Court  
Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186

Dear Mr. Loeb:

You can count on our support for any bond issue proposed by the New York Department of Environmental Conservation which concerns the protection and development of sport fisheries and seeks to develop methods of protection against water pollution of all kinds.

Thank you for alerting us to the public referendum in November.

Sincerely yours,

  
John H. Adams

cc: Mr. Stephen H. Simpkins, Vice-President

JHA/maw

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1972 Membership List

✓Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518 (A)  
✓Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
✓Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
✓Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. 14067  
✓Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
  
✓Briggs, Philip T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (A)  
✓Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
✓Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y. 12047 (A)  
✓Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 (R)  
✓Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 (A)  
  
✓Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)  
✓Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12917  
✓Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
✓Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486 (A)  
✓Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Junction, N.Y. 12533  
  
✓Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
✓Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501  
Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033 (A)  
  
Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)  
Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Old Saw Mill River Rd.,  
Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591 (A)  
  
Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
  
Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)  
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons. 215 So. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)  
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)  
  
Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11738  
Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 12866 (A)  
Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)  
  
Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept. Natural Resources, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 14850 (S)  
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779 (A)  
Jolliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)



Kardos, Larry P., Front St., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (S)  
 Kienbusch, C. O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)  
 Lane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, N.Y. 12845  
 Lantiegne, Ernest, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
 Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
 Lindsey, James J., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank, Olean, N.Y. 14760  
 Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
 Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D.6, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020  
 McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545  
 Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
 Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Noble, Richard L., R.D.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
 O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y. 11713 (A)  
 Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159  
 Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)  
 Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
 Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
 Petty, A. C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y. 13077 ~~12977~~ (A)  
 Pfeiffer, Martin H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Plosila, Daniel S., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. 11782 (A)  
 Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
 Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757  
 Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
 Schaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oaksdale, N.Y. 11769 (A)  
 Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601  
 Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
 Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078  
 Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
 Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
 Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y. 14739 (A)  
 Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, New Jersey 07624 (A)  
 Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
 Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
 Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414  
 Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y. 13155  
 Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14018 (A)  
~~Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (letter recd. address unknown)~~  
 Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
 Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. 13063  
 Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782  
 Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganesvoort, N.Y. 12831  
 Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
 Wedge, Leslie, ~~22 1/2 Spring St., McGraw, N.Y.~~ 14101- (A)  
 RD 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077

White, Bruce D., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y.	12977	
Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y.	12051	(A)
Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y.	14760	(A)
Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y.	13601	(L)
Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.	13068	(A)
Wohnsiedler, F.H., Sampsonville, N.Y.	12476	(A)

(A) - Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
(L) - " " life " " " " " " "  
(R) - " " retired " " " " " " "  
(S) - " " student " " " " " " "

COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:

~~Service~~ - Bob Harding  
~~Historian~~ - Martin Pfeiffer  
 Professional Standards - Steve Simkins  
 By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruce White  
~~Heraldic~~ - Bill Mac Gregor  
~~Awards~~ - Carl Parker  
~~Auditing~~ - Lee Cooper

~~Licensing~~ - Vacant  
 Nominating - Tom Jolliff  
~~Program~~ - Leigh Blake  
~~Publicity~~ - Ned Holmes  
~~Resolutions~~ - Howard Dean  
 Membership - Steve Simkins, Bruce White  
~~Technicians~~ - Herb Eschbach

RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January '73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord. This session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildlife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay its own way after Friday breakfast.

Ned Holmes, Chairman  
Publicity Committee

August 23, 1972

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director  
Division of Fish and Wildlife  
Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Al:

Speaking for the Executive Committee of the N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society I would like to cast our support toward passage of The Environmental Quality Bond Act in November.

This support was given previously in letters to the several chairmen of the legislative conservation committees and during the public hearing held in Albany several months ago.

We feel that efforts to deal with the environment in terms of pollution abatement and esthetic improvement have to benefit recreational fishing. The condition of the Hudson River at Albany is an excellent case in point.

At the same time we feel that construction of fishing reefs and piers and purchase of access sites on small waters are also part of the environment. They are the connection between fish and people, as it were, and are of special importance in urban areas. The Albany scene is again a case in point.

We were greatly disappointed when these items were removed from the original Bond Act, feeling that wholesome recreation for people, especially those crammed into urban environments, is a good thing and not "frivolous" as some have suggested. Accordingly we are in hopes that these very important items can be funded in the future.

However, the Bond Act has our full support as it stands.

Sincerely,



Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

cc: S. Simpkins  
R. Fieldhouse  
R. Griffiths  
E. Holmes

NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 1

# 1

This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the film are being planned.

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, a part time executive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of \$200.00 has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al Bromley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January '73.

COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:

Service - Bob Harding  
Historian - Martin Pfeiffer  
Professional Standards - Steve Simkins  
By-Laws - Steve Simpkins, Bruce White  
Heraldic - Bill Mac Gregor  
Awards - Carl Parker  
Auditing - Lee Cooper

Licensing - Vacant  
Nominating - Tom Jolliff  
Program - Leigh Blake  
Publicity - Ned Holmes  
Resolutions - Howard Dean  
Membership - Steve Simkins  
Bruce White

Bumper sticker

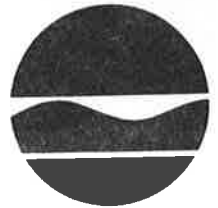
Recreation includes  
hunting & fishing.  
Fishing is fun

Decal :

Recreation is necessary  
Recreation is a part  
of health

# News

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, N. Y. 12201



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

## FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

Two professional conservation groups will meet in Syracuse in early December to discuss the use of computers in fisheries and wildlife management, research and husbandry. The New York State Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and The Wildlife Society will convene their joint meeting at the Gotham Motor Inn on Friday and Saturday, December 4 and 5.

Membership of the two chapters include most of the professional and many of the technical personnel associated with the Empire State's aquatic and terrestrial resources, such as key State Department of Environmental Conservation and New York State College of Agriculture and Forestry personnel.

Although computers are used in fish and wildlife work, conference participants regard the potential of computers in these areas as enormous compared to their present level of use. A panel discussion of Some Uses of Computers in Fisheries and Wildlife on Friday afternoon will be moderated by James E. Forbes, U.S. Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife.

Panelists from industry, government and academia will cover topics ranging from data processing, animal positioning through telemetry, computer use in environmental planning, applications in fish

Eight computer demon  
moderation of Howard A

the demonstrations

Animal Require

'Annual' r

## Subjects to Salinas:

1. Need & status of a common  
Exp. Laws. for NY legislators
2. Testimonials: Committee  
& Resolution
3. 7 January 1973 meeting.  
Program  
State meeting  
Symposium
4. National Hunting & Fishing  
Day.
5. Status of movie





# American Fisheries Society

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

SUITE 1040, WASHINGTON BUILDING  
15TH STREET AND NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005  
PHONE: (202) 347-9717

ROBERT F. HUTTON  
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

JOHANNA M. REINHART  
ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-EDITOR

## OFFICERS

EDWIN L. COOPER, *President*  
Department of Biology  
The Pennsylvania State University  
University Park, Pennsylvania 16802  
C. J. CAMPBELL, *President-Elect*  
Fishery Division  
State Game Commission, P.O. Box 3503  
Portland, Oregon 97208  
RAYMOND E. JOHNSON, *1st Vice President*  
Office of Environmental Quality  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife  
Washington, D. C. 20240  
REEVE M. BAILEY, *2nd Vice President*  
Museum of Zoology  
The University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104  
DIVISION PRESIDENTS  
NC—Dale L. Henegar, North Dakota  
NE—Robert A. Jones, Connecticut  
S—Archie D. Hooper, Alabama  
W—Arthur N. Whitney, Montana

February 9, 1972

Mr. H. Robert Van Wie  
1971 Publicity Chairman  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
New York State Department of  
Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Mr. Van Wie:

Thanks for your letter of February 7 together with a brief report of the New York Chapter's business meeting held in Syracuse on January 14.

The report which you requested be included in the January-February Newsletter, arrived February 9, the day the Newsletter was being mailed to the membership.

Believe me, I do not wish to be critical, but do you not agree that a report of 150 words, received 23 days after a meeting has been held, is overdue?

We wanted to include this information in the January-February number. On January 19, Miss Reinhart wrote a reminder to President Loeb requesting it.

One of the criticisms leveled at the Newsletter by some members is that the news contained therein is often stale. This is a valid criticism, but how can we publish up-to-date information about Society affairs if it is not received promptly? Certainly, we cannot publish what we don't get.

We shall publish your report in the March-April issue. I hope my remarks have not offended you, and if so I sincerely apologize.

Cordially yours,

Henry Clepper  
Acting Executive Secretary

HC:eg

April 5, 1971

Dr. Robert F. Hutton, Executive Secretary  
American Fisheries Society  
Suite 1040, Washington Building  
15th and New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20005

Dear Dr. Hutton:

As Publicity Chairman of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society for 1971, I will appreciate any assistance and ideas you might have regarding my new assignment.

Would you kindly forward a schedule for submission of material for inclusion in the Society's newsletters. Any suggestions you have regarding other appropriate publications which may be interested in our Chapter's activities will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

H. Robert Van Wie  
1971 Publicity Chairman  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

HRW:cb



# American Fisheries Society

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

ADDRESS OF THE SECRETARY SUITE 1040, WASHINGTON BUILDING  
15TH & NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

ROBERT F. HUTTON  
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

PHONE: (202) 347-9717

### OFFICERS

**ROBERT M. JENKINS**, President  
Nat'l Reservoir Research Prog., BSF&W  
113 South East Street  
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701

**EDWIN L. COOPER**, President-Elect  
415 Life Science Building  
Pennsylvania State University  
University Park, Pennsylvania 16802

**C. J. CAMPBELL**, 1st Vice-President  
Chief, Fishery Division  
State Game Commission, P.O. Box 8698  
Portland, Oregon 97208

**RAYMOND E. JOHNSON**, 2nd Vice-President  
Assistant Director-Research  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife  
Washington, D. C. 20240

### Division Presidents

NC—C. W. Threlken, Wisconsin  
NE—Frank Grice, Massachusetts  
S—J. Harry Barkley, Mississippi  
W—Paul Cuplin, Idaho

Editor

Gerald E. Gunning, Louisiana

April 12, 1971

Mr. H. Robert Van Wie  
1971 Publicity Chairman  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
New York State Department of  
Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Mr. Van Wie:

This will acknowledge your letter of April 5, 1971, regarding your assignment as Publicity Chairman of the AFS New York Chapter. Enclosed you will find a number of brochures and pamphlets that describe the Society's work and objectives. They should be of value to you.

A schedule of AFS NEWSLETTER deadlines is as follows:

<u>ISSUE</u>	<u>DEADLINE</u>
January-February	Feb. 10
March-April	April 10
May-June	June 10
July-August	Aug. 10
September-October	Oct. 10
November-December	Dec. 10

Sincerely yours,

Robert F. Hutton  
Executive Secretary

RFH:eg

Enclosures

RECEIVED

APR 23 1971

PROGRAM PLANNING



Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership  
Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,

that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership

Professional

Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at \$20.00/annum)

Technical

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

~~Other Membership~~

All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

August 23, 1972

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director  
Division of Fish & Wildlife  
Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Al:

The N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has a serious membership problem also facing a number of other state and regional chapters. In brief we are attempting to create a membership category for technicians at lower cost than the \$20.00 annual dues now paid by professionals. This would enable technicians to belong to the N.Y.S. Chapter and the national society (a necessary adjunct) at lower cost.

As an end point in negotiations with the parent society for some three years, this Chapter has submitted a resolution encompassing changes in membership categories as outlined above. As a result of this the President of the American Fisheries Society, Edwin L. Cooper, has requested that a representative of the N.Y.S. Chapter be present to discuss the resolution at the coming Executive Committee meeting. This will be held in conjunction with the American Fisheries Society annual meeting, September 10, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

In view of this I would request that Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, be authorized to attend.

Creation of a technicians membership could positively affect up to 100 state fishery people and enhance both this Chapter and the profession.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

cc: S. Simpkins  
R. Fieldhouse  
R. Griffiths



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

**Memorandum To:** Executive Committee, New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society

**Members - Resolution Committee**

**Chairman - Publicity Committee**

**From:** Howard J. Dean, Chairman - Resolutions Committee

**Re:** Letter from R. Wade

**Date:** September 6, 1972

The attached letter is for your information. This is in regard to Steve Simkins' resolution which you are familiar with.

As of this time, John Forney is going to Hot Springs and will meet with the Executive Committee as requested.

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
SEP 8 1972

FISH - RESEARCH



# American Fisheries Society

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

Richard A. Wade  
Executive Secretary

Johanna M. Reinhart  
Assistant Executive Secretary  
Editor

Fourth Floor Suite  
1319 — 18th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

August 14, 1972

Howard J. Dean, Chairman  
Resolutions Committee  
New York Chapter, AFS  
State Fish Hatchery  
Rome, New York 13440

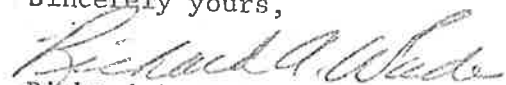
Dear Mr. Dean:

Thank you for your letter of July 31, 1972 which was received at this office on August 7. Unfortunately the July-August Newsletter had gone to press a week earlier therefore it was not possible to publish the resolution you sent in that edition. However, I discussed your letter with President Cooper today while he was at AFS Headquarters office and he has requested that someone from the New York Chapter discuss the resolution at the Executive Committee meeting to be held Sunday, September 10, 1972 at 1:00 p.m. in the Mars II Room of the Arlington Hotel, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

I do want to take this opportunity to point out two technicalities to you for your information. First, Paragraph 7 of "Rules of Procedure for Submitting, Considering and Implementing Resolutions" states, "To be eligible for consideration they (resolutions) must be received no later than July 15 . . . ." A second technicality which should be noted is given in the January 1972 Transactions under the Resolutions Committee report at the Annual Business Meeting (July 17, 1971). Action was taken then to delete the last sentence of Paragraph 6 of the Rules and to substitute "Resolutions forwarded to the parent Society that are recommended by Chapter and Division groups for Society action shall so be designated in the resolve portion of the resolutions." As you can see, neither of these technicalities was applied to the resolution you sent to this office.

A manual for Society procedures has been prepared by Mr. Henry Clepper and is presently under review. When this manual is in final form it will be distributed to the Chapters, Divisions and officers of the American Fisheries Society. Rules for presentation of resolutions will be included in this manual.

Sincerely yours,

  
Richard A. Wade  
Executive Secretary

RAW:eg

cc: E. L. Cooper  
W. H. Tody

President N. Y. Chapter  
J. Reinhart

H. Clepper

*Loeb*

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
AUG 4 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

July 31, 1972

Mr. Richard Wade  
Executive Secretary, AFS  
Suite 1040 Washington Building  
15th Street and New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005

Dear Mr. Wade;

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society wishes to submit the attached resolution, pertaining to change in membership categories, to the parent society for appropriate action.

It has been reviewed by our Executive Committee, by the Resolution Committee, and by other interested members of the AFS and was unanimously approved by them. It is realized that some more detailed definition of "technical" and/or "technician" may be needed but it was felt that this should come from the parent society in order to apply to all chapters.

It is hoped that this resolution will be considered and will be distributed to the whole membership through our Newsletter so that it can be legally brought before the members at the September meeting.

Sincerely yours,



Howard J. Dean  
Chairman, Resolutions Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

c.c. Edwin L. Cooper



10/27/72

Resolutions Committee

Call from Howard Dean: Resolution on Technician membership was not discussed at AFS meeting. Hamener, Ed Cooper says AFS will offer a membership recommendation based on ours & other's resolutions.

10/27/72

Resolutions Committee

Call from Howard Dean:  
Resolutions on Technician membership was not discussed at AFS meeting. Hamener, Ed Cooper says AFS will offer a membership recommendation based on ours and other's resolutions

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
APR 14 1972



# American Fisheries Society

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

SUITE 1040, WASHINGTON BUILDING  
15TH STREET AND NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005  
PHONE: (202) 347-9717

ROBERT F. HUTTON  
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

JOHANNA M. REINHART  
ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-EDITOR

## OFFICERS

EDWIN L. COOPER, *President*  
Department of Biology  
The Pennsylvania State University  
University Park, Pennsylvania 16802  
C. J. CAMPBELL, *President-Elect*  
Fishery Division  
State Game Commission, P.O. Box 3503  
Portland, Oregon 97208  
RAYMOND E. JOHNSON, *1st Vice President*  
Office of Environmental Quality  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife  
Washington, D. C. 20240  
REEVE M. BAILEY, *2nd Vice President*  
Museum of Zoology  
The University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104  
DIVISION PRESIDENTS  
NC—Dale L. Henegar, North Dakota  
NE—Robert A. Jones, Connecticut  
S—Archie D. Hooper, Alabama  
W—Arthur N. Whitney, Montana

March 30, 1972

Mr. Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Adirondack Consulting Service  
Box 134  
Paul Smiths, New York 12970

Dear Mr. Simkins:

You will be pleased to know that the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society approved a grant of \$500 to the New York Chapter for use in helping to complete a film of the Fisheries Profession. You will be hearing from our Washington office about this in the very near future. Comments about the production of this film were very favorable, and the Executive Committee expressed our desire to indicate that the parent society was anxious to support worthwhile projects of this kind.

I would also like to comment on your letter to Mr. Richard H. Schaefer concerning your proposals for different membership categories. This subject came up for considerable discussion at the Executive Committee meeting, but no action was taken since the necessary modification of the Constitution and ByLaws could not be accomplished before the annual meeting of the society in September.

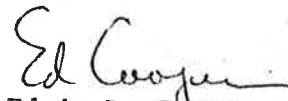
It is my opinion that your proposed category of "Affiliate Members" violates the intent of the parent society constitution, and your chapter charter. Chapters are integral parts of the parent society, and are composed only of members in good standing of the parent society. If enough members of the parent society wished to establish different categories of membership, perhaps at different dues structures, and at different levels of services supplied by the parent society, this would be entirely within its right to do so. But in this case, the rules would apply to all of the parent society membership, and not be restricted to any chapter or region.

I am sure that there will be proposals of some sort made to the annual meeting of the society to change the Constitution and ByLaws, but I would point out to you that if your chapter wishes to initiate such action, sufficient advance notice must be made so that such proposals can be distributed

Mr. Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Page 2  
March 30, 1972

to the entire membership through our NewsLetter to permit such proposals to be brought legally before the membership at the September meeting. The ByLaws spell out the mechanism for amending these documents.

Sincerely,

  
Edwin L. Cooper  
President

ELC:mc

cc: Henry Clepper  
AFS Washington Office

Howard,

Thought you should have a copy of this letter. Perhaps we could get Notarial to change their by-laws if we could submit a reasonable proposal.

Send me names of those who are <sup>in</sup> arrears on 1972 dues.

Steve

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
MAY 10 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

May 8, 1972

Mr. Richard H. Schaefer  
Supervising Aquatic Biologist  
Marine Research Unit  
Post Office Box 1005  
Setauket, New York 11733

Dear Dick:

Enclosed is a copy of a letter from Dr. Cooper. It appears as though the Parent Society may be willing to change their by-laws to accommodate fishery technicians as members at reduced dues. I understand the Society of American Foresters have such a membership category.

We would be pleased to hear your thoughts on having our chapter pursue this objective. If you agree, would it be best for your Committee or the Membership Committee to handle the campaign?

With best regards.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Associate Professor

SVRS:cjt  
Enclosure

cc: Howard Loeb ✓  
Bruce White

Howard, I sent you a copy of Dr. Cooper's letter about 2 weeks ago. Please drop us a quick note re: whether you think our chapter should push for by-law change at National level.

We are pleased to announce that we have obtained services of Rod Sterling as narrator for our film.

July 12, 1972

Mr. Howard Dean  
Chairman, Resolutions  
Committee  
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental  
Conservation  
6314 Fish Hatchery Road  
Rome, New York 13440

Dear Howard:

Enclosed are two copies of Steve Simpkins' letter concerning establishment of a Technical Membership in the national AFS and the resolution itself.

Copies are also being sent to Bob Griffiths and Russ Fieldhouse. I assume that they will get in touch with you if they disapprove or would like to see changes made. I myself approve the resolution as it stands.

When you have canvassed the entire Executive Committee of the NYS Chapter would you make any necessary changes in the resolution and submit it to Dick Wade, Executive Secretary of the AFS. A copy should also be sent to Ed Cooper, President.

At that time would you also send a copy to Ned Holmes, Chairman of our Publicity Committee, with suggestions as to how he might incorporate it into our Chapter Newsletter. This should probably be done within the next week or two so AFS members have plenty of time to consider the resolution.

If I can be of any help, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja  
Enc.

cc: R. Griffiths      E. Holmes  
R. Fieldhouse      H. Eschbacher  
S. Simpkins

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

RECEIVED  
JUL 5 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

June 29, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb  
Fish Research  
D.E.C.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, NY 12201

Dear Mr. Loeb:

I would like to submit the enclosed Resolution to Wade for publication in the Society Newsletter, to Ed Cooper for consideration by the Executive Committee of the Parent Society, and to all affiliated chapters.

Please discuss the Resolution with your committees and/or colleagues and let me know soon whether or not you agree with its contents and purpose.

I believe the Parent Society is ready for this change and I would like our chapter to initiate the action.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

*Steve*

STEPHEN V.R. SIMKINS  
Vice-President and  
Chairman, Membership Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

SS:MT

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership

Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter,

Now therefore be it resolved,

that the New York Chapter respectfully requests the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

**Active Membership**

**Professional**

Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at \$20.00/annum)

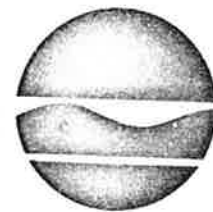
**Technical**

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

**Other Membership**

All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

June 29, 1972

Mr. Howard J. Dean  
Herbicide-Pesticide Lab  
8314 Fish Hatchery Road  
Rome, NY 13440

Dear Mr. Dean:

I would like to submit the enclosed Resolution to Wade for publication in the Society Newsletter, to Ed Cooper for consideration by the Executive Committee of the Parent Society, and to all affiliated chapters.

Please discuss the Resolution with your committees and/or colleagues and let me know soon whether or not you agree with its contents and purpose.

I believe the Parent Society is ready for this change and I would like our chapter to initiate the action.

With best wishes,

Sincerely,

*Steve*

STEPHEN V.R. SIMKINS  
Vice-President and  
Chairman, Membership Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

SS:MT



Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership  
Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter,

Now therefore be it resolved,

that the New York Chapter respectfully requests the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

**Active Membership**

**Professional**

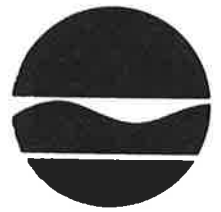
Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at \$20.00/annum)

**Technical**

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

**Other Membership**

All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Albany, N. Y. 12201

Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

8314 Fish Hatchery Road  
Rome, New York 13440

April 21, 1972


Howard A. Loeb  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Bureau of Fish  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Howard;

I will accept the Chairmanship of the Resolutions Committee for 1972. Thanks for the honor. I know nothing about it, but guess I can learn.

I'll contact Bob and Carl and will keep you informed.

Sincerely,

  
Howard J. Dean  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

11 January 1972

TO: New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
FROM: Resolutions Committee, 1971  
SUBJECT: Proposed Pesticide Resolution

"WHEREAS, there is mounting evidence of long-term environmental damage from gross misuse of pesticides by informed and uninformed users, and

WHEREAS, it is now recognized that the kinds, extents, and persistence of such environmental disruptions cannot be accurately predicted in advance, and

WHEREAS, the Department of Environmental Conservation is regarded as the New York State authority on proper use and protection of the environment, and

WHEREAS, the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation is presently involved in several plant and animal pest control programs (e.g., water chestnut control, gypsy moth and saddled prominent control, "trash" fish control in streams and ponds, etc.) which regularly employ the use of chemical compounds, and

WHEREAS, Commissioner Diamond has recently outlined a policy which would require that "anyone who would introduce an alien substance into the environment must first prove that its use will not be harmful and that there is a clear public necessity,"

THEREFORE, NOW, BE IT RESOLVED, that the President, New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, be instructed to call on Commissioner Diamond urging him to cause a comprehensive investigation of all plant and animal control programs currently being conducted or anticipated by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation which employ the use of chemical compounds, AND FURTHERMORE urging that Commissioner Diamond cause the preparation of a report to the public setting forth the findings of this investigation including proof that continued or future use of chemical compounds in plant and animal control programs being conducted or anticipated by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation will not be harmful to the environment and that these uses of chemical compounds are justified by documentation of a clear necessity in every instance."



public, influence politicians, get input from commercial sources, organize with similar groups (i.e. T.U.) by asking for their support and lending them ours, and last but not least do all this without personality conflict and personal hazard to officers and members who might take certain stands through the Executive Secretary.

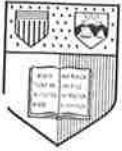
- Possible areas of concern: Examples of subjects that we might be concerned with are:
  - High standards and licensing for professional and technical personnel.
  - Returns to personnel, equal to those of other professions.
  - Fiscal stability for the Chapter.
  - Better coordination of goals and activities with those of the N.E. Div; other Chapters and the parent society.
  - Better and more active committees.
  - Enlarged membership.
  - Preservation of the environment.
  - Preservation, development and maintenance of hunting and fresh and salt water fishing wherever there is potential availability and need.
  - Provision of diverse fishing and hunting opportunity.
  - Support of other organizations when their views coincide with ours.
  - Support of politicians who vote "properly".
  - Support of education of population in terms of fishing and hunting.
  - Support of commercial fishing where applicable.
  - Support of goals, objectives and activities as stated by Division of Fish and Wildlife, DEC.
  - Support of active sports.
  - Formulation of standards of humane treatment for all vertebrates.
  - Good publicity for our efforts.
  - An effort to formulate opinions
  - An effort to act as watchdog for the State's fisheries and hunting.

- A liaison between private and public fishing and hunting.
- Selling of need for higher cost for fishing and hunting licenses.
- Promotion of a salt water fishing license.
- Promotion of a fish-stocking stamp.
- Preservation of endangered species.
- Simplification of regulations.
- Promotion of non-consumptive uses of fish and wildlife.



Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja



**New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences**  
 a Statutory College of the State University  
**Cornell University**

Department of Natural Resources  
 Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
 Forest Science  
 Wildlife Science  
 Natural Resources  
 Outdoor Recreation  
 Environmental Conservation

1 - 607 - 255 - 2162

June 6, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb, President  
 New York Chapter  
 American Fisheries Society  
 50 Wolf Road  
 Albany, New York

Dear Howard:

I am planning on being in Albany June 28 and 29 and would like to know if it would be possible to meet with you regarding joint efforts to obtain consultant or executive secretary type help for the American Fisheries Society and New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society.

Please let me know if you have any free time on either of those days.

Sincerely,

*Bruce T. Wilkins*

Bruce T. Wilkins  
 Assistant Professor  
 Natural Resources

*Frank Edminster*  
*Vol by members*

BTW:bk

*advantage fisheries & active recreation.*  
*Get money.*

*Rise: Need work*  
*ways & means to meet fund R...*  
*money available*  
*Stand: work @ wildlife & us?*

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
 JUN 9 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

M E M O R A N D U M

MEMO TO: Bruce Wilkins  
FROM: A. W. Bromley  
DATE: August 8, 1972  
SUBJECT: New York Chapter, Wildlife Society Draft Letter to  
Industry Appealing for Financial Support

Following are observations and suggestions relevant to the above noted appeal to industry for financial support of the New York Chapter:

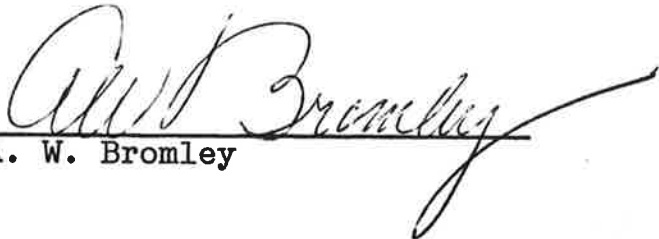
1. The appeal is based primarily on the broader concept of ecology and the total environment. There are industries in the State such as sporting arms and ammunition companies and fishing tackle manufacturers who will contribute almost automatically to an appeal featuring the Society's principal work with fish and wildlife habitats. However, to motivate industry, generally, it is felt the approach must be based on broader issues relating to their sense of corporate responsibility to the total environment.
2. This program is seen as functioning best in the form of sustaining membership, renewable annually on a calendar year basis. Thus, the Chapter will have a more or less stable budgetary income. It will permit better program planning than would be possible with one-time or sporadic grants from industry.
3. A sustaining membership fee of \$500.00 renewable annually is suggested. I simply pulled this amount out of the air as possibly a happy medium. Your committee may wish to go for more, but I don't think you should ask for less.
4. Industry will, I think, want something in return for their membership contribution to the Chapter other than the feeling they have acted responsibly to help in the fight for a quality environment. To provide this, I have suggested: (a) development of a new format for official Chapter stationery featuring a listing down the left hand margin of the names of the sustaining members, companies and (b) offering the services of the Chapter (Executive Committee) to review such long range plans for development or expansion as the sustaining member industry may wish to submit re possible environmental impact.



With respect to (a) it is felt that industries will look favorably on the opportunity to improve their image and public relations stance through company listing by a respected scientific society. With respect to (b) a case in point is the ill-fated efforts of Niagara Mohawk to develop a thermo-nuclear generating plant on Cayuga Lake. They would have saved millions of dollars had they known in advance of the deep concern of environmentalists and of the adverse public opinion such a venture would (and did) generate.

This does, of course, place some responsibility on the Chapter but in this expanded program it seems to me that should be acceptable.

5. Bookkeeping is not one of my specialties but it seems to me that the Chapter would find it advisable to keep separate books, one for revenue and programming related to sustaining membership and one, as presently done, for the regular membership. This may not be necessary, but I think might be considered.
6. Going beyond financial support by industry, I think the Chapter should look to yet another source of revenue for support of its broadened program. I am considering here the many public service and special interest clubs, groups and associations. Examples are local Masonic lodges, Lions, K. of C. and other service organizations, garden clubs, the grange and many others. Perhaps even some sportsmen's clubs could be interested. Here again, it seems the best approach would be through a special club membership at an annual fee, renewable year to year.
7. As your Chapter program grows, your to-be-employed Executive Secretary will become an increasingly busy man, particularly if he assumes responsibility as treasurer for sustaining membership revenue. As the budget permits, therefore, I feel the Chapter should anticipate the need for more salary and expense money than that indicated in the 1970 Ways and Means Committee report to the Executive Committee.

  
A. W. Bromley

Mr. Thomas Black  
President, American Spool Company  
450 Fifth Avenue  
New York City, New York

Dear Mr. Black:

As a prominent member of industry doing business in the State of New York you are concerned, we are sure, with society generally and with our natural environment upon which we all depend. You are not alone in this sense of responsibility. The New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society is deeply concerned with environmental matters. Moreover, this Chapter is in a position to act constructively in this field, but we need your help.

You may ask, logically, what is the Wildlife Society and why should the support of its New York Chapter be of any concern to you? The answers are, we believe, equally logical. The Wildlife Society is an internationally recognized association of professional biologists specializing in the development of research and management programs for wildlife. These objectives are pursued within the broader concept of ecology, the elements of which must be brought into harmony if we are to safeguard our natural environment. This is essential to survival, not only for wildlife but for us all.

There is no organization within the State better qualified to represent these interests than the New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society. Indeed, within its limited budget the Chapter has already contributed importantly to public understanding of such environmental issues as the hazards of persistent pesticides.

But this is not enough! The membership of the New York Chapter, comprised largely of scientists employed by universities and State and Federal conservation agencies, feel strongly the need and their obligation to speak out forcefully on matters relevant to environmental welfare. This can best be realized through strengthening the voice of the Society Chapter.

So the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society would benefit through financial support by your company and by New York based industry generally. But how would your company benefit other than by the obvious tax write-off of contributions to a chartered non-profit scientific society? We believe the benefits are real; equally advantageous to your company and to our Society.

Ten years ago perhaps not, but today it is different. Today, industry looks beyond the cardinal principal of profit to recognition

of its corporate responsibility to society and to the natural environment upon which that depends. Industry to survive must be attuned to the ever increasing public awareness of its dependence upon environmental well-being. In short, it is important to industry to develop its image as a responsible member of a modern society.

Thus, we both stand to gain from your support which we solicit in the form of a sustaining membership in the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society. Let us itemize these benefits for both parties:

#### Benefits for Your Company

1. Opportunity, through tax deductible sustaining membership, to support a highly respected scientific society dedicated to safeguarding our natural resources.
2. Listing of your company as a sustaining member on the letterhead of the New York Chapter for use in all official correspondence.
3. Sustaining membership carries with it the opportunity for an industry, concerned with long range developmental plans, to turn to the Chapter, as an association of diverse scientific disciplines, for counsel and advice re possible environmental impact of their programs.
4. Opportunity through sustaining membership in a recognized professional association of biologists and ecologists to demonstrate publicly your company's recognition of its corporate responsibility to the environmental well-being of society.

#### Benefits for the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society

1. Increased budgetary resources to provide for the employment of a highly qualified scientist as executive secretary to the Chapter. Duties of the secretary will include: (a) monitoring developments in the environmental field, (b) representing the Chapter at legislative hearings considering measures that would influence the environment, (c) developing and directing the mailing of a periodic newsletter to all members keeping them advised of environmental matters of concern.
2. Strengthen the unique position of the Chapter to speak out forcefully on natural resource and environmental matters unfettered by political considerations which can influence governmental agencies.
3. Permit production and distribution of radio and television spots, press releases, brochures, and other media material to better advise and educate the general public on environmental matters of broad concern.

We, as members of the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, feel strong obligation to work for the improvement and preservation of our natural environment. We need and will deeply appreciate your help as a sustaining member of our Chapter in this task.

Sincerely yours,

Chairman, Membership Committee  
New York Chapter, Wildlife Society

PANEL A

The Wildlife Society

The Wildlife Society is an internationally recognized association of scientifically trained professionals specializing in the development of biologically sound programs of wildlife research and management.

These objectives are pursued within the broader concept of ecology, the elements of which must be brought into harmony if we are to safeguard our natural environment.

There is no organization within the State better qualified to represent these interests than the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society.

PANEL B & C

We, as members of the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, are confident that your company management is aware of the vital importance of our natural environment. We solicit your help as a sustaining member of our Chapter in a cooperative program to enhance and preserve a quality environment for wildlife, for industry and for society as a whole. You can help us and we can help you in this common objective. Here is how:

Benefits to Your Company

1. Opportunity, through tax deductible sustaining membership, to support a highly respected scientific society dedicated to safeguarding our natural resources.
2. Listing of your company as a sustaining member on the letterhead of the New York Chapter for use in all official correspondence.
3. Sustaining membership carries with it the opportunity for an industry, concerned with long range developmental plans, to turn to the Chapter, as an association of diverse scientific disciplines, for counsel and advice re possible environmental impact of their programs.
4. Opportunity through sustaining membership in a recognized professional association of biologists and ecologists to demonstrate publicly your company's recognition of its corporate responsibility to the environmental well-being of society.

Benefits to the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society

1. Increased budgetary resources to provide for the employment of a highly qualified scientist as executive secretary to the Chapter. Duties of the secretary will include: (a) monitoring developments in the environmental field, (b) representing the Chapter at legislative hearings considering measures that would influence the environment, (c) developing and directing the mailing of a periodic newsletter to all members keeping them advised of environmental matters of concern.
2. Strengthen the unique position of the Chapter to speak out forcefully on natural resource and environmental matters unfettered by political considerations which can influence governmental agencies.
3. Permit production and distribution of radio and television spots, press releases, brochures, and other media material to better advise and educate the general public on environmental matters of broad concern.

PANEL D

The Wildlife Society

New York Chapter

Application for Sustaining Membership

Please enroll our company as a sustaining member of the New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society.

Enclosed is our check in the amount of \$500.00 covering annual dues for the calendar year 19\_\_.

DATE

NAME OF YOUR COMPANY

YOUR NAME & TITLE



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

March 23, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolfe Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Howard:

Enclosed is a check for \$15.15 in payment for  
expenses incurred on Chapter business.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary, Treasurer

RDF:md  
Enc. (check)





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office  
Stamford, N.Y.  
12167

October 11, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
50 Wolfe Road  
Albany, New York 12167

Dear Howard:

I have enclosed a check in the amount of \$49.75 for expenses associated with your attendance at the Environmental Planning Lobby Conference on behalf of the Chapter.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:md  
Enc. (check)

Costs to be reimbursed

10/72

Qty. to Reim:

wrapping paper	.25
string	.05
envelopes	.20
postage	1.55
	<hr/>
	2.05

*Nitt*  
  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: Regional Supervisors

FROM: M. B. Otis *M. B. Otis*

SUBJECT: The Bond Act

DATE: June 7, 1972

As requested at the Warrensburg meeting I am hereby attaching a copy of the Environmental Bond Act as proposed by the New York State Senate and Assembly.

I am certain additional details of the Bond Act will be made available to you as soon as appropriate material has been assembled. I further assume that distribution of this material will be made to you through your Regional Director. However, if this is not the case, please let me know and I will make the material available to you as soon as we receive copies.

MBO/ds

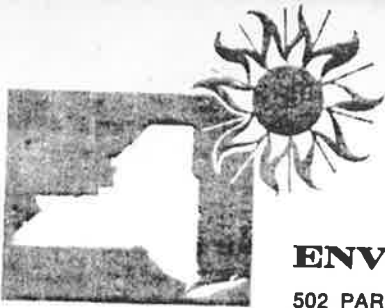
attachment

cc: K. Wich  
file

c: Bur. & Sect. Heads

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
**RECEIVED**  
JUN 9 1972

**FISH - RESEARCH**



## ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 • (212) 935-1478  
99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York

To the Members of EPL:

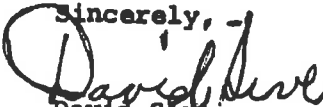
The start of the 1973 legislative session is now less than a month away. I am writing to you now both to bring you up to date regarding recent EPL developments and plans and to urge you to prepare yourselves for the important legislative battles which lie ahead this year.

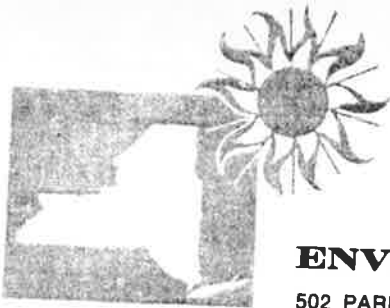
Thomas V. Urmy, Jr. has recently been appointed by the Board as EPL's full-time Executive Director and lobbyist. Tom is a member of the New York Bar who has long been interested in environmental affairs and has spent most of the last seven years practicing law in New York. We conducted an extensive search to find the right person for the job and are convinced that we were successful in our efforts. A brief message from Tom is enclosed with this letter, and you will be hearing from him regularly in the coming weeks and months.

EPL will shortly open an Albany office in the new Twin Towers office building. We expect that the office will be the focal point for our lobbying activities during the legislative session.

Certain proposed bills have already been identified as EPL priorities this year. We plan to make concerted efforts on behalf of legislation dealing with wetlands protection, citizens' rights to sue to protect the environment, controls on private development in the Adirondack Forest Preserve, the filing of environmental impact statements, and repeal of authorization for the Rye-Oyster Bay bridge. As you doubtless remember, wetlands protection, environmental impact and bridge repeal bills were passed by the legislature last year but were vetoed by the Governor. We are hopeful that we will be able to convince the Governor's staff of the merits of the bills submitted this year. We will also be concerned with many other matters to be considered at the session, and hope to hear from our members on issues which they think are important.

In closing, I want to thank each EPL member for the contributions he or she has made in the past and to remind all our people that we are operating at full efficiency only if our membership is willing to write and call and write again in support of sound environmental legislation. We are counting on all of you.

Sincerely,  
  
David Sive



## ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 • (212) 935-1478  
99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York

Dear EPL Members:

I want to take this opportunity to tell all of you how pleased I am to have been appointed as EPL's Executive Director and lobbyist. I am looking forward to meeting as many of you as possible over the next several months and hope that EPL's record this session will provide the foundation for a truly effective bi-partisan environmental force in New York State for years to come.

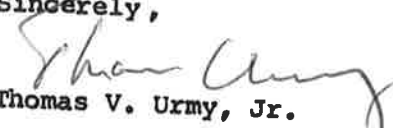
As I see it now, EPL has three major tasks during the next six months. Its first legislative function is to assist in the successful passage of progressive environmental legislation and to monitor closely all proposed bills which might adversely affect the environment. These activities will be carried out in large part from our Albany office and will require the active assistance of all of you if the job is to be done properly. We will need to rely on our members not only to communicate with legislators and other responsible officials, but also to provide substantive advice and assistance with respect to specific bills.

This leads to the second major aspect of our forthcoming activities. We must make a vigorous effort to increase our political impact by expanding our membership all around the state and in addition try to streamline as much as possible our system of communicating with the membership regarding matters in Albany. We hope to publish a newsletter approximately every two weeks during the session and in addition to establish a "hot line" system of telephonic communication to the members for immediate action where necessary. We will be calling on each of you shortly to assist in the recruitment drive by personal solicitations in your own area of the state.

Finally, we hope to be able to strengthen EPL's financial base through contributions and a number of fund-raising events. While an expanded membership should eventually provide the economic foundation for our activities, it will be necessary to obtain substantial outside assistance over the next year or two if we are to build and support a truly effective operation in Albany. Many of you have been more than generous in the past, and we hope that your generosity will continue in the future.

Again, let me express my pleasure at being appointed EPL's new Executive Director. With your assistance, I am looking forward to an active and productive session.

Sincerely,

  
Thomas V. Urmy, Jr.



HENRY L. DIAMOND  
COMMISSIONER

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY

November 13, 1972

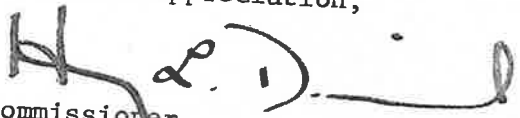
Dear Mr. Loeb:

The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.

With warm appreciation,

  
Commissioner

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201



HENRY L. DIAMOND  
COMMISSIONER

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY

November 13, 1972


Dear Mr. Loeb:

The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

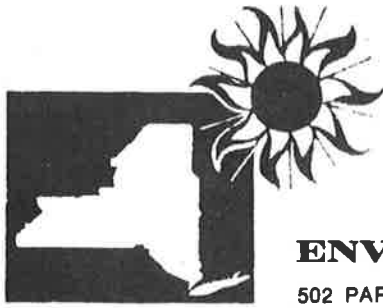
The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.

With warm appreciation,

  
Commissioner

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201



## ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 • (212) 935-1478

October 10, 1972

Dear Fellow Environmentalist:

We send you this copy of the 1972 New York Environmental Voter's Guide with the hope not only that it will be of interest to you and your associates but also that you will make effective use of it. Wide-spread dissemination of the Guide's information, particularly the environmental records of your local candidates, is an essential step in the effort to secure the enactment of sound environment legislation. To this end, may I suggest that you consider

- asking candidates at meetings, especially those covered by the press, why they voted against particular bills or scored poorly (if they did);
- writing letters to the editors of your local newspapers, discussing a candidate's record;
- participating in radio talk shows;
- printing leaflets that discuss your local candidates' environmental records (and pledges for the future, as you obtain them).

Remember to check both incumbents and opponents. An incumbent's record may be unsatisfactory but he may still be preferable to his opponent.

The legislators who are elected this fall will vote on the future of the Adirondacks, when the Adirondack Park Agency presents its recommendations this winter. In order to convey your interest in this critical issue to the candidates and also to secure a favorable commitment from them, we suggest that you ask them to respond to Question #3 on the attached questionnaire, along with other questions which are also important to you.

Finally, we invite you to join -- either as individuals or as an organization, or both -- the non-partisan state-wide coalition of presently 50 environmental organizations known as the Environmental Planning Lobby.

Sincerely,

David Sive  
Chairman

Enclosures



1972 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY QUESTIONNAIRE

Candidate's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Assembly \_\_\_\_\_ District Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Senate \_\_\_\_\_ HQ's Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Congress \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

The Environmental Planning Lobby held its annual convention on September 23-24 to refine its policy statements and to review legislation for the 1973 session of the legislature. We are sending you a copy of our questionnaire, which was drafted by the panels at the convention. During this busy time before the election, we hope that you will be able to fill out the questionnaire and return it to us by October 18. The answers may be as long or as short as you feel best to express your views. It is, of course, easier for us to publicize your views if they are succinctly stated.

We thank you for your help.

1. Should the state require that environmental impact statements be prepared and made public in conjunction with major public projects and important administrative actions which could have a substantial effect on the environment? Should similar requirements be imposed on private projects? What procedures and remedies should be available when a statement indicates that an adverse environmental impact is likely?
2. The dependence of elementary and secondary public education throughout the state upon revenues from real property taxes has been a major factor in local land-use decisions. Would you support proposals to provide for retention of important open space areas through assessment based on present use rather than potential use? Would your support hinge on state subsidies to local communities in lieu of tax revenues thus reduced? Alternatively, would you support a state-wide program of taxation for the support of public education, if that would have the effect of lessening local pressures for land development?
3. Will you support the extension of the "project review" jurisdiction of the Adirondack Park Agency to all projects within the Adirondack Park which might have an adverse effect on the environment or open space character of the Park, even though those projects are located in towns which had zoning ordinances and subdivision regulations in effect on July 1, 1971? Do you agree that all local zoning and other local land-use controls, whenever enacted, should be subject to prior approval by the Adirondack Park Agency as to conformity with the standards specified in the private land plan being prepared by the Adirondack Park Agency for submission to the legislature next session? Do you agree that, even in towns with approved zoning, the Adirondack Park Agency should review major projects or projects in environmentally sensitive areas?

# 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition

Fifth Floor / 1700 Broadway / New York, N. Y. 10019 / (212) 956-8370

## CO-CHAIRMEN

David Sive, Chairman  
Environmental Planning Lobby  
Francis Demeree, Past President  
N. Y. S. Forest Practice Board  
Mrs. Lionel Robbins, President  
N. Y. S. League of Women Voters

## TREASURER

Charles Callison  
Executive Vice-President  
National Audubon Society

## FINANCE CHAIRMAN

Fergus Reid III, Chairman  
Hudson River Valley Commission

## COUNSEL

Peter S. Paine, Jr.  
Lake Champlain Committee

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
Edward B. Kramer  
RECEIVED  
SEP 29 1972

459-5200

September 28, 1972

To: All members of the Board of Directors  
of the Environmental Bond Coalition

All member organizations of the  
Environmental Bond Coalition

This is to confirm the notice you should already have received that there will be a combined meeting of the Board of Directors and the Coalition as a whole at 10:00 A.M. on Friday, October 6th at Room 204, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York.

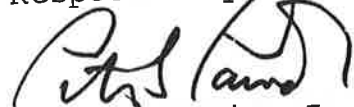
Will every member of the Board of Directors make an effort to attend as this will probably be our most critical meeting with one month to go before the election.

Wherever possible we hope that each member organization of the Coalition will send a representative.

A rough Agenda will be as follows:

1. Election of additional members to the Board.
2. Election of an Executive Committee.
3. Discussion of Coalition strategy and activities in the final weeks of the Campaign.

Respectfully submitted,



Peter S. Paine, Jr.  
Secretary

# 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition

Fifth Floor / 1700 Broadway / New York, N. Y. 10019 / (212) 956-8370

## CO-CHAIRMEN

David Sive, Chairman  
Environmental Planning Lobby  
Francis Demeree, Past President  
N. Y. S. Forest Practice Board  
Mrs. Lionel Robbins, President  
N. Y. S. League of Women Voters

## TREASURER

Charles Callison  
Executive Vice-President  
National Audubon Society

## FINANCE CHAIRMAN

Fergus Reid III, Chairman  
Hudson River Valley Commission

## COUNSEL

Peter S. Paine, Jr.  
Lake Champlain Committee

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Edward B. Kramer

September 28, 1972

## A REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE 1972 ENVIRONMENTAL BOND COALITION

The time for the members of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition to take positive action is at hand. Organizations are regrouping for the program year and communities are cognizant of the importance of issues and candidates on the November ballot, we must garner our share of their time and effort.

Between now and November 7th we ask you to join with your coalition counterparts in securing a minimum of two additional statewide organization endorsements, furnish at least five speakers for our speakers bureau and provide the manpower necessary for the mailing and distribution of coalition literature.

All of us have a number of contacts and resources to make this small contribution to this important effort. Naturally, those who are able to do more are encouraged to do so, but if all members meet the minimum goal, it will make the difference on November 7th.

The Coalition offices in Albany and New York will work with you in helping to identify qualified speakers for dates you cannot fill personally, and will supply your organizational contacts with publications, slide shows, newspaper mats, or displays as needed.



The following is a brief outline of the Coalition's activities:

#### Speakers Bureau

We expect to have a corps of 100 to 150 trained speakers available by October 6 for the presentation of our slide shows. We will also have speakers available for such events as panel discussions and direct addresses.

#### Youth Program

We have established a Student Bond Coalition consisting of three state co-chairman and nine regional coordinators. Their goal is to establish contacts on every high school and college campus in the State to distribute literature, contact student newspapers and to organize local groups of volunteers.

#### Senior Citizens

We are writing to all senior citizens groups throughout the State informing them of the bond issue and requesting their support.

#### Endorsements

One of our major activities will be to seek additional endorsements of statewide and local groups, and individuals.

#### Material Distribution

We are organizing a network of volunteers for the mailing and distribution of literature in the final six weeks of the campaign. We anticipate having approximately 5-6 million pieces of literature available. This amount does not include the literature produced by other groups or candidates.

### Candidate Coordination

Almost all of the candidates on this fall's ballot for State Senate and Assembly have expressed an interest in the Bond Issue. We therefore plan to seek their public endorsement and request that they incorporate the bond issue into their campaign. We will also supply them with literature for distribution.

### Special Events

Throughout the remainder of the campaign, we will attempt to focus public attention on the bond issue by planning special events revolving around Commissioner Diamond. We hope to have the services of various celebrities in order to stage events which will attract the news media, thus compensating for the lack of paid commercial advertising.

### Mass Media Advertising

Due to our limited funds, the only mass media advertising will be through newspaper advertisements in the final weeks of the campaign. However, we are pursuing a vigorous effort to furnish the news media with constant press releases and editorial information.

# 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition

Fifth Floor / 1700 Broadway / New York, N. Y. 10019 / (212) 956-8370

## CO-CHAIRMEN

David Sive, Chairman  
Environmental Planning Lobby  
Francis Demeree, Past President  
N. Y. S. Forest Practice Board  
Mrs. Lionel Robbins, President  
N. Y. S. League of Women Voters

## EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

September 20, 1972 Edward B. Kramer

## TREASURER

American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter  
Charles Callison Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
Executive Vice-President 50 Wolf Road  
National Audubon Society Albany, New York 12201

## FINANCE CHAIRMAN

Fergus Reid III, Chairman  
Hudson River Valley Commission

## COUNSEL

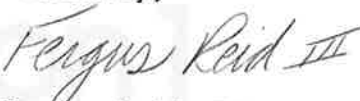
Peter S. Paine, Jr.  
Lake Champlain Committee

Dear Mr. Loeb:

Mr. Reid and I are writing on behalf of the Environmental Bond Coalition campaign which your wonderful organization has agreed to support in hopes that you would agree to help us in soliciting desperately needed campaign funds so that our message can be heard across the State. We would deeply appreciate it if you would send us the names of your principal contributors so that we can write, telephone or visit them and urge that they make a contribution to this most important of all bond issues. Please send your list to Mr. Fergus Reid, III, our Finance Chairman at 72 Wall Street, New York City 10005 as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

  
David Sive

  
Fergus Reid, III

P. S. PLEASE SEND YOUR ORGANIZATION'S CONTRIBUTION TODAY!



# ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION news

September 6, 1972

## Dr. Haag Appointed Director

Commissioner Diamond announced the appointment of Dr. Fred G. Haag of Burnt Hills, as Director of the Department's Bureau of Noise Control.

Prior to his appointment, Dr. Haag taught noise control and acoustics for five years in the Mechanical Engineering Department at Union College in Schenectady. Previously he was a Supervising Engineer at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory.

Commissioner Diamond said, "Noise ranks among the most pervasive and serious forms of pollution. This invisible pollutant has invaded all parts of our environment and involves virtually everyone," he said. "If we are to be effective in curbing noise pollution," Commissioner Diamond said, "it is essential that we have a man with the back-

ground and capabilities of Dr. Haag to direct our noise control program."

"We are now in the process of drawing up proposed noise control regulations for stationary noise sources," Commissioner Diamond continued. "Public hearings will be scheduled this fall to obtain the comments and suggestions of the public," he said. The Department of Environmental Conservation will also be exploring ways to control more effectively the noise from motor vehicles and aircraft.

The Department's authority to control noise is vested in the environmental conservation law which classifies noise as a pollutant and in the air pollution control laws which were amended in 1971 to include noise among the air contaminants.

cial, will be depicted with displays at such points as: 16 fish hatcheries, DeBruce Fish Laboratory, Rome Fish Laboratory, Cape Vincent Fisheries Research Station, Wildlife Research Laboratory at Delmar, Rogers Environmental Education Center, and a number of other offices.

Displays of equipment used in fish and wildlife management and research will help the public understand what is being done. Some typical demonstrations will be the cannon nets used to capture turkeys and waterfowl, electro fishing gear used in stream survey work and radio-telemetry for animal location.

Publications will also be available for distribution. Among the most popular publications will be "Fish and Fishing" and "Game and Hunting." And, since Hunting and Fishing Day falls just before the start of the fall hunting season, visitors will be able to purchase hunting and fishing licenses at many of the open house sites.

In addition to Departmental activities in support of Hunting and Fishing Day, many local rod and gun clubs, members of the New York State Conservation Council, Inc., will also have open house and education exhibits.

As Commissioner Diamond recently indicated, "This is a wonderful opportunity to get across to the public the concept that the sportsman is not in conflict with the environment but rather is its staunchest and earliest supporter. We know these things and now have the opportunity to show people what the sportsman has long advocated—wise use of our natural resources."

## "Fact Book" Available

A 60-page publication—1972 Environmental Quality Bond Issue Fact Book—is now being distributed to interested citizens and groups. The Fact Book outlines the major features of the proposition which will appear on the ballot November 7.

Explaining the purpose of the booklet, Commissioner Diamond stated, "It answers the questions we are asked most frequently about the bond issue. Regardless of how one votes on the bond issue this fall," he went on, "every voter owes it to himself to understand the major provisions of Proposition 1 so that he can make an intelligent decision."

Covered in the booklet are these major topics: What is a bond issue?; Legislative background; Pure Waters programs; Solid Waste Management programs; Clean Air programs; Land Resource programs.

Printed on recycled paper, the

booklet is available on request from: Fact Book, Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, N. Y. 12201.

In addition, an abbreviated version of the booklet is in preparation and will be available soon.

## Hunting & Fishing Day To Feature Open House

Celebration of September 23, 1972 as Hunting and Fishing Day in New York State will be marked by open house at many Department facilities across the State. The important role played by hunters and fishermen and their contributions, particularly finan-

**NATIONAL  
HUNTING &  
FISHING DAY**  
September 23, 1972

TO:

Request for speaker:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Time \_\_\_\_\_

Location \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Contact \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Est. Audience \_\_\_\_\_

Interest Area \_\_\_\_\_

----- tear and return to -----

SPEAKERS BUREAU

Attn. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Person Assigned (Name) \_\_\_\_\_

(Title) \_\_\_\_\_

Confirmed with Organization

Contact on (date) \_\_\_\_\_





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

August 23, 1972

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director  
Division of Fish and Wildlife  
Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Al:

Speaking for the Executive Committee of the N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society I would like to cast our support toward passage of The Environmental Quality Bond Act in November.

This support was given previously in letters to the several chairmen of the legislative conservation committees and during the public hearing held in Albany several months ago.

We feel that efforts to deal with the environment in terms of pollution abatement and esthetic improvement have to benefit recreational fishing. The condition of the Hudson River at Albany is an excellent case in point.

At the same time we feel that construction of fishing reefs and piers and purchase of access sites on small waters are also part of the environment. They are the connection between fish and people, as it were, and are of special importance in urban areas. The Albany scene is again a case in point.

We were greatly disappointed when these items were removed from the original Bond Act, feeling that wholesome recreation for people, especially those crammed into urban environments, is a good thing and not "frivolous" as some have suggested. Accordingly we are in hopes that these very important items can be funded in the future.

However, the Bond Act has our full support as it stands.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja  
cc: S. Simpkins  
R. Fieldhouse  
R. Griffiths  
E. Holmes



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

August 23, 1972

Mr. Albert G. Hall, Director  
Division of Fish and Wildlife  
Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Al:

Speaking for the Executive Committee of the N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society I would like to cast our support toward passage of The Environmental Quality Bond Act in November.

This support was given previously in letters to the several chairmen of the legislative conservation committees and during the public hearing held in Albany several months ago.

We feel that efforts to deal with the environment in terms of pollution abatement and esthetic improvement have to benefit recreational fishing. The condition of the Hudson River at Albany is an excellent case in point.

At the same time we feel that construction of fishing reefs and piers and purchase of access sites on small waters are also part of the environment. They are the connection between fish and people, as it were, and are of special importance in urban areas. The Albany scene is again a case in point.

We were greatly disappointed when these items were removed from the original Bond Act, feeling that wholesome recreation for people, especially those crammed into urban environments, is a good thing and not "frivolous" as some have suggested. Accordingly we are in hopes that these very important items can be funded in the future.

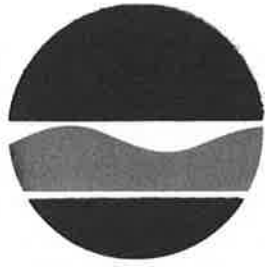
However, the Bond Act has our full support as it stands.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

cc: S. Simpkins  
R. Fieldhouse  
R. Griffiths  
E. Holmes



*Nad Halmeo: NYF Day  
Pg. 9*

# ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION news

July 12, 1972

## Commissioner's Message

Although our day-to-day concern is with the future, anticipating problems and working on solutions for those already identified, looking back for a moment helps us keep our perspective. It is just two years ago that we first raised our Department flag in the bright July sunlight. That act signified that we were in business, the first time a single agency in New York State government had the responsibility for all environmental matters.

Fortunately, we had a lot going for us right from the start, an unsurpassed tradition of excellence in the area of environmental management. Our lands and forests and fish and wildlife programs were—and are—the hallmarks against which other state's efforts are measured. We have no higher pressing goals than maintaining and improving these vital programs. In the face of tight budgets and the shrinking value of each dollar, our achievements are a tribute to the unswerving dedication of our professional staff.

Just a few of our other accomplishments clearly point out how far we have come and, equally important,

how far the public has come with us in moving to protect the environment. Our pesticide control law, the subject of public hearings almost as soon as we came into operation, is the most stringent in the country. We are keep-persistent and highly toxic materials out of the environment. The fact that the Federal government has just recently moved in the same direction is tangible proof of our assertion that New York leads the way in environmental protection.

Similarly, our limit on the amount of phosphorus permitted in household cleaners sold in New York is a step I am certain other agencies will follow to protect their waters. It is a positive move to head off the otherwise rapid progress toward eutrophication or early aging of our waters.

Under the Pure Waters Program, municipalities across the state have completed or have under construction 342 sewage treatment plants to treat 2.8 billion gallons of sewage a day. Their operation, day in and day out, contributes to the slow but relentless improvement in the quality of our environment.

Impressive as these actions have been, they are just the beginning and, quite frankly, the toughest jobs lay ahead of us. In order to move ahead as we should, we need passage of the Environmental Quality Bond Act of 1972. We know how important it is. It is our job to fully explain it to the public so that this fall they will vote in their own interests.

In this climate of high taxes and continuing inflation, the public has already indicated that any request for more money is going to be examined critically. The Environmental Quality Bond Act can stand this close scrutiny. Indeed, it will be benefited by it. Our job, therefore, is to supply the facts, show how this money will be used, how it will benefit the environment. Once the people have all the facts, I am certain they will decisively assert their support for the environment.

During the next several months we will all be working hard on this. Right now, as we pause for a moment, let me say: "Happy Birthday, all of you. You have done a good job these first two years. I am proud of our achievements. I know you are too."

## DEC Represented at Stockholm

Wayne Trimm, whose paintings and sketches are well-known to readers of THE CONSERVATIONIST, is preparing an illustrated article for a future issue of the magazine on the United Nations Conference on the Human Environment which he attended in Stockholm.

Commissioner Diamond attended the conference as an adviser to the U.S. Delegation at federal expense.

Trimm, who attended the conference at his own expense, observed

that while the conference didn't meet the expectations of many idealists who were seeking instant solutions to environmental problems, much was accomplished. He said many nations in their preliminary planning for the conference took a critical look at their own environmental situation, perhaps for the first time.

Commissioner Diamond said that although major steps were taken toward a better environment perhaps more important is the fact that the

conference happened at all.

"In the long run," the Commissioner said, "environment may do more for the U.N. than the U.N. is doing for the environment. The environment may be an issue in which the U.N. could be effective which in turn could strengthen the world organization."

Watch for "Environmental Conservation Day in Pictures" in the next issue of Environmental Conservation NEWS



HENRY L. DIAMOND  
COMMISSIONER

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY

November 13, 1972

Dear Mr. Loeb:

The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.

With warm appreciation,

  
Commissioner

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201



*Howard A. Loeb*

STATE OF MAINE  
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION  
AUGUSTA, MAINE 04330

September 28, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb  
Division of Fish and Game  
Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Route 1  
Livingston Manor, New York 12758

Dear Mr. Loeb:

Recent correspondence from Ken Warner has brought you up to date on the newly formed Pollution Abatement Committee. I would like you to participate as your chapter representative or your chairman if you have one.

We should try to formulate a committee of 5 - 6 so a meeting could be arranged in Boston this winter so I might present or make a committee report to the Northeast meeting in Vermont.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

*Matthew Scott*

Matthew Scott  
Aquatic Biologist

MS/dc

cc: Ken Warner  
Fishery Office  
Bldg. 34, Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401

RECEIVED  
FISH AND GAME  
OCT 16 1972

MAIL - 11/2/72



# American Fisheries Society

## Northeastern Division

Connecticut	New York
Delaware	Nova Scotia
District of Columbia	Ontario
Maine	Pennsylvania
Massachusetts	Prince Edward Island
New Brunswick	Quebec
Newfoundland	Rhode Island
New Hampshire	Vermont
New Jersey	West Virginia

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34, Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
August 7, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
184 Georgetown Court  
Voorheesville, New York 12186

Dear Howard:

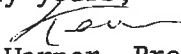
Thank you for your letter of 27 July regarding appointment of Pollution Abatement Committee Chairmen for Chapters and Divisions as requested by A. C. Lopinot, member of parent society committee.

I have appointed Matthew Scott, Aquatic Biologist, Maine Department of Environmental Protection, as Chairman of this Committee for the Northeastern Division. Matt Scott has contacted Al Lopinot regarding guidelines for duties of this Committee. Selection of members to serve on the Northeastern Division Committee is now under consideration. In this regard, it occurs to me that it might be advantageous to have Chapter Committee Chairmen serve as members of the Division Committee, as well. I would appreciate your comments, as well as those other Chapter Presidents, on this suggestion.

If you decide to appoint such a Committee for the New York Chapter, I would suggest the Chairman write to Matt Scott regarding his plans and progress. His address follows:

Mr. Matthew Scott, Aquatic Biologist  
Maine Department of Environmental Protection  
Augusta, Maine 04330

Sincerely yours,

  
Kendall Warner, President  
Northeastern Division  
American Fisheries Society

KW:cd

cc: Dr. Richard W. Hatch  
Dr. James McCann  
Mr. Robert A. Jones  
Mr. Colton H. Bridges  
Dr. Kenneth J. Linton  
Mr. Matthew Scott



*American Fisheries Society*

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

August 15, 1972

IN REPLY PLEASE REFER:

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, A. F. S.  
184 Georgetown Court  
Voorheesville, New York 12186

Dear Mr. Loeb:

On May 11, 1972, I wrote you regarding the appointment of a pollution abatement committee within your chapter. As of this date we have not received the name and address of the chairman of this committee so we may correspond with him regarding activities of the Pollution Abatement Committee.

I would appreciate hearing from you in the near future regarding the above appointment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads 'Al Lopinot'.

Al Lopinot, Member  
Pollution Abatement Committee  
American Fisheries Society  
100 East Washington Street  
Springfield, Illinois 62701

AL:ec  
cc: Hudson Nichols



STATE OF ILLINOIS  
RICHARD B. OGILVIE, GOVERNOR  
**DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION**

102 STATE OFFICE BUILDING  
400 SOUTH SPRING ST.  
SPRINGFIELD 62706

CHICAGO OFFICE — 160 N. LA SALLE ST.

May 17, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, A. F. S.  
184 Georgetown Court  
Voorheesville, New York

Dear Mr. Loeb:

As a member of the American Fisheries Society Pollution Abatement Committee, I have been requested to contact each Division and Chapter President to encourage you to appoint a pollution abatement committee within your Division or Chapter. I would appreciate receiving the name of the committee chairman you have appointed. If you already have such a committee, please send me information on your past activities and any ideas you might have and want to pass on to the parent committee. I would appreciate hearing from you in regard to this.

We plan to coordinate our efforts through your organization and thereby keep everyone informed. The committee is now preparing a booklet entitled "Monetary Values of Freshwater Fishes of the United States" and developing a listing of experts in the areas of pollution and water quality.

Sincerely yours,

*A. C. Lopinot*

A. C. Lopinot, Member  
Pollution Abatement Committee  
American Fisheries Society

ACL:elc  
cc: Hudson Nichols





STATE OF ILLINOIS  
RICHARD B. OGILVIE, GOVERNOR

**DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION**

102 STATE OFFICE BUILDING  
400 SOUTH SPRING ST.  
SPRINGFIELD 62706

CHICAGO OFFICE — 180 N. LA SALLE ST.

April 11, 1972



Mr. Carl E. Parker  
Chief of Fisheries  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Mr. Parker:

I need help! As a member of the American Fisheries Society Pollution Committee, I need to coordinate the AFS pollution committee activities with each chapter of the AFS. Therefore, I need to know who the current officers are of the New York Chapter in your area. Can you help me by sending me the name and address of the president and secretary of the New York Chapter. I will appreciate anything you can do for me.

Thanks!

Sincerely,

*A. C. Lopinot*

A. C. Lopinot  
Chief Fishery Biologist  
Division of Fisheries

ACL:elc

10/27/72

appointed Howard Dean as  
Chairman of Pollution Abatement  
Committee. Suggested by Bob  
Griffith. H.D. accepted.

PROGRAM (Continued)

**SATURDAY, JANUARY 13**

9:00 - 10:30 a.m. January 13. Meeting of the American Fisheries Society.  
A panel discussion: Fish Management Today, Where Do We Go From Here?"

**PANEL MODERATOR**

Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman, Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

**PANELISTS**

Mr. David Borgeson, Chief, Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Lansing, Michigan.

Mr. Delano Graff, Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries, Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Scott Little, Chairman, Fish Committee, New York State Conservation Council, Ithaca, New York.

Mr. David Johnson, President, Al Hazzard Chapter, Trout Unlimited.

10:30 - 11:00 a.m.  
Coffee Break.

11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Workshop Session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in Environmental Impact Studies."

**SESSION LEADER**

Dr. Ray Oglesby, Associate Professor of Aquatic Science, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

12:30 p.m.

Closing Remarks, AFS Adjourns.

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.

Registration (Last chance).

# Joint Annual Meeting

THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND  
THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY,  
NEW YORK CHAPTERS

January 12 and 13, 1973

TREADWAY INN

Utica, New York

Thruway Exit 31



## A MESSAGE FROM COMMISSIONER DIAMOND TO AFS AND TWS MEMBERS

The growing public concern for the environment expressed in recent years is a tribute to the work of members of your profession over several decades. Had they not worked tirelessly during the long, lonely years without public attention, our environment would have been vastly more degraded by the time it became a popular issue. Your knowledgeable leadership, most recently evinced in support of the Environmental Quality Bond Issue of 1972, is indispensable to continued progress toward our goals of environmental protection and enhancement. New York State and this Department appreciates what you have done in the past and we look forward to an equally fruitful relationship in the future.

HENRY DIAMOND



## PROGRAM COMMITTEES

### THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

Rainer H. Brocke, Chairman

Thomas E. Brown Wesley Stiles

Burrell Buffington Larry W. VanDruff

### AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Leigh Blake, Chairman

Burrell Buffington Kay Sanford

## PROGRAM SCHEDULE

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.  
Audience Participation and Discussion.

5:00 - 6:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

6:00 - 9:00 p.m.

Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, Utica Club).  
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested Organizations.

### THURSDAY, JANUARY 11

6:00 - 8:00 p.m.

Registration, AFS and TWS.

### FRIDAY, JANUARY 12

8:00 - 10:00 a.m.

Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.

12:30 - 1:45 p.m.

Lunch.

2:00 - 2:10 p.m.

Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Opening Remarks, Dr. Donald F. Behrend, President, TWS, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman, TWS.

2:10 - 5:30 p.m.

Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion: Fish and Wildlife Values — Conflict or Concord? A panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

PANEL MODERATOR

Dr. Anne LaBastille, Ecological Consultant and Writer, Big Moose, New York.

PANELISTS

Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation, Riverside, Connecticut.

Mr. Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals, New York, New York.

Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Associate Professor, Behavioral Sciences, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinberg, North Carolina.

Mr. Walter F. Crissey, Senior Scientist, U. S. Bureau of Sports Fisheries Land Wildlife, Washington, D. C.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.

Coffee Break.

*But the so-called amateur hunting-murdering of animals for entertainment's sake — this disgusting survival of barbarity is bound to disappear sooner or later, just as the battles of the gladiators disappeared.*

DAVID ARMAND, 1970

USSR Academy of Sciences  
UNESCO Delegate

*Once we have underlined the almost universally privileged nature of hunting, it becomes clear to what extent this is no laughing matter but rather, however strangely, a deep and permanent yearning in the human condition. —The hunter is, at one and the same time, a man of today and of 10,000 years ago. In hunting, the long process of universal history coils up and bites its own tail.*

JOSE ORTEGA Y. GASSET, 1972  
Spanish Philosopher

### SATURDAY, JANUARY 13

#### SATURDAY MORNING

Panel Discussions in Separate Meetings of AFS and TWS, as given below:

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Meeting of The Wildlife Society.

A panel discussion, elaborating on the keynote theme: "Hunting and Viewing Values of Wildlife as they Relate to the Public, Professionals and Conservation."

PANEL MODERATOR

Mr. William Bentley, Director, Division of Quality Services, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York.

PANELISTS

Mr. Stephen J. McArdle, Jr., U. S. Department of Defense, Washington, D. C. and Graduate School of Management, University of Rochester, Rochester, New York.

Mr. John Gould, Regional Supervisor for Fish and Wildlife, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Stamford, New York.

Mr. Charles H. Callison, Executive Vice President, National Audubon Society, New York, New York.  
Dr. Fred G. Evenden, Executive Director, The Wildlife Society, Washington, D. C.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.

Coffee Break.

12:45 p.m.

Closing Remarks, TWS Adjourns.

RECEIVED

JAN 5 1973

MINUTES OF ANNUAL MEETING  
NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - JANUARY 14, 1972.

1. President Robert Griffiths called the meeting to order at 8:00 p.m.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present. Miss Johanna M. Reinhart, recently appointed Assistant Executive Secretary-Editor of the American Fisheries Society, was introduced.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting, of December 4, 1970, were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Martin H. Pfeiffer, presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 14, 1972, was \$2447.71. Of this, \$1802.84 was specifically earmarked for the movie fund. The incoming Secretary-Treasurer was urged to set up a completely separate account for the movie fund to avoid fiscal confusion. The Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
5. Report of Committees
  - a. Philip Briggs, Chairman of the Audit Committee, reported that the Treasurer's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
  - b. William Pearce, Chairman of the Program Committee, was congratulated by President Griffiths for a good program. Bill credited many people for their help but suggested that there be only one Program Committee Chairman next year. It was also brought out that more specific and informative material should be incorporated in future programs.
  - c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Howard Loeb, reported that the problem of affiliate or associate membership had not been settled. There were only 76 paid members this past year in contrast to a high of 114 in 1970. He suggested that our membership drive should enlist technicians and Federal employees.
  - d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on the progress of the career film. Completion date is now anticipated to be September 1972, in time for the State Council meeting. Due to unforeseen price increases by film processors, the final cost of the movie is anticipated at \$7160.00. Additional funds are urgently requested. A motion was adopted to have our New York Chapter donate an extra \$200.00 to this cause. Dr. David Hanselman, of the Syracuse University College of Forestry staff, was introduced as the Producer-Director of the film and he predicted that it would enjoy great popularity. Chairman Simkins thanked the other committee members for their help and cooperation.

- e. Al Eipper, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced the rephrased resolution on pesticides. A sample draft copy had previously been sent out to the membership for comments but only five replies were forthcoming. Following considerable discussion, the motion to adopt the resolution was defeated by a vote of 26 to 10. President Griffiths suggested that a possible new, revised, resolution along this line might be appropriate.
- f. John Gould, Chairman of the Licensing Committee, was not present at the meeting but had written that his Committee had been inactive. It was suggested that the next Chairman should continue to pursue professional certification for aquatic biologists. The final decision would rest with the State Board of Regents and the Education Department.
- g. By-laws Committee Chairman Dick Schaefer read a summary of replies from 14, out of State, Chapters regarding affiliate or associate membership. Every Chapter felt somewhat differently, but at least seven Chapters were interested in this concept. Evidently the State of Missouri already has an affiliate membership category, without voting privileges, which has the blessing of the parent society. A motion was made and approved to have the By-laws Committee follow up on this subject.
- h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, reported that his committee had been inactive but that he would accept the chairmanship for next year.
- i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill MacGregor, was not present and his committee was also inactive this past year.
- j. Bob VanWie, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that he had lined up limited television and newspaper publicity for this conference.

## 6. Old Business

Bill Pearce reported that the February Natural Resources Conference at Grossingers was a very successful meeting, highlighted by a speech by Congressman John Dingell. Unfortunately, fisheries attendance was very low.

## 7. New Business

- a. The NE Division meeting of the AFS is scheduled to be held May 14-17, 1972 at the Nevele Country Club in Ellenville, New York. Bill Flick is program chairman and our Chapter is to appoint a committee to determine what we can contribute. Obvious suggestions included a fisheries display and a happy hour.

- b. A motion was approved that the new President appoint a Chapter Historian to make up a historical report.
8. Dan Plosila, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President-Howard Loeb; Vice President-Stephen Simkins; Secretary-Treasurer-Russell Fieldhouse. There was one nomination from the floor suggesting Martin Pfeiffer for Vice President. However, a paper ballot confirmed the original selection for this post.
9. Retiring President Griffiths thanked the membership for their past cooperation. Newly elected President Loeb's closing remarks included the sincere wish that the people who have left the fisheries field for the new Regulations Unit will hopefully not lose interest in the Chapter.
10. The meeting was adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
Secretary-Treasurer

AGENDA

ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

JANUARY 14, 1972

1. Call to Order
2. President's Remarks
3. Membership Count      Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership
4. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
5. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Martin Pfeiffer
6. Report of Committees
  - a. Auditing - Philip Briggs, Chairman
  - b. Program - Bill Pearce, Chairman
  - c. Membership - Howard Loeb, Chairman
  - d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
  - e. Resolutions - Al Eipper, Chairman
  - f. Licensing - John Gould, Chairman
  - g. Bylaws - Dick Schaefer, Chairman
  - h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chairman
  - i. Heraldic - Bill MacGregor, Chairman
  - j. Publicity - Bob VanWie, Chairman
7. Old Business
  - a. Natural Resources Conference  
    John Gould
  - b. Other
8. New Business
  - a. May 1972 N. E. Division Meeting
  - b. Historian
  - c. Other
9. Nomination Committee Report - D. Plosila
10. Election of Officers
11. Comments from New President
12. Adjournment



New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society

FINANCIAL REPORT  
January 12, 1973

Chapter Account

Balance - January 14, 1972		\$ 644.91
Receipts:		179.00
1. 1971 meeting registration		
2. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - Reimbursement for pro-rated share of 1971 Conference expenses		85.00
3. 1972 Paid membership (91 @ \$2.00)		182.00
4. 1973 Paid membership (1 @ \$2.00)		2.00
5. 1972 Lapel pin sales (13 @ \$2.00)		26.00
6. Interest on savings		13.09
	sub-total	<u>1,132.00</u>

Expenditures:

1. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - 1971 Conference expenses		166.70
2. Cecil Heacox - Expenses, 1971 Conference		24.40
3. Movie Fund - Transfer		202.00
4. Howard Loeb - Travel exp., telephone, postage		75.28
5. Secretary-treasurer-Postage, rubber stamps		78.50
6. David Borgeson - Expenses, 1972 Conference		200.00
	sub-total	<u>746.96</u>

385.04

Balance - January 12, 1973

Movie Fund

Balance - January 14, 1972		1,802.84
Receipts:		202.00
1. Transfer from Chapter Account		500.00
2. Sport Fishing Institute		500.00
3. American Fisheries Society		
	sub-total	<u>3,004.84</u>

Expenditures:

1. Hanselman/Holtman et.al. - Travel exp.		956.98
2. WRS Motion Picture Lab. - Film processing		922.23
3. Calvin Communications - Film processing		47.31
	sub-total	<u>1,926.52</u>

1,078.32

Balance - January 12, 1973

AGENDA

1972 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

January 12, 1973

1. Call to Order  
    President's Remarks
2. Membership Count.      Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse
5. Report of Committees
  - a. Auditing - Lee Cooper, Chairman
  - b. Program - Leigh Blake, Chairman
  - c. Membership - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
  - d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
  - e. Resolutions - Howard Dean, Chairman
  - f. Licensing - Vacant
  - g. Bylaws - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
  - h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chairman
  - i. Heraldic - William McGregor, Chairman
  - j. Publicity - Edward Holmes, Chairman
  - k. Service - Robert Harding, Chairman
  - l. Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean, Chairman
  - m. Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
  - n. Technical - Herbert Eschbach
6. Old Business
  - a. Environmental Quality Bond Act  
    Howard Loeb
  - b. Explanation of Registration Fees
  - c. Environmental Planning Lobby  
    Howard Loeb
  - d. Other
7. New Business
  - a. President-Elect
  - b. American Institute of Fishery Research Biologists
  - c. Possible 2-year terms for all officers
  - d. Executive Secretary
  - e. Other
8. Nominating Committee Report - Thomas Jolliff, Chairman
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

AGENDA

ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

JANUARY 14, 1972

1. Call to Order  
    President's Remarks
2. Membership Count      Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Martin Pfeiffer
5. Report of Committees
  - x a. Auditing - Philip Briggs, Chairman
  - x b. Program - Bill Pearce, Chairman
  - x c. Membership - Howard Loeb, Chairman
  - x d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
  - x e. Resolutions - Al Eipper, Chairman
  - x f. Licensing - John Gould, Chairman
  - x g. Bylaws - Dick Schaefer, Chairman
  - x h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chairman
  - x i. Heraldic - Bill MacGregor, Chairman
  - x j. Publicity - Bob VanWie, Chairman
6. Old Business
  - a. Natural Resources Conference  
    John Gould
  - b. Other
7. New Business
  - a. May 1972 N. E. Division Meeting
  - b. Historian
  - c. Other
8. Nomination Committee Report - D. Plosila
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

Annual Joint Meeting of  
The Wildlife Society and  
American Fisheries Society,  
New York Chapters, January  
11, 12 and 13, 1973.

DEC 1972

100-111111

### Registration Fee

The registration fee for the meeting is \$10.00, one half of which will cover the cost of the buffet dinner on Friday night and all coffee breaks. The other half will cover the cost of a door prize and program costs. Proceeds of the door prize will also go toward defraying program costs.

### Raffle

Proceeds from a raffle will also be used to meet program costs. Any raffle income in excess of program costs will be divided among the two societies according to registered membership. Guns and fishing tackle donated by various companies will be raffled.

### Meeting Place and Arrangements

The meeting will be held in the Treadway Inn in Utica. Rooms are \$9.00 per day, two persons per room. Seventy-five rooms are available. The overflow will be accommodated in adjacent motels (Ramada Inn, etc.)

Reservation forms will be mailed out to all members.

### PROGRAM SCHEDULE

#### Thursday, January 11

6:00 - 8:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

#### Friday, January 12

8:00 - 10:00 a.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.  
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.

12:30 - 1:45 p.m.  
Lunch

2:00 - 2:10 p.m. Joint Session  
Opening Remarks, Introduction, Dr. Donald F. Behrend,  
President, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman,  
The Wildlife Society.

2:10 - 5:30 p.m.  
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion:  
"Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A  
panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore  
the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild  
animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, con-  
servation and professional and public interests.

Panel Moderator  
Dr. Anne LaBastille  
Conservation Consultant and Writer  
Big Moose, New York

#### Panelists

Mr. Warren Page  
President  
National Shooting Sports Foundation  
Riverside, Connecticut

Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)  
National Director  
Funds for Animals  
New York, New York

Dr. Stuart A. Marks  
Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences  
St. Andrews Presbyterian College  
Laurinburg, North Carolina

Mr. Walter F. Crissey  
Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport  
Fisheries and Wildlife  
Trustee of the Wildlife Society  
Washington, D. C.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.  
Coffee Break

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.  
Audience Participation and Discussion

5:00 - 6:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS

6:00 - 9:00 p.m.  
Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, Utica Club)  
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested  
Organizations.

Saturday, January 13 Separate Sessions

Wildlife Section

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.

Panel Discussion - Elaboration of the program theme:  
Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate  
to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Panel Moderator

Mr. William Bentley  
Director, Division of Quality Services  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York

Panelists

Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.  
U. S. Department of Defense  
Washington, D.C. and

The Graduate School of Management  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, New York

Mr. John Gould  
Regional Supervisor of Fish and Wildlife  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York

Mr. Charles H. Callison  
Executive Vice President  
National Audubon Society  
New York, New York

Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)  
Executive Director  
The Wildlife Society  
Washington, D.C.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.  
Coffee Break

12:45 p.m.  
Closing Remarks, Adjourn

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.  
Registration (Last chance)

Fisheries Section

9:00 - 10:30 a. m.  
Panel Discussion - "Trout Management Today: where do we go  
from here?"

Saturday, January 13 Separate Sessions

Wildlife Section

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.

Panel Discussion - Elaboration of the program theme:  
Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate  
to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Panel Moderator

Mr. William Bentley  
Director, Division of Quality Services  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York

Panelists

Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.  
U. S. Department of Defense  
Washington, D.C. and

The Graduate School of Management  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, New York

Mr. John Gould  
Regional Supervisor of Fish and Wildlife  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York

Mr. Charles H. Callison  
Executive Vice President  
National Audubon Society  
New York, New York

Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)  
Executive Director  
The Wildlife Society  
Washington, D.C.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.  
Coffee Break

12:45 p.m.  
Closing Remarks, Adjourn

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.  
Registration (Last chance)

Fisheries Section

9:00 - 10:30 a. m.  
Panel Discussion - "Trout Management Today; where do we go  
from here?"

**Panel Moderator**

Dr. W. Harry Everhart  
Chairman, Dept. of Natural Resources  
Cornell University

**Panelists**

David P. Borgeson  
In Charge - Inland Fisheries Section  
Michigan Department of Natural Resources

Delano Gruff  
Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries  
Penn. Fish Commission

G. Scott Little  
Chairman Fish Committee  
N. Y. Conservation Council of Federated Sportsmen's Clubs

David Johnson  
President- Al Hazzard Chapter  
Trout Unlimited

11:00 - 12:30 - Workshop Session - "The role of Fisheries Workers  
in environmental impact studies".

**Session Leader**

Dr. Ray T. Oglesby  
Associate Professor in Aquatic Science  
Cornell University

**NOTE:** The Division of Fish and Wildlife will hold an afternoon meeting  
on Thursday, January 11, 1973, preceeding the combined chapter  
meetings on the 12th and 13th.



## DETAIL - PANEL DISCUSSIONS

Keynote Panel Discussion  
Friday, January 12, 2:00 - 5:30 p.m.

A panel discussion with audience participation will explore the issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

### Time Schedule

- 2:00 - 2:10 p.m.  
Opening remarks, introduction.
- 2:10 - 3:50 p.m.  
Presentations by panelists, 20 minutes each with five minutes each for leeway and introductions.
- 4:00 - 4:15 p.m.  
Coffee Break
- 4:15 - 4:45 p.m.  
Panel Discussion
- 4:45 - 5:30 p.m.  
Discussion open to the audience

### Panelists' Positions

- A. Mr. Warren Page  
Viewpoint of the sport hunter and sport fisherman. What evidence is there to show that field sports benefit individuals, society and wildlife conservation?
- B. Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)  
Panelist presenting the "Reverence for Life" and anti-killing viewpoint. What evidence is there that this view would benefit society and conservation? Should sport hunting and fishing be eliminated?
- C. Dr. Stuart A. Marks  
Viewpoint of the human behaviorist and anthropologist. What are the basic behavioral traits, needs and drives which motivate hunting and fishing? Ford Foundation study of the Bisa Tribesman in Africa.
- D. Mr. Walter F. Crissey  
Panelist presenting a reasoned perspective of these viewpoints. Are the "hunting and fishing" and "reverence for life" viewpoints reconcilable and compatible? How will the future of fish and wildlife conservation be affected by a conflict in these viewpoints? Is there a constructive posture that our society should adopt to accommodate both points of view?

Panel Discussion (The Wildlife Society)  
Saturday, January 13

A panel discussion with audience participation, elaborating on the program theme. Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Time Schedule

9:30 - 9:35 a.m.  
Opening remarks

9:35 - 10:50 a.m.  
Presentations by the first three panelists, 20 minutes each, with five minutes each for leeway and introductions.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.  
Coffee Break

11:05 - 11:30 a.m.  
Presentation by remaining panelists.

11:30 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.  
Panel Discussion

12:00 p.m.  
Discussion open to the audience

Panelists' Positions

- A. Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.  
Quantifying wildlife benefits. A cost-benefit analysis of the oak orchard game management area in western New York.
- B. Mr. John Gould  
The impact of changing wildlife values on the role of one public agency - The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildlife management.
- C. Mr. Charles H. Callison  
The need for broadening of state wildlife programs to include research and management of non-game species.
- D. Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)  
Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of viewing and hunting wildlife? What should the role of the wildlife professional be?

Panel Discussion (Fisheries Section)

"Trout management today; where do we go from here?" Recent public awareness of environmental problems coupled with the influx of protectionist philosophy in the fishery field has resulted in conflicts between traditional

Panel Discussion (The Wildlife Society)  
Saturday, January 13

A panel discussion with audience participation, elaborating on the program theme. Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Time Schedule

9:30 - 9:35 a.m.  
Opening remarks

9:35 - 10:50 a.m.  
Presentations by the first three panelists, 20 minutes each, with five minutes each for leeway and introductions.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.  
Coffee Break

11:05 - 11:30 a.m.  
Presentation by remaining panelists.

11:30 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.  
Panel Discussion

12:00 p.m.  
Discussion open to the audience

Panelists' Positions

- A. Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.  
Quantifying wildlife benefits. A cost-benefit analysis of the oak orchard game management area in western New York.
- B. Mr. John Gould  
The impact of changing wildlife values on the role of one public agency - The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildlife management.
- C. Mr. Charles H. Callison  
The need for broadening of state wildlife programs to include research and management of non-game species.
- D. Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)  
Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of viewing and hunting wildlife? What should the role of the wildlife professional be?

Panel Discussion (Fisheries Section)

"Trout management today; where do we go from here?" Recent public awareness of environmental problems coupled with the influx of protectionist philosophy in the fishery field has resulted in conflicts between traditional

managers and proponents of the newer techniques. A "Meet the Press" type panel discussion will explore current trends in trout management.

### Panel Moderator

Dr. W. Harry Everhart - Chairman, Dept. of Natural Resources  
Cornell University, Co-author of "Fishery Science", BS Westminster  
College, Ms University of Pittsburg, PHD Cornell University.

### Panelists' Positions

- A. David Borgeson - In charge Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan  
Dept. of Natural Resources. Co-author of "California Catchable  
Trout Program". BS, MS Fisheries Michigan State University.

He would manage trout waters for their natural productivity  
capacity. He counters overharvest problems with special  
regulations rather than stocking additional fish.

- B. Delano Graff - Assistant Chief Division of Fisheries Pennsylvania Fish  
Commission. Past president of Central Pennsylvania Chapter AFS.  
BS and MS Biology Penn.State.

The hatchery product has a very important place in trout management.  
He would counter overharvest problems by stocking additional fish.

- C. Scott Little - Chairman, New York State Conservation Council Fish  
Committee, BS Ichthyology, University of Connecticut.

Sportsmen represented by the Conservation Council believe that the  
hatchery product provides the optimum in angler satisfaction.  
However, an influx of the protectionist philosophy is being felt  
in that organization.

- D. David Johnson - President, Al Hazzard Chapter of Trout Unlimited.  
Chairman, of the Adirondack & Catskill Committee State Council,  
T.U. BS Biology - Plattsburg S.U.N.Y.

Trout Unlimited favors and promotes natural enhancement of trout  
resources. They look critically at the hatchery product per se  
and feel that stocking, habitat improvement and special regulations  
be employed in a proper biological and social perspective.

Work Shop Session - "The role of fisheries workers in environmental impact."

### Work Shop Leader

Dr. Ray Oglesby - Asc. Professor Aquatic Science, Cornell University,  
Co-editor "River Ecology And Man", BS University of Richmond, MS  
William Mary College, PHD University of North Carolina.

Dr. Ogelsby, with the assistance of two of his graduate students, (Don Charles and Jed Callen) will take the group through review and analysis of an actual project. Tentatively chosen is a proposal to dam a large water course. The review of this project will bring out the very complex nature of such a review and some of the implications may surprise participants who are used to viewing such projects only as they directly effect fisheries.

PROGRAM (Continued)

SATURDAY, JANUARY 13

9:00 - 10:30 a.m. January 13. Meeting of the American Fisheries Society.  
A panel discussion: Fish Management Today, Where Do We Go From Here?"

PANEL MODERATOR

Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman, Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

PANELISTS

Mr. David Borgeson, Chief, Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Lansing, Michigan.

Mr. Delano Graff, Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries, Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Scott Little, Chairman, Fish Committee, New York State Conservation Council, Ithaca, New York.

Mr. David Johnson, President, Al Hazzard Chapter, Trout Unlimited.

10:30 - 11:00 a.m.

Coffee Break.

11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Workshop Session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in Environmental Impact Studies."

SESSION LEADER

Dr. Ray Oglesby, Associate Professor of Aquatic Science, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

12:30 p.m.

Closing Remarks, AFS Adjourns.

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.

Registration (last chance).

*Joint Annual Meeting*

THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND  
THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY,  
NEW YORK CHAPTERS

January 12 and 13, 1973

TREADWAY INN

Ulica, New York

Thruway Exit 31



A MESSAGE FROM COMMISSIONER  
DIAMOND TO AFS AND TWS  
MEMBERS

The growing public concern for the environment expressed in recent years is a tribute to the work of members of your profession over several decades. Had they not worked tirelessly during the long, lonely years without public attention, our environment would have been vastly more degraded by the time it became a popular issue. Your knowledgeable leadership, most recently evinced in support of the Environmental Quality Bond Issue of 1972, is indispensable to continued progress toward our goals of environmental protection and enhancement. New York State and this Department appreciates what you have done in the past and we look forward to an equally fruitful relationship in the future.

HENRY DIAMOND



PROGRAM COMMITTEES

THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

Rainer H. Brodcke, Chairman

Thomas E. Brown

Burrell Buffington

Wesley Stiles

Larry W. VanDruff

AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Leigh Blake, Chairman

Burrell Buffington

Kay Sanford



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: Howard Loeb  
FROM: A. G. Hall  
SUBJECT:  
DATE: October 13, 1972


This will advise you that the Bureau Heads and Division Staff discussed your letter of September 5 concerning the Fish and Wildlife Chapter meetings in January.

We will try to get approval from Deputy Commissioners Lawrence and Biggane for the following:

From Lunch on Thursday, January 11 until  
after breakfast, Friday, January 12.

We will plan a Division meeting for the afternoon of the 11th. The balance of the meeting time will have to be paid for personally by those who attend.

We did not feel that a half day session was adequate to cover a seminar on the wildlife and fishery cooperative units. We will plan to handle this in another manner at a later date.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director  
Division of Fish and Wildlife



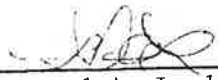
NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

M E M O R A N D U M

November 13, 1972

TO: Executive Committee, New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
S. Simpkins  
R. Griffiths  
R. Fieldhouse  
L. Blake

The Division of Fish and Wildlife will hold an afternoon meeting on Thursday, January 11, 1973, preceding the combined Chapter meetings on the 12th and 13th.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja  
cc: D. Behrends  
R. Brocke



7/29/78

Esper on seminars - he will  
write a letter this week

Hydrology - stream protection  
Env. Imp. Anal.

Publications - motivations involved.

Other items -

It might be difficult to get university  
type to Uta, especially if materials  
and exhibits are required.



**New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences**  
**a Statutory College of the State University**  
**Cornell University**

Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
Forest Science  
Wildlife Science  
Natural Resources  
Outdoor Recreation  
Environmental Conservation

27 July 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Howard:

Recapitulating our phone conversation of July 24, and earlier memoranda on the subject, here are some possible topics for future fishery biologists seminars:

1. Scientific publication: Why, what, where, how, how important, how often.
- \*2. Hydrology -- basic concepts, and applications to fishery management. (channelization, erosion control, etc.)
3. The future role of stocking in New York.
- \*4. State natural resource inventory data services and techniques available at Cornell -- what they are; how to use them. Air photo interpretation and integrated planning for use of land and water resources.
5. EnCon's roles in power plant siting and water resource decision-making generally.
6. New methods of fish marking and sampling. Standardization of gear.
7. Fishing recreation for urban areas: how important; how to provide it. Assessing demand.
8. Computational methods for estimating natural and angling mortality rates.
9. Fish physiology.
10. Major water pollution problems in New York State. Outlooks and solutions.
11. Artificial spawning areas.
12. Computer simulation to compare and evaluate alternative management schemes.

---

\* See enclosed copies of materials amplifying these possibilities.

Howard A. Loeb

-2-

27 July 1972

As to the feasibility of holding seminars in conjunction with Chapter meetings, it all depends on the topic. Topics that might utilize a lot of input from a variety of Cornell faculty and/or equipment (numbers 2, 4, 10, and 12, for instance) would be less adaptable to this procedure, unless the Chapter meetings were held at Cornell.

Sincerely,



Alfred W. Eipper, Leader  
N. Y. Cooperative Fishery Unit

AWE:ak  
Enclosures

17 June 1971

Mr. Kenneth C. Wich  
Asst. Supervisor of Fish Management  
N. Y. State Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Ken:

Thanks very much for sending us the report on the 1971 Warmwater Fisheries Workshop. This will be really helpful to us, and I very much appreciate all the time and extra trouble that went into preparing it.

I'm interested in making plans this summer for a fishery biologists' seminar sometime next winter on applications of hydrology to the fishery manager's work, or some such -- that is, if this still seems like a "relevant" topic to you people. We have some engineers here in Water Resources now that I think might have information that could be really useful to us, but I will have to track down and talk with some of them to get a clearer idea of just how useful and in what ways.

We have talked previously about State fishery biologists' needs for hydrological information that would make it possible for them to more accurately estimate effects of land use practices on stream banks and streams. What other services could hydrologists provide to the fishery biologist in such a seminar? For instance, does the State fishery biologist need hydrological and other engineering information that would make it possible for him to make better decisions about when, where and how to implement stream improvement measures, or is this an activity the State fishery biologists are not likely to be associated with? I'll appreciate any ideas you have on this subject, as well as the ideas of the other fish managers, Paul Neth, Don Pasko, Carl Parker, Maury Otis, Bob Griffiths, etc.

Another point to consider is: will the Department's budget permit the travel expenditures, registration fees, etc. that another Fishery Biologists Seminar would entail (assuming it takes about the same form as the previous ones)? If so, when would be the best time? Now that we have the N.Y. Chapter meeting in December, and the Northeast meeting in May, this boxes us in some. From my standpoint, one good possibility would be mid-February, another one July.

As chairman of the Resolutions Committee for the New York Chapter this year, I am anxious to obtain suggestions for resolutions, if any, very soon, so that we can circulate proposals for consideration and comment well in advance of the December

17 June 1971

-2-

Mr. Kenneth C. Wich

meetings. Accordingly, I would very much appreciate suggestions that any of you in Albany (or elsewhere) might have for resolutions that are really needed. This does not mean, of course, that we are trying to drum up resolutions just to fulfill a ritual.

Sincerely,

Alfred W. Kipper  
Associate Professor

AWE:ak

cc: A. G. Hall  
C. E. Parker  
D. G. Pasko  
P. C. Neth  
R. Griffiths



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

February 3, 1972

Miss Johanna Reinhart  
Assistant Executive Secretary and Editor  
American Fisheries Society, Suite 1040  
Washington Building, 15th Street and New York Avenue, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20005

Dear Johanna:

I can assure you that we were happy to have you at our January meeting. We all hope that you'll do it again.

Concerning your question on the name of our new Secretary Treasurer. He is Russell Fieldhouse. Possibly you could announce all of us in the March-April Newsletter.

We will be awaiting eagerly the results of the March discussion concerning affiliate membership. This is an important problem which must be met; somehow we must find a way to include technicians and other non-professionals in our Chapter.

The possibility of monetary support from the AFS for our film is very encouraging. You will be hearing from Steve Simpkins on this.

Thank you for your efforts on our behalf, Johanna.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society



# American Fisheries Society

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

SUITE 1040, WASHINGTON BUILDING  
15TH STREET AND NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005  
PHONE: (202) 347-9717

ROBERT F. HUTTON  
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

JOHANNA M. REINHART  
ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE SECRETARY-EDITOR

OFFICERS

EDWIN L. COOPER, *President*  
Department of Biology  
The Pennsylvania State University  
University Park, Pennsylvania 16802

C. J. CAMPBELL, *President-Elect*  
Fishery Division  
State Game Commission, P.O. Box 3503  
Portland, Oregon 97208

RAYMOND E. JOHNSON, *1st Vice President*  
Office of Environmental Quality  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife  
Washington, D. C. 20240

REEVE M. BAILEY, *2nd Vice President*  
Museum of Zoology  
The University of Michigan  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

DIVISION PRESIDENTS

NC—Dale L. Henegar, North Dakota  
NE—Robert A. Jones, Connecticut  
S—Archie D. Hooper, Alabama  
W—Arthur N. Whitney, Montana

January 19, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb  
Division of Fish and Game  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 1  
Livingston Manor, New York 12758

Dear Mr. Loeb:

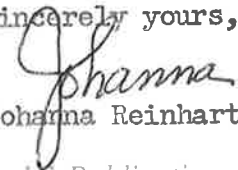
This letter extends my congratulations to you upon being elected as president of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. I wish you and the executive committee a profitable and rewarding term in office.

I also wish to thank the New York Chapter for giving me a warm welcome to the meeting and for giving me the AFS lapel pin with which I am particularly pleased.

I found the exchange of ideas regarding the organization of AFS on its various levels very beneficial and have discussed some of these with Henry Clepper, Acting Executive Secretary. The question of feasibility and legality, if you will, of having affiliate members in the Society has been scheduled for the Executive Committee meeting in March. The fisheries biology film will also be discussed. I have sent a copy of the mid-production report to Philip Douglas, finance committee chairman, to apprise him of the current situation. Both Mr. Clepper and I are in favor of the parent Society's supporting the film, and hope that the finance committee will concur.

The January-February Newsletter should contain an item about the New York Chapter meeting and its new officers. However, I did not make a note of the new secretary-treasurer's name. If you could send it to me immediately, I think I can include it in this issue. My deadline is January 21, but I may be able to get a short extension.

Again, congratulations and good luck. If there is anything I can do to help you, please do not hesitate to call on me.

Sincerely yours,  
  
Johanna Reinhart



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT - 1970

Another year has passed! In less than three weeks from now, on December 4-5, the annual meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society will take place at the Gotham Inn in Syracuse. To highlight this year's meeting your Program Committee under the Chairmanship of Howard Loeb, has worked hard and imaginatively to develop a stimulating program around the subject of computers. Entitled "The Use of Computers in Fisheries and Wildlife Management, Research and Husbandry", the program offers our members another opportunity to broaden their professional outlook as well as to participate in a demonstration of the practical application of computers to our field. It is also the time of the year that our members can renew old acquaintances, discuss the internal workings of the Chapter, its programs and their future direction and lay plans to keep the organization viable and effective in its drive to achieve its goals.

Other committees have worked diligently and the business session is expected to be informative as well as lively. Items to be discussed will include our participation in the upcoming Natural Resources Conference, licensing of fishery biologists in New York, status of the Careers in Aquatic Sciences film, the proposed awards systems and any items which you have been considering for the past year. A major decision will have to be made involving Section 2 of our proposed bylaws (Membership and Dues) as it relates to the "Affiliate" member category. The AFS Executive Committee did not approve this section as the constitution and bylaws of the parent society do not provide for this membership category.

Make your reservations now and come to have a good time. Many thanks for your help throughout the year and I'll see you at Syracuse.

Paul Neth



MEMORANDUM  
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office  
Stamford, New York  
12167

November 6, 1972

TO: Howard Loeb ✓  
Bob Griffiths  
Steve Simkins  
Leigh Blake

FROM: R. D. Fieldhouse

Attached are the minutes of our Executive Committee meeting held last week. If you note any errors or omissions, please let me know and I'll circulate corrections to the various Committee members.

  
Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary - Treasurer

RDF:md

*P.S. attached is an up to date chapter membership list*

NOV 06 1972

1-3-1972

MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - OCTOBER 31, 1972

A joint meeting of the Executive Committees of the New York Chapter's of the Wildlife and Fisheries Society was held at Syracuse University to discuss arrangements for the annual meeting which will be held January 12-13, 1973. In attendance, representing the Wildlife Society were Donald Behrend, President, William Severinghouse, Stuart Free, and Rainer Brocke, program chairman. Representing the Fisheries Society were Howard Loeb, President, Robert Griffiths, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, and Leigh Blake, program chairman.

Rainer Brocke opened the discussion with an explanation of required registration fees. He estimated that costs associated with outside speakers could amount to \$1,000. The buffet dinner will cost \$3.00, and coffee breaks - \$1.50 each. Assuming 200 attendees, total registration fees, including buffet, coffee, dues, and program costs would approximate \$10.00 for each registrant. The registration desk should be maned by four people, two from each society.

It was the consensus of the group that a ticket for a door prize, which would be donated by hunting and fishing tackle manufacturers, be included in the registration fee. Additional money could be raised by raffle. Any profits from the meeting would be divided between the societies according to registered attendance.

Howard Loeb mentioned that the Division of Fish and Wildlife would support expenses of employees of the Division through Friday morning, January 12th, in connection with the Division meeting to be held January 11.

Leigh Blake discussed meeting arrangements. The Treadway Inn, which can handle 450 people in the main meeting hall, was selected for the meeting. Seventy-five rooms (at \$9.00 per person in a double room) were reserved. Additional lodging is available at the Romada Inn. The local chamber of commerce will provide badges, banners, and some secretarial services.

An outline of the suggested program as reported by Brocke and Blake is as follows:

Thursday, January 11

6:00 PM - 8:00 PM - Registration.

Friday, January 12

- 8:00 AM - 10:00 AM - Registration  
9:30 AM - 12:30 PM - Chapter business meetings  
12:30 PM - 1:45 PM - Lunch  
2:00 PM - 5:30 PM - Keynote session - "Fish and Wildlife Values Conflict or Concord (To kill or not to kill)". Panelists will represent various viewpoints including: (1) sport fishermen and hunter, (2) the benefits of field reports to the individual, (3) psychologist, (4) reverence for life proponents.
- Evening - Buffet, beer and demonstrations

Saturday, January 13

9:00 AM - 12:45 PM - Concurrent chapter programs

Wildlife Society - A panel discussion will elaborate on the Keynote Session theme. Panelists will discuss (1) economic aspects of hunting and viewing, (2) impact of changing wildlife values on NYSDEC, (3) need for broadening wildlife management programs to include non-game species, (4) future potential of hunting.

Fisheries Society -

First Session: Panelists will explore current trends in fisheries management and the possible conflict between those primarily interested in protecting and properly managing natural fish populations and those who might view stocking as the "answer". Delano Graft from the Pennsylvania Fish Commission will, probably, represent the stocking side, while David Borgeson, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, will discuss "natural fisheries management". Representatives from Trout Unlimited and the N.Y.S. Conservation Council will also present their view point. Dr. W. Harry Everhart will moderate the panel discussion.

Second Session: Ray Oglesby will give a "you are there" audio-visual aide type of presentation of an actual environmental impact analysis procedure.

It was felt that the programs were timely and would be of great interest to a number of outside groups and individuals, and that these people should be identified and invited to the conference. Steve Simkins emphasized that the sponsors of the Aquatic Biology film should be invited. The need for an active publicity program to include TV, newspapers, and wire services was discussed. The program chairmen agreed to work with the respective publicity chairmen to insure that members of the Societies and other key individuals and organizations were informed of the conference.

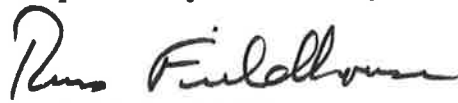
After discussion of the annual program, the Executive Committee of the N.Y. Chapter AFS met separately to discuss the matter of a paid, part-time Executive-Secretary, who would function on behalf of the N.Y. Chapter AFS and the N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Members of the Wildlife Society have already expressed their support for the establishment of an Executive-Secretary position.

It was pointed out that the role of the Executive-Secretary could be broad and encompass everything from Chapter business affairs to representing the Chapter at legislative hearings; or, the role could be limited to public relations and Chapter representation at key hearings. It was the consensus of the committee that the Executive-Secretary himself would have to raise the money needed to support the position. There is apparent need to change Chapter by-laws to provide for a Board of Directors, which, in conjunction with Wildlife Society Board of Directors, would oversee the office of Executive-Secretary and provide needed year to year continuity in policy, as it would affect the Executive-Secretary.

Howard Loeb agreed to present a conceptual report on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, our profession, and the recreational fishing interests. If the membership agreed to the concept of an Executive-Secretary, it is hoped that a joint committee with the Wildlife Society could be established early next year to consider the duties, funding, administration and legal ramifications of the Executive-Secretary position and prepare a prospectus describing this office. The Executive Committees of the two Chapters would review the prospectus, distribute it to the membership, and solicit a mail ballot vote on the Executive-Secretary position.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:md

CC: H. Loeb  
R. Griffiths  
S. Simkins  
L. Blake

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
APR 13 1972

FISH - RESEARCH

MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING  
VOORHEESVILLE, NEW YORK - MARCH 1, 1972

A meeting of the Executive Committee was held at Howard Loeb's house in Voorheesville, New York. President Loeb called the meeting to order at 2:00 P.M. In attendance were Howard Loeb, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, Robert Griffiths, and Martin Pfeiffer.

Affiliate Membership

It was felt that discussion of the Chapter's affiliate membership category would be premature since the Executive Committee of the AFS will meet later in March and consider the subject of affiliate membership for the various chapters in the AFS. Steve Simkins suggested that the parent society might be concerned with our Chapter's motive for having an affiliate member category. It should be made clear that it is our Chapter's intent that professional members of the Chapter be active members and, therefore, members of the AFS.

Fisheries Biology Film

To date, \$5,000 has been raised for materials, outside services and travel costs associated with production of the film. At the present time \$2,004.84 is left in the Chapter's movie fund. Approximately \$2,000 more will have to be raised.

Tax Exempt Status

The Secretary-Treasurer will check on the Chapter's tax exempt status and determine whether the parent society will file for tax exemption for the Chapter.

Environmental Test Kit

President Loeb reported that Bob Harding suggested that the Chapter consider distributing a so-called Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit to grade schoolers. It was decided that Bob be asked to determine whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for such a "test kit". He was authorized \$50.00 for expenses connected with this assignment (also, see notes under Service Committee).

Chapter Historian

A need exists for a central repository of old Chapter records for reference and to insure that nothing of historical interest is lost. Martin Pfeiffer said he would act as Chapter Historian. Secretary-Treasurer will turn over files dated prior to 1971 to Martin.

### Annual Meeting

Communications from Leigh Blake and Bonnie Jackson regarding the relevancy and/or appropriateness of Chapter activities and the annual program were thoroughly discussed. Several possible themes for the annual program were suggested and it was decided that a theme centered around the use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildlife populations and environmental quality would best reflect program needs (e.g., concurrent meeting with Wildlife Chapter, program of a more technical nature, use of demonstrations) expressed by the membership. Department administrators should be asked to underwrite expenses of employees attending the annual meeting since knowledge gained at the meetings ultimately benefits the Department. (also, see notes under Program Committee).

### Committees

The following committee assignments were tentatively made, pending notification and acceptance of those involved. Where appropriate, the charge to committee chairman is stated.

#### Service - Bob Harding

Continue liaison with program committee of Northeast Division meeting. Investigate possibility of having a "N.Y.S. Chapter, American Fisheries Society" banner fabricated in black, white and gold colors (approx. size 2' x 5') which would be displayed at the Northeast meeting and could be used for any other suitable occasion. Report to Chapter Executive Committee on cost.

Fifty dollars in expenses were approved for Bob to determine: (1) whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit and (2) whether donations could be solicited to cover purchase of these kits.

#### Historian - Martin Pfeiffer

Maintain inactive Chapter files and memorabilia, start developing brief history of Chapter and report on progress at the next business meeting.

Professional Standards - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bill Flick, Dwight Webster, Ken Wich, Al Jensen

By-Laws - Dick Shaefer, chairman, Pieter VanValkenburgh

Determine how Missouri Chapter had by-laws approved by the AFS even though they have an "affiliated member" category. Check with Society of American Foresters and other professional societies to determine how they are handling affiliated members.

Heraldic Committee - William Gregory *McGregor*

Awards - Carl Parker, chairman, Bill Shepherd, Richard Noble, John Poole

Auditing Committee - Lee Cooper, chairman, Herb Esbach, Brendan Hutchinson

Licensing - Paul Neth, chairman, Bill Youngs

Membership - Steve Simkins, chairman, Bruce White, Bob Griffiths

Insure that delinquent members pay 1972 dues. Consider for potential new members: marine biologists, technicians, federal employees, sportsmen, "environmentalists", guest members, academicians. Professional members of the Chapter should be persuaded to join parent society.

Nominating - Tom Joffiff, chairman, Al Eipper, Al Kellar

Program - Leigh Blake, chairman, Burrell Buffington, Kay Sanford

Initiate liaison with N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Develop program around the theme of "Use of Remote Sensors (electrical and chemical) in Monitoring Fish and Wildlife Populations and Environmental Quality". The program should consist of two sessions:

1st (general session): theory, principles and possible application of remote sensors

2nd (technical session): demonstrations (including use of visual aides, equipment and gadget displays) of remote sensors.

Experts (professional and commercial representatives) from in and out of state should be obtained as speakers. Companies which market various types of sensors would likely display equipment and put on demonstrations. The program should be "uncrowded".

Time and place is up to committee; however, other than usual place (Syracuse) and time (mid-winter) should be considered. Will have to coordinate with Department administrators.

Check with Division of Lands and Forests in regard to their policy in underwriting employee expenses to N.Y. Chapter Society of American Foresters meetings.

Publicity - Bonnie Jackson, chairman, Jerry LeTendre

Chapter publicity should be sent to allied organizations, Conservation Council, Universities, Northeast Division AFS, AFS, environmental groups, professional groups. Objectives of Chapter should be explained to interested individuals and organizations. Aid should be enlisted and offered. Invite key people to annual meeting.

Resolutions - Howard Dean, chairman, Bob Engstrom-Heg, Carl Schofield

Review pesticides issue, including the resolution on the use of pesticides in New York, which was defeated by the membership, to determine whether the Chapter should take a stand on this issue and/or whether the resolution could be redrafted in a manner acceptable to the membership.

Howard Loeb requested that copies of correspondence by members of the Executive Committee regarding Chapter business be sent to all members of the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society



MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING  
VOORHEESVILLE, NEW YORK - MARCH 1, 1972

A meeting of the Executive Committee was held at Howard Loeb's house in Voorheesville, New York. President Loeb called the meeting to order at 2:00 p.m. In attendance were Howard Loeb, Steve Simpkins, Russell Fieldhouse, Robert Griffiths and Martin Pfeiffer.

Affiliate Membership

It was felt that discussion of the Chapter's affiliate membership category would be premature since the Executive Committee of the AFS will meet later in March and consider the subject of affiliate membership for the various chapters in the AFS. Steve Simpkins suggested that the parent society might be concerned with our Chapter's motive for having an affiliate member category. It should be made clear that it is our Chapter's intent that professional members of the Chapter be active members and, therefore, members of the AFS.

Fisheries Biology Film

To date, \$5,000 has been raised for materials, outside services and travel costs associated with production of the film. *At the present time, \$2004.84 is left*  
~~Costs incurred so far total \$2,414.35, leaving \$2,585.65~~ in the Chapter movie fund. Approximately \$2,000 more will have to be raised.

Tax Exempt Status

The Secretary-Treasurer will check on the Chapter's tax.

exempt status and determine whether the parent society will file for tax exemption for the Chapter.

#### Environmental Test Kit

President Loeb reported that Bob Harding suggested that the Chapter consider distributing a so-called Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit to grade schoolers. It was decided that Bob be asked to determine whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for such a "test kit". He was authorized \$50.00 for expenses connected with this assignment (also, see notes under Service Committee).

#### Chapter Historian

A need exists for a central repository of old Chapter records for reference and to insure that nothing of historical interest is lost. Martin Pfeiffer said he would act as Chapter Historian. Secretary-Treasurer will turn over files dated prior to 1971 to Martin.

#### Annual Meeting

Communications from Leigh Blake and Bonnie Jackson regarding the relevancy and/or appropriateness of Chapter activities and the annual program were thoroughly discussed. Several possible themes for the annual program were suggested and it was decided that a theme centered around the use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildlife populations and environmental quality would best reflect program needs (e.g., concurrent

meeting with Wildlife Chapter, program of a more technical nature, use of demonstrations) expressed by the membership. Department administrators should be asked to underwrite expenses of employees attending the annual meeting since knowledge gained at the meetings ultimately benefits the Department (also, see notes under Program Committee).

Committees

The following committee assignments were tentatively made, pending notification and acceptance of those involved. Where appropriate, the change to committee chairman is stated.

Service - Bob Harding

Continue liaison with program committee of Northeast Division meeting. Investigate possibility of having a "N.Y.S. Chapter, American Fisheries Society" banner fabricated in black, white and gold colors (approx. size 2' x 5') which would be displayed at the Northeast meeting and could be used for any other suitable occasion. Report to Chapter Executive Committee on cost.

Fifty dollars in expenses were approved for Bob to determine: (1) whether it would be feasible to develop (through the N.Y.S. Dept. of Education) a meaningful grade school (probably 7th grade) curriculum for the Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit and (2) whether donations could be solicited to cover purchase of these kits.

Historian - Martin Pfeiffer

Maintain inactive Chapter files and memorabilia, start developing brief history of Chapter and report on progress at the next business meeting.

4

Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, chairman, Bill Flick,  
Dwight Webster, Ken Wich, Al Jensen

By-Laws - Dick Shaefer, chairman, Pieter Van Valkenburgh

Determine how Missouri Chapter had by-laws approved by the AFS even though they have an "affiliate member" category. Check with Society of American Foresters and <sup>either</sup> ~~their~~ professional societies to determine how they are handling affiliate members.

Heraldic Committee - <sup>V/M</sup> McGregor

Awards - Carl Parker, chairman, Bill Shepherd, Richard Noble,  
John Poole

Auditing Committee - Lee Cooper, chairman, Herb Esbach, Brendan Hutchinson

Licensing - Paul Neth, chairman, Bill Youngs

Membership - Steve Simpkins, chairman, Bruce White, Bob Griffiths

Insure that delinquent members pay 1972 dues. Consider for potential new members: marine biologists, technicians, federal employees, sportsmen, "environmentalists", guest members, academicians. Professional members of the Chapter should be persuaded to join parent society.

Nominating - Tom Joeliff, chairman, Al Eipper, Al <sup>Weller</sup> ~~Hillon~~

Program - Leigh Blake, chairman, Burrell Buffington, Kay Sanford  
Initiate liaison with N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Develop program around the theme of "Use of remote sensors (electrical and chemical) in monitoring fish and wildlife populations and environmental quality." The program should consist of two sessions:

1st (general session): theory, principles and possible application of remote sensors

5

2nd (technical session): demonstrations (including use of visual aides, equipment and gadget displays) of remote sensors.

Experts (professional and commercial representatives) from in and out of state should be obtained as speakers. Companies which market various types of sensors would likely display equipment and put on demonstrations. The program should be "uncrowded".

Time and place is up to committee; however, other than usual place (Syracuse) and time (mid-winter) should be considered. Will have to coordinate with Department administrators.

Check with Division of Lands and Forests in regard to their policy in underwriting employee expenses to N.Y. Chapter Society of American Foresters meetings.

Publicity - Bonnie Jackson, chairman, Jerry LeTendre

Chapter publicity should be sent to allied organizations, Conservation Council, Universities, Northeast Division AFS, AFS, environmental groups, professional groups. Objectives of Chapter should be explained to interested individuals and organizations. Aid should be enlisted and offered. Invite key people to annual meeting.

Resolutions - Howard Dean, chairman, Bob Edgstrom-Heg, Carl Schofield

Review pesticides issue, including the resolution on the use of pesticides in New York, which was defeated by the membership, to determine whether the Chapter should take a stand

on this issue and/or whether the resolution could be redrafted in a manner acceptable to the membership.

Howard Loeb requested that copies of correspondence by members of the Executive Committee regarding Chapter business be sent to all members of the Committee.

The meeting adjourned at 5:30 pm.

Respectfully submitted,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society



State of New Jersey

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
PROTECTION

DIVISION OF  
FISH, GAME AND SHELL FISHERIES  
RUSSELL A. COOKINGHAM  
DIRECTOR

PLEASE REPLY TO  
P. O. BOX 1809  
TRENTON, N. J. 08625

November 17, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
RFD 1  
Livingston Manor, New Jersey 12758

Dear Mr. Loeb:

We are in receipt of your October New York Chapter AFS News-  
letter.

We are inquiring as to the possibility of our using your  
message, as president of the New York Chapter of American  
Fisheries Society, in our State publication, NEW JERSEY  
OUTDOORS. It expresses some very excellent thoughts, and  
we are hopeful that you will permit its use.

Very truly yours,

*William E. Peterman*

William E. Peterman  
Supervisor, Public Relations

WEP:smr

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
Fernow Hall, Cornell University  
Ithaca, New York 14850

2 December 1971

MEMO TO: Membership, New York Chapter A.F.S.

FROM: Resolutions Committee

SUBJECT: Request for comments, by December 22, on preliminary draft of resolution to be submitted for vote at January Chapter meeting in Syracuse.

The enclosed draft is a substantial revision by our Committee of a pesticide resolution introduced, but not passed, at last year's Chapter meeting. We are mailing it to you now so that you will have time to send us your comments, criticisms, and suggestions for improvements prior to December 22. In this way we can make consideration of the draft submitted at the January meeting more efficient and more fruitful.

George Danskin  
Ray Tuttle  
Alfred Eipper, Chmn.

Enclosure

RECEIVED

DEC 9 1971



*File Copy*

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Region II

26 Federal Plaza

New York, New York 10007

September 6, 1972

Dear Environmentalist:

Because of your interest in environmental quality, you are cordially invited to attend a public meeting of the President's Water Quality Control Advisory Board in New York City on September 27.

The meeting will convene at 9 a.m. in the Mercury Ballroom of the New York Hilton on West 53rd Street at the Avenue of the Americas.

The purpose of the meeting is to hear presentations on the subject of ocean dumping from speakers invited from the academic community, industry and from Federal, State and local government. The speakers will discuss the implications of ocean dumping on New York Harbor and adjacent ocean waters, as well as the implications of the practice nationally and internationally.

The President's Water Pollution Control Advisory Board consisting of nine members appointed by the President, is responsible for advising and making recommendations on matters of policy relating to the activities and functions of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

William D. Ruckelshaus, Administrator of EPA, is chairman of the board. Elliott L. Richardson, Secretary of Health, Education and Welfare, is an ex-officio member.

The September 27 meeting is part of a four-day board session in New York City. On the opening day, September 26, board members will make an inspection tour of ocean dumping in the New York Bight. On September 28 and 29, the board will meet in executive session to formulate recommendations to formally present to the President.

For additional information regarding the board sessions, you may contact the Public Affairs Division, Environmental Protection Agency at (212) 264-2515.

Sincerely yours,



Gerald M. Hansler, P.E.  
Regional Administrator



*American Fisheries Society*

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

Richard A. Wade  
*Executive Secretary*

Johanna M. Reinhart  
*Assistant Executive Secretary*  
*Editor*

Fourth Floor Suite  
1319 — 18th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

May 22, 1972

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York State Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Division of Fish and Game  
R.F.D. 1  
Livingston Manor, New York 12758

Dear Mr. Loeb:

Enclosed is the material you requested of Dr. Wade at the New York State Chapter meeting held recently in Ellenville, New York.

The Sport Fishing Institute issues publications on employment opportunities available on a month-to-month basis. Their address is 608 - 13th St., N. W. (Suite 801), Washington, D. C. 20005.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth M. Gugulis  
Secretary to Dr. Wade

EMG

Enclosures

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
NYS Dept. of Env. Cons.  
Ray Brook, New York 11977

February 1, 1972

Dear Martin:

Just a short note, mainly because I am writing this myself.

Could I make a couple of requests of you? First, could you send me a list of our members, and others who have been on our roles in recent years. This so the Executive Committee can pick new committee members.

Second, could you send me a copy of the minutes of the January meeting. In addition to this I believe that a report to the NE Division is due in May. This was written by Ken Wich and Bob Griffith last year, so I guess it is up to you and me this year. A copy of last year's report is enclosed.

Can I be of any help in effecting the transfer of your files to Russ Fieldhouse. Please let me know.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, Pres.  
NY Chapter, AFS

T. F. Behrend

The Archer & Quia  
Stuntington Wildlife Forest Italian  
Newburgh, New York 12852

518 - 482 - 4557



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

184 Georgetown Court, Voorheesville, New York 12186

May 2, 1972  
(Tel-518-457-5698)

Mr. Henry Clepper  
Acting Executive Secretary  
American Fisheries Society  
Suite 1040, Washington Building  
15th Street and New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005

Dear Mr. Clepper:

In early March, State Senator Bernard C. Smith, Chairman of the Senate Committee on Conservation and Recreation and Assemblyman C.D. Lane, Chairman of the Assembly Committee on Conservation, called for a \$1.2 billion bond issue to meet the state's environmental needs. The money was intended for continued cleaning up of the State's waters, air pollution and waste control, enhancement of land resources, and provision of fishing and other recreation opportunities. Some \$25 million was intended for fisheries. The bond issue will go before the voters in November. It was passed (less the \$25 million for fisheries and \$25 million in other recreation) for referendum just a few days ago.

Several weeks ago I wrote a number of legislators and allied organizations requesting that they support legislative passage of the bond issue. I also spoke at a public hearing in Albany. These actions were carried out in the name of the New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

As noted, the dollar amount has since been reduced by \$50 million to \$1.15 billion and by so doing, "frivolous" items have been discarded. These include maintenance of the only bobsled run in the western hemisphere, ski trails, hatchery construction, development of open spaces in cities, fishing reefs and piers, and purchase of access among other things. Only the access item has been retained. Incidentally, there was originally little or no provision for wildlife or hunting items.

In other words, "frivolous" recreation development was eliminated.

It is undoubtedly true that recreation including fishing is a necessary antidote to life's grimness. However, we are faced with an ultimate

Mr. Henry Clepper  
Page 2  
May 2, 1972

use of recreational monies for other activities. This is a growing thing and a danger to all recreation. In the face of it, I detect apathy in the fight to preserve recreation and especially fishing. This Chapter should not be a part of that apathy.

A campaign to publicize the worth and need for recreation might be initiated in collaboration with other organizations. It might succeed through correspondence, advertising, and public speaking.

In order to carry it out this Chapter is in need of funds, materials and guidance. I am in hopes that we can come up with all three plus an agreement that action is needed.

I am accordingly proposing an initial meeting of our Executive Committee and that of the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society with representatives of the American Fisheries Society and the Northeast Division at the Nevele in Ellenville on Sunday afternoon, May 14. An hour might do much.

Your comments would be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

cc: E. Cooper  
R. Jones  
S. Simpkins  
R. Fieldhouse  
R. Griffiths  
E. Holmes  
D. Behrends

2/20/72

Russ Fieldhouse:

Exec. Secretary: OK with him.  
Thinks film would be good.

Resolution - OK, but doubts  
that parent society could  
screen applicants - who is  
a restriction

Time of meeting: Fri & Sat  
OK.

Meeting @ Ken Wich

6/26/72

Mon.  
Tue & Fri  
(4 hrs)

Sat. a bad day.

Prof days.

No Div. mandatory support.

Would like Div. meetings as committee business meeting Thurs. morning.

Thurs aft:

Cont. res. meetings  
(To help or not to help)  
(Time would then feed)  
(Edinst. @ Newark)  
(Many kept agreed)

Fri 2 hours

(To stock or not to stock):

How Jean - Res:

HMA & maintenance - a topic.

Want views of Wich & Hall as chapter members & as Div. heads -  
① for program changes  
② for Ned H's club - newspaper.

Asked Ken to send resolution on "executive committee" appearing signed on



M E M O R A N D U M

TO: H. Loeb

FROM: R. Harding



RE: Possibilities for New York Chapter sponsorship at upcoming Northeast meeting

DATE: February 4, 1972

In pursuing my assigned task of investigating possibilities for Chapter participation in the Northeast Section meeting (as noted above), I attended a meeting of the Program Committee for that meeting, held at the Nevele on February 3.

At that meeting I informed the Program Committee of our Chapter's interest in a sponsoring activity, and invited any suggestions or comments that those in attendance would care to make. None were forthcoming.

5-10,000 tents - 1 in every 6th grade.

Sell for \$10.00

Can get for \$5 to \$7

Secure \$50,000 contributions  
for school.

Show dividends.

Would need expense money  
Salaries, travel.

Our education group is affirmative.  
Training, Bell Hall.

Conservative publicity

Other agencies would do it.

Nat. Chapter

Traders

Bradley

Kachepeller F.

Parties

Car Car

Oil Car.

Cons. School  
Pure to school

2/1/72

## Tasks

Call E section Comm. meeting.  
Get files from Pfeiffer for Fieldhouse

Discuss files & need for membership committee to use in schools.

Discuss Leo Blake's criticisms, also Wick's & Bonny's.

Discuss need for new members from state, universities, students, Feds, etc.  
& need for membership drive.

Get minutes & report from Martin.

Set up new committees & get them moving.

||

Call all Committee Chairmen & get meeting.

Tap exempt status, - ask Bob.

Letter to Eifer on Secretary's Resolutions - July - August - to be announced <sup>or other</sup> here  
by Publicity Chairman

Publicity Committee Chairman.

Report to NE Section & contact them.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office, Stamford, New York 12167

November 22, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb  
Supv. Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Dept. of Env. Cons.  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Howard:

After you pointed out that I was not listed as a member of the American Fisheries Society on the 1972 Chapter membership list, I checked the list for other similar errors. I found that Phil Briggs should have been listed as a AFS member also.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary - Treasurer

RDF:md

CC: S. Simkins  
L. Blake  
T. Jolliff

NOV 27 1972  
FISH - BUREAU

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

J:  
FROM: MR. RUSSELL FIELDHOUSE  
SUBJECT: MARTIN PFELIPPER  
DATE: ADDITIONAL NAMES FOR 1972 NEW YORK CHAPTER AM. FISH SOC. MEMBERSHIP LIST  
MARCH 2, 1972

Enclosed herewith is the long awaited communication from Stu Free. With the exception of Carl Parker, who is already on our list, the remaining five persons should be added.

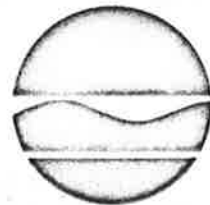
*MP*  
Martin Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MP:MLB  
Enc.

CG: Mr. Howard Loeb  
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAR 6 1972

FISH - RESEARCH



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~ Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054

Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

February 29, 1972

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
NYS Dept. Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:

The listing of names I have of members belonging to both organizations is as follows:

Glenn Dochtermann  
Rt. 82, Box 405  
Hopewell Jct., NY 12561

A.G. Hall  
15 So. Delaware St.  
Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Warren H. McKeon  
Box 448  
Millbrook, NY 12545

Carl Parker  
51 Delmar Place  
Delmar, NY 12054

Wm. Pearce  
Box 316  
Cape Vincent, NY 13618

B.L. Griffin  
38 Buck Rd., R.D. #1  
Groton, NY 13073

*already  
on  
our  
list*

Sincerely,

Stuart Free  
Associate Wildlife Biologist

SF:dw

REC'D  
FEB 29 1972  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 12



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
FEB 18 1972

7 February 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb, Pres.  
New York Chapter, AFS  
Dept Environmental Cons.  
Albany, New York 12201

FISH - RESEARCH

Dear Howard:

In response to your written request of February 1, 1972, I am enclosing a pencil copy of our combined 1970, 1971 membership list. Also enclosed is my input to the NE Division report, based on the minutes of the January meeting. You can rehash this material to suit yourself.

I have held up on transferring the Secretary-Treasurer material to Russ Fieldhouse since I am still awaiting a check from the Wildlife Society in connection with the January meeting. There is also a possibility that we may have a few more paid up members for 1972 among those people who joined both Chapters. (The Wildlifers have these registration slips and have been asked to send me a list).

Keep in touch!

Sincerely yours,

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP:vs

cc. R. Fieldhouse

28 \* not x

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
COMBINED 1970 and 1971 MEMBERSHIP LISTS  
(as of December 20, 1971)

-----

\* - 1971 dues paid up  
X - 1972 dues paid up  
(A) - Parent society member

---

- (\*) (A) Azzinaro, Dr. William P., 111 Nathan Drive, Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
- (X) Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518  
Bauer, Robert, 71 Southwood Drive, West Seneca, N.Y. 14224  
Benoit, Paul J., R.D. 3, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020  
(A) Bentley, William G., R.D. 1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159  
(X) (A) Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601  
(X) (A) Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555-A, R.D. 2, NewPaltz, N.Y. 12561  
(\*) (A) Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Road, Gasport, N.Y. 14067  
(\*) Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
(X) (A) Briggs, Philip T., D.E.C., Setauket, N.Y. 11733  
(\*) (X) (A) Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601  
(\*) (X) (A) Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario St., Cohoes, N.Y. 12047
- (A) Carlson, Clarence A., 120 Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850  
(\*) (A) Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215  
(\*) (A) Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741  
(\*) (X) (A) Cooper, Alexander, L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609  
(\*) Corl, Glenn T., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977  
Cornelius, Floyd C., Box 194, Gabriels, N.Y. 12939  
(\*) Coulman, Claude, Alden Ave., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885  
Coutu, James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601  
Creech, Clifford, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040  
(\*) (A) Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A, Albany Post Rd., NewPaltz, N.Y. 12561  
(\*) (X) (A) Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486  
(A) Dietsch, Eli L., D.E.C., Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201  
Dochtermann, Glenn A., Rt. 82, Box 255, Hopewell Jct., N.Y. 12533  
Doig, Herbert E., 24 Ann Drive, Schenectady, N.Y. 12303  
(\*) (A) Doleski, Steven J., 201 N. 11th St., Olean, N.Y. 14760
- (A) Eckert, Thomas, Box 43, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618  
(\*) (X) (A) Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
(X) (A) Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850  
(\*) Elliot, Arthur J., 140 Bay St., Glens Falls, N.Y. 12801  
(\*) (A) Elliot, Wayne P., 6 Academy St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167  
(\*) (X) (A) Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
(\*) (X) (A) Eschbach, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501  
(\*) (X) (A) Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033  
Eveleigh, Robert J., Box 203, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618



- (\*) (A) Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd. Syracuse, N.Y. 13224
- (\*) (A) Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
- (\*) (X) (A) Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y., 12970
- (\*) (X) (A) Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Station, Rt. 1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030
  
- (\*) (A) Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167
- (\*) (X) (A) Green, David M. Jr., RD 2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867
- (\*) (X) (A) Greene, Robert A., D.E.C., 21 So. Putt Corners Rd. NewPaltz, N.Y. 12561
- (A) Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd. RD 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068
- (\*) (X) (A) Griffiths, Robert H., Rt. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186
- (A) Griffin, Paul J., Cedar Ave., Scottsville, N.Y. 14546
- (A) Grim, John, Northeastern Biologists, Inc., P.O. Box 162, Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572
  
- (A) Hall, Albert G., 15 So. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
- (\*) Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738
- (\*) (X) (A) Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 12866
- (\*) (A) Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. 12592
- (\*) (X) (A) Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
- (\*) (A) Hutchinson, Brenden P., 422 Geneva St., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
- (A) Hutton, Robert F., 1040 Washington Bldg., Washington, D.C. 20005
- (\*) (X) (A) Huyck, Dale L. McKenzie Pd. Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
- (X) Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842
  
- (A) Jackson, Bonnie, 3-C Allen Drive, Saratoga Springs, N.Y. 12866
- (\*) (X) (A) Jensen, Albert C., D.E.C., Veterans Memorial Highway, Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779
- (\*) (X) (A) Jolliff, Thomas M., D.E.C., Box 292, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
  
- (\*) (A) Kahnle, Andrew W., Cooperative Fish Unit, Utah State University, Logan, Utah 84321
- (A) Kellar, Alfred T., 18 Redwood Rd., New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040
- (A) Keller, Walter, T., 45 Baker Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
- (\*) (A) Kelly, William H., Box 204, Dubois St., Livingston Manor, N.Y. 12758
- (\*) (A) Keinbusch, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038
- King, Ralph D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
- (A) Kruel, Donald, 102 Flower Ave., E. Watertown, N.Y. 13601
  
- (\*) (X) Lane, Gene A., RD 2, Lake George, N.Y. 12845
- (\*) Lantiegne, Ernest, Box 453, Bolton Landing, N.Y. 12814
- (\*) (A) Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, D.E.C., Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201
- (A) LeTendre, Gerard, Box 204, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
- (\*) (A) Lindsey, James J., D.E.C., 409 Exchange Nat'l, Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760
- (X) (A) Loeb, Howard A., D.E.C., Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201
- Longacre, Donald, State Fish Hatchery, Caledonia, N.Y. 14546
  
- (\*) Mace, Dermot S., N.Y. State Fish Hatchery, Crown Point, N.Y. 12928
- (A) MacGregor, William H., 1670 W. Lake Road, Conesus, N.Y. 14435
- Manley, Guy E. III, 236 Orchard Park Blvd., Rochester, N.Y. 14609
- (\*) (X) Maynard, Paul R., Florence Drive, R.D. #6, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020
- McCartney, Thomas, 31 James St., Dryden, N.Y. 13053
- McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545
- (A) Miller, William S., 256 April Lane, Bayport, N.Y. 11705
- (\*) (X) (A) Mooradian, Stephen R., D.E.C., 409 Exchange National Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760
- Morehouse, Burton, Box 591, Bolton Landing, New York 12814

- (\*) (X) (A) Neth, Paul C., R.D. 5, Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020
- (\*) (X) (A) Noble, Richard L., R.D. 1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030
  - (\*) Norton, Raymond G., N.Y. State Fish Hatchery, R.D. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757  
(Retired-Not interested)
- (\*) (A) O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y. 11713
- (\*) (X) (A) Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159
  
- (\*) (X) (A) Parker, Carl E., 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054
- (\*) (X) (A) Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204
  - (\*) (A) Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618
  - (\*) Pelchar, F. Thomas, 60 Harrison Ave., Glens Falls, N.Y. 12801
- (\*) (X) (A) Petty, A.C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y. 13077
- (\*) (X) (A) Pfeiffer, Martin H., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
- (\*) (X) (A) Plosila, Daniel S., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
- (\*) (X) (A) Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. 11782
  
- Riordan, Paul B., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
- Riter, Shelly, Box 1169, Cortland, N.Y. 13045
- (X) Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
  
- (X) Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
- (X) (A) Sanford, Dudley K., R.D. Davenport, N.Y. 13750
- (\*) (X) (A) Schaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oakdale, N.Y. 11769
- (\*) (X) (A) Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1c, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
  - (\*) Seeley, George R., RD 2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078
- (\*) (X) (A) Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760
- (X) (A) Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970
- (\*) (X) (A) Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y. 14739
  - (\*) (A) Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624
  - (X) Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main Street, Chaumont, N.Y. 13622
  - (\*) (A) Snyder, Robert G., R.D. 1, Stamford, N.Y. 12167
    - Spaziani, Jerry, 115 Boon St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601
    - (\*) Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
    - (X) Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, New York 13155
- (\*) (X) (A) Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14618
  - (X) Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601
  - (A) Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
  - (\*) (A) Tuttle, L. Ray, Lake Clear, N.Y. 12945
  - (X) Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
  
- (\*) (X) Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. 13063
- (X) (A) VanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
- (\*) (X) VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020
  - (\*) Veno, Anthony S., 220½ West Forest Ave., Olean, N.Y. 14760
  
- Wakefield, Carlton, Box 62, Castorland, N.Y. 13620
- (\*) Walker, Thomas M. N.Y. State Fish Hatchery Gansevoort, N.Y. 12831
- (\*) (X) (A) Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
  - (\*) (X) Wedge, Leslie, 22½ Spring Street, McGraw, N.Y. 13101

- (\*) (X) White, Bruce D., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
- (\*) White, William B., D.E.C., RayBrook, N.Y. 12977
- (\*) (X) (A) Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. 12051
- (\*) (X) (A) Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y. 14760
- Williams, Vincent P., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
- (X) Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601
- (\*) (A) Wohnsiedler, T.H., RFD 1, Box 195, Stone Ridge, N.Y. 12484
  
- Young, Curtis, R., 504 S. Cayuga St., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
- (X) (A) Youngs, William D., RD 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068
  
- (A) Zawacki, Chester S., 474 Terryville Rd., Port Jefferson Station, N.Y. 11776



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

DISTRICT II  
BOX 506  
ROMNEY, WEST VIRGINIA 26757

IRA S. LATIMER, Jr.  
Director

Telephone - Area 304  
822-3551

November 9, 1972

Kendall Warner, President  
N.E. Division, AFS  
Fishery Office  
Building 34, Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401

Dear President Warner:

In reference to my letter of October 10, 1972, I have not received any offers for hosting the 1973 Warmwater Workshop. You can proceed from here however you desire. Enclosed is an attendance list of the 1972 Workshop. A summary of the Workshop will appear in the 1972 N.E. Newsletter.

Sincerely,

Gerald E. Lewis, Chairman  
Seventh Annual Warmwater  
Workshop

GEL/wr

Encl.



STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

DISTRICT II  
BOX 806  
ROMNEY, WEST VIRGINIA 25757

IRA S. LATIMER, Jr.  
Director

Telephone - Area 304  
822-3551

October 10, 1972

Chiefs  
Fish Management  
Northeast States

Dear Sir:

The Seventh Annual Warmwater Workshop of the Northeast Division of the AFS was held in West Virginia on October 2-4, 1972. At the conclusion of the meeting, a call was made for a tentative host for next year's workshop. None of the states represented responded. The workshop has been hosted in the past by the following states:

- 1st - New York
- 2nd - Massachusetts
- 3rd - Pennsylvania
- 4th - Maine
- 5th - Vermont
- 6th - Rhode Island
- 7th - West Virginia

We consider this a very valuable meeting for the discussion of pertinent management problems and certainly hope for its continuance. I would appreciate a reply from a state or province that has not hosted a workshop and would be willing to do so for the Eighth Annual Workshop. Once I receive a commitment I will advise Ken Warner, President, Northeast Division American Fisheries Society.

A summary of the workshop held in West Virginia will be forthcoming in the 1972 AFS Northeast Newsletter.

Sincerely,

*Gerald E. Lewis*  
Gerald E. Lewis, Chairman  
Seventh Annual Warmwater Workshop

GEL/wr

cc: Ken Warner ✓  
Dave Robinson

SEVENTH ANNUAL WATERSHED WORKSHOP

Attendance List  
10/3/72

1.	Bernie Dowler	W. Va. - DNR
2.	Frank Jernefcic	W. Va. - DNR
X 3.	Arch Petty	N. Y., Cortland
4.	John Selcher	Pa., Bellefonte
5.	Clark Shiffer	Pa., Bellefonte
6.	Tom Groutage	BSFW, Warren, Pa.
7.	Jerry Marancik	BSFW, Warren, Pa.
8.	Bob Stewart	State Fisheries Lab, Lebanon, N. J.
9.	Robert B. Hesser	Pa. Fish Commission, Bellefonte
10.	Frank E. Balton	N. J. - Lebanon Fish Lab.
11.	Walter S. Murawski	N. J. Div. of Fish Game & Shell- fisheries
12.	David R. Callum	Vermont Fish & Game
13.	Gerald Lewis	W. Va. - DNR
14.	Bert Pierce	W. Va. - DNR
15.	Bob Miles	W. Va. - DNR
16.	Ed Gaskins	W. Va. - SCS
17.	Bob Ross	W. Va. - DNR
18.	Thomas C. Crebbs	W. Va. - SCS
19.	Gary A. Gwinn	W. Va. - SCS
20.	Bob Morris	W. Va. - SCS
21.	Willis Gainer	W. Va. - SCS
22.	Dave Robinson	W. Va. - DNR
23.	William Valentine	Leetown NFH
24.	Raymond Menendez	W. Va. - DNR
25.	Anthony Knable	W. Va. - DNR
26.	Jim Reed	W. Va. - DNR
27.	Don Gasper	W. Va. - DNR
28.	George E. Hanson	BSFW - Elkins, W. Va.
29.	Braden Pillow	BSFW - Boston, Mass.
30.	Chris Clower	BSFW - Elkins, W. Va.
31.	Gary L. Swihart	BSFW - Elkins, W. Va.
32.	Dave Wharton	Md. Fisheries Admin.
33.	Robert W. Smith	W. Va. - DNR
34.	Charles L. Hawse	W. Va. - DNR
35.	David H. Bennett	VPI - Blacksburg, Va.
36.	Ronald M. Clayton	VPI - Blacksburg, Va.
37.	Gary L. Misko	VPI - Blacksburg, Va.
38.	Paul Geston	Fish & Wildlife
39.	Don Culbertson	Fish & Wildlife

---



# American Fisheries Society

Secretary-Treasurer  
313 Murray Hall, University of Maine  
Orono, Maine 04473  
*Northeastern Division*

- |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Connecticut          | New York             |
| Delaware             | Nova Scotia          |
| District of Columbia | Ontario              |
| Maine                | Pennsylvania         |
| Massachusetts        | Prince Edward Island |
| New Brunswick        | Quebec               |
| Newfoundland         | Rhode Island         |
| New Hampshire        | Vermont              |
| New Jersey           | West Virginia        |

16 November 1972

Ken Warner  
President  
Northeast Division  
American Fisheries Society  
Bldg. 34  
Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401

Dear Ken:

Now that we have it pretty firmly settled that there will be a 1972 Division Newsletter, I thought I would put down on paper some figures for you to discuss with the Executive Committee in reference to funding the Newsletter. As nearly as I can figure out from the account book, production of the 1971 Newsletter cost \$670. Contributions received to pay for the 1970 Newsletter were about \$780. The 1971 Newsletter was mailed only to those members who made a one dollar or more contribution. Thus we made a profit of a little more than \$100 on the Newsletter in 1971. In 1972 we have received from the parent society an allotment of about \$346. As you can see, this would have paid for half the production of the 1971 Newsletter. On the other hand, since this represents a contribution from every member within the Division it would indicate that the Newsletter should be mailed to every member of the parent society living within the Division boundaries. Based on the parent society allotment and the profit made from the 1971 Newsletter, it would appear to me that we could put out a smaller newsletter in 1972 and mail it to every Division member without any request for additional contributions. Alternatively, we can make request for contributions and thereby increase our treasury or publish a bigger and better Newsletter, utilizing the anticipated contributions for 1972. I think you and the rest of the Executive Committee should give some thought to this matter in the near future. It is my understanding that Roger is now starting compilation of the newsletter and we should make a mailing requesting contributions if we do indeed want contributions before the Newsletter is prepared. Let me know your feelings on this. If we are going to make a mailing, we should make it before the Christmas rush.

Sincerely,

Richard W. Hatch,  
Secretary-Treasurer  
NED, AFS



# American Fisheries Society

## Northeastern Division

Connecticut	New York
Delaware	Nova Scotia
District of Columbia	Ontario
Maine	Pennsylvania
Massachusetts	Prince Edward Island
New Brunswick	Quebec
Newfoundland	Rhode Island
New Hampshire	Vermont
New Jersey	West Virginia

Fishery Office  
Building 34, Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
July 14, 1972

### MEMORANDUM

To: Executive Committee, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society

From: Kendall Warner, President

Subject: Travel Expenses for Brood Stock Committee Advisors

Reference is made to the enclosed correspondence with David O. Locke, Chairman of the Salmonid Brood Stock Selection Committee. I would appreciate your opinions and advice regarding possible payment of travel funds for advisors to this Committee. I expect to hear from Dave in the near future in regard to an estimate of funds required.

enc  
KW:cd





DEPARTMENT OF

**Inland Fisheries and Game**

MAYNARD F. MARSH, COMMISSIONER

AUGUSTA, MAINE 04330

July 7, 1972

Mr. Kendall Warner, President  
Northeast Division, American Fisheries Society  
Fishery Office, University of Maine Bldg. 34  
Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401

Dear Ken:

Attached is a list of the members and advisors of the Salmonid Brood Stock Selection Committee of the Northeast Division, American Fisheries Society for 1972-1973.

The advisors are not members of the AFS, so I have listed them as advisors. I feel that we are fortunate to have the expertise of these geneticists.

If the committee should have a meeting sometime this year, these advisors would need some travel assistance as they do not have funds. Would it be possible for the Northeast Division to provide travel funds for these people?

Sincerely yours,

David O. Locke

DOL/jdm

enc.

cc. Dr. Richard W. Hatch  
Dr. James McCann



# *The Commonwealth of Massachusetts*

*Department of Natural Resources*

*Division of Marine Fisheries*

*State Office Building, Government Center*

*100 Cambridge Street, Boston 02202*

September 8, 1972

Kendall Warner, President  
Northeastern Division  
American Fisheries Society  
Fishery Office  
Building 34, Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401

Dear Ken:

I thought I should write to you and let you know I'm still alive and plan to do some work for the Northeastern Division, AFS. I received your letter of May 24th regarding the Special Projects Committee and your letter to Rocky Bridges on the Membership Committee.

As a starter, I have decided to develop the fish culture symposium as a possible special project. I have not chosen a committee yet, but Bernie Dennison is helping me come up with the right people to work on this project. When the committee is set, I will notify you.

With regard to the Membership Committee being set up as a Standing Committee, I think this is a good idea and is in the best interest of the Division and the Society. I am preparing a suitable amendment to Section VII, Divisional Committees, of the Division bylaws that will establish the Membership Committee as a Standing Committee with one member from each state or province in the Division and for the chairman, who will be designated by the President, to be the Division representative to the parent Society's Membership Committee (This last point is in anticipation of an amendment to the parent Society

Kendall Warner

-2-

September 7, 1972

bylaws regarding Division representation on the Membership Committee). I will send the amendment to you for executive committee review as soon as I have it in proper form.

Sincerely,



Allen E. Peterson, Jr.  
Constitutional Consultant  
Chairman Special Projects Committee  
Northeastern Division  
American Fisheries Society

AEP:bh

○ Kendall Warner, Pres. N.E. Section

Commissioner of Inland Fisheries  
and Game

State House

Augusta, Maine 04330

Bldg. 34, Idaho Ave.

Bangor, Maine 04401

○

○

M E M O R A N D U M

January 3, 1973

TO: Members of the N.Y. Chapter of the A.F.S.

FROM: H. A. Loeb, President

RE: Report on the Role a Paid Executive-Secretary Could Play in the Advancement of the Chapter, Profession and Recreational Fishing Interests.

The following is offered for consideration:

Role: - Will be broad  
- Will provide stabilization, continuity and permanency  
- Will involve Chapter business affairs, legislative and public hearings, public relations, liaison with other organizations, furtherance of New York Chapter, Northeastern Division and national A.F.S. goals and objectives.

Financing: Donations by institutions and companies and raised by Executive Secretary

Board of Directors: Two members from each Society, 1 for 2 years and 1 for 3. (President and 1 other who is not on an Executive Committee.) Executive-Secretary would answer to this body.

Prospectus: By combined committees and review by both Executive Committees.

Acceptance or Rejection: Mail balloting by membership in spring of 1973. ✓

General Considerations: Joint Executive-Secretary would be more economical and would enhance common goals such as need to extol virtues of hunting and fishing, need to form a liaison with other organizations, and need to make hunting and fishing available to the greatest number of people.

An Executive Secretary would enable us to reach out and contact others more aggressively than any of us has time for at present. The position could be held by a retired biologist on contract for at least 2 years.

Conditions of employment could be as follows:

Location: At Executive-Secretary's home.  
Hours: 20 hours/week.

Pay: \$8/hr. or \$160/week or \$7360/yr. on 46 week basis.

Expenses:

Personal car: Tolls, parking, 11¢/mile:	\$ 500.00
Meals: \$8.50 total daily	}
Lodging & meals: \$20.00 total daily	
Telephone	500.00
Office expenses	300.00
Entertainment	400.00
Printing	3,000.00
Postage	1,000.00
Distribution	1,000.00
Insurance	200.00
Social Security	400.00
Secretary (46 days @3.00/hr)	<u>1,104.00</u>
Total expenses	\$ 9,404.00

Total cost \$ 16,764.00

Fringe benefits: (1) Accident insurance coverage, (2) Social Security, (3) 6 weeks vacation without pay, (4) tax deduction on use of home as office - say \$500 annually.

Benefits might be as follows:

- Centralization and permanency: Would provide office space, desk & files, permanent address and telephone allowing for increased communication by members and non-members alike, privacy of files and communication, speed-up of communication, continuity from administration to administration - an innovative Ex. Comm. would have a trained professional as a vehicle for action and would alleviate need for record transfer and learning of intricacies and mechanics of running an organization at every administrative change.
- Newsletter: Newsletter to members and non-members would be more easily printed, edited and articles would be solicited with great facility. Issues could be two per year. Editor would be more on top of situation. Newsletter would be better able to reach organizations and people who count. We would be able to develop impact and clout.
- Annual meeting: Could be more easily organized due to continuity and training. Programs would be more easily designed and sent to all concerned. Speakers might be better hosted.
- Monitoring of other organizations: Both organizations would be better able to monitor anti and pro hunting and fishing groups, and those with other "progressive" goals and objectives through receipt of newsletters, newspaper and magazine articles and other material and attendance at other meetings where we would also speak up for our interests.
- Furtherance of goals and objectives: We would be in a better position to move toward our objectives, research and get our position across to the

M E M O R A N D U M

February 10, 1972


TO: Bob Griffiths  
Steve Simpkins  
Russ Fieldhouse

RE: First Meeting of Executive Committee

I am calling a meeting of the Committee for Wednesday afternoon at my house, 1-5 P.M. We could meet here at the office at 12:00 after an early lunch and drive out. The location will leave us free from interruption.

It is important that we appoint all committees and get them started, and thus will take input from all of us.

Please advise as to whether you can make it.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American Fisheries  
Society

HAL/ja

M E M O R A N D U M

December 30, 1971

TO: H. Loeb, M. Pfeiffer, W. Pearce, P. Neth

SUBJECT: Executive Committee Meeting - N.Y. Chapter of A.F.S.

With Martin's compliance I am scheduling a meeting for 1:30 P.M. Wednesday January 5 in the Albany office 5th floor conference room.

I would like to be sure we have our business meeting agenda in order and that nothing relative to the January 14-15 conference has been overlooked, etc.

*Robert H. Griffiths*  
Robert H. Griffiths  
President New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

RHG/cvb

DEC 29 1971

RECEIVED



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

P.O. Box 57, Route 20, Avon, N.Y. 14414



Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

Robert F. Perry,  
Regional Director

June 5, 1972

Howard A. Loeb  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Howard:

I have written both Brendan Hutchinson, 422 Geneva Street, Ithaca, New York and to Herb Esbach, Leedsville Road, Amenia, New York asking them if they would be willing to serve on the Auditing Committee of the New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society. Brendan Hutchinson has indicated that he is not likely to be in New York State next year since he expects to finish his graduate work at Cornell this summer. To date, I have not received any reply from Herb Esbach as to whether he would be willing to serve or not.

Do you have any other prospective candidates for membership to the Auditing Committee or do you want me to secure two members? Let me know your pleasure.

*A.L. Cooper*

A.L. Cooper  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

AIC:jz

6/15/72  
Mr. Diamond told me to  
find another member



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**  
P.O. Box 57, Route 20, Avon, N.Y. 14414

Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

Robert F. Perry,  
Regional Director

April 25, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb, President  
N. Y. Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, N. Y. 12201

Dear Howard:

Your letter informing me of my nomination for the Chairmanship of the Auditing Committee of the N. Y. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society came as quite a surprise.

After careful consideration, I've decided to accept the responsibility dutifully and will contact Herb Esbach and Brendan Hutchinson to determine their willingness to serve with me as auditing committee members.

As soon as I hear from each of them, I will inform you of their decisions.

Sincerely,

A. L. Cooper

ALC/HO

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED  
MAY 1 1972

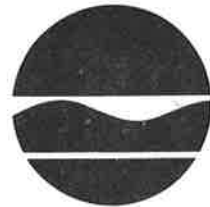
FISH - RESEARCH

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED

MAR 23 1972

FISH - RESEARCH



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**  
Region I Marine Research Unit Suboffice  
P.O. Box 1005  
Setauket, N.Y. 11733

March 22, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb  
NYSD Environmental Conservation  
Bureau of Fish  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, N.Y. 12201

Dear Howard:

Attached is a copy of the Nebraska Chapter's by-laws sent to me by Dr. G.L. Hergengrader, Secretary-Treasurer. These by-laws have been accepted by the parent society. Please note amendment #1 on page 3 which deals with the category of associate membership. Note also the type-written comments of Dr. Hergengrader.

I hope you will find this document useful in resolving the membership problem of our own chapter. I certainly feel that it should be brought to the attention of the current chairman (?) of our by-laws committee.

Best regards,

*Dick Schaefer*

Richard H. Schaefer  
Supervising Aquatic Biologist (Marine)

RHS:sm  
Enc.

## BY-LAWS

### Nebraska Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

#### Section 1 - Name and Objectives

The name of this organization shall be the Nebraska Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, and herein after referred to as the Chapter.

The objectives of the Chapter shall be those of the American Fisheries Society as set forth in Article I of the constitution, and to encourage the exchange of information by members of the Society residing within the State of Nebraska.

#### Section 2 - Membership

The membership of the Chapter shall be composed of those American Fisheries Society members in good standing residing in the State of Nebraska.

#### Section 3 - Meetings

The Chapter shall hold at least one meeting annually at a time and place designated by the Executive Committee. The program and presentation of papers shall be the responsibility of the Program Committee.

#### Section 4 - Officers

The officers of the Chapter shall consist of a President, Vice President, and a Secretary-Treasurer.

Officers shall be elected at the annual meeting. The Secretary-Treasurer may hold office for a period longer than one year, but the term of the other officers shall be one year. In case of a vacated position, the Executive Committee shall appoint a qualified replacement to fill an unexpired term.

In the event of a cancellation of an annual meeting the officers and the members of any committees shall continue to serve until the next scheduled meeting.

#### Section 5 - Duties of Officers

The President of the Chapter shall preside at all meetings, shall serve as the Chairman of Executive Committee, shall represent the Chapter to the North Central Division and to the American Fisheries Society, and shall make such appointments and perform other duties and functions as are authorized and necessary.

The Vice President shall be Chairman of the Program Committee and shall assume the duties of the President in the event of his inability to act.

The Secretary-Treasurer shall keep the official records of the Chapter, collect and be custodian of registration fees collected under Section 10 of these By-Laws, and any funds which may be allotted to the Chapter. The Secretary-Treasurer shall disburse funds as may be authorized and necessary, and shall submit a record of receipts and disbursements at the annual Chapter meeting. He shall perform such duties as may be requested by the Secretary-Treasurer of the American Fisheries Society and of the North Central Division.

#### Section 6 - Executive Committee

The Executive Committee of the Chapter shall consist of the elected officers and the immediate Past President. The committee is authorized to act for the Chapter between meetings and to perform appropriate duties and functions.

#### Section 7 - Chapter Committees

Committees and the Chairman of Committees except as listed in Section 5 of these By-Laws, may be appointed by the President as may be necessary for the conduct of the Chapter activities.

The terms of office for members of Chapter Committees shall end upon the discharge of the duties for which they were appointed, or at the next annual meeting of the Chapter, whichever ever comes first.

#### Section 8 - Election of Members

Application for all classes of American Fisheries Society memberships may be received by the Secretary-Treasurer of the Chapter and shall be forwarded to the Secretary-Treasurer of the Society.

#### Section 9 - Voting and Quorum

Decisions at meetings of the Chapter shall be in accordance with Article IV, Paragraph 4, of the Constitution of the American Fisheries Society.

A quorum at any meeting for the transaction of official business shall be one-third of the Chapter membership.

#### Section 10 - Registration

The Executive Committee may assess each registrant attending annual meetings of the Chapter a registration fee necessary to cover costs of the meeting and Chapter activities. Collections shall be made by the Secretary-Treasurer and disbursements shall be made for financing the Chapter operations, as may be directed by the membership or by the authorization of the Executive Committee.

#### Section 11 - Amendments of the By-Laws

The By-Laws of the Chapter may be amended and approved in accordance with Article IV, Paragraph 4, and Article VI, Paragraph 3, of the Constitution of the American Fisheries Society and by Section 9 of these By-Laws.

AMENDMENTS

1. Section 2 - Membership

There shall be an associate membership in the Nebraska Chapter of the American Fisheries Society which will be open to professionals, students and laymen. This membership shall be without voting privileges.

We may actually be violating our own Constitution since we don't specifically state in this amendment that non-members of the parent society can be associate members. We feel however that it is implied; otherwise what ~~was~~ would be the justification for an associate membership?



SEP 23 1970

BUREAU OF FISH  
RESEARCH



# American Fisheries Society

ORGANIZED 1870 | INCORPORATED 1910

ADDRESS OF THE SECRETARY SUITE 1040, WASHINGTON BUILDING  
15TH & NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D. C. 20005

ROBERT F. HUTTON  
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

September 25, 1970

PHONE: (202) 347-9717

## OFFICERS

ROBERT M. JENKINS, President  
Nat'l Reservoir Research Prog., BSF&W  
115 South East Street  
Fayetteville, Arkansas 72701

EDWIN L. COOPER, President-Elect  
315 Life Science Building  
Pennsylvania State University  
University Park, Pennsylvania 16802

C. J. CAMPBELL, 1st Vice-President  
Chief, Fishery Division  
State Game Commission, P.O. Box 5503  
Portland, Oregon 97208

RAYMOND E. JOHNSON, 2nd Vice-President  
Assistant Director-Research  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife  
Washington, D. C. 20240

## Division Presidents

NC—C. W. Threinen, Wisconsin  
NE—Frank Grice, Massachusetts  
S—J. Harry Barkley, Mississippi  
W—Paul Cuplin, Idaho

Editor

Gerald E. Gunning, Louisiana

Dr. Paul C. Neth  
President, New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
c/o New York State Department of  
Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road, Colonie  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Paul:

After returning from our centennial meeting last week, I have reviewed the Bylaws of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, adopted by your members on December 4, 1969, at your annual meeting in Syracuse, New York. The only part of the New York Chapter Bylaws not approved by the AFS Executive Committee was Section 2 - Membership and Dues. Article VI of the parent society constitution states in part that ". . . each such regional division (or chapter) may adopt and amend from time to time its own Bylaws, which shall conform to the provisions of this Constitution and Bylaws of the Society adopted pursuant to Article V." As you know, the parent society constitution and bylaws does not provide for the "affiliate member" category as shown in your bylaws. Also, the parent society modified its purposes a few years ago when it applied for exemption from Federal income tax as an organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. While the New York Chapter is in the process of having its bylaws adopted, I recommend that part 2 of Section 1 of its proposed bylaws be modified to conform to the parent society purposes (see page 448, Vol. 99, No. 2, TAFS). This, in my opinion, will help eliminate confusion and difficulty if the chapter should decide to apply for tax-exempt status.

Regarding Section 2 of the proposed New York Chapter Bylaws, I have modified it so that the parent society executive committee should not have any objections (see attachment). Please note that a provision for "affiliate member" is not included. The parent society executive committee does encourage participation by non-members at chapter, regional and national meetings. Furthermore, the executive committee feels that we should make membership in the Society as attractive as possible to all those interested in the field of fisheries. But it also feels that a non-paying "affiliate membership" category would weaken the Society, not strengthen it. Perhaps what we need to do is to provide additional benefits and services to those interested individuals not now members. I would welcome an opportunity to discuss



this matter in detail with you and your executive committee prior to the business session of the New York Chapter at its next annual meeting. I do plan to attend, and I will come a day early, if necessary, so that we can get together and try to work out a solution to this problem.

It was nice to see you at the recent centennial meeting. The New York people, including yourself, did an outstanding job in hosting the meeting. Dave Wallace, in particular, did a tremendous job.

Best regards.

Sincerely yours,



Robert F. Hutton  
Executive Secretary

RFH:eg

Attachment



Section 2 of the Proposed  
BYLAWS OF THE NEW YORK CHAPTER  
of the  
AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
(As modified by R. F. Hutton, Sept. 25, 1970)

Section 2 - Membership and Registration Fee

1. Membership - The membership of the Chapter shall be composed of those American Fisheries Society members in good standing residing in the State of New York.

2. Registration Fee - The Executive Committee of the Chapter may assess each Society member, and others, attending a regular meeting of the Chapter a registration fee. Collection shall be made by the Chapter secretary-treasurer and disbursement shall be made for financing Chapter operations according to the actions taken by the membership in annual meetings or by the authorization of the Chapter Executive Committee.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA  
PENNSYLVANIA FISH COMMISSION

CONSERVATION DEPARTMENT  
RECEIVED

Division of Fisheries  
Benner Spring Fish Research Station  
R. D. #1, Box 200-C  
Bellefonte Pennsylvania 16823

SEP 28 1970

September 24, 1970

BUREAU OF FISH  
RESEARCH


Mr. Paul Neth  
50 Wolf Road  
N.Y. Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York

Dear Paul:

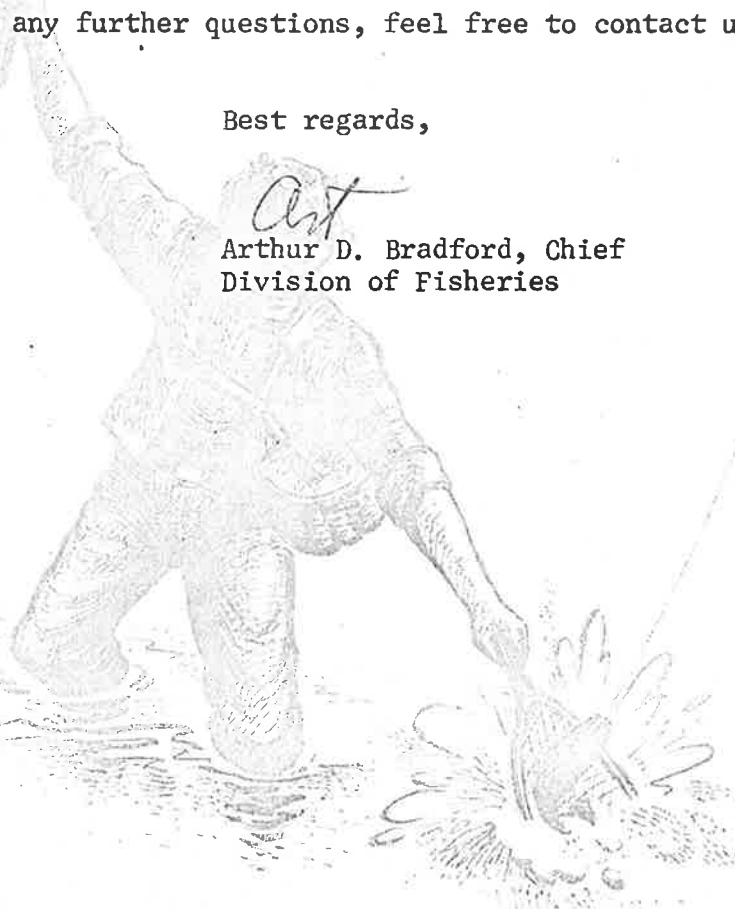
The attached copy of by-laws for our Central Penn Chapter of the American Fisheries Society is probably modeled after those of the parent society. I would like to emphasize that these by-laws apply to officers and official business only. Our seminar-type meetings are open to all fishery workers in the area including fish culturists, law enforcement officers, etc. They do not have to be A.F.S. members to attend. They are subject to the same nominal yearly dues.

If you have any further questions, feel free to contact us at any time.

Best regards,

  
Arthur D. Bradford, Chief  
Division of Fisheries

jb  
Enclosure



Proposed By-Laws for the Central Penn Chapter  
of the American Fisheries Society

Section 1 - Name and Objectives

The name of this organization shall be the Central Penn Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, and herein after referred to as the Chapter.

The objectives of the Chapter shall be those of the American Fisheries Society as set forth in Article I of the constitution, and to encourage the exchange of information by members of the Society residing within the Central Pennsylvania.

Section 2 - Membership

The membership of the Chapter shall be composed of those American Fisheries Society members in good standing residing in the Central Pennsylvania.

Section 3 - Officers

1. The officers shall include a President, Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer and two (2) Executive Committee Members Elect.

2. The officers shall comprise the five (5) man executive committee.

3. Duties and Responsibilities

a. President

1). The President shall preside over and be responsible for the conduct of all meetings of the Chapter.

2). The President shall preside over and be responsible for the conduct of all executive committee meetings.

3). The President shall be the official voice of the Chapter.

b. Vice-President

1). The Vice-President shall assume the responsibilities of the President in the absence of the President.

2). The Vice-President shall be chairman of the program committee.

c. Secretary-Treasurer

1). The Secretary-Treasurer shall keep a transcript of all executive committee and general business meetings.

2). The Secretary-Treasurer shall be responsible for the correspondence of the Chapter.

3). The Secretary-Treasurer shall be responsible for the treasury of the Chapter.

- a) He shall assess the membership for dues and special fees.
- b) He shall meet the financial obligations of the Chapter by direction of the executive committee.

4). The Secretary-Treasurer shall be chairman of the membership committee.

d. Executive-Committee-Members-Elect

- 1). The Executive-Committee-Members shall be present at all executive committee meetings, and each shall share an equal vote with each the President, Vice-President, and the Secretary-Treasurer.
- 2). In the first year of the Executive-Committee-Member's term he shall be chairman of the resolutions committee.
- 3). In the second year of the Executive-Committee-Member's term he shall be chairman of the nominations and elections committee.

e. The Executive committee shall be responsible for the administrative operation of the Chapter's affairs.

5. Term of Office

- a. The President shall be elected to serve a term of one (1) year.
- b. The Vice-President shall be elected to serve a term of one (1) year.
- c. The Secretary-Treasurer shall be elected to serve a term of one (1) year.
- d. The Executive-Committee-Members-Elect shall be elected to serve a term of two (2) consecutive years. Their terms shall be staggered so that in the initial elections, one member shall be elected for one (1) year and one member shall be elected for two (2) years. In all future elections only one executive committee member shall be elected. He shall be elected to serve a term of two (2) years.

6. Election of Officers

The officers shall be elected annually by the membership by means of a mail ballot.

Section 4 - Committees

1. Nominations and Elections Committee

- a. The Nominations and Elections Committee shall be comprised of a chairman (A,3,d,3), and two (2) members appointed by the President. One such member shall be a student member.
- b. The committee shall present a slate of nominees to the membership by mail ballot during April of each year. The slate shall consist of at least two (2) members and provision for a write-in for each office.

- c. The committee shall act as the elections committee by receiving and counting the ballots and installing the newly elected officers at the May business meeting.

## 2. Program Committee

- a. The program committee shall consist of the chairman (a,3,b,3) and two (2) members appointed by the President.
- b. The committee shall be responsible for the formulation and implementation of the speakers, business and social programs for the year.

## 3. Resolutions Committee

- a. The Resolutions Committee shall consist of the chairman (a,3,d,2) and two (2) members appointed by the President.
- b. The Resolutions Committee shall seek out the opinions of the Chapter's membership on matters of local, state, national and international affairs concerning the fishery resource. They shall formulate these opinions into resolutions. The presentation of these resolutions shall be at the discretion of the membership.

## 4. Membership Committee

- a. The Membership Committee shall consist of the chairman and two members appointed by the President.
- b. The Membership Committee shall be responsible for maintaining the membership of the Society and for recruiting new members to the Society.

5. Other committees shall be appointed by the President as the need arises.

## Section 5 - Meetings

One (1) business meeting will be held each May. The time, place, and program of all meetings is the responsibility of the program committee.

## Section 6 - Voting and Quorum

Decisions at meetings of the Chapter shall be in accordance with Article IV, Paragraph 4, of the Constitution of the American Fisheries Society.

A quorum at any meeting for the transaction of official business shall be one-third of the Chapter membership.

## Section 7 - Finances

The membership shall be responsible for establishing the level of dues and special fees for operation of the Chapter.

## Section 8 - Amendments of the By-Laws

The By-Laws of the Chapter may be amended and approved in accordance with Article IV, Paragraph 4, and Article VI, Paragraph 3, of the Constitution of the American Fisheries Society and by Section 9 of these By-Laws.

ANNUAL REPORT, 1971-72

By-Laws Committee

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

At the 1970 annual meeting of the New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society (Syracuse, N.Y., December 4, 1970), a resolution was passed charging the by-laws committee "to study the feasibility of permitting individuals to join the chapters as affiliate members with voting privileges without their having to be members of the American Fisheries Society." As an initial step, it was suggested that other chapters be canvassed nationwide for their views on the problem, and to explore the mechanisms for amending the Society constitution to allow the affiliate membership category in the chapters. In this regard, inquiries were forwarded to all but four of the local chapters; no mailing addresses could be located for them. Of the seventeen chapters contacted, replies were received from fourteen.

Three questions were asked of each chapter. They were, with some modification, as follows:

1) Has your chapter experienced difficulties similar to those of the New York Chapter in establishing membership categories in the past or present? If so, what are these categories and how have you resolved them with the Parent Society?

2) Would you be interested in the establishment of an affiliate or similar category within the chapters?

3) Would you be interested in petitioning the Parent Society, or exploring ways of changing its constitution, to permit individuals to join chapters as affiliate members?

A brief summary of respective replies, annotated in a few cases, are as follows:

<u>Chapter</u>	<u>Response</u>
Arizona - New Mexico	1) No 2) Yes 3) Yes
Bonneville (Utah)	1) Yes. Only requirement is interest and chapter dues. No chapter membership list is forwarded to Parent Society. 2) Yes, but only if absolutely necessary. 3) Yes, would support a "well thought out plan."
California - Nevada	1) No

- |                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Illinois          | 1) No<br>2) No<br>3) No   |
| Iowa              | 1) Yes, their by-laws have been disapproved.<br>2) Yes<br>3) Yes  |
| Minnesota         | 1) No<br>2) Yes, but without voting privileges.<br>3) Yes   |
| Missouri          | 1) Yes, but have not established membership categories.<br>2) Yes, but voting privileges only on internal affairs and not on national issues.<br>3) Yes |
| Montana           | 1) No<br>2) No<br>3) No   |
| Nebraska          | 1) Yes, have an "associate" membership without voting privileges. Approved by Parent Society.<br>2) No response.<br>3) No response.                     |
| Oklahoma          | 1) No<br>2) Undecided<br>3) Yes   |
| Oregon            | 1) No<br>2) Yes, with reservations.<br>3) Yes, if such a category were established within the Parent Society as well.                                   |
| Portland (Oregon) | 1) No<br>2) Undecided<br>3) Undecided   |

To further summarize, with regard to each respective question:

- 1) Nine chapters have not had similar difficulties - all chapter members are also members of the Parent Society; 5 chapters have had similar difficulties.
- 2) Four chapters would not be interested in establishing an



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

P.O. Box 57, Route 20, Avon, N.Y. 14414 Telephone 716-926-2466

Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

Robert F. Perry,  
Regional Director

April 25, 1972

Mr. Howard Loeb  
President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
DeBruce Fish Hatchery  
Livingston Manor, New York 12758

Dear Howard:

I would be glad to work with Parker on the Awards Committee. What are we handing out, by the way? All the round mouths you can grab and take home????

Sincerely,

William A. MacGregor  
Assoc. Aquatic Biologist  
Region 8

WAM:er

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 1 1972

FISH - RESEARCH





**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Albany, N. Y. 12201

Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

May 19, 1972

Mr. Howard A. Loeb  
President, New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
c/o N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental  
Conservation  
Albany, New York 12205

Dear Howard:

I have given serious consideration to your request that I accept chairmanship of the Licensing Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. However, due to heavy commitments on my part to the North-east Division, A.F.S. as well as new program areas in Division of Fish and Wildlife, I feel that I would be unable to provide the intensity of follow-through on Licensing Committee activities that is required to effectively discharge the Chairman's functions. Thus, I must decline your request to serve on the committee, admittedly with strong feelings of guilt.

I am hopeful that you will find a diligent and aggressive Chapter member for the job.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Neth

PN:eag

PAUL SMITH'S COLLEGE  
PAUL SMITHS, NEW YORK 12970

3/14/72

Dear Howard,

I would like to send the enclosed letter to Dick Schaeffer with copies as indicated. However, I thought I should check it with you before doing so.

If you agree with its contents as we discussed at the Exec Meeting, please send the original to Dick & the copies to those indicated. If not, please call me at 327-6425.

(1) Since writing the letter, it occurred to me that Morten P. was probably not on the Exec Comm. Therefore, I have sent his copy to Bruce White so he will know what I am thinking. If Morten is on the Comm. let me know & I will send him a zero copy from here.

I believe these membership categories would work to everyone's advantage.

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

RECEIVED

MAR 15 1972

Hestely,

Steve

FISH - RESEARCH

© Howard Loeb



New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences  
a Statutory College of the State University  
Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

- Fishery Science
- Forest Science
- Wildlife Science
- Natural Resources
- Outdoor Recreation
- Environmental Conservation

19 July 1972

Mr. Thomas M. Jolliff  
New York Chapter -- American Fisheries Society  
Bedford Corners Road  
Cape Vincent, New York 14850

Dear Tom:

No need to feel embarrassed in any way about the Nominating Committee organization. I would much prefer not to be chairman, and besides think that you are far better qualified for that position, because of your acquaintance with a larger proportion of the total membership. As a matter of fact, I was somewhat puzzled about the reported "mix-up" anyway, as I didn't realize there was any question about my being anything other than just a plain member of the committee. I do recall dictating a whole bunch of letters, including a reply to yours, and also replies to a couple of other committee requests from societies just before leaving town very hurriedly a couple of weeks ago. Some of the requests were to serve as a chairman, and others as simply a member. By any chance did I get mixed up and refer to your offer to me as "chairmanship?" If this was what precipitated all the embarrassment, I certainly am sorry! I have no ambitions toward high offices, I can assure you!

Sincerely,

Alfred W. Eipper  
Associate Professor

AWE:ak

P.S Just unearthed my June 2 letter to you and discovered my mistake. Don't be so polite next time! A suitable reply to my 'idiotcy' would have been: "No one offered you chairmanship, stupid. Are you willing to be a member or not?" Again, my apologies to both  
Howard -

April 3, 1972

Mr. Thomas M. Jolliff  
Cape Vincent Fisheries Station  
Box 292  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618

Dear Tom:

At its first meeting the Executive Committee picked you as the best one to head up the Nominating Committee with Al Eipper and Al Kellar as Committee members. Should you accept, and we hope you do, would you contact them, tell them of our decision and ask them to serve with you.

Your job would be to pick a President, Vice President, and Secretary-Treasurer for the 1973 year beginning with the selection in December, 1972. There should rightfully be nominations from the floor so your candidates could lose.

Ordinarily the Vice President becomes the new President. However, Steve Simpkins is not sure that he has the time. In addition the Secretary-Treasurer might want to take a crack at the job for a second year.

You would probably pick your candidates a couple of months before the election from a list of members provided by the Secretary-Treasurer. You would also probably have to have a meeting with your members.

Your first job would be to label a folder and put this letter in it so you don't lose it!

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

PAUL SMITH'S COLLEGE  
PAUL SMITHS, NEW YORK 12970

September 29, 1972

RECEIVED

OCT-3 1972  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
DIVISION OF  
FISH AND WILDLIFE

An important meeting of the Committee on Professionalism, N. Y. Chapter, AFS, has been scheduled for the morning of Tuesday, 10 October 1972 at the Brandon Research Station near Paul Smith's. This will be the final script review prior to completing our movie.

Please attend if at all possible.



<sup>pe</sup>  
Stephen Simkins, Chairman  
Committee on Professionalism  
N. Y. Chapter AFS

SS/pe

*Garbis:  
Please get Steve  
on phone*

February 1, 1972

Mr. Steve Simpkins  
Paul Smith's College  
Paul Smith's, New York 12970

Dear Steve:

This is just a short letter to clue you in on beginning activities. Short because I am writing it myself.

I took the liberty of appointing Bob Harding as a committee of 1 to look into our possible participation at the Nevele meeting. He is in touch with the wildlifers and the various program chairmen and will let me know about any ideas he comes up with. He realizes that the time is short.

Ken Wich brought me up to date on the movie. I took the liberty of asking him to stay on, with the hope that when the Professionalism Committee meets, all of the members could make it. If the present committee holds together during 1972 it will make for continuity while the film is being finished. What are your thoughts.

If this is OK with you, could you inform the other committee members. I will be calling an Executive Committee meeting here in Albany shortly. We should get started on other committee appointments, etc., soon.

Sincerely,

Howard A. Loeb, Pres.  
NYS Chapter, AFS

*Leigh: Our program will include*

# STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY



SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

Newcomb Campus  
Newcomb, N.Y. 12852

Nov. 14, 1972

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture Applied Forestry Research Institute
- Empire State Paper Research Institute
- State University Polymer Research Center
- U. S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927  
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852  
The Archer & Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest  
Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154  
Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695  
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885  
Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest Summer Field Program

Dear Howard,

Thanks so much for sending the research report from Pennsylvania.

I really appreciate it.

All the best

Lainer

P.S. The main program is final. Copy of mockup enclosed. We have firm commitments from all speakers now.

November 13, 1972

Preliminary Program

Annual Joint meeting of The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters. January 11, 12 and 13, 1973, Treadway Inn, Utica, New York.

PROGRAM SCHEDULE

Thursday, January 11

6:00 - 8:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

Friday, January 12

8:00 - 10:00 a.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.  
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.

12:30 - 1:45 p.m.  
Lunch.

2:00 - 2:10 p.m.  
Opening Remarks, Introduction, Dr. Donald F. Behrend, President, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman, The Wildlife Society.

2:10 - 5:30 p.m.  
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion: "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

Panel Moderator  
Dr. Anne LaBastille  
Conservation Consultant and Writer  
Big Moose, New York

Panelists  
Mr. Warren Page  
President  
National Shooting Sports Foundation  
Riverside, Connecticut



Mr. Lewis Regenstein  
National Director  
Funds For Animals  
New York, New York

Dr. Stuart A. Marks  
Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences  
St. Andrews Presbyterian College  
Laurinburg, North Carolina

Mr. Walter F. Crissey  
Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport  
Fisheries and Wildlife  
Trustee of The Wildlife Society  
Washington, D.C.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.  
Coffee Break.

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.  
Audience Participation and Discussion.

5:00 - 6:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

6:00 - 9:00 p.m.  
Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer,  
Utica Club)  
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by  
Interested Organizations.

Saturday, January 13

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.  
Panel Discussion - Elaboration of the program theme:  
Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate  
to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Panel Moderator

Mr. William Bentley  
Director, Division of Quality Services  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York

Panelists

Mr. M.H. Jones and Mr. S.J. McArdle, Jr.  
U.S. Department of Defense  
Washington, D.C. and

The Graduate School of Management  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, New York

C. Mr. Charles H. Callison  
The need for broadening of state wildlife programs to include research and management of non-game species.

D. Dr. Fred G. Evenden  
Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of viewing and hunting wildlife? What should the role of the wildlife professional be?



# STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY

Adirondack Ecological  
Center

Newcomb, N.Y. 12852

Nov 20, 1972

~~SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210~~

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry  
Research Institute

Empire State

Paper Research Institute

State University

Polymer Research Center

U. S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit

Experiment Station

Cranberry Lake Campus

Cranberry Lake, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest

Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

Newcomb Campus

Newcomb, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest

Adirondack  
Ecological Center

Tully Campus

Tully, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

Wanakena Campus

Wanakena, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

Warrensburg Campus

Warrensburg, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest

Summer Field Program

Dear Howard,

Enclosed is a copy of the preliminary program for your records.

In looking over the program, it seems that the TWS is well represented on opening remarks! You are sure that you would not like to address the audience in place of Don Behrend? If this change can still be made.

My own reason for saying a few words is quite "utilitarian". I feel that this discussion is perched on a knife edge and unless I "say a few words" I cannot feel that I have 'done my part' to keep the parallel discussion on

the right track. Please let  
me know about your  
feelings on this.

All the best,

Sincerely,

James

PRELIMINARY PROGRAM

JOINT ANNUAL MEETING

The Wildlife Society and  
The American Fisheries Society,  
New York Chapters

January 12 and 13, 1973  
Treadway Inn  
Utica, New York  
Thruway Exit 31

But the so-called amateur hunting-murdering of animals for entertainment's sake - this disgusting survival of barbarity is bound to disappear sooner or later, just as the battles of the gladiators disappeared.

David Armand, 1970  
USSR Academy of Sciences  
UNESCO Delegate

Once we have underlined the almost universally privileged nature of hunting, it becomes clear to what extent this is no laughing matter but rather, however strangely, a deep and permanent yearning in the human condition. ---The hunter is, at one and the same time, a man of today and of 10,000 years ago. In hunting, the long process of universal history coils up and bites its own tail.

Jose Ortega y Gasset, 1942  
Spanish philosopher

## PROGRAM SCHEDULE

### Thursday, January 11

6:00 - 8:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

### Friday, January 12

8:00 - 10:00 a.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.  
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.

12:30 - 1:45 p.m.  
Lunch.

2:00 - 2:10 p.m.  
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Opening Remarks,  
Dr. Donald F. Behrend, President, TWS, and Dr. Rainer H.  
Brocke, Program Chairman, TWS.

2:10 - 5:30 p.m.  
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion:  
"Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A  
panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore  
the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild  
animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, con-  
servation and professional and public interests.

Panel Moderator  
Dr. Anne LaBastille, Ecological Consultant and Writer  
Big Moose, New York

#### Panelists

Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports  
Foundation  
Riverside, Connecticut  
Presenting the viewpoint of the sport hunter and sport  
fisherman.

Mr. Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals  
New York, New York  
Presenting the "Reverence for Life" and anti-killing view-  
point.

Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences  
St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinberg, North Carolina  
Presenting the viewpoint of the human behaviorist and anthro-  
pologist.

Mr. Walter F. Crissey, Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries land wildlife, Washington, D.C.  
Presenting a reasoned perspective on these viewpoints.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.  
Coffee Break.

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.  
Audience Participation and Discussion.

5:00 - 6:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

6:00 - 9:00 p.m.  
Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, Utica Club)  
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested Organizations.

### Saturday, January 13

Saturday morning.

Panel Discussions in Separate Meetings of AFS and TWS, as given below:

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Meeting of The Wildlife Society.  
A panel discussion, elaborating on the keynote theme:  
"Hunting and Viewing Values of Wildlife as they Relate to the Public, Professionals and Conservation."

Panel Moderator

Mr. William Bentley, Director, Division of Quality Services  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York

Panelists

Mr. M.H. Jones and Mr. S.J. McArdle, Jr.  
U.S. Dept. of Defense, Washington, D.C. and Graduate School of Management University of Rochester, Rochester, New York  
Quantifying Wildlife Benefits.

Mr. John Gould, Regional Supervisor for Fish and Wildlife  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York. The Impact of Changing Wildlife Values on the Role of One Public Agency. Future Challenges.

Mr. Charles H. Callison, Executive Vice President, National Audubon Society, New York, New York. The Need for Broadening State Wildlife Programs to Include Non-game Species.

Dr. Fred G. Evenden, Executive Director, The Wildlife Society, Washington, D.C. Prognosis for the Future. Wildlife Values and the Professional.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.  
Coffee Break.

12:45 p.m.  
Closing Remarks, TWS Adjourns.

9:00 - 10:30 a.m. January 13. Meeting of the American Fisheries Society.  
A panel discussion: "Fish Management Today, Where Do We Go From Here?"

Panel Moderator

Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman, Dept. of Natural Resources,  
Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

Panelists

Mr. David Borgeson, Chief, Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan  
Department of Natural Resources, Lansing, Michigan.

Mr. Arthur D. Bradford, Chief, Division of Fisheries,  
Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Scott Little, Chairman, Fish Committee, New York State  
Conservation Council, Ithaca, New York.

(Fourth Panelist Undetermined)

10:30 - 11:00 a.m.  
Coffee Break.

11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.  
Workshop Session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in  
Environmental Impact Studies."

Session Leader

Dr. Ray Oglesby, Associate Professor of Aquatic Science,  
Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

12:30 p.m.  
Closing Remarks, AFS Adjourns.

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.  
Registration (Last chance).



H. COO V



HENRY L. DIAMOND  
COMMISSIONER

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY

November 21, 1972

Dear Mr. Blake:

Many thanks for giving me the opportunity to recognize the outstanding work that the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries and Wildlife Societies have done.

It's difficult to say enough in one paragraph. I hope the attached does justice to your organization.

Sincerely,

*Henry L. Diamond*  
Commissioner

Attachment

Mr. Leigh M. Blake  
Chairman, Program Committee  
American Fisheries Society  
State Office Building  
317 Washington Street  
Watertown, New York 13601

NOV 28 1972  
FISH - RESEARCH

RECEIVED  
NOV 28 1972  
FISH - RESEARCH

The growing public concern for the environment expressed in recent years is a tribute to the work of members of your profession over several decades. Had they not worked tirelessly during the long, lonely years without public attention, our environment would have been vastly more degraded by the time it became a popular issue. Your knowledgeable leadership, most recently evinced in support of the Environmental Quality Bond Issue of 1972, is indispensable to continued progress toward our goals of environmental protection and enhancement. New York State and this Department appreciates what you have done in the past and we look forward to an equally fruitful relationship in the future.

## PROGRAM MOCKUP

ANNUAL JOINT MEETING OF THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY, NEW YORK CHAPTERS. JANUARY 12 AND 13, 1973.

Program Theme - Joint AFS and  
TWS Keynote Session: "Fish and Wildlife Values -  
Conflict or Concord?"

### Program Objectives:

The purpose of the keynote program is to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to sportsmen, the public at large and to professionals concerned with fish and wildlife resources. Highlighted viewpoints bearing on this issue will include ecologic, sociologic, aesthetic and economic ones. Opportunities for audience participation and discussion are planned. We hope that this program will broaden professional perspectives, contribute positively toward the management of fish and wildlife in the public interest and ultimately contribute toward preserving diversity in our culture.

The executive and program committees of the two societies have agreed on the following: In general, responsibilities for planning and implementing details of the joint TWS and AFS program, and the individual program of TWS are delegated to the TWS program committee. The AFS program committee will arrange for meeting facilities and will plan and implement its society program. These separate duties of the program committees will be coordinated.

### Program Schedule.

Thursday, Jan. 11  
6:00 - 8:00 p.m.

Registration - AFS and  
TWS

Friday, Jan. 12  
8:00 - 10:00 a.m.

Registration - AFS and  
TWS

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Separate business meetings for TWS and AFS

12:30 - 2:00 p.m.

Lunch

2:00 - 4:00 p.m.

Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel discussion by four panelists: "Fish and Wildlife Values-Conflict or Concord?" (See attached details)

4:00 - 5:00 p.m.

Audience participation and discussion.

5:30 p.m.

Informal buffet dinner and "happy hours." Informal group meetings and discussions - AFS and TWS.

Saturday, Jan. 13  
9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Separate sessions for AFS and TWS.

12:30 p.m.

Adjourn and disband.

DETAIL - KEYNOTE PANEL DISCUSSION  
FRIDAY, JANUARY 12, 2:00 - ~~5:00~~ 5:15 P.M.

A panel of four members, one of whom will serve as the moderator, will discuss aspects of the program theme, "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" Each panel member will speak for 25 minutes. Individual presentations will be followed by a 20 minute panel discussion; questions and discussion from the audience will occupy the remaining hour. Panelists will present the following viewpoints. *Outdoor Editor, Field & Stream Pres. National Shooting Sports Federation*

Warren Page

- A. Viewpoint of the sport hunter and sport fisherman. What evidence is there to show that field sports benefit individuals, society and wildlife conservation?
- B. Panelist presenting the "Reverence for Life" and anti-killing viewpoint. In which ways does this viewpoint benefit individuals and society? What evidence is there that the elimination of sport hunting and fishing would benefit wildlife conservation?
- C. *Behavioral Prof. of Sciences, St. Andrews Coll., N.C. Carolina*  
Viewpoint of the psychologist - anthropologist. What are the basic behavioural traits, needs and drives which motivate hunting and fishing for sport?
- D. *Sci. Scientist, BSFW*  
(Moderator) Panelist presenting a reasoned perspective of these viewpoints. Are the "hunting and fishing" and "reverence for life" viewpoints reconcilable and compatible? How will the future of fish and wildlife conservation be affected by a conflict in these viewpoints? Is there a reasoned and constructive posture that our society could adopt to accomodate these viewpoints?

Dr. Stuart Marks

Walt Crissey

E. Moderator: Dr. Anna Labastille  
Prof. of Cons (?) @ Cornell.

Consulting job @ Smithsonian

PROGRAM - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY  
SATURDAY, JAN. 13, 9:30 - 12:30 p.m.

A panel discussion by four panelists, elaborating on the program theme, "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" Individual presentations of 25 minutes each will be followed by a panel discussion for 20 minutes. The remaining hour will be occupied by questions and discussion from the audience. Presentations by individual panelists are as follows:

- James & McAvale or their professor*
- Univ. of Rochester students*
- A. Economic aspects of hunting and viewing - an overview. The impact of urbanization on financing of wildlife programs. Public versus private monies.
- John Gould*
- B. The impact of changing wildlife values on the role of one public agency - the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildlife management and conservation.
- C. The role of the private sector in providing current and future recreational opportunities using wildlife resources. Will the spectator pay his way?
- Prof. Coons @ Cornell*
- McNeill D.*
- (Panel moderator). Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of hunting and viewing wildlife? What should the future role of the wildlife professional be?

The Program Committee - The  
Wildlife Society

*Moderator: Bill Bentley*

PROGRAM - AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
SATURDAY, JAN. 13, 9:00 - ~~12:30 p.m.~~ 1:00 p.m.

This program will consist of panel discussions, as follows:

Panel No. 1 Topic: Stocking vs. Natural Enhancement; from the point of view of where should the management dollar be spent?

Suggested panel:

- A. A pro-present management policies individual.
- B. A pro-natural enhancement individual who believes in stocking only in certain instances.
- C. An outsider's view of this discussion  
(1) A legislator's outlook  
(2) An outsider's outlook

Panel No. 2 Topic: How should we spend our license dollar?

*Moderator: W. Harry Evershart, Dean @ Cornell*

Ray T. O'Grady, Cornell U.; Assoc. Prof. of Ag. Business

- A. The effects of environmental impact work on present Fish and Wildlife program requirements - are we spending too much time in this area?
- B. Trout Management vs. Warm Water Management. Are the warm water license buyers getting their money's worth?
- C. Salt water fishing - receiving too much or too little of the sportsman's dollar - should a salt water license be established?

The Program Committee - The American Fisheries Society



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

PRESS RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm, 32 minute length, sound Audio-Visual Unit of S. U. N. Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.00. Rental previews, applicable to purchase price, can be arranged for a charge of \$10.00. New York State residents, who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations, will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copies of the film, or a rental preview, are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

CC: Dr. R. Werner  
W. Pearce ✓  
R. Fieldhouse  
S. Simkins  
D. Hanselman



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 11, 1973

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse,  
Secretary Treasurer  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society  
NYS DEC  
Route 10  
Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Russ:

Since our abortive Executive Committee meeting in Albany, I have come up with the following Committee assignments:

Membership of the Executive Committee is automatic, as follows:

Martin Pfeiffer, President, Chairman  
Albert Jensen, Vice-President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer  
Howard Loeb, Past President

You will have to mail me an additional supply of Chapter stationary and envelopes so that I can write the various persons selected for the remaining Committee Chairmanships (Howard Loeb did this as President last year and I am willing to follow his example to save you some work.)

In my opinion, the Committee assignment, involving the most work and responsibility is that of the Chairman of the Program Committee. This is particularly true this coming year since we have an agreement with the Wildlife Chapter that it is fisheries turn to select the central theme and set up the joint meeting.

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both fish and wildlife, relates to the effect of land use zoning, on fish and wildlife management, as exemplified by the Adirondack Park Agency and new, proposed Catskill Park Agency. The Wildlife people are very much interested in this and I agree that it would constitute an excellent theme for the joint program.

A specific theme, suggested for the separate fisheries program, relates to the choice of a forage fish species in salmonid management. Dr. Webster and Carl Schofield have some interesting new information on dwarf suckers in addition to the usual data on smelt and alewives.



Program Committee

Maurice Otis, Chairman  
Leigh Blake, Past Chairman  
Robert Werner  
Carl Schofield  
Cliff Creech

The next most important Committee, with several years of involvement with the Fisheries Movie, is the Professional Standards Committee. I would like to keep the 1972 membership intact, as follows:

Professional Standards Committee

Stephen Simkins, Chairman  
William Flick  
Dwight Webster  
Ken Wich

Licensing Committee

John Gould, Chairman  
Daniel Plosila  
William Youngs

*stand by*

Pollution Abatement Committee

Howard Dean, Chairman  
Alexander "Lee Cooper

Membership Committee

Albert Jensen, Chairman  
Paul Maynard  
Bruce White

*V.P. = chairman*

By-Laws Committee

Bill Shepard, Chairman  
Alfred Eppner  
Walter Keller

*stand by*

Awards Committee

Carl Parker, Chairman  
Donald Pasko  
Richard Noble  
John Poole

*Exec. Committee*  
*Hilson*  
*Sanphair*  
*Hauglesman*  
*Hollysman*  
*— Rod Searling*  
*1973*

Publicity Committee

William Pearce, Chairman  
Robert Brewer  
Arch Petty  
Leslie Wedge

*Harding*

Resolutions Committee

Harry Everhart, Chairman  
Robert Engstrom-Heg  
Robert Greene

*Program*

Auditing Committee

Dale Huyck, Chairman  
James Coutu  
Stephen Mooradian

*Fieldhouse*

Nominating Committee

Gene Lane, Chairman  
Burrell Buffington  
Neil Ehlinger

*Pfeiffer*

Executive Secretary Committee (To participate with Wildlife Chapter)

Robert Griffiths, Chairman  
Edward Holmes  
D. Kay Sanford

*Standish*

Service Committee

Robert Harding, Chairman  
Al Kellar

*out*

Technicians Committee

Herbert Eschback, Chairman  
Larry Skinner

*out*

Heraldic Committee

Bill Mc Gregor, Chairman  
Udall Stone

*out*

Historian

William White

*out*

Russell D. Fieldhouse

-4-

April 11, 1973

Some of the persons selected for Committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the membership Committee becomes more active

Sincerely,



MARTIN H. PFEIFFER, President  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT

CC: ALBERT C. JENSEN  
HOWARD LOEB



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

October 12, 1973

TO: Martin Pfeiffer ✓  
Al Jensen  
Howard Loeb  
Robert Werner

Here is the up to date chapter membership list.

96 members  
62 Parent Society

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:klc  
Enc.

32 quorum  
$$3 \overline{) 96}$$

21  
$$3 \overline{) 62}$$

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

96 members

## 1973 Membership List

- Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850  
 Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571  
 Barnes, Jeffrey O., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132  
 Bentley, William G., RD #1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)  
 X Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)  
 X Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
 Brewer, R.C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
 X Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
 X Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A)  
 X Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Av., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)  
 Corl, Glenn T., Adirondack Hatchery, Rt. 113, Box 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 X Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
 Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040  
 X Culp, Terry, P.O. Box #2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
 Danskin, George A., 15 Deer Park Drive, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
 X Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
 X Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
 X Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
 Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
 Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2 Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
 X Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)  
 X Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
 X Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hurlburt Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)  
 X Fast, Arlo W., RD 2, Route 124, Box 308, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576 (A)  
 X Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
 X Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
 X Forney, John L., R.D. #1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
 Frisa, Charles N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
 Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847  
 X Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
 X Green, David M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
 X Greene, Robert A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
 X Griffiths, Robert H., R.D. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)  
 Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738  
 X Hall, Albert C., 15 South Delaware Street, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
 X Harding, R. J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
 X Heacox, Cecil E., R.F.D. Tower Hill, Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)  
 X Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)  
 X Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)  
 X Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)

- Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
x Jensen, Albert C., Building 40 SUNY, Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (A)  
x Jolliff, Thomas, NYS Dept. of Env. Con., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
x Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)  
x Kienbush, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)
- Lane, Gene A., Truesdale Hill Road, Lake George, N.Y. 12845  
Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. (A)  
Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
Loeb, H.A., NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)
- MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043  
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6 Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020  
McKeon, Warren H., Box 448, Millbrook, N.Y. 12545  
Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2, Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148  
Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
- Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)  
O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, NY 11713 (A)  
O'Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118  
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159  
Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)
- Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Av., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801  
Petty Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
Pfeiffer, Martin, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)
- Plosila, Daniel S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (A)  
Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
Russ, Walter A., RT 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757  
Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
Schofield, Carl L., Jr., 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Apt. M-3F, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
- Seeley, George R. Jr, M.R. #3, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)  
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)
- Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)  
Smith, David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)  
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
Smith, Stephen, B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. #1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
Snyder, Robert, R.D., Stamford, N.Y. 12167
- Stone, Dr. Udell B., 303 Troy Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (A)  
Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063  
VanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782

VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Vashro, James E., R.D. #2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867  
 Walker, Thomas M., R.D. #2, Renolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828  
 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
 Werner, Robert, SUNY College Env. Sci. & Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)

White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
 Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (L)  
 Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476

Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

*WICH-*  
*POOLE*

- (A) Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory
- (L) " " life " " " " " "
- (R) " " retired " " " " " "
- (S) " " student " " " " " "

10/8/73

*28*  
*28*  
*6*  


---

*62*



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

November, 1973

NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 2

#1

COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'll compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session.

MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".

Martin H. Pfeiffer

"THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." See attached News Release and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to break even, which means obtaining enough money to finish



paying our outstanding film debts. The \$188.00 is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

We owe several persons a tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom". I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Business meeting! The formal showing will be on Friday night, February 1, 1974.

#### 1973 OFFICERS

President - Martin Pfciffer  
 Vice President - Albert Jensen  
 Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse  
 Past President - Howard Loeb

#### 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding	Licensing - John Gould
Historian - William White	Nominating - Gene Lane
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins	Program - Dr. Robert Werner
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd	Publicity - William Pearce
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor	Resolutions - Harry Everhart
Awards - Carl Parker	Membership - Albert Jensen
Auditing - Dale Huyck	Technicians - Herbert Eschbach
Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean	Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

#### ANNUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.

Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 31 - February 2, 1974.  
 Fisheries Business Meeting 8 - 10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropos to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help orient our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: The Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. We had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildlife interests in these areas. The Program Committee should be commended on providing such a

timely topic.

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid Chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate!

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION

This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:

- (1) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestion)
- (2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
- (3) Chapter Membership Certificates similar to parent society- Should we have one?
- (4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise money throughout the year for Chapter needs. Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?

Your Comments (Name Tom Jolliff)

Suggest M. Pfeiffer's "Message From Your President"  
be forwarded, via proper channels, to Statewide news  
media, along with appropriate citations.

Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

William A. Pearce  
 Publicity Chairman



HENRY L. DIAMOND  
COMMISSIONER

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY

November 13, 1972

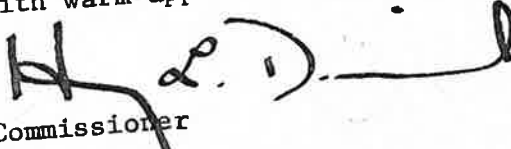
Dear Mr. Loeb:

The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.

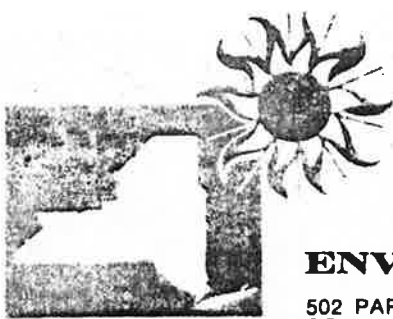
With warm appreciation,

  
Commissioner

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

NOV 13 1972

107-11-11111



## ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 • (212) 935-1478  
99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York

To the Members of EPL:

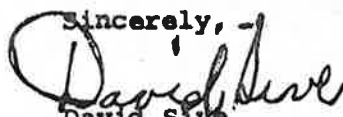
The start of the 1973 legislative session is now less than a month away. I am writing to you now both to bring you up to date regarding recent EPL developments and plans and to urge you to prepare yourselves for the important legislative battles which lie ahead this year.

Thomas V. Urmy, Jr. has recently been appointed by the Board as EPL's full-time Executive Director and lobbyist. Tom is a member of the New York Bar who has long been interested in environmental affairs and has spent most of the last seven years practicing law in New York. We conducted an extensive search to find the right person for the job and are convinced that we were successful in our efforts. A brief message from Tom is enclosed with this letter, and you will be hearing from him regularly in the coming weeks and months.

EPL will shortly open an Albany office in the new Twin Towers office building. We expect that the office will be the focal point for our lobbying activities during the legislative session.

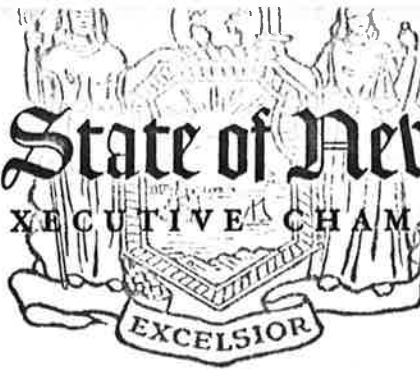
Certain proposed bills have already been identified as EPL priorities this year. We plan to make concerted efforts on behalf of legislation dealing with wetlands protection, citizens' rights to sue to protect the environment, controls on private development in the Adirondack Forest Preserve, the filing of environmental impact statements, and repeal of authorization for the Rye-Oyster Bay bridge. As you doubtless remember, wetlands protection, environmental impact and bridge repeal bills were passed by the legislature last year but were vetoed by the Governor. We are hopeful that we will be able to convince the Governor's staff of the merits of the bills submitted this year. We will also be concerned with many other matters to be considered at the session, and hope to hear from our members on issues which they think are important.

In closing, I want to thank each EPL member for the contributions he or she has made in the past and to remind all our people that we are operating at full efficiency only if our membership is willing to write and call and write again in support of sound environmental legislation. We are counting on all of you.

Sincerely,  
  
David Sive

# The State of New York

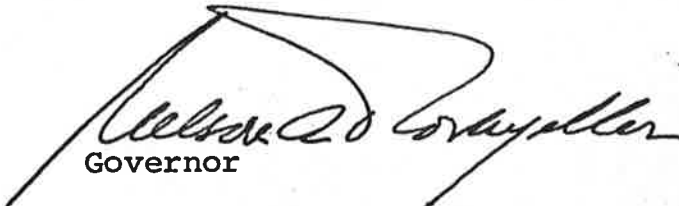
EXECUTIVE CHAMBER



*Howard Wolf*

Preservation and enhancement of New York's environment is now at center stage, as it deserves to be. And although it now occupies every citizen's attention, environment was until only recently the concern of very few professionals.

The members of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society have long worked in this area, often without the public appreciation of their vital job that they enjoy today. I am certain that they will continue to lead the way and provide new understandings for us all of the complicated interrelationship that exists in our environment.

  
Governor

December 13, 1972



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Memo to: Russ Fieldhouse  
From: Howard J. Dean  
Re: Pollution Abatement Committee Meeting, N.E. Div. AFS  
Date: February 26, 1973

As you know I attended this meeting in Boston on February 22nd. Minutes of the meeting will be written up soon and I will forward a copy for your information.

I was very glad to have been there - of a total of four members (plus the Chairman) I was the only one to attend and lend support. We <sup>met</sup> separately at first and later joined the Executive Committee chaired by Ken Warner. Things seem to be getting off to a slow start, but at least the N.Y. State Chapter is in there to help. My presence did much to boost the morale of the little group.

I don't know just how to list my expenses. I drove my personal car a total of 585 miles. I stayed overnight with friends so no room rent was necessary. Out of pocket expenses for gas, tolls, a couple of lunches and car parking came to a total of \$ 40.35. This amount will be fine by me and will save the Chapter money over a flat ten cents a mile.

I appreciate the opportunity of attending and can assure you it was worth the time and money.

Copy to Martin Pfeiffer

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

FEB 27 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

8314 Fish Hatchery Road  
Rome, New York 13440

April 23, 1973

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter, A.F.S.  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin;

How can I refuse the honor of serving as your Chairman for the Pollution Abatement Committee! I'll be glad to give it a try again and will contact Lee Cooper.

Sincerely,

  
Howard J. Dean

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
APR 26 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

# STATE OF MAINE

Inter-Departmental Memorandum Date February 13, 1973

To Pollution Abatement Committee Members

Dept. Northeastern Division, American  
Fisheries Society

from Matthew Scott, Committee Chairman

Dept. Environmental Protection

Subject Members, Communications etc.

---

---

The time has passed rather rapidly since Ken Warner asked me to take this job back in July of 1972.

I have contacted the following individuals of the various chapters via the chapter presidents or direct communication.

Canada

C. Lesly Dominy  
Environmental Protection Service  
P.O. Box 5667  
St. John's, Newfoundland; Canada

Southern New  
England

Richard Hames  
Department of Environmental Protection  
Fish and Water Life Unit  
State Office Building  
Hartford, Connecticut 06115

New York

Howard J. Dean  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
8314 Fish Hatchery Road  
Rome, New York 13440

Central Pennsylvania

Dr. Kenneth J. Linton  
Department of Biology  
Clarion State College  
Clarion, Pennsylvania 16214

The above listed members including myself makes a total of five. Perhaps we should have more and I therefore leave it open for discussion.

I would like to have the first meeting of the committee on February 22, in the Boston State office building, room 1902, Division of Fisheries and Game. I called Rocky Bridges this a.m. and he has made room arrangements for us.

It might well be that some of you are unable to attend, however I am going to Boston with Ken Warner and if one or two could make it then we would at least break the groundwork for this new committee.

Enclosed is a photo-copy of material that the parent society is considering and which we may wish to support and prepare to work on. Also you will note that Hudson Nichols is the new Chairman.





COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA  
PENNSYLVANIA FISH COMMISSION

Division of Fisheries  
Benner Spring Fish Research Station  
R D. #1, Box 200-C  
Bellefonte Pennsylvania 16823

February 16, 1973

Mr. Kendall Warner  
Department of Inland Fisheries and Game  
Fisheries Office  
5 Illinois Avenue  
Bangor, ME 04401

Dear Ken:

Bruce Pyle and I were discussing the activities of the A.F.S. in the Northeast and the subject of workshops came up. We were wondering if any action had ever been taken to initiate a coldwater workshop. We now have a Northeast Warmwater Workshop which meets on an annual basis. Both Bruce and I feel there is a valid need for a coldwater workshop. I doubt if it would be desirable to have two workshops a year, so I would like to have the Executive Committee give some consideration to having a Northeast Warmwater Workshop and a Northeast Coldwater (or salmonid if preferred) Workshop on alternate years. By having emphasis on warmwater one year and coldwater the next, and continually alternating, the Northeast workshop would have wider appeal and theoretically more field biologists and fish managers would have an opportunity to become directly involved in an A.F.S. function.

I'm directing this to you as President of the Northeast Division in the hope that you might feel it is appropriate for discussion at the Executive Committee meeting. (With mail delivery what it is, this may not reach you by February 22.) Thanks in advance for any consideration you can give this matter.

Sincerely,

Delano R. Graff  
Assistant Chief

jb  
cc: Bruce Pyle

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES  
RECEIVED

FEB 23 1973

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5



BANQUET

6 - 7 PM. Cocktail Hour

7 - 8 PM. Supper

8 - 9 PM. Speaker: Senator \_\_\_\_\_

"The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or  
political bombshell."

---

Saturday - February 2, 1974. Separate meetings of the  
two Chapters in Concurrent Sessions.

9 - 12 American Fisheries Society, Business Meeting conducted  
by Martin H. Pfeifer, President

~~(a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII.~~

~~(b) Regular business meeting agenda.~~

Technical Session

9 - 12 The Wildlife Society Business Meeting conducted by C. W.  
Severinghaus, President

(a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII.

(b) Regular business meeting agenda.

ZPG

As most of you know, long-time Wildlife Manager in Stamford, John J. Whalen, retired in February. John departed the Catskills with a smile on his face and his golf clubs over his shoulder headed for his new home in Florida.

Quinton Van Nortwick has assumed the duties of Acting Regional Wildlife Manager in the Stamford Office in DEC.

Chapter President Bill Severinghaus is currently assisting his son, Bill, Jr., with field collections of various species of the genus *Microtus* across the prairie states and into northern California to the Pacific Coast. Rumor has it that they are enjoying considerable success in trapping and cataloging the existence of such rare species as the prairie mole. Interestingly enough, their successes in the biological world are being overshadowed by their problems in obtaining the once readily available commodity, GASOLINE.

If you have not already received the information published by "Zero Population Growth", it should arrive shortly. The Chapter was provided with this material by parent society President T. J. Peterle, as explained in the letter bearing his signature.

Do with this material what you will, but I urge you to read it carefully and give these concepts your attention. The longer I am associated with natural resources management and exposed to problems therewith, the more I become convinced that the ultimate problem is simple: There are too damn many of us!

I again urge you to give the ZPG literature your careful attention.

1973 Officers and Committee Chairmen

President  
C. W. Severinghaus

Vice President  
Rainer H. Brocke

Secretary-Treasurer  
Stuart Free

Executive Committee  
C. W. Severinghaus

Nominating Committee  
Bradley Griffin

Auditing Committee  
Joe Seeley

Membership Committee  
Rainer H. Brocke

Resolution Committee  
Robert Miller

Annual Program Committee  
William Webb

Fall Program Committee  
William Hollister

Public Relations  
John Kruzan

Ways & Means

Environmental Contaminants  
Ralph B. Colson

Visiting Scientist  
Margaret Stewart

Certification  
George F. Mattfeld

Catskill Review Commission

Adirondack Review Commission

By-Laws Review



**THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY**

Adirondack Ecological Center  
S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental  
Science and Forestry  
Newcomb, New York 12852  
June 27, 1973

Dear TWS-N.Y. Member:

The success and effectiveness of TWS-NY depend on the health of its body, the membership. Our Society is currently healthy. It is a vital and effective force acting for professionalism in wildlife management and conservation.

Yet, we are never far from the brink, so to speak. New members must be continually enrolled to replace those lost by natural attrition. And, a larger membership will surely enhance our effectiveness, benefitting all of us.

Do your share and enroll a member this year. Annual membership for \$2.00 must be a current bargain!

Sincerely,

Rainer H. Brocke  
Membership Chairman

RHB:gj



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

AGENDA

1973 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

1. Call to Order.

President's Remarks

2. Membership Count.

Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership.  $89 \div 3 = 30$   
( $96 \div 3 = 32$ )

3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting.

4. Report of Secretary - Treasurer - ~~Russell Fieldhouse~~. *Arch Betty*

5. Report of Committees.

a. Auditing Committee - ~~Dale Huyck~~, Chairman *McCooper*

b. Program Committee - ~~Dr. Robert Werner~~, Chairman *Shep.*

c. Membership Committee - ~~Albert Jensen~~, Chairman *Werner 74*

d. Professional Standards Committee - Stephen Simkins, Chairman

e. Resolutions Committee - ~~Dr. Harry Everhart~~, Chairman *Nett 74*

f. Licensing Committee - John Gould, Chairman

g. By-Laws Committee - Bill Shepard, Chairman

h. Awards Committee - ~~Carl Parker~~, Chairman *Fife*

i. Heraldic Committee - Bill McGregor, Chairman

j. Publicity Committee - ~~Bill Pearce~~, Chairman *Harding*

k. Service Committee - Robert Harding, Chairman

l. ~~Pollution Abatement~~ *water quality* Committee - Howard Dean, Chairman

m. Historian - William White

n. Technicians Committee - Herbert Eschback, Chairman

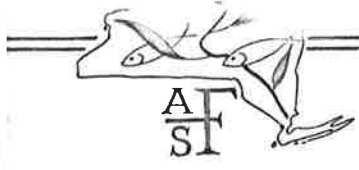
o. Executive Secretary Committee - ~~Robert Griffiths~~, Chairman

6. Old Business.
  - a. Explanation of Registration Fees.
  - b. Possible 2 year terms for all Officers.
  - c. Executive Secretary.
  - d. Other.
  
7. New Business.
  - a. President - Elect.
  - b. Sales of Chapter Film.
  - c. Joint Inter-Society Planning Meeting - Arch Petty.
  - d. Other
  
8. Nominating Committee Report - Gene Lane, Chairman.
  
9. Election of Officers.
  
10. Comments from New President.
  
11. Adjournment.

MHP:mt

1/28/74

file



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

August 16, 1973

Publicity Committee  
NYS Chapter - American Fisheries  
Society  
A. Petty Robert C. Brewer  
L. Wedge

Attached is correspondence from Bill Webb re: proposed joint Fish and Wildlife Society Meeting, January 31-February 2, 1974, Hotel Syracuse. Also attached is a list of our Publicity Committee members (please send anything necessary on your listing to the other members of the Committee, i.e., home phone, etc.) and a list of all standing committees for Fish Chapter.

Travel will be a problem, so we will probably have to do much of our initial PR planning by mail or phone. I'm sure we would like to let the public know we exist, why and what we are doing. We have some excellent "openings" to hit the big time news:

- (1) Completion of the film and associated celebrities and sponsors.
- (2) We're part of the oldest "legitimate" professional society in the country. (Possibly we could cash in on the PR powers of the oldest illegitimate professional society to really attract attention!) (Volunteer for contacts?) Petty--before you start for Montreal--I'm kidding!
- (3) The theme of the program is a current news natural.
- (4) We've never really blown our horn--so we won't have to worry about news repeats.
- (5) We should be able to use some of our DEC resources, such as Conservationist articles, etc.

I'll get in touch personally with each of you in the next month to pick your brains, etc. for ideas and assignments. In the meantime, would each of you write down any PR ideas, suggestions, etc. and send each Committee member a copy.

I'll try to work out a Committee meeting date for some time when we will all be able to make it with a minimum of costs. Hopefully, within a month.

In the meantime, keep a record of your personal expenses--they are deductible.

Sincerely,  
*William A. Pearce*

William A. Pearce  
Chairman  
Publicity Committee  
NYS Chapter-AFS

WAP:eeb  
Enc.

1973  
New York State Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

Chairman William A. Pearce: Box 316, Cape Vincent, NY 13618  
Home 315-654-6833  
Office 315-654-4541

Leslie R. Wedge: Box 1169, Cortland, NY 13045  
Home \_\_\_\_\_  
Office 607-753-3095

Robert C. Brewer: Friends Lake, Chestertown, NY 12817  
Home \_\_\_\_\_  
Office 518-623-3671

A. C. Petty: 5 Miller Drive, Homer, NY 13077  
Home \_\_\_\_\_  
Office 607-753-3095

Chapter Officers & Executive Committee

President Martin Pfeiffer DEC - Raybrook, New York  
Home \_\_\_\_\_  
Office 518-891-1370

Vice-President Albert Jensen

Russell Fieldhouse 4 Lake Street, Stamford, NY 12167  
Home \_\_\_\_\_  
Office 607-652-7364

Other Committees - See attached list.





STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

July 27, 1973

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

- Schools of:
- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
  - Environmental and Resource Engineering
  - Environmental and Resource Management
  - Landscape Architecture
- Applied Forestry  
Research Institute
- Empire State  
Paper Research Institute
- State University  
Polymer Research Center
- U.S. Forest Service  
Cooperative Research Unit
- Experiment Station

Mr. William Pierce  
Fisheries Laboratory  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Cape Vincent, New York

Dear Bill:

Marty Pfeiffer tells me that you are the chairman of the publicity committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. He also indicated that you would handle the publicity for the winter meeting of the Chapter. I thought it might be helpful to you if you had a copy of the tentative program so that you could get out some advance publicity as information is sent to your members this fall.

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program

Enclosed is a copy of the draft of the program as it now stands. There will be some changes as the speakers list is firmed up but the general outline will stay pretty much the same. The theme and objectives statements on the first page are certainly subjects for advance publicity. One of the sessions which should be given a considerable amount of advance publicity is the "action planning session" which is Roman Numeral VII on page 3<sup>THIS</sup> is an experiment. Its purpose is to give participants a chance to propose action by the two professional organizations represented at the meeting. Its purpose is to avoid the usual professional meeting problem of nearly arriving at a consensus which is lost because no specific action is taken. This session is intended to provide an opportunity for members to propose and discuss specific types of action. The intent is to have those actions voted on at the formal business sessions which will come the following morning.

Dr. Robert Werner is the chairman of the program committee for the Fisheries Chapter. Bob is away from Syracuse at the present time teaching at the Cranberry Lake Biology station. Therefore, I am taking this action on his behalf. If you have questions in the

Mr. William Pierce

- 2 -

July 27, 1973

next couple of weeks it would probably be best to address them to me, later your contacts probably would be with Bob Werner.

Sincerely,



William L. Webb

Professor

Department of Forest Zoology

WLW:cac

cc: Robert Werner  
Martin Pfeiffer

Enclosure



*Minutes of the Annual Meeting  
New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society  
January 12, 1973*

*President Donald Behrend opened the official business meeting at the Treadway Inn in Utica at 9:45. Don indicated the first order of business were reports by officers and committees. He requested each person presenting an oral report to also submit a written report to the Secretary-Treasure within a 30 day period. President Behrend requested that full members be separated from those who were not so that voting at the business meeting could be conducted in accordance with By-laws.*

*Secretary's Report by Stuart Free - Stu presented the minutes of the previous meeting. It was moved that the minutes be accepted as is without reading and they be sent out to members in the next Newsletter. This motion was voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Treasure's Report by Stuart Free - Stu reported that the income for 1972 was \$568.74; expenses for 1972 were \$475.96; balance on hand December 31, 1972 was \$604.92.*

*Auditing Committee Report by Stuart Cameron - Treasure's report was found to be accurate. A motion was made to accept the Treasure's report and motion was voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Membership Committee by Bill Severinghaus - Present membership consists of 142 members. Thanks were offered to the many people who assisted in obtaining new members and renewal of old memberships within the past year. Motion was made to accept Membership Committee report and voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Program Committee Report by Rainer Brocke - Rainer reviewed the past programs and some of the things that went into the development of this year's program. He indicated that his committee recognized that: 1) the professionals tended to talk within themselves; 2) there was a need to look for outside speakers; 3) the Chapter should address itself to State concerns; 4) there was a need for participation by the members; and 5) a need for involvement of students. These are some of the advantages for the joint sessions in cooperation with the American Fisheries Society. Rainer suggested that at the beginning of a program year, the two Societies should get together and decide if joint topics are available. If they are not, then separate sessions should be held at the same meeting place. He recommended that this idea be proposed to the American Fisheries Society. He offered thanks to his program committee and to the raffle collectors. He also offered thanks to Dave Hanselman, photographer; Andy Eggers and Dick Sage for tape recording and pictures; and to Ward Dukelow for helping to man registration at the desk. It was moved to accept the program committee report and voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Nominating Committee Report by Marty Phillips - Nominations for this year were: President - Bill Severinghaus; Vice-president - Rainer Brocke and Stuart Cameron; Secretary-Treasure - Stuart Free and Larry Brown. It was moved that the Nominating Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Executive Committee Report by Donald Behrend - Don indicated that the Executive Committee minutes were available. The important points had already been reported in the Newsletter. It was moved that the Executive Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Resolution Committee Report by Bob Miller - Bob indicated that three (3) resolutions were to be presented for consideration to the members; one on certification, the second on the appointment of a Legislative Action Committee and the third on programs for the Allegany Plateau. It was moved that the Resolutions Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Environmental Contaminants Report by Ralph Colson - Ralph presented a summary of a special P.C.B. study prepared by the Federal Government in September 1971. Ralph indicated that he would submit their report with his written report. He also discussed briefly the imported fire ant problem, pointing out that it was admitted that the fire ant could not be exterminated, but that control by the use of Mirex, as a result of broad public demand, would be done. He also made mention of a new law passed in 1971 in which D.E.C. can adopt regulations for storage, handling and discharge of substances hazardous to the environment. He pointed out that the Environmental Protection Agency adopted a prohibition against DDT nationwide in 1972, except in public health emergencies. It was moved that the Environmental Contaminants Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Fall Program Committee Report by Maurice Alexander - He briefly summarized the highlights of the fall field trip and pointed out that it was summarized in a previous newsletter. It was moved that the Fall Program Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Visiting Scientist Report by M. Stewart - 150 brochures were sent out to schools and other organizations. It was apparent that there was more enthusiasm this year than in previous years. Extra copies of the brochure are still available. The program is aimed at 2-4 year colleges without biologists on their staff. Don Behrend commended this committee for their work. It was moved that the Visiting Scientist report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.*

*Public Relations Committee Report by John Krusan - John offered a vote of thanks to Ned Holmes for handling the public relations set up for the annual program. John reported that his duties as editor of the Newsletter resulted in two letters being sent out this year. He read a letter from Dirck Benson commending these newsletter as the best so far, and hoped that people continue to push*

Public Relations Committee Report (continued)

for participation. John mentioned that a pollution test kit would be available at this session for review. John suggested that the Chapter foot the bill for six or seven kits for distribution. Bob Myers suggested caution for pushing a specific kit, but rather push the idea of pollution test kits. It was moved that the Public Relations Committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.

Ways and Means Committee Report by Bruce Wilkins - Bruce suggested that a more appropriate name for his committee might be the money raising committee. His committee has asked Al Bromley to draft a brochure for distribution to potential contributing firms for soliciting \$500 support to the New York State Chapter. He asked for help in: 1) identifying firms in local areas that might be contacted to support the Chapter, and 2) for volunteers to contact firms for support. Don Behrend suggested placing a supporting membership category in the By-laws for these supporting members and also suggested combining with other agencies such as SCS, Society of American Foresters for these supporting members. Herb Doig pointed out that we should carefully design our objections for using these funds and questioned whether we should combine with Fisheries in obtaining supporting members. Behrend agreed that we should take a close look and that Rainer Brocke had also indicated the need for looking at our relationship with Fisheries very closely. It was moved that the Ways and Means committee report be accepted and was voted in favor of by the membership.

New Business - Bob Miller presented the resolutions for the membership to act upon. 1) The Certification Report - it was moved that a vote be taken on the proposal that was sent around with the meeting announcement. Thirty-nine members voted in favor; these combined with five absentee ballots sent in also in favor, resulted in the approval of the report by a vote of 44. 2) The resolution: Therefore, be it resolved that the New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society recommend the adoption and continued evolution of a comprehensive program of Professional Certification and submits a proposal to that end endorsed by a majority of its members. A motion was made that this resolution be approved and was voted in favor of by the membership. 3) Therefore, be it resolved that the New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society appoint a member or legislative action committee to attend such legislative hearings to offer the Chapter's advice and opinions on bills related to wildlife and the environment being prepared for legislative action. John Wilson suggested that this resolution be assigned to the Executive Committee for handling. Bob Chambers made a motion to submit this resolution to the Executive Committee for immediate action. A vote was taken and the membership voted in favor. Herb Doig moved that the resolution be changed so that the word "opinions" was replaced by "to represent views of the New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society." This motion was voted in favor of by the membership. 4) Therefore, be it resolved that the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society recommend to Commissioner Diamond expansion of such programs as the Fish and Wildlife Management Act units on the plateau and to attempt to reverse, through educational means, such trends as excessive

posting, forest practices not commensurate with wildlife needs and excessive and unaesthetic development by private and public enterprise. Don Behrend commented that the New York Chapter has offered to provide advice to Commissioner Diamond on private land use and that the Executive Committee should continue to handle this type of topic. Rainer Brocke moved that the resolution be submitted to the Executive Committee for handling and review. This motion was approved by the membership. Herb Doig suggested that in the future, copies of the resolutions should be made available at the desk prior to the business meeting.

Don Behrend then opened the conduction of voting for officers for the next year. There were no nominations from the floor. It was moved that the Secretary cast one vote for Bill Severinghaus for president. Don appointed Lee Chambers and Marty Phillips to count the ballots of Vice-president and Secretary-Treasure. The ballot count indicated that the Vice-president for 1973 was Rainer Brocke and Secretary-Treasure for 1973 was Stuart Free.

Don pointed out that a review of the Adirondack Park Agency report indicated that it was not protective enough of wildlife habitat and referred it to the Executive Committee for comment.

Rainer Brocke commended Ralph Colson for his P.C.B. Report and suggested this type of input be used in future Newsletters.

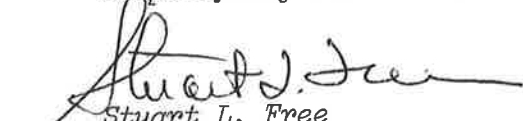
Herb Doig moved that the Chapter order appropriate pins for appreciation of past service as president. The motion was voted in favor of by the membership.

Don Behrend offered thanks for committee service during the past year.

Don Behrend asked Fred Evendon for comments and words of wisdom. Fred indicated that he had learned long ago not to attempt to offer words of wisdom, but that he did apologize for being late. He indicated that a renewable Natural Resources Center had just been contracted for, near Washington, D.C. This will provide space for one dozen Resource Associations for use and will also provide for computer labeling and addressing for Wildlife Society material. He indicated that a new position was being added to the Wildlife Society Administrative staff in the form of a Field Director. One of the duties of this new director would be to work closely with the various Societies and Chapters throughout the country. Fred indicated that there were eighty such units.

It was pointed out that the next Chapter meeting will be a 10-year celebration of the Chapter. Don Behrend closed the meeting offering thanks to all those who helped him during the previous year. The motion was made to adjourn at 11:50 and carried unanimously.

Respectfully submitted,

  
Stuart L. Free  
Secretary



## NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

November, 1973

### NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 2

#1

#### COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'll compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session.

#### MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".

Martin H. Pfeiffer

#### "THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." See attached News Release and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to break even, which means obtaining enough money to finish



paying our outstanding film debts. The \$188.00 is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

We owe several persons a tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom". I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Business meeting! The formal showing will be on Friday night, February 1, 1974.

#### 1973 OFFICERS

President - Martin Pfoiffer  
 Vice President - Albert Jensen  
 Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse  
 Past President - Howard Loeb

#### 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding	Licensing - John Gould
Historian - William White	Nominating - Gene Lane
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins	Program - Dr. Robert Werner
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd	Publicity - William Pearce
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor	Resolutions - Harry Everhart
Awards - Carl Parker	Membership - Albert Jensen
Auditing - Dale Huyck	Technicians - Herbert Eschbach
Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean	Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

#### ANNUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.

Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 31 - February 2, 1974.  
 Fisheries Business Meeting 8 - 10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropos to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help orient our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: The Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. We had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildlife interests in these areas. The Program Committee should be commended on providing such a

timely topic.

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid Chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate!

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION

This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:

- (1) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestion
- (2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
- (3) Chapter Membership Certificates similar to parent society- Should we have one?
- (4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise money throughout the year for Chapter needs. Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?

Your Comments (Name \_\_\_\_\_)

---



---



---



---

Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

William A. Pearce  
Publicity Chairman

PRINT RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm, 32 minute length, sound film was completed by the Audio-Visual Unit of S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.88. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of \$10.00, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copies of the film are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

I N V O I C E

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

-----

<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Price per</u> <u>Film</u>	<u>Total</u>
-----------------	---------------------------------	--------------

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:  
"The Aquatic Ecologist"

Sold at Cost

\*\$188.00

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

-----

Please make checks payable to:

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205

## ANNUAL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED!

The Program Committee for the New York Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society set up what they felt was an outstanding program for the winter meeting. Then they selected what they felt was an ideal panel of participants. The Committee was realistic in expecting that some of their first-choice speakers would be too busy to accept, and had some contingency names in mind.

However, we are happy to announce that every one of those first-choice speakers has accepted. We believe you will want to attend and participate in the very timely program on:

### FISH AND WILDLIFE IN REGIONAL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS AND BEYOND

The speakers and their topics are:

Senator H. Douglas Barclay - "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell."

Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View".

Richard Persico (Director, Adirondack Park Agency) - "What we have Learned from Experience."

William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans."

Albert G. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York".

Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) - is organizing a panel to discuss "Why Plans Don't Get Implemented".

Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Chief of the U.S. Forest Service and Robert Hennigan, Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry.

The Program will start with a panel of students, coordinated by Larry VanDruff, from Syracuse, Cornell, and Cobleskill reviewing the Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan.

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill Webb. This session will give an opportunity to put together a set of action proposals for presentation to the Chapter membership for vote. This will be an attempt to get our professional societies to do something concrete rather than simply viewing with alarm!

Plan to Attend January 31 - February 2, 1974

Place - Hotel Syracuse

The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2nd. The title will be: The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management. We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared is now ready and we will all have an opportunity to view it Friday evening, February 1st.

Further details and information about reservations will be sent later.

Robert Werner  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

William L. Webb  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, The  
Wildlife Society

1973  
New York State Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

PUBLICITY COMMITTEE

Chairman William A. Pearce:

Box 316, Cape Vincent, NY 13618  
Home 315-654-6833  
Office 315-654-4541

Leslie R. Wedge:

Box 1169, Cortland, NY 13045  
Home 749-3292 R/D1 Homer NY 13077  
Office 607-753-3095

Robert C. Brewer:

Friends Lake, Chestertown, NY 12817  
Home \_\_\_\_\_  
Office 518-623-3671

A. C. Petty:

5 Miller Drive, Homer, NY 13077  
Home 749-4670  
Office 607-753-3095

Chapter Officers & Executive Committee

President Martin Pfeiffer

DEC - Raybrook, New York  
Home \_\_\_\_\_  
Office 518-891-1370

Vice-President Albert Jensen

Russell Fieldhouse

4 Lake Street, Stamford, NY 12167  
Home \_\_\_\_\_  
Office 607-652-7364

Other Committees - See attached list.



I N V O I C E

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

---

	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Price per Film</u>	<u>Total</u>
32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled: "The Aquatic Ecologist"			
Sold at Cost		*\$188.00	
Rental preview (To be applied to future purchase of film if desired)		\$ 10.00	

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

---

Please make checks payable to:

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 16, 1973

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
NY Chapter of the American Fisheries Society  
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 10  
Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Russ:

Dr. Robert Werner of Syracuse University has been kind enough to take over the sales of our Chapter Film. For this purpose he is setting up a Syracuse Post Office Box address, as follows:

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205

I am asking you to send him a check for \$50.00 from our Chapter account to get him started and help pay for box rental, secretarial assistance and postage. He would also appreciate a supply of Chapter letterhead stationary and envelopes. (100 each)

Dave Hanselman is working on an advertising brochure to promote the sale of the film which will hopefully be duplicated at Cornell.

Bill Pearce is working on a press release which will be sent to editors and publishers of Conservation oriented periodicals.

I am sending Bob a supply of special vouchers on our Chapter letterhead.

If sales go well, Bob will be able to set up a special film sales account in Syracuse and draw on this for his expenses in the future.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt

CC: Robert Werner  
William Pearce ✓  
Dave Hanselman  
Steve Simkins



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 19, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner  
Chairman Program Committee  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society  
Department of Forest Zoology  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:

Enclosed herewith is a supply of invoices for the Chapter film sales and a sample press release.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt

CC: William Pearce ✓  
Russell Fieldhouse  
Steve Simkins



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

DRAFT  
Albert C. Jensen  
bd  
June 25, 1973

According to our records, your chapter dues of \$2.00 were paid for 1972, but you seem to be in arrears for 1973.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1973 dues of \$2.00, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary-Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

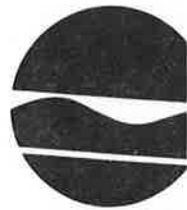
Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**  
Building #40 - State University of New York  
Stony Brook, New York 11790



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

June 25, 1973

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Russ:

Enclosed is a suggested draft for a letter to  
go out to delinquent members. I hope this is sufficient.

Best wishes.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'A.C. Jensen'.

Albert C. Jensen  
American Fisheries Society  
Chairman, Membership Committee

ACJ/bd

White, Bruce D., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y.	12977	
- Wich, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y.	12051	(A)
Widmer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y.	14760	(A)
Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y.	13601	(L)
Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.	13068	(A)
<i>Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y.</i>	12476	(A)

pd  
73

(A) - Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
(L) - " " life " " " " " "  
(R) - " " retired " " " " " "  
(S) - " " student " " " " " "

- Kardos, Larry P., Front St., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (S)
- Kienbusch, C. O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)
- Lane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, N.Y. 12845
- Lantiegne, Ernest, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
- Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)
- Lindsey, James J., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank, Olean, N.Y. 14760
- Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)
- Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D.6, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020
- McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545
- Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760
- Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)
- Noble, Richard L., R.D.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)
- O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y. 11713 (A)
- Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159
- Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)
- Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)
- Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)
- Petty, A. C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y. 12977 (A)
- Pfeiffer, Martin H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)
- Plosila, Daniel S., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)
- Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. 11782 (A)
- Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. 13788
- Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757
- Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)
- Schaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oaksdale, N.Y. 11769 (A)
- Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601
- Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Tripphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
- Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078
- Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)
- Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)
- Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y. 14739 (A)
- Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, New Jersey 07624 (A)
- Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622 (A)
- Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
- Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414
- Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y. 13155
- Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14018 (A)
- Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (letter recd., address unknown)
- Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)
- Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. 13063
- Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
- Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)
- Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganessvoort, N.Y. 12831
- Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
- Wedge, Leslie, 22 1/2 Spring St., McGraw, N.Y. 14850 (A)

*Rt 1 Homer NY 13077*

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1972 Membership List

- Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518 (A)  
Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
-Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
-Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. 14067  
-Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
  
-Briggs, Philip T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Setauket, N.Y. 11733 (A)  
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
-Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y. 12047 (A)  
-Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 (R)  
-Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 (A)  
  
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)  
-Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12917  
-Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486 (A)  
-Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Junction, N.Y. 12533  
  
Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501  
Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033 (A)  
  
-Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)  
-Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Old Saw Mill River Rd.,  
Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591 (A)  
Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
  
Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)  
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons. 215 So. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
-Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)  
-Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)  
  
-Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11738  
-Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 12866 (A)  
-Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)  
  
Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept. Natural Resources, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 14850 (S)  
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
-Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779 (A)  
Jolliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

According to our records, your chapter dues of \$2.00 were paid for 1972, but you seem to be in arrears for 1973.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1973 dues of \$2.00, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary-Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee





**NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY**

According to our records, your chapter dues of \$2.00 were paid for 1972, but you seem to be in arrears for 1973.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1973 dues of \$2.00, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary-Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

According to our records, your chapter dues of \$2.00 were paid for 1972, but you seem to be in arrears for 1973.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1973 dues of \$2.00, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary-Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee

*Sent July 6, 1973  
to members checked  
on the attached list*

**C. O. KIENBUSCH**

165 FRONT STREET  
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10038

January 3, 1974

American Fisheries Society, N.Y. Chapter  
Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associates Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Dear Sirs:

Enclosed please find check for \$2.00 to cover Mr. C. O. Kienbusch's  
renewal of chapter dues for 1974.

Kindly mark your records accordingly.

Very truly yours,

C. O. KIENBUSCH



DK:  
enc.

**RECEIVED**

JAN - 7 1974

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid Chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate!

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION

This is your opportunity to sound off. To start it off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:

- (1) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestions.)
- (2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
- (3) Chapter Membership Certificates similar to parent society - Should we have one?
- (4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise money throughout the year for Chapter needs? Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?

Your Comments (Name \_\_\_\_\_)

---



---



---



---

Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

William A. Pearce  
Publicity Chairman

even, which means obtaining enough money to finish paying our outstanding film debts. The \$188.00 is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

We owe several persons a tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom." I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Business meeting! The formal showing will be on Friday night, February 1, 1974.

#### 1973 OFFICERS

President - Martin Pfeiffer  
 Vice President - Albert Jensen  
 Secretary-Treasurer- Russell Fieldhouse  
 Past President - Howard Loeb

#### 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding	Licensing - John Gould
Historian - William White	Nominating - Gene Lane
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins	Program - Dr. Robert Werner
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd	Publicity - William Pearce
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor	Resolutions - Harry Everhart
Awards - Carl Parker	Membership - Albert Jensen
Auditing - Dale Huyck	Technicians - Herbert Eschbach
Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean	Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

#### ANNUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.

Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 31-February 2, 1974. Fisheries Business Meeting 8-10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropos to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help orient our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: the Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. We had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildlife interests in these areas. The Program Committee should be commended on providing such a timely topic.



November, 1973

NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 2

#1

COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'll compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session

MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish."

Martin H. Pfeiffer

"THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." See attached News Release and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to break

PA 1974 dues

*Do not send anything to this address. Letters are returned*

7/19/74
4/23/74
5/30/74

- x VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)
- x Vashro, James E., R.D. #2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867 *address unknown*
- x Walker, Thomas M., R.D. #2, Reholds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828
- Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)
- Werner, Robert, SUNY College Env. Sci. & Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)
- x White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
- x White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
- Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)
- x Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (L)
- x Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476 *no rec'd of pd dues*
- Riley Rd., Marana, N.Y. 11782*
- x Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

- (A) Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory
- (L) " " life " " " " " "
- (R) " " retired " " " " " "
- (S) " " student " " " " " "

10/8/73

Additions

- Wich, Kenneth F., 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. 12051
- x Poole, John, 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y., 11782
- Kienbusch, C.O., 165 Front Street, New York, N.Y. 10038 (1974)

97 members in 1973

The following information was sent to the 1973 Membership List

1. Minutes of meeting Jan 31, 1974
2. Letter from Dr. Werner
3. Film flyer

Pa. 1974 dues

7/5/74

4/25/74

- \*Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
- \*Jensen, Albert C., Building 40 SUNY, Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (A)
- \*Jolliff, Thomas, NYS Dept. of Env. Con., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)
- \*Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)
- Kienbush, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)

9/16/74

9/4/74

- \*Lane, Gene A., Truesdale Hill Road, Lake George, N.Y. 12845
- Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
- Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. (A)
- \*Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
- Loeb, H.A., NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)

MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043  
 Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6 Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020

- \*McKeon, Warren H., Box 448, Millbrook, N.Y. 12545
- \*Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2, Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148 *MOVED; NO FWD. ADDRESS 8/26*
- \*Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)

8/28/74

Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)

6/21/74

- \*O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, NY 11713 (A)
- O'Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118
- Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159
- Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)

\*Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)

Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)

Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Av., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801

Petty Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)

Pfeiffer, Martin, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)

6/7/74

*POMEROY, JAMES K., 409 Exchange Natl. Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760 128 Scut*

Plosila, Daniel S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (A)

\*Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788

4/20/74

\*Russ, Walter A., RT 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757

Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)

Schofield, Carl L., Jr., 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Apt. M-3F, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)

9/10/74

4/24/74

\*Seeley, George R. Jr, M.R. #3, Rome, N.Y. 13440

\*Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)

Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)

Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)

Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)

Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)

Smith, David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)

\*Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622

7/4/74

\*Smith, Stephen, B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. #1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)

\*Snyder, Robert, R.D., Stamford, N.Y. 12167

\*Stone, Dr. Udell B., 303 Troy Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (A)

Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)

\*Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)

Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063

10/26/74

\*VanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782



22 paid as of 9/10/74

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1973 Membership List

PA 1974 DUES

	-Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
4/29/74	*Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571
	Barnes, Jeffrey O., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132
	*Bentley, William G., RD #1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)
	Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)
	Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)
6/18/74	*Brewer, R.C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817
4/19/74	*Buffington, Burrell, <del>Box 84</del> , Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A) <i>State Office Bldg, 317 Washington</i>
	*Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A)
	*Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Av., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)
5/1/74	*Corl, Glenn T., Adirondack Hatchery, Rt. 113, Box 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983
	*Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)
	Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040
	Culp, Terry, P.O. Box #2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
5/1/74	*Danskin, George A., 15 Deer Park Drive, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
	Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
	Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)
	Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
	*Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820
	*Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2 Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561
	Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)
4/23/74	*Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)
4/25/74	*Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hurlburt Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)
	*Fast, Arlo W., RD 2, Route 124, Box 308, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576 (A)
	Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
	Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)
	Forney, John L., R.D. #1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)
	*Frisa, Charles N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440
	*Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847
	Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
	Green, David M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)
10/24/74	*Greene, Robert A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)
	Griffiths, Robert H., R.D. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)
4/20/74	*Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738
	*Hall, Albert C., 15 South Delaware Street, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)
	Harding, R. J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)
4/22/74	*Heacox, Cecil E., R.F.D. Tower Hill, Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)
	*Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)
	Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)
	Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)

KEY

X = HAVE NOT PAID 1974 DUES

- A liaison between private and public fishing and hunting.
- Selling of need for higher cost for fishing and hunting licenses.
- Promotion of a salt water fishing license.
- Promotion of a fish-stocking stamp.
- Preservation of endangered species.
- Simplification of regulations.
- Promotion of non-consumptive uses of fish and wildlife.



Howard A. Loeb, President  
New York Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

HAL/ja

public, influence politicians, get input from commercial sources, organize with similar groups (i.e. T.U.) by asking for their support and lending them ours, and last but not least do all this without personality conflict and personal hazard to officers and members who might take certain stands through the Executive Secretary.

- Possible areas of concern: Examples of subjects that we might be concerned with are:

- High standards and licensing for professional and technical personnel.
- Returns to personnel, equal to those of other professions.
- Fiscal stability for the Chapter.
- Better coordination of goals and activities with those of the N.E. Div. other Chapters and the parent society.
- Better and more active committees.
- Enlarged membership.
- Preservation of the environment.
- Preservation, development and maintenance of hunting and fresh and salt water fishing wherever there is potential availability and need.
- Provision of diverse fishing and hunting opportunity.
- Support of other organizations when their views coincide with ours.
- Support of politicians who vote "properly".
- Support of education of population in terms of fishing and hunting.
- Support of commercial fishing where applicable.
- Support of goals, objectives and activities as stated by Division of Fish and Wildlife, DEC.
- Support of active sports.
- Formulation of standards of humane treatment for all vertebrates.
- Good publicity for our efforts.
- An effort to formulate opinions
- An effort to act as watchdog for the State's fisheries and hunting.

Pay: \$8/hr. or \$160/week or \$7360/yr. on 46 week basis.

Expenses:

Personal car: Tolls, parking, 11¢/mile:	\$ 500.00
Meals: \$8.50 total daily	} 1,000.00
Lodging & meals: \$20.00 total daily	
Telephone	500.00
Office expenses	300.00
Entertainment	400.00
Printing	3,000.00
Postage	1,000.00
Distribution	1,000.00
Insurance	200.00
Social Security	400.00
Secretary (46 days @3.00/hr)	<u>1,104.00</u>
Total expenses	\$ 9,404.00
 Total cost	 \$ 16,764.00

Fringe benefits: (1) Accident insurance coverage, (2) Social Security, (3) 6 weeks vacation without pay, (4) tax deduction on use of home as office - say \$500 annually.

Benefits might be as follows:

- Centralization and permanency: Would provide office space, desk & files, permanent address and telephone allowing for increased communication by members and non-members alike, privacy of files and communication, speed-up of communication, continuity from administration to administration - an innovative Ex. Comm. would have a trained professional as a vehicle for action and would alleviate need for record transfer and learning of intricacies and mechanics of running an organization at every administrative change.
- Newsletter: Newsletter to members and non-members would be more easily printed, edited and articles would be solicited with great facility. Issues could be two per year. Editor would be more on top of situation. Newsletter would be better able to reach organizations and people who count. We would be able to develop impact and clout.
- Annual meeting: Could be more easily organized due to continuity and training. Programs would be more easily designed and sent to all concerned. Speakers might be better hosted.
- Monitoring of other organizations: Both organizations would be better able to monitor anti and pro hunting and fishing groups, and those with other "progressive" goals and objectives through receipt of newsletters, newspaper and magazine articles and other material and attendance at other meetings where we would also speak up for our interests.
- Furtherance of goals and objectives: We would be in a better position to move toward our objectives, research and get our position across to the

M E M O R A N D U M

January 3, 1973

TO: Members of the N.Y. Chapter of the A.F.S.

FROM: H. A. Loeb, President

RE: Report on the Role a Paid Executive-Secretary Could Play in the Advancement of the Chapter, Profession and Recreational Fishing Interests.

The following is offered for consideration:

Role:

- Will be broad
- Will provide stabilization, continuity and permanency
- Will involve Chapter business affairs, legislative and public hearings, public relations, liaison with other organizations, furtherance of New York Chapter, Northeastern Division and national A.F.S. goals and objectives.

Financing: Donations by institutions and companies and raised by Executive Secretary

Board of Directors: Two members from each Society, 1 for 2 years and 1 for 3. (President and 1 other who is not on an Executive Committee.) Executive-Secretary would answer to this body.

Prospectus: By combined committees and review by both Executive Committees.

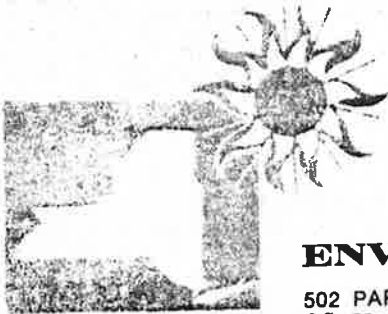
Acceptance or Rejection: Mail balloting by membership in spring of 1973.

General Considerations: Joint Executive-Secretary would be more economical and would enhance common goals such as need to extol virtues of hunting and fishing, need to form a liaison with other organizations, and need to make hunting and fishing available to the greatest number of people.

An Executive Secretary would enable us to reach out and contact others more aggressively than any of us has time for at present. The position could be held by a retired biologist on contract for at least 2 years.

Conditions of employment could be as follows:

Location: At Executive-Secretary's home.  
Hours: 20 hours/week.



## ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 • (212) 935-1478  
99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York

Dear EPL Members:

I want to take this opportunity to tell all of you how pleased I am to have been appointed as EPL's Executive Director and lobbyist. I am looking forward to meeting as many of you as possible over the next several months and hope that EPL's record this session will provide the foundation for a truly effective bi-partisan environmental force in New York State for years to come.

As I see it now, EPL has three major tasks during the next six months. Its first legislative function is to assist in the successful passage of progressive environmental legislation and to monitor closely all proposed bills which might adversely affect the environment. These activities will be carried out in large part from our Albany office and will require the active assistance of all of you if the job is to be done properly. We will need to rely on our members not only to communicate with legislators and other responsible officials, but also to provide substantive advice and assistance with respect to specific bills.

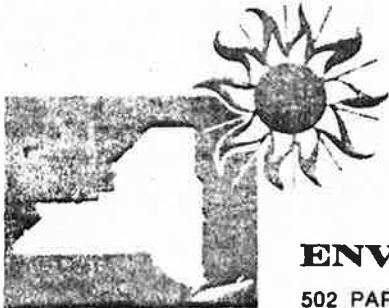
This leads to the second major aspect of our forthcoming activities. We must make a vigorous effort to increase our political impact by expanding our membership all around the state and in addition try to streamline as much as possible our system of communicating with the membership regarding matters in Albany. We hope to publish a newsletter approximately every two weeks during the session and in addition to establish a "hot line" system of telephonic communication to the members for immediate action where necessary. We will be calling on each of you shortly to assist in the recruitment drive by personal solicitations in your own area of the state.

Finally, we hope to be able to strengthen EPL's financial base through contributions and a number of fund-raising events. While an expanded membership should eventually provide the economic foundation for our activities, it will be necessary to obtain substantial outside assistance over the next year or two if we are to build and support a truly effective operation in Albany. Many of you have been more than generous in the past, and we hope that your generosity will continue in the future.

Again, let me express my pleasure at being appointed EPL's new Executive Director. With your assistance, I am looking forward to an active and productive session.

Sincerely,

  
Thomas V. Urmey, Jr.



## ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY

502 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10022 • (212) 935-1478  
99 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York

To the Members of EPL:

The start of the 1973 legislative session is now less than a month away. I am writing to you now both to bring you up to date regarding recent EPL developments and plans and to urge you to prepare yourselves for the important legislative battles which lie ahead this year.

Thomas V. Urmy, Jr. has recently been appointed by the Board as EPL's full-time Executive Director and lobbyist. Tom is a member of the New York Bar who has long been interested in environmental affairs and has spent most of the last seven years practicing law in New York. We conducted an extensive search to find the right person for the job and are convinced that we were successful in our efforts. A brief message from Tom is enclosed with this letter, and you will be hearing from him regularly in the coming weeks and months.

EPL will shortly open an Albany office in the new Twin Towers office building. We expect that the office will be the focal point for our lobbying activities during the legislative session.

Certain proposed bills have already been identified as EPL priorities this year. We plan to make concerted efforts on behalf of legislation dealing with wetlands protection, citizens' rights to sue to protect the environment, controls on private development in the Adirondack Forest Preserve, the filing of environmental impact statements, and repeal of authorization for the Rye-Oyster Bay bridge. As you doubtless remember, wetlands protection, environmental impact and bridge repeal bills were passed by the legislature last year but were vetoed by the Governor. We are hopeful that we will be able to convince the Governor's staff of the merits of the bills submitted this year. We will also be concerned with many other matters to be considered at the session, and hope to hear from our members on issues which they think are important.

In closing, I want to thank each EPL member for the contributions he or she has made in the past and to remind all our people that we are operating at full efficiency only if our membership is willing to write and call and write again in support of sound environmental legislation. We are counting on all of you.

Sincerely, -  
  
David Sive



REPORT OF SERVICE COMMITTEE FOR 1972 - January 12, 1973

This committee was formed to give definition to an effort directed at promoting interest in and understanding of water pollution problems. This was prompted by the Chairman's exposure to the "Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kit" manufactured by Parker Brothers.

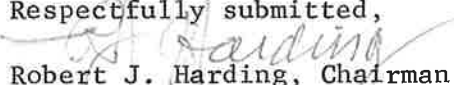
This kit was conceived of by two young biologists from Tupper Lake, who have since formed "Environmental Testing Service, Incorporated", a non-profit (either by design or accident) corporation. When they first approached Parker Bros., it was their intention to see the Kit marketed as a practical tool that was designed to make rough but accurate measurements of environmental pollution. One of Parker's Vice-Presidents felt that sales would be helped if the Dept. of the Interior's "Johnny Horizon" concept were used, causing the kit to be marketed as a toy rather than a unit with any serious applications.

The Kit was evaluated by D.E.C., and reported on in the June-July, 1972 issue of The Conservationist (copy of article attached). Tests which can be performed with kit contents are:

- 1) Settleable solids in water;
- 2) H<sub>2</sub>S in water;
- 3) Relative stability of water (related to B.O.D.);
- 4) Coliform in water, using a dry "Millipore" media;
- 5) Phosphates in water (range in ppb);
- 6) pH, tested with "universal" paper;
- 7) Settleable solids in air, using "sticky-paper";
- 8) Suspended particles in air, using high-volume "Millipore" filter;
- 9) MicroRingelmann smoke testing chart;
- 10) Nylon mesh test for acids and hydrocarbons in air.

xxxx  
The Service Committee's interest in the Kits lies in the possibilities of arousing interest of school classes in environmental matters by introducing classes to environmental testing through the use of the relatively simple tests possible with the materials and instructions included in the kits described. It is likely that the kits could be obtained at a substantial discount, and an effort to solicit funds for the purchase and distribution of the Kits to appropriate schools could probably be successfully undertaken.

The inventors of the kit are Richard and William Bentley. Their mailing address is: Environmental Testing Service, Inc., Tupper Lake, N.Y. 12896 (518) 359-9300.

Respectfully submitted,  
  
Robert J. Harding, Chairman  
1972 Service Committee



Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership  
Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,

that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership

Professional

Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at \$20.00/annum)

Technical

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

Other Membership

All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect.

3. Film is now ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration

IV Financial Status

A Income	1970	1971	1972	Total
American Fisheries Society	--	--	500	500
New York State Conservation Council and American Game Association Foundation	1700	1000	500	3200
Sport Fishing Institute	500	1500	500	2500
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society	200	200	200	600
Trout Unlimited, Inc,	100	--	--	100
				<hr/> 6900
B Expenses				
Film and film processing		2784.02		
Travel expenses (film crew)		2337.66		
		<hr/> 5121.68		<hr/> 5121.68
			Balance on Hand	1778.32
			Anticipated Expenses	2345.00
			Deficit	566.68

The Committee had hoped to have a few hundred dollars in excess of actual expenses in order to publish and distribute a brochure describing the film to film libraries and guidance counselors as well as in helping to distribute the film itself.

V Tentative Release Date

A If the required funding can be obtained, it is planned to release the film for its premier showing at the Northeast Division Meeting of the American Fisheries Society to be held in Vermont this Spring.

New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

Annual Business Meeting 1/12/73

Report of Committee on Professionalism

AQUATIC ECOLOGIST FILM STATUS

I Introduction

A All committee endeavors have been to complete film

B Famous television personalty Rod Serling has agreed to narrate film

II 1972 Committee Activities

A Script finalization (most time consuming)

1. "Original", partial script draft reviewed and modified
2. Individual sequences rewritten, reviewed and modified
3. Second, complete draft reviewed and modified on 10/10/72
4. Final draft rewritted, reviewed and approved in early December

B Film Sequence Completion

1. Opening sequence with Rod Serling filmed at Ithaca
2. Atlantic salmon sequence filmed in Maine and New Brunswick

C Search for additional Funding

1. Theodore Gordon Flyfishers, Inc. - nothing
2. Trout Unlimited, Inc. - nothing
3. Eastman Kodak, Inc. - nothing
4. American Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association - nothing
5. New York State Conservation Council and American Game Association Foundation - \$500.00
6. Sport Fishing Institute - \$500.00

III Present Film Status

A Narration

1. Narration on ¼" tape completed by Rod Serling in California in late December
2. Transferred with difficulty to 16 mm sound track in early January

New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society

FINANCIAL REPORT  
January 12, 1973

Chapter Account

Balance - January 14, 1972		\$ 644.91
Receipts:		179.00
1. 1971 meeting registration		
2. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - Reimbursement for pro-rated share of 1971 Conference expenses		85.00
3. 1972 Paid membership (91 @ \$2.00)		182.00
4. 1973 Paid membership (1 @ \$2.00)		2.00
5. 1972 Lapel pin sales (13 @ \$2.00)		26.00
6. Interest on savings		13.09
	sub-total	<u>1,132.00</u>

Expenditures:

1. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society - 1971 Conference expenses		166.70
2. Cecil Heacox - Expenses, 1971 Conference		24.40
3. Movie Fund - Transfer		202.00
4. Howard Loeb - Travel exp., telephone, postage		75.28
5. Secretary-treasurer-Postage, rubber stamps		78.50
6. David Borgeson - Expenses, 1972 Conference		200.00
	sub-total	<u>746.96</u>

Balance - January 12, 1973

385.04

Movie Fund

Balance - January 14, 1972		1,802.84
Receipts:		202.00
1. Transfer from Chapter Account		500.00
2. Sport Fishing Institute		500.00
3. American Fisheries Society		500.00
	sub-total	<u>3,004.84</u>

Expenditures:

1. Hanselman/Holtman et.al. - Travel exp.		956.98
2. WRS Motion Picture Lab. - Film processing		922.23
3. Calvin Communications - Film processing		47.31
	sub-total	<u>1,926.52</u>

Balance - January 12, 1973

1,078.32

AGENDA

1972 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

January 12, 1973

1. Call to Order
  - President's Remarks
2. Membership Count. Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership
3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
4. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse
5. Report of Committees
  - a. Auditing - Lee Cooper, Chairman
  - b. Program - Leigh Blake, Chairman
  - c. Membership - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
  - d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
  - e. Resolutions - Howard Dean, Chairman
  - f. Licensing - Vacant
  - g. Bylaws - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
  - h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chairman
  - i. Heraldic - William McGregor, Chairman
  - j. Publicity - Edward Holmes, Chairman
  - k. Service - Robert Harding, Chairman
  - l. Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean, Chairman
  - m. Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
  - n. Technical - Herbert Eschbach
6. Old Business
  - a. Environmental Quality Bond Act  
Howard Loeb
  - b. Explanation of Registration Fees
  - c. Environmental Planning Lobby  
Howard Loeb
  - d. Other
7. New Business
  - a. President-Elect
  - b. American Institute of Fishery Research Biologists
  - c. Possible 2-year terms for all officers
  - d. Executive Secretary
  - e. Other
8. Nominating Committee Report - Thomas Jolliff, Chairman
9. Election of Officers
10. Comments from New President
11. Adjournment

Minutes of Annual Meeting  
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
New Hartford, New York - January 12, 1973

1. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m. by President Howard Loeb.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.

4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fieldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was \$385.04 in the Chapter account and \$1,078.32 in the movie fund. It was noted that \$200.00 of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transferred. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.

5. Report of Committees

a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.

b. Leigh Blake, Chairman of the Program Committee, reported that the program committees of the Chapters of the Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year program theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildlife, next years program should emphasize fisheries. Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildlife Society developed the keynote session program.

c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted twenty-two responses, bringing the Chapter membership up to 91 paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.

d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs have amounted to \$5,121.68 and it is estimated that it will cost an additional \$2,495.00 to complete the film and develop a discriptive brochure. With \$6,900.00 donated to the movie fund to date, approximately \$700.00 more will have to be raised. Chairman Simkins.

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

FINANCIAL REPORT  
January 31, 1974

CHAPTER ACCOUNT

Balance - January 12, 1973		\$385.04
Receipts:		
1. Proceeds from 1972 meeting		407.59
2. Refund from D. Borgeson (1972 meeting)		60.00
3. 1973 paid membership (97 @ \$2.00)		194.00
4. 1974 paid membership (1 @ \$2.00)		2.00
5. Lapel pin sales (4 @ \$2.00)		8.00
6. Interest on savings		18.89
	sub-total	\$1075.52
Expenditures:		
1. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society (owed on 1971 program printing)		\$ 11.00
2. Justo Print Shop (1972 meeting programs)		81.62
3. Jed Callen (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session)		25.00
4. Don Charles (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session)		25.00
5. Dave Johnson (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session)		30.00
6. H. Dean (expenses-Pollution Abatement Comm.)		40.35
7. Currier Press (letterheads and envelopes)		59.57
8. Postage		18.00
9. Transfer to Movie Fund (1971 commitment)		200.00
10. Transfer to Movie Fund (1973 commitment)		200.00
	sub-total	<u>690.54</u>
Balance - January 31, 1974		384.98

MOVIE ACCOUNT

Balance - January 12, 1973		\$1078.32
Receipts:		
1. N.Y.S. Conservation Council Foundation		500.00
2. Lindsay & Olive B. O'Connor Foundation		700.00
3. Transfer from Chapter Account (1971 commitment)		200.00
4. Transfer from Chapter Account (1973 commitment)		200.00
	sub-total	\$2678.32

MOVIE ACCOUNT (Cont'd.)

Expenditures:

1. WRS Motion Picture Lab.	\$227.37
2. Allied Film Lab	122.10
3. A.J. Morley Editing Service	216.00
4. Cressey Productions, Inc.	90.00
5. Syracuse Movie Lab	8.00
6. B.T. Holtman (Travel expenses)	33.76
7. Calvin Communications	741.71
8. Lee Wulff (optical masters-salmon footage)	147.84
9. R. Werner (film sales start up costs)	50.00

sub-total 1636.78

Balance - January 31, 1974

1041.54



AGENDA  
FIRST INTER-SOCIETY PLANNING SESSION  
FOR A JOINT WINTER MEETING IN 1975

WELCOME, INTRODUCTIONS AND BACKGROUND OF JOINT MEETING - Jerome E. Arledge,  
Empire Soil Conservation Society of America Chapter Chairman  
for Program Development Committee.

Now that we are together, we do not have a designated leader.  
Each Society should select a candidate for each position and fill in  
their ideas in the other blank spaces on the agenda.

MEETING DIRECTOR CANDIDATE: \_\_\_\_\_

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR CANDIDATES: (1) \_\_\_\_\_

(2) \_\_\_\_\_

SECRETARY-TREASURER CANDIDATE: \_\_\_\_\_  
(He should also be Chairman of Registration Committee for 1975 Meeting)

PROPOSED DATE OF 1975 MEETING \_\_\_\_\_

PROPOSED PLACE FOR 1975 MEETING \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF 1975 WINTER MEETING  
(Lectures, Discussions, Panels, Position Statements, etc.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(OVER)

NINETY-THIRD CONGRESS

LEONOR K. (MRS. JOHN B.) SULLIVAN, MO., CHAIRMAN

FRANK M. CLARK, PA.  
THOMAS L. ASHLEY, OHIO  
JOHN D. DINGELL, MICH.  
THOMAS N. DOWNING, VA.  
PAUL G. ROGERS, FLA.  
FRANK A. STUBBLEFIELD, KY.  
JOHN M. MURPHY, N.Y.  
WALTER B. JONES, N.C.  
ROBERT L. LEGGETT, CALIF.  
MARIO BIAGGI, N.Y.  
GLENN M. ANDERSON, CALIF.  
E (KIKI) DE LA GARZA, TEX.  
PETER N. KYROS, MAINE  
RALPH H. METCALFE, ILL.  
JOHN B. BREAUX, LA.  
FRED B. ROONEY, PA.  
BOB ECKHARDT, TEX.  
PAUL S. SARBANES, MD.  
BO GINN, GA.  
GERRY E. STUDDS, MASS.  
DAVID R. BOWEN, MISS.

JAMES R. GROVER, JR., N.Y.  
WILLIAM S. MAILLIARD, CALIF.  
CHARLES A. MOSHER, OHIO  
PHILIP E. RUPPE, MICH.  
GEORGE A. GOODLING, PA.  
PAUL N. MCCLOSKEY, JR., CALIF.  
GENE SNYDER, KY.  
ROBERT H. STEELE, CONN.  
EDWIN B. FORSYTHE, N.J.  
PIERRE S. (PETE) DU PONT, DEL.  
WILLIAM S. COHEN, MAINE  
TRENT LOTT, MISS.  
DAVID C. TREEN, LA.  
JOEL PRITCHARD, WASH.  
ED YOUNG, S.C.  
DON YOUNG, ALASKA  
ROBERT E. BAUMAN, MD.

FRANCES STILL, CHIEF CLERK

**U.S. House of Representatives**  
**Committee on**  
**Merchant Marine and Fisheries**  
Room 1334, Longworth House Office Building  
**Washington, D.C. 20515**

November 27, 1973

CHIEF COUNSEL  
ERNEST J. CORRADO

COUNSEL  
NED P. EVERETT  
LEN SUTTER  
FRANCIS D. HEYWARD  
MARY C. MC DONNELL

MINORITY COUNSEL  
RICHARD N. SHAROOD  
WILLIAM C. ROUNTREE

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York State Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Mr. Pfeiffer:

This will acknowledge your letter of November 21 in support of H. R. 6396, the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act.

For your information, this legislation was ordered reported to the Full Committee by our Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife Conservation and the Environment earlier this month. I plan to schedule Full Committee consideration of this bill as soon as our Committee schedule will permit.

Thank you for advising me of your organization's interest in the passage of this legislation.

Sincerely,

Leonor K. (Mrs. John B.) Sullivan  
Chairman

LKS:vb

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF COMMERCE  
FISHERIES  
NOV 30 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

The trend seems to be away from large kills in major waters to smaller kills in smaller tributary streams.

The following areas, in this Committee's opinion, needs more emphasis:

1. Much more biological studies to monitor water quality is needed. Sampling should be established that is statistically sound and would indicate the status of aquatic insect groups to species. We could be losing species in some areas, but would never know it under our present system.
2. Monitoring should include more than just fish kills - should include other parameters as D.O., pH, etc.
3. Effluents from STP's from large complexes consists of more than organic matter. B.O.D. is important, but what is left? Metals, pesticides, PCB's, Hg, etc.
4. The siltation problem has become more prevalent in late years. Runoff from parking areas, roadsides, housing developments, etc. Is this important?
5. Thermal enrichment - of increasing concern and will be even more so as time goes by.
6. Salt problem on roads - is it or is it not a problem? Monroe County, New York uses 5% of all the salt used. It would seem that this would be the place to look into it if there is any question about it.
7. E.P.A. Standards. The E.P.A. has proposed Classification and Standards governing the Quality and Purity of Waters of New York State. These include numerous changes from the current New York State classification.

It is hoped by your Committee that this will help to bring you up to date on some of the problems and will stimulate some discussion and hopefully end in some type of appropriate action by the Chapter.

Lee Cooper

Howard J. Dean (Chairman)

January 24, 1974

New York Chapter - A.F.S. Pollution Abatement Committee Report

Since this Committee was formed in 1972, this is our second annual report. I had the privilege of attending the first meeting of the Northeastern Division Pollution Abatement Committee in Boston on February 22, 1973. Since only myself and the Chairman, Matt Scott of Maine were present we met with the Executive Committee of the N.E.D. - A.F.S. to discuss future plans. One point that everyone agreed upon was that a name change would be appropriate. This matter was presented to the parent society and will be voted upon at the 1974 annual meeting. At the present time the N. E. Committee consists of eleven members.

The New York Chapter Committee consists of Lee Cooper and myself. A phone committee meeting was held on January 17, 1974 from which the following thoughts and facts resulted regarding the pollution problems in New York in 1973 - 74 as we see them:

There were 36 fish kills reported which included:

1. Oil problems - this type of kill has increased in past ten years. Some problems could be solved if companies would have a "used oil pickup" instead of using a floor drain. *oil handled carefully*
2. Cyanide.
3. Detergents - industrial cleaners, etc.
4. Drainage from silos.
5. Problems from water flushing farm milk house areas to streams
6. Chlorine - mainly from STP.
7. Milk wastes - other than from farms.
8. Salt (NaCl) from pipe lines and oil wells.
9. Municipal sewage.
10. A few from canneries and wineries.
11. Ammonia - liquid fertilizer.
12. Copper sulfate treatment of ponds
13. Insecticides.

C I find it impossible to properly acknowledge these next two individuals simply because I lack the necessary eloquence to express all that I feel- Dave Hanselman, Bernie Holtman, and their amazingly superb staff in the Educational Communications Department at the College of Environmental Science and Forestry have done it all. Our Chapter has never had better friends and supporters than these people. Overcoming on numerous occasions what seemed to me like almost unsolvable problems and unsurmountable obstacles, they persevered, kept rolling along, and have succeeded in putting it all together. I just don't know the words to adequately express my sincere appreciation, respect, esteem and overwhelming gratitude to these men and their staff. I can only say a humble "thank you" and hope that the Chapter, aware of their tremendous contribution, can find a way to express at least a token of its esteem and gratitude.

D Lastly, in closing, I would like to thank the Chapter for its patience, encouragement and help. I must say that I have'nt carried the ball very well these past several months for which I apologize and to those whose understanding has prompted additional help and support I am trully thankful

## E Deficit Recovery

1. Film completed at 32 minutes rather than at anticipated 20 minutes
2. Assume sale of 50 prints; deficit of \$4500.00
  - a. Each of 50 prints would have to net \$90.00
  - b. Actual print reproduction cost is \$97.00
  - c. Film price, at actual cost, \$187.00 plus \$1.00 for inflation and unanticipated expenses = \$188.00
3. Break even point is 50 prints and we are assured that \$188.00 is a very low price for a 32 minute film of this type

## IV Promotional literature

- A Dave Hanselman, because he speaks the language, prepared a promotional announcement describing the film. This announcement has been distributed far and wide by Bob and Dave
- B The first draft of a letter presenting general career information and listing several sources of detailed information has been made. It is hoped that a copy or two of this letter, in its final form, will be available at each showing of the film

## V Miscellaneous

- A Martin Pfeiffer, as Chapter President, and I as Committee Chairman, have sent letters of acknowledge to our narrator, all sponsors and all who cooperated in the various film sequences
- B Our film was selected for viewing at the National Meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science
- c) Our film was entered in the Conservation Film Award Program of the Outdoor Writers Association of America

## VI Acknowledgements

- A I would like to acknowledge two outstanding and dedicated members of my committee, Dwight Webster and Bill Flick. These two gentlemen were able to attend every committee meeting, and there were many over the years. They were instrumental in formulating some difficult decisions and in helping to overcome some real tough problems. Both worked real hard in arranging schedules and itineraries for the various film sequences. I am indeed greatly indebted to both Webbie and Bill.
- B There were three other members of my committee over the years who were unable to actively participate as much as I am sure they would have liked due to their geographical location and the pressures of a busy schedule. Nevertheless, their encouragement and interest was greatly appreciated and I wish to thank them - Earl Styles, Al Jenesn, and Ken Wich.

2) Because of this and because of so few prints available for this purpose, a \$10.00 preview charge, applicable to purchase price, was agreed upon to discourage preview misuse—preview charge can be waived at Bob's discretion

3. All chapter members should endeavor to get as many people and organizations as possible to submit orders to Bob

### III Financial Status

A Sources of Income	1970	1971	1972	1973	Totals
					3200
NYSCC and American Game Association Foundation	1700	1000	<del>500?</del>	500	<del>3700</del>
Sport Fishing Institute	500	1500	500	--	2500
New York Chapter AFS	200	200	--	<del>100</del> 200	800
O;Connor Foundation	--	--	--	700*	700
American Fisheries Society	--	--	500	--	500
Trout, Unlimited	100	--	--	--	100
	2500	<del>2700</del> 2700	<del>1500</del> 1000	1400 1200	8100 7800

\* @200.00 earmarked for two prints for Delaware County

### B Expenditures as of 1/1/74

Balance on hand 1/12/73				1078.32
Income 1973		1600 <del>1400</del>		2478.32
Expenses 1973				
Film Process	1553.02			
Travel	33.76			
	<u>1586.78</u>	1586.78		
Film Sales, Paddy cash		50.00		1041.54
Balance on hand 1/1/74		<u>1636.78</u>		<del>891.54</del> (891.54)

### C Anticipated expenses

10 release prints @ \$88	880.00
Film stock-15,000' @ .10/ft.	<u>1500.00</u>
	2380.00

Mailing promotional literature, correspondence, bills, film repair, secretarial work

<u>2000.00</u>
4380.00

4380.00 ep

### D Deficit

3688.46 def

New York Chapter American Fisheries Society

Annual Business Meeting 1/31/74

Report of Committee on Professionalism

AQUATIC ECOLOGIST FILM STATUS

I Introudction

A Film has been finally completed (original-Spring 1971; actual-Fall 1974)

B Unreal problems plagued us to the end

1. First color positive print ready in September but closing titles too light
2. Second color positive print completed in November, sent directly to SFI for their Board of Directors meeting.
  - a. Lost in mail

II Present Status

A Internegative and check print completed in December

B Film now being distributed for purchase

1. Chapter will sell prints for first 12-18 months
  - a. to gain wider film distribution
  - b. to recover production and promotional costs
2. After this time, film will be given to commercial film distributor

C Chapter Distribution

1. Bob Werner, located at College, is our film distributor
  - a. Address for this purpose: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205
  - b. Responsibility: Ship preview prints, accept orders for release prints, handles bills and correspondence relating to film
2. Preview prints
  - a. First order for release prints included 5 for College of Environmental Science and Forestry film library, 2 for Cornell film library, 2 for Delaware County, and 1 for Department of Environmental Conservation
  - b. The 7 prints for the two College film libraries to be held back temporarily for sales preview purposes
    - 1) Chapter is responsible for any damage to these 7 prints incurred from their use as preview prints



MOVIE ACCOUNT (Cont'd.)

Expenditures:

1. WRS Motion Picture Lab.	\$227.37
2. Allied Film Lab	122.10
3. A.J. Morley Editing Service	216.00
4. Cressey Productions, Inc.	90.00
5. Syracuse Movie Lab	8.00
6. B.T. Holtman (Travel expenses)	33.76
7. Calvin Communications	741.71
8. Lee Wulff (optical masters-salmon footage)	147.84
9. R. Werner (film sales start up costs)	50.00

sub-total 1636.78

Balance - January 31, 1974

1041.54

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

FINANCIAL REPORT  
January 31, 1974

CHAPTER ACCOUNT

Balance - January 12, 1973		\$385.04
Receipts:		
1. Proceeds from 1972 meeting		407.59
2. Refund from D. Borgeson (1972 meeting)		60.00
3. 1973 paid membership (97 @ \$2.00)		194.00
4. 1974 paid membership (1 @ \$2.00)		2.00
5. Lapel pin sales (4 @ \$2.00)		8.00
6. Interest on savings		<u>18.89</u>
	sub-total	\$1075.52
Expenditures:		
1. N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society (owed on 1971 program printing)		\$ 11.00
2. Justo Print Shop (1972 meeting programs)		81.62
3. Jed Callen (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session)		25.00
4. Don Charles (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session)		25.00
5. Dave Johnson (expenses for 1972 Fisheries Session)		30.00
6. H. Dean (expenses-Pollution Abatement Comm.)		40.35
7. Currier Press (letterheads and envelopes)		59.57
8. Postage		18.00
9. Transfer to Movie Fund (1971 commitment)		200.00
10. Transfer to Movie Fund (1973 commitment)		<u>200.00</u>
	sub-total	<u>690.54</u>
Balance - January 31, 1974		384.98

MOVIE ACCOUNT

Balance - January 12, 1973		\$1078.32
Receipts:		
1. N.Y.S. Conservation Council Foundation		500.00
2. Lindsay & Olive B. O'Connor Foundation		700.00
3. Transfer from Chapter Account (1971 commitment)		200.00
4. Transfer from Chapter Account (1973 commitment)		<u>200.00</u>
	sub-total	\$2678.32



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

AGENDA

1973 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

1. Call to Order.

President's Remarks

2. Membership Count.

Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership. ( $96 \div 3 = 32$ )

3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting.

4. Report of Secretary - Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse.

5. Report of Committees.

- a. Auditing Committee - Dale Huyck, Chairman
- b. Program Committee - Dr. Robert Werner, Chairman
- c. Membership Committee - Albert Jensen, Chairman
- d. Professional Standards Committee - Stephen Simkins, Chairman
- e. Resolutions Committee - Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman
- f. Licensing Committee - John Gould, Chairman
- g. By-Laws Committee - Bill Shepard, Chairman
- h. Awards Committee - Carl Parker, Chairman
- i. Heraldic Committee - Bill McGregor, Chairman
- j. Publicity Committee - Bill Pearce, Chairman
- k. Service Committee - Robert Harding, Chairman
- l. Pollution Abatement Committee - Howard Dean, Chairman
- m. Historian - William White
- n. Technicians Committee - Herbert Eschback, Chairman
- o. Executive Secretary Committee - Robert Griffiths, Chairman

## 6. Old Business.

- a. Explanation of Registration Fees.
- b. Possible 2 year terms for all Officers.
- c. Executive Secretary.
- d. Other.

## 7. New Business.

- a. President - Elect.
- b. Sales of Chapter Film.
- c. Joint Inter-Society Planning Meeting - Arch Petty.
- d. Other

## 8. Nominating Committee Report - Gene Lane, Chairman.

## 9. Election of Officers.

## 10. Comments from New President.

## 11. Adjournment.

MHP:mt

1/28/74



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
June 13, 1973

Gentlemen:

I am communicating with members of the Chapter Executive Committee and Program Committee to inform you of a portending revolting development. When Maurice Otis accepted his assignment as Chairman of the Program Committee, he did so with one reservation. The latter concerned the strong possibility that he might leave Albany for a difficult assignment at Ray Brook, not specifically related to fish and wildlife program. Maury has recently informed me that there is now a definite possibility that this transfer may take place and that he might be forced to resign as Program Chairman. To circumvent chaos, we should be anticipating this debacle and concern ourselves with the selection of an alternate Chairman.

Since the combined meeting will logically be held in the Syracuse - Utica region and since Dr. William E. Webb of Syracuse University has been selected Program Chairman of The Wildlife Society, I am recommending that we appoint an individual from that area. Specifically, I am hoping that Dr. Robert Werner, who is also associated with the Syracuse University staff, would honor us by accepting this appointment, in the event that Maury abdicates.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:MLB  
Enc.

RECEIVED

JUN 14 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
October 17, 1973

Mr. William Pearce  
Chairman Publicity Committee  
New York Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society  
Box 316  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618

Dear Bill:

Last year, Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, produced the first issue of the New York Chapter Newsletter in October (copy enclosed). We definitely should get started on this project as soon as possible, particularly, to remind the membership of Committee assignments and the forthcoming annual combined meeting at Syracuse. You should specify the location, exact dates and session subject matter. Enclosed herewith is a variety of pertinent background material but I also advise you to contact some of the Committee Chairmen, especially, Bob Werner and Steve Simkins for up-to-date input. Russ Fieldhouse, our Secretary-Treasurer will duplicate and mail out the completed Newsletter.

Please keep in touch and try not to let this project experience too much delay. We probably should have the Newsletter in the mail by mid-November.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
NYS Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:mt  
Enclosures

CC: Dr. Robert Werner  
Russell Fieldhouse ✓

RECEIVED

OCT 19 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 2, 1973

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 10  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Russ:

I met with Steve Simkins the other day and he and I agreed that it would be highly appropriate to send our film narrator, Rod Serling, a thank you note, including an honorary Chapter membership card and Chapter lapel pin.

Thus, could you please mail me several membership cards and one pin. I would also appreciate some additional Chapter stationary and envelopes. Hopefully, Bill Pearce, our Publicity Chairman, is working on the Chapter newsletter material.

Sincerely,

*Martin Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt  
CC: Bill Pearce

RECEIVED

NOV - 7 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 8, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner  
Chairman Program Committee  
New York State Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society  
Department of Forest Zoology  
College of Environmental Science and Forestry  
Syracuse Campus  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:

This is in reply to your recent letter in connection with film previews and monies derived therefrom. I appreciate your generous offer to handle the film previews for the Chapter.

Steve Simkins is planning to meet with Dave Hanselman on the subject of the Chapter film next Tuesday, November 13. He has asked me to accompany him and, barring any unforeseen circumstances, I will probably join him in a trip to the Syracuse Campus. Hopefully, we will be able to make contact with you as well and come to a decision as to what should be done with the film revenues.

At this point, it appears most logical to me that the payments should be mailed to our Secretary Treasurer, Russell Fieldhouse, in care of the DEC Office, Route 10 in Stamford New York, 12167. Russ undoubtedly has a Chapter account in a local bank at Stamford.

Hope to see you next week.

Sincerely,

*Martin Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

MHP:mt  
CC: Russ Fieldhouse ✓  
Steve Simkins

RECEIVED

NOV - 9 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 21, 1973

House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife  
Conservation and the Environment  
John D. Dingell, Chairman (House of Representatives)  
Room 1334  
Longworth House Office B.  
Washington, D. C. 20515

Gentlemen:

On behalf of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, I wish to inform you of our organization's strong desire that the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act be extended by Congress. As professionals in the field of fisheries, we are wholly in agreement with Conservation Commissioner Diamond's recent statement praising the achievements accomplished under this Act in New York State.

We recommend that you extend the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act to June 30, 1979 and authorize and appropriate adequate funds to accomplish the task.

Sincerely,

*Martin H. Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York State Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:mt

CC: R. Fieldhouse ✓

RECEIVED

NOV 23 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

- will provide information on careers, high school and college preparation and professional - technician levels of employment.
2. Several of these sheets will be sent with the film for each showing.
  3. For further information about careers, the interested person will be referred to the American Fisheries Society if the Parent Society agrees to handle these inquiries.

Other

1. Martin and Steve will write letters of appreciation to all cooperators.
2. The film has been selected for showing at the national meeting of the A.A.A.S.
3. The Chapter has agreed to incur the entrance fee of \$25. to submit our film in the Conservation Film Award of the Outdoor Writers Association of America.

Your comments and ideas would be appreciated.

Stephen Simkins  
Chairman, Committee on  
Professionalism, N.Y. Chapter AFS

**RECEIVED**

NOV 23 1973

**N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.**

### Film Price

1. Our current production cost deficit is \$2500.
2. Our anticipated promotion and distribution cost is \$2000 (mailing promotional literature, bills, correspondence; part-time secretarial work for Bob; repair or replace damaged prints; etc.)
3. Assuming the sale of 50 release prints and estimated expenses of \$4500, each print must provide \$90. over actual reproduction costs. Since each print will cost the Chapter \$97, then sale price, at real cost, must be \$188.00 (Actually \$187.00 plus \$100 for postage and handling).

### Promotional Literature

1. A one page letter including the film title, narrator, length, producer, suggested audience, brief film content, order blank, etc. will be written and typed beautifully by Dave. This will then be sent to Webbie who agreed earlier that it could be reproduced at Cornell.
2. This letter will then be sent to the editor or publisher of all scientific, educational and lay journals or newsletters for inclusion in their next issue.
  - \* a. All of us should send lists of such publications and their addresses to Bob in order to insure as complete a mailing list as possible.

### Career Literature

1. Steve will attempt to prepare a single page sheet with additions and corrections from Webbie and Bill Flick that

distributor.

2. Bob Werner has agreed to serve as Film Distribution Chairman. In this capacity, he will ship preview prints, accept orders for release prints, and handle correspondence relating to the film.
  - a. For this purpose, his address is:

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86 Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205
3. Once the check print is approved, we hope to order 10 release prints - 2 for Cornell, 5 for College of Environmental Science and Forestry, 2 for Delaware County and 1 for the Department of Environmental Conservation @ \$160/print.
  - a. Hopefully, the 2 Cornell prints and the 5 College of Environmental Science and Forestry prints will be retained at Syracuse for preview purposes.
  - b. It is understood that any damage to these 7 prints incurred from their use in previews would be repaired at the expense of the Chapter.
  - c. To discourage misuse of preview privileges, a \$10.00 preview charge will be made and applied to purchase price if ordered. This charge can be waived at Bob's discretion.
- \* 4. We should all get as many people and organizations as possible to send purchase orders for release prints to Bob.

November 14, 1973

This is a brief progress report to bring everyone involved up-to-date on the current status of our film.

I went to Syracuse on November 13th to discuss several pressing problems with Dave Hanselman and Bernie Holtman and to discuss with Bob Werner his availability and willingness to handle film distribution for the next 12-18 months. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter President, and Bill Pearce, Chapter Publicity Chairman, accompanied me on this visit and participated in the discussions which are summarized below:

#### Film Status

1. The second color positive print has been completed and sent to Sport Fishing Institute.
2. Whether or not the closing titles have been darkened to Bernie's satisfaction will not be known until this print is shipped to Syracuse from SFI.
  - a. If they have been darkened properly, the internegative and check print will be available soon.
  - b. If they have not been darkened properly, the closing titles will have to be redone before the internegative and check print will be available.
3. Once the check print from the internegative is found to be satisfactory, release prints can be ordered.

#### Film Distribution

1. It has been Dave's suggestion that the Chapter distribute the film for the first 12-18 months. This distribution would be at cost and should ensure more prints being sold than would be the case if we had it distributed by a commercial film



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 21, 1973

Mr. David Hanselman  
Audio-Visual Department  
College of Environmental  
Science and Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Dave:

Enclosed herewith as promised, is a \$25.00 money order entry fee for the Chapter film in connection with the Outdoor Writers Association of America's contest. Hopefully, the 32 minute length will not disqualify our entry. If so, it may be possible for you to reduce the length by omitting a sequence.

I hope that you are in a position to prepare the brief summary of the film and the statement on why our film is considered a fitting subject for the Conference.

Sincerely,

*Martin H. Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York State Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:mt


CC: R. Fieldhouse

*\$25 out  
9 months' pers. funds  
RDF*

RECEIVED

NOV 23 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.




New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: Bill Shepard, Regional Supervisor, Region 9  
FROM: Bill White  
SUBJECT: BY-LAWS OF THE NEW YORK CHAPTER OF THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY.  
DATE: November 28, 1973

Enclosed is a copy of the Proposed By-Laws of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. This was copied from the Annual Report of the By-Laws Committee for 1971-1972. Martin does not seem to have an official copy here but it is possible that Russ Fieldhouse would have such in his possession. As our chapter is now chartered by the AFS we must have an official copy of the By-Laws somewhere. By way of this note I'll ask Russ to forward a copy of the By-Laws to you if he has them. If he doesn't, let me know and we'll continue the search.

  
William B. White  
Conservation Biologist

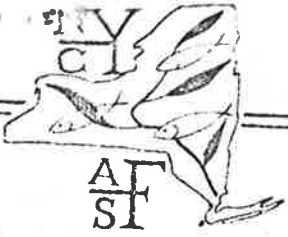
WBW:mt  
Enclosure

CC: Russ Fieldhouse ✓

RECEIVED

DEC - 4 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

I N V O I C E

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:  
"The Aquatic Ecologist"

Quantity

Price per  
Film

Total

Sold at Cost

\*\$188.00

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

Please make checks payable to:

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205



FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205  
Phone (office) 315-473-8849

November 30, 1973

THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST, a 32-minute film narrated by Rod Serling is announced by the American Fisheries Society. Produced in cooperation with the State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, the new film portrays the research and management work of individuals and agencies concerned with fish and allied aquatic resources.

Scenes include research and implementation of lamprey control in the Great Lakes, environmental monitoring at the site of a nuclear power station, development of a "trophy trout" hybrid for re-stocking and the monumental efforts of Canadian and American ecologists to save the Atlantic Salmon. The film, which took three years to produce, is suitable for junior high school through adult audiences. Its purpose is to explain the problems and show the many professional talents that are brought to bear in solving them.

(EDITOR: IF IT DOES NOT VIOLATE YOUR PUBLICATION PRACTICE,  
PLEASE USE THE ENDING PARAGRAPH WHICH EXPLAINS PREVIEW AND  
SALE COSTS. OTHERWISE, USE SECOND ENDING PARAGRAPH.)

The producers of this film want to make it as widely available as possible. Hence, prints of the film are being sold at cost, \$188.00. Preview copies may be obtained for \$10.00, with this amount applied to purchase cost. To purchase or preview, write: Dr. Robert Werner, P. O. Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, NY 13205.

The producers of this film want to make it as widely available as possible. Hence, prints of the film are being sold at cost. For information write: Dr. Robert Werner, P. O. Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, NY 13205.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY


M E M O R A N D U M

November 29, 1973

TO: Regional Supervisors, Regions 1-9  
RE: Ordering Film "The Aquatic Biologist"

I volunteered to contact each Region about ordering a print of our New York State Chapter, American Fisheries Society's film "The Aquatic Biologist" for Regional P-R use. I contacted most of you or left a message in your office concerning possible orders. All Regions personally contacted want to order a print. To facilitate payment I've enclosed some information you might use to voucher your order.

The first printing of the film for sale will go in shortly. Printing takes about two weeks. Our Chapter has no "Bank Account" large enough to carry ordered prints. Therefore, prompt ordering would help considerably in receiving payment from the Regions.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Pearce  
Publicity Chairman

WAP/ja  
cc: Dr. R. Werner  
M. Pfeiffer  
R. Fieldhouse

RECEIVED

DEC - 7 1973

N.Y. S. CONSERVATION DEP

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill Webb. This session will give an opportunity to put together a set of action proposals for presentation to the Chapter membership for vote. This will be an attempt to get our professional societies to do something concrete rather than simply viewing with alarm!

Plan to Attend January 31 - February 2, 1974

Place - Hotel Syracuse

The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2nd. The title will be: The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management. We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared is now ready and we will all have an opportunity to view it Friday evening, February 1st.

Further details and information about reservations will be sent later.

Robert Werner  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

William L. Webb  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, The  
Wildlife Society

## ANNUAL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED!

The Program Committee for the New York Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society set up what they felt was an outstanding program for the winter meeting. Then they selected what they felt was an ideal panel of participants. The Committee was realistic in expecting that some of their first-choice speakers would be too busy to accept, and had some contingency names in mind.

However, we are happy to announce that every one of those first-choice speakers has accepted. We believe you will want to attend and participate in the very timely program on:

### FISH AND WILDLIFE IN REGIONAL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS AND BEYOND

The speakers and their topics are:

Senator H. Douglas Barclay - "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell."

Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View".

Richard Persico (Director, Adirondack Park Agency) - "What we have Learned from Experience."

William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans."

Albert G. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York".

Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) - is organizing a panel to discuss "Why Plans Don't Get Implemented".

Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Chief of the U.S. Forest Service and Robert Hennigan, Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry.

The Program will start with a panel of students, coordinated by Larry VanDruff, from Syracuse, Cornell, and Cobleskill reviewing the Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan.

I N V O I C E

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

-----

	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Price per Film</u>	<u>Total</u>
32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled: "The Aquatic Ecologist"			
Sold at Cost		*\$188.00	

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

-----

Please make checks payable to:  
Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205

PRINT RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm, 32 minute length, sound film was completed by the Audio-Visual Unit of S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.88. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of \$10.00, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copies of the film are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

paying our outstanding film debts. The \$188.00 is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

We owe several persons a tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom". I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Business meeting! The formal showing will be on Friday night, February 1, 1974.

#### 1973 OFFICERS

President - Martin Pfeiffer  
 Vice President - Albert Jensen  
 Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse  
 Past President - Howard Loeb

#### 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding	Licensing - John Gould
Historian - William White	Nominating - Gene Lane
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins	Program - Dr. Robert Werner
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd	Publicity - William Pearce
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor	Resolutions - Harry Everhart
Awards - Carl Parker	Membership - Albert Jensen
Auditing - Dale Huyck	Technicians - Herbert Eschbach
Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean	Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

#### ANNUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.

Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 31 - February 2, 1974.  
 Fisheries Business Meeting 8 - 10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropos to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help orient our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: The Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. We had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildlife interests in these areas. The Program Committee should be commended on providing such a

timely topic.

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid Chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate!

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION

This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:

- (1) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestion
- (2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
- (3) Chapter Membership Certificates similar to parent society- Should we have one?
- (4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise money throughout the year for Chapter needs. Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?

Your Comments (Name \_\_\_\_\_)

---



---



---



---

Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

William A. Pearce  
Publicity Chairman





## NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

November, 1973

### NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

#1

Vol. 2

#### COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'll compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session.

#### MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".

Martin H. Pfeiffer

#### "THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." See attached News Release and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to break even, which means obtaining enough money to finish

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill Webb. This session will give an opportunity to put together a set of action proposals for presentation to the Chapter membership for vote. This will be an attempt to get our professional societies to do something concrete rather than simply viewing with alarm!

Plan to Attend January 31-February 2, 1974

Place - Hotel Syracuse

The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2nd. The title will be: The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management. We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared is now ready and we will all have an opportunity to view it Friday evening, February 1st.

Further details and information about reservations will be sent later.

Robert Werner  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

William L. Webb  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, The  
Wildlife Society



## NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

### ANNUAL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED!

The Program Committee for the New York Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society set up what they felt was an outstanding program for the winter meeting. Then they selected what they felt was an ideal panel of participants. The Committee was realistic in expecting that some of their first-choice speakers would be too busy to accept, and had some contingency names in mind.

However, we are happy to announce that every one of those first-choice speakers has accepted. We believe you will want to attend and participate in the very timely program on:

#### FISH AND WILDLIFE IN REGIONAL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS AND BEYOND

The speakers and their topics are:

Senator H. Douglas Barclay - "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell."

Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View."

Richard Persico (Director, Adirondack Park Agency) - "What we have Learned from Experience."

William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans."

Albert G. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York."

Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) - is organizing a panel to discuss "Why Plans Don't Get Implemented".

Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Chief of the U.S. Forest Service and Robert Hennigan, Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry.

The Program will start with a panel of students, coordinated by Larry VanDruff, from Syracuse, Cornell, and Cobleskill reviewing the Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

I N V O I C E

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:  
"The Aquatic Ecologist"

Sold at Cost

Quantity                      Price per  
   Film                                      Total

\*\$188.00

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

Please make checks payable to:

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

PRESS RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm, 32 minute length, sound film was completed by the Audio-Visual Unit of S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.00. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of \$10.00, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copies of the film are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid Chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate!

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION

This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:

- (1) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestions.)
- (2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
- (3) Chapter Membership Certificates similar to parent society - Should we have one?
- (4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise money throughout the year for Chapter needs? Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?

Your Comments (Name \_\_\_\_\_)

---



---



---



---

Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

William A. Pearce  
Publicity Chairman

even, which means obtaining enough money to finish paying our outstanding film debts. The \$188.00 is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

We owe several persons a tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom." I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Business meeting! The formal showing will be on Friday night, February 1, 1974.

#### 1973 OFFICERS

President - Martin Pfeiffer  
 Vice President - Albert Jensen  
 Secretary-Treasurer- Russell Fieldhouse  
 Past President - Howard Loeb

#### 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding	Licensing - John Gould
Historian - William White	Nominating - Gene Lane
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins	Program - Dr. Robert Werner
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd	Publicity - William Pearce
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor	Resolutions - Harry Everhart
Awards - Carl Parker	Membership - Albert Jensen
Auditing - Dale Huyck	Technicians - Herbert Eschbach
Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean	Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

#### ANNUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.

Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 31-February 2, 1974. Fisheries Business Meeting 8-10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropos to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help orient our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: the Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. We had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildlife interests in these areas. The Program Committee should be commended on providing such a timely topic.



mailed 12/6/73

November, 1973

NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

#1

Vol. 2

COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'll compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session,

MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally emerging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish."

Martin H. Pfeiffer

"THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." See attached News Release and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to break





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
Albert C. Jensen, Vice President  
Russell D. Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm, 32 minute length, sound film was accomplished by the Audio-Visual Unit of S. U. N. Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.00. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of \$10.00, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents, who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations, will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy, or several copies of the film, are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

A recent Chapter "Newsletter", prepared by Publicity Chairman William Pearce, informed the membership that our annual combined meeting with the Wildlife Society is scheduled for the Hotel Syracuse from January 31 to February 2, 1974. The Program Committee, under the able direction of its Chairman, Dr. Robert Werner, has come up with a very timely agenda for the joint session, "Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond". This regional land use planning theme has attracted some outstanding speakers and panelists, including: Senator H. Douglas Barclay, Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris, Richard Persico (Director of the Adirondack Park Agency), Albert C. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills), William Roden (Adirondack Sportsman and Outdoor Writer), Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) Philip Thornton (Deputy Chief of the U. S. Forest Service), and Robert Hennigan (Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry).

The Fisheries Society will have its business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31. A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2. The title will be: "The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management". We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

Finally, the completed Chapter film "The Aquatic Ecologist" will be previewed Friday evening, February 1.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist



M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Dr. Roger J. Reed  
FROM: Martin H. Pfeiffer  
DATE: December 12, 1973

Enclosed herewith is a short New York Chapter blurb for inclusion  
in the 1973 Edition of the Society Newsletter.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt  
CC: R. Fieldhouse ✓

RECEIVED

DEC 17 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION



SOIL  
CONSERVATION  
SOCIETY  
OF AMERICA

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE  
Address reply to:  
159 Stockton Avenue  
Walton, NY 13856

December 12, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
Reg. Fisheries Mgr.  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
Raybrook, NY 12977

Dear Mr. Pfeiffer:

On September 27, 1973 I sent you a letter in reference to a possible joint winter meeting for 1975. We have received your answer to the above mentioned letter. Three of the agencies listed in the letter have responded and requested that a planning committee be established representing the six societies before the end of February 1974.

Our Empire Chapter of the Soil Conservation Society of America will hold its winter meeting January 24th and 25th at the Hilton Inn, Syracuse, New York. I suggest that we have our first planning meeting on January 25th at a 12:00 noon luncheon at the Hilton Inn in Syracuse. This is the old Country House Motel. Could your organization please send a representative or two along for our first planning meeting.

You mentioned in your letter that your Chapter is holding your annual meeting late next January. I do hope this schedule does not conflict with our first planning meeting date. I know you wanted your chapter meeting before our planning meeting. However, we would like to have you attend even though your meeting may be after this first joint meeting.

Sincerely,

*Jerome E. Arledge*

Jerome E. Arledge  
Chairman for Program Development

DEC 14 1973



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
December 17, 1973

Mr. A. C. Petty  
NYS DEC  
P. O. Box 1169  
Fisher Avenue  
Cortland, New York 13045

Dear Arch:

The enclosed communication from Mr. Arledge is self-explanatory. He is proposing a possible joint winter meeting for 1975 involving several Conservation oriented organizations, including our New York State Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. Along this line, a planning meeting is to be held at the Hilton Inn in Syracuse at 12:00 noon on January 25.

Since we are having our own Chapter meeting at the end of January, I doubt if I can justify two, back to back, trips to Syracuse. Thus, I am requesting that you please attend the planning meeting as a representative of our Chapter. Hopefully, our Secretary-Treasurer Russ Fieldhouse will be able to reimburse you for the expenses associated with the luncheon.

Please, let me know if you are willing to accept this assignment.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

MHP:mt

CC: R. Fieldhouse  
Jerome E. Arledge

RECEIVED

DEC 20 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.



**New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences**  
a Statutory College of the State University  
**Cornell University**

Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
Forest Science  
Wildlife Science  
Natural Resources  
Outdoor Recreation  
Environmental Conservation

Mailing Address:  
Brandon Park Fishery Laboratory  
Paul Smiths, N. Y. 12970

December 27, 1973

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Regional Fish Manager  
Dept. Envir. Cons.  
Stamford, New York

Dear Russ:

Inclosed you will find the Chapter pin that you sent me. When it arrived the end of the pin was broken off and thus was not functional. My guess would be that it went through an automatic postal stamper and broke off then. In the future it might be a good idea to mark the envelope for hand stamping.

We are having an unusual winter to date and hope it lasts. Had snow over our knees last week but it is now raining and going fast.

Will be looking forward to seeing you at the meeting in Syracuse.

Best regards,

*Bill*

William A. Flick  
Research Specialist  
Fishery Biology

**RECEIVED**

**JAN - 7 1974**

**N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.**



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 19, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner  
Chairman Program Committee  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society  
Department of Forest Zoology  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:

Enclosed herewith is a supply of invoices for the Chapter film sales and a sample press release.

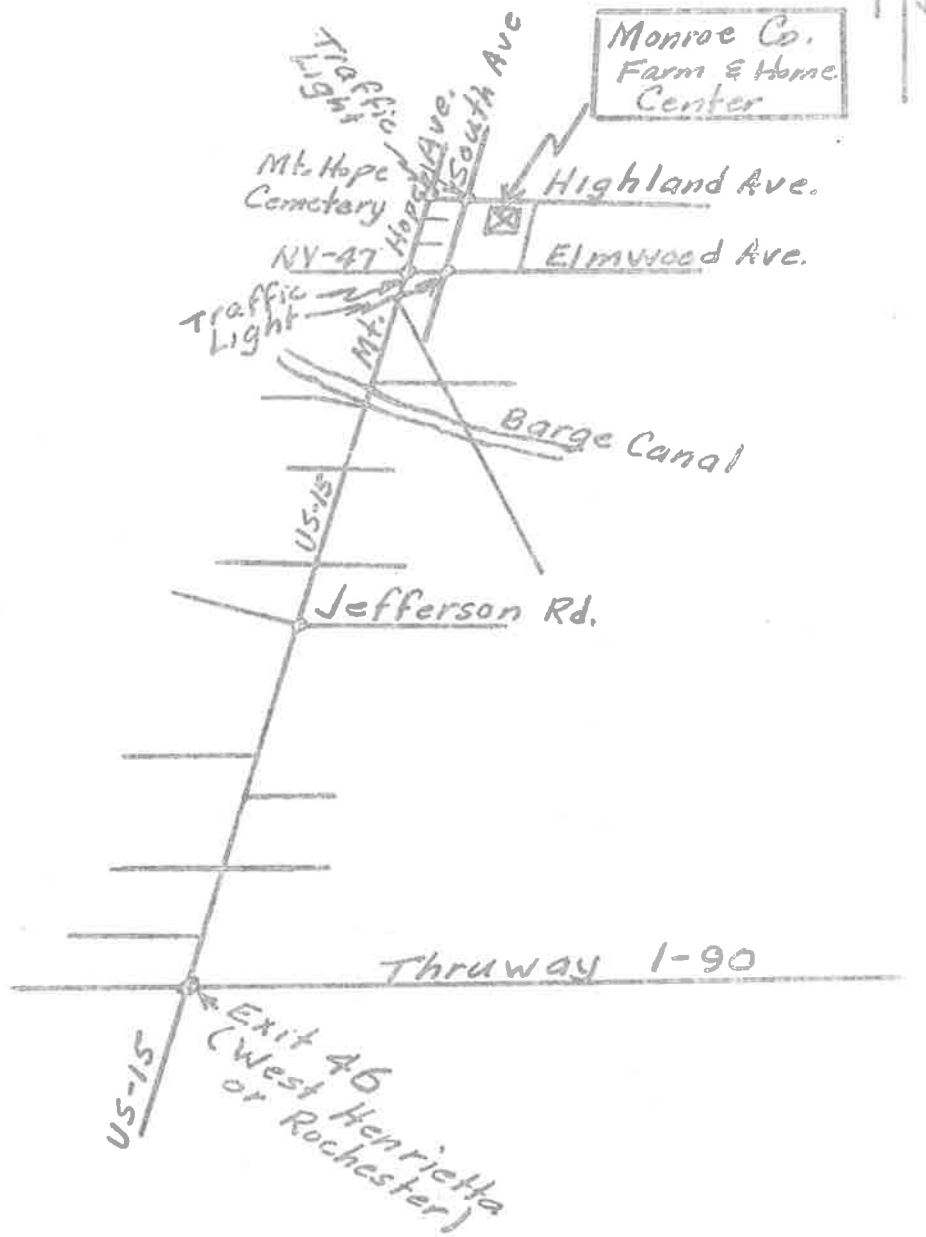
Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt

CC: William Pearce  
Russell Fieldhouse ✓  
Steve Simkins

Monroe County Farm & Home Center  
249 Highland Avenue  
Rochester, New York



Only major roads and traffic lights  
are shown.

EMPIRE STATE CHAPTER  
OF THE  
SOIL CONSERVATION SOCIETY OF AMERICA

8967 Lovers Lane Road  
Corfu, New York 14036

August 30, 1974

Dear Arch:

A meeting to plan the joint societies conference will be held at 11:00 AM on Saturday, September 21, 1974 at the Monroe County Farm & Home Center, 249 Highland Avenue, Rochester, N. Y. (map attached). *WHAT YEAR*

On the agenda will be:

- Location - Toronto (decided at Jan. 25 meeting)
- Date - Length of conference - Time start and finish
- Theme - Bring your suggestions. A theme must be chosen now. *MERELY A MENTION OF THIS*
- Committees - Responsibilities and timetable - appointments (1971 Committees - Steering, Program, Arrangements, and Publicity)

Other

Next Meeting

Sincerely,

*Ted Fedak*

Theodore Fedak  
Temporary Chairman

RECEIVED

SEP 3 - 1974

DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
REGION NO. 7  
FISHERIES OFFICE





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

M E M O R A N D U M


November 29, 1973

TO: Regional Supervisors, Regions 1-9

RE: Ordering Film "The Aquatic Biologist"

I volunteered to contact each Region about ordering a print of our New York State Chapter, American Fisheries Society's film "The Aquatic Biologist" for Regional P-R use. I contacted most of you or left a message in your office concerning possible orders. All Regions personally contacted want to order a print. To facilitate payment I've enclosed some information you might use to voucher your order.

The first printing of the film for sale will go in shortly. Printing takes about two weeks. Our Chapter has no "Bank Account" large enough to carry ordered prints. Therefore, prompt ordering would help considerably in receiving payment from the Regions.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Pearce  
Publicity Chairman

WAP/ja

cc: Dr. R. Werner  
M. Pfeiffer  
R. Fieldhouse



I N V O I C E

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:  
"The Aquatic Ecologist"

Sold at Cost

Quantity                      Price per                      Total  
   Film

\*\$188.00

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

Please make checks payable to:

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 2, 1973

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 10  
Stamford, New York 12167

Dear Russ:

I met with Steve Simkins the other day and he and I agreed that it would be highly appropriate to send our film narrator, Rod Serling, a thank you note, including an honorary Chapter membership card and Chapter lapel pin.

Thus, could you please mail me several membership cards and one pin. I would also appreciate some additional Chapter stationary and envelopes. Hopefully, Bill Pearce, our Publicity Chairman, is working on the Chapter newsletter material.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt

CC: Bill Pearce ✓

Russell D. Fieldhouse

-4-

April 11, 1973

Some of the persons selected for Committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the membership Committee becomes more active

Sincerely,



MARTIN H. PFEIFFER, President  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT

CC: ALBERT C. JENSEN  
HOWARD LOEB

Publicity Committee

William Pearce, Chairman  
Robert Brewer  
Arch Petty  
Leslie Wedge

Resolutions Committee

Harry Everhart, Chairman  
Robert Engstrom-Heg  
Robert Greene

Auditing Committee

Dale Huyck, Chairman  
James Coutu  
Stephen Mooradian

Nominating Committee

Gene Lane, Chairman  
Burrell Buffington  
Neil Ehlinger

Executive Secretary Committee (To participate with Wildlife Chapter)

Robert Griffiths, Chairman  
Edward Holmes  
D. Kay Sanford

Service Committee

Robert Harding, Chairman  
Al Kellar

Technicians Committee

Herbert Eschback, Chairman  
Larry Skinner

Heraldic Committee

Bill Mc Gregor, Chairman  
Udall Stone

Historian

William White

April 11, 1973

Program Committee

Maurice Otis,  
Leigh Blake, Past Chairman  
Robert Werner Chairman  
Carl Schofield  
Cliff Creech

The next most important Committee, with several years of involvement with the Fisheries Movie, is the Professional Standards Committee. I would like to keep the 1972 membership intact, as follows:

Professional Standards Committee

Stephen Simkins, Chairman  
William Flick  
Dwight Webster  
Ken Wich

Licensing Committee

John Gould, Chairman  
Daniel Plosila  
William Youngs

Pollution Abatement Committee

Howard Dean, Chairman  
Alexander "Lee Cooper

Membership Committee

Albert Jensen, Chairman  
Paul Maynard  
Bruce White

By-Laws Committee

Bill Shepard, Chairman  
Alfred Eipper  
Walter Keller

Awards Committee

Carl Parker, Chairman  
Donald Pasko  
Richard Noble  
John Poole



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 11, 1973

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse,  
Secretary Treasurer  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society  
NYS DEC  
Route 10  
Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Russ:

Since our abortive Executive Committee meeting in Albany, I have come up with the following Committee assignments:

Membership of the Executive Committee is automatic, as follows:

Martin Pfäiffer, President, Chairman  
Albert Jensen, Vice-President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer  
Howard Loeb, Past President

You will have to mail me an additional supply of Chapter stationary and envelopes so that I can write the various persons selected for the remaining Committee Chairmanships (Howard Loeb did this as President last year and I am willing to follow his example to save you some work.)

In my opinion, the Committee assignment, involving the most work and responsibility is that of the Chairman of the Program Committee. This is particularly true this coming year since we have an agreement with the Wildlife Chapter that it is fisheries turn to select the central theme and set up the joint meeting.

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both fish and wildlife, relates to the effect of land use zoning, on fish and wildlife management, as exemplified by the Adirondack Park Agency and new, proposed Catskill Park Agency. The Wildlife people are very much interested in this and I agree that it would constitute an excellent theme for the joint program.

A specific theme, suggested for the separate fisheries program, relates to the choice of a forage fish species in salmonid management. Dr. Webster and Carl Schofield have some interesting new information on dwarf suckers in addition to the usual data on smelt and alewives.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
July 25, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner  
Chairman Program Committee  
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Cranberry Lake Campus  
Cranberry Lake, New York 12927

Dear Bob:

Our recent Program Committee meeting at Syracuse was quite fruitful thanks to the preliminary draft which had been previously prepared by Dr. Webb and yourself. Dr. Webb will mail you a copy of the revised draft in the near future. The winter meeting has been set for January 31 and February 1 and 2, 1974. Our Division of Fish and Wildlife will probably hold a special Division meeting on the afternoon of January 31. The place of the meetings will be the Hotel Syracuse.

Since Maury Otis is still in limbo, we have decided that you should serve as Chairman of the Program Committee and Maury will simply remain as a member of the Committee. In this way you will be in a position to delegate areas of responsibility to avoid duplication.

We had initially planned a technical session in connection with the separate Fisheries Meeting. The present draft of the program limits our session to a mere 3 hours, 9 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturday, February 2. I have a feeling that the regular business meeting coupled with action of proposals generated by the combined session will leave little time for an effective technical session. Please send me your thoughts on this following receipt of the revised preliminary draft.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
NY Chapter of the American  
Fisheries Society

MHP/mt

CC: Albert Jensen, Russell Fieldhouse, Howard Loeb, Maurice Otis, Dr. William W

RECEIVED

JUL 30 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.





**NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY**

*Tms*

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
September 24, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner  
Chairman  
Program Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
College of Environmental Science and Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:

In the past, our Chapter has contributed funds to pay for the travel expenses of, out of State, guest speakers.

I am sending Russ Fieldhouse, our Secretary-Treasurer, a copy of this letter. Hopefully, he will inform us if our treasury can sustain this type of expense and exactly how much money can reasonably be committed.

Thank you for sending me the copy of your Committees revised program.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:MT  
CC: R. Fieldhouse ✓

*\$250 look up for fisheries summer*

*408 in dept acct*

*about \$400 for joint mtg  
could be summer?*

*add  
making  
\$200.00*

**RECEIVED**

OCT - 1 1973  
N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

January 1974

Dear Colleague:

Enclosed you will find the program for the 1974 winter meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

This year we are highlighting regional land use planning and the role of fish and wildlife professionals in this process.

We were very fortunate in being able to put together for you an outstanding group of knowledgeable participants. We feel that this years meeting will be very stimulating and will provide you with additional insight into the problems and opportunities of regional land use planning.

Dr. William Webb will lead an action planning session at the end of the day designed to put some of the ideas generated into action. Come prepared with concrete suggestions.

In addition, a technical session is planned for Saturday morning which will deal with forage fish and salmonid management.

This year the meeting will be held in the Hotel Syracuse in downtown Syracuse. Free parking is available. We hope you will be able to attend.

Robert G. Werner  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

RECEIVED

JAN - 7 1974

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

January 7, 1974

Dear Colleague:

Enclosed you will find the program for the 1974 winter meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

This year we are highlighting regional land use planning and the role of fish and wildlife professionals in this process.

We were very fortunate in being able to put together for you an outstanding group of knowledgeable participants. We feel that this year's meeting will be very stimulating and will provide you with additional insight into the problems and opportunities of regional land use planning.

Dr. William Webb will lead an action planning session at the end of the day designed to put some of the ideas generated into action. Come prepared with concrete suggestions.

In addition, a technical session is planned for Saturday morning which will deal with forage fish and salmonid management.

This year the meeting will be held in the Hotel Syracuse in downtown Syracuse. Free parking is available. We hope you will be able to attend.

Robert G. Merener  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter  
American Fisheries Society



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: R. Fieldhouse  
FROM: G. Lane  
SUBJECT: 1973 N.Y.S. Chapter A.F.S. Membership  
DATE: May 18, 1973

Please find enclosed my check for \$2.00 for 1973 Chapter membership.

Martin Pfeiffer has asked me to chair the nominating committee, which I plan to do. Neil Ehlinger and Burrell Buffington have also been selected to serve on that committee.

Gene A. Lane  
Regional Fish Manager  
Region 5-Warrensburg

GAL/lc  
enc.

cc: B. Buffington  
N. Ehlinger  
M. Pfeiffer

RECEIVED

MAY 21 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

RECEIVED

FEB 15 1973

February 14, 1973 N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT

Mr. Albert C. Jensen, Vice President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Building 40, SUNY  
Stony Brook, New York 11790

Dear Al:

I confess that I have been remiss in my New York Chapter responsibilities, but I am now about to make amends.


As vice president of the organization, you are automatically chairman of the Membership Committee. Forty-two persons, including yourself, who were members of the Chapter last year, are not on the current membership list. Based on last year's experience, an appropriate letter would probably recapture twenty additional members. Thus, I am asking you to draft a letter similar to the enclosed copy of Steve Simkins' 1972 effort.

Bruce D. White, one of our technicians at Ray Brook, has again been appointed assistant chairman of the Membership Committee.

Russell D. Fieldhouse of the D.E.C. office at Stamford, has also been reelected secretary-treasurer. Please send your draft of the letter to him, then Russ can handle the duplication and mailing. I have enclosed copies of the 1972 and 1973 membership lists. Perhaps you can also inform Russ of some of the obvious mailing address changes, particularly in connection with Long Island personnel who have left Ronkonkoma for SUNY at Stony Brook.

I am tentatively considering holding our first Executive Committee meeting in conjunction with Donald Pasko's retirement party. This will probably take place in Albany during late March or early April. At any rate, I will keep you informed as to the exact time and place.

Sincerely,

  
Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP:MLB

Enc.

CC: Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Mr. Howard Loeb  
Mr. Bruce D. White

exercise of skill, woodcraft and whatever it takes to be a successful hunter. But that skill is not complete without the skill to use a gun correctly to kill the animal. I've also done a lot of wildlife photography and I enjoy it, but I do not receive the same satisfaction from the same types of skills as I do from hunting.

My other reason for hunting is far more important. My family and I enjoy eating wild game. We genuinely enjoy this meat and unfortunately, I cannot bring this meat home with a camera. So, while I regret the death of an animal, I enjoy hunting and will continue to hunt. In the process of hunting I am providing something for myself, my family and my friends by the exercise of my own skills, not by depending upon someone else to do the job.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you very much. Mr. Severinghaus has a comment.

Mr. C. W. Severinghaus (Supervising Wildlife Biologist,  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation):

I'd like to address a question to Mr. Regenstein. Conservation has saved wildlife and in the process, we have achieved an increase in their numbers. Where we have accomplished this with beaver, muskrats and deer, the surplus animals are destroying their own habitats and the habitats of other wildlife species that live in these areas. Under your philosophy, how would you suggest coping with and utilizing these surpluses?

Mr. Regenstein:

When you say surpluses, we are mainly concerned with deer. Wolves and waterfowl aren't overpopulating. And rabbits and deer are overpopulating because coyotes and wolves have been killed off ----.

Dr. La Bastille:

I'm afraid we'll have to close this panel discussion because our time is up. We have some closing remarks by Miss Harkenson.

priorities. Let me give you one example. The U. S. Department of Interior is now formulating a recovery program for timber wolves. Wolves in Alaska, Minnesota and perhaps Canada will be live-trapped and restocked in areas where they are now extinct. We'd like to see New York State agree to a restocking program in the Adirondack wilderness areas. where there is no chance for wolf predation on livestock. This is the way that I would like to see you cope with the overpopulation of deer. I think that hunting to control overpopulation of deer can be justified as a last resort, if it brings in revenue. But I would much rather see you restock wolves to handle this problem, where it would be feasible.

Unidentified Member of Audience:

Mr. Regenstein, have you ever seen a wolf tear a deer apart?! They will kill any deer they can get a hold of, sick or well!

Mr. Regenstein:

No, I have never seen a wolf tear a deer apart, but I'm glad they do because they prevent overpopulation of deer where wolves are still abundant.

Dr. La Bastille:

We have another question from the floor.

Mr. Warner Shedd (Regional Executive for the National Wildlife Federation):

In reference to the discussion about eating steak and hunting, Mr. Regenstein previously made the point that while both hunters and non-hunters eat meat, the basic difference between them is that the hunter enjoys killing the animal for the meat. Now, I can't speak for all hunters, but as a long time hunter, I have spent much time in the field during the last few years analyzing my own feelings in the light of the anti-hunting movement.

I have discovered very definitely that I do not enjoy the death of an animal which I have killed. Yet, death is a part of life and it is the way of nature that animals, including humans, die. The question will immediately follow, why do I hunt if I regret the death of the animals which I kill? I think there are two reasons. First of all, I hunt because I enjoy the

question to you is, would the anti-hunting public consider hunting a legitimate use of wildlife if we could assure them that we are able to perpetuate species and prevent the possibility of extinction. And, if the anti-hunting public rejects the legitimacy of hunting under these conditions, isn't your call for a combined effort to protect wildlife hypocritical?

Mr. Regenstein:

First of all, Anne, I hope that you weren't referring to me as one of the big guns! Mr. Doig, I don't think anybody claims that they're becoming extinct. And, the fact that you are able to manage deer on a maximum sustained yield type situation, I don't think really justifies hunting. However, there are areas where deer are over-populating mainly because the predators are eliminated and obviously you have to remove some of the deer there.

Referring to the first part of your question which I understood to be, "Is New York really doing an adequate job of protecting endangered species?", I'd like to say that the Mason Act is an enlightened and far-reaching piece of legislation. It is probably superior to the present federal Endangered Species Act. For example, New York considers the polar bear to be an endangered species and bans the importation of all rugs and polar bear products. The federal government has yet to do that, although it looks as if we now have a moratorium on hunting polar bears. So, I think that in many areas the State of New York is ahead of the federal government and is doing a very good job. Have I answered your question!

Mr. Doig:

My question was: "If we protect all species, would hunting be a legitimate use of wildlife resources in the eyes of the anti-hunter? If this is not acceptable in your eyes, do they still feel that the hunter should disappear? If this is true, isn't your original philosophy that we all get together to save wildlife a little bit contradictory?"

Mr. Regenstein:

Well, I can only speak for myself. My objections and opposition to hunting are way down on my list of



This was not done illegally because the State of Florida sanctions it. It seems that the bad image of hunters is not all illegal. This should be thought of seriously. I'd like to hear what might be said about this.

Mr. Crissey:

Yes, I agree that some regulations have been established with little imagination. There is a need for developing a hunting ethic. As the game becomes more scarce, there is a greater need to get more mileage out of harvesting fewer animals. In Germany the hunting ethic is developed to a fairly high degree. They probably get as much recreational mileage out of the harvest of stags there as can possibly be obtained.

This ethic incorporates all kinds of training. You've got to become qualified to do various things. There are rituals during the stalk and after the kill. As far as I can see, this is milking the thing to the nth degree. In this country, we are a long way from this point. We haven't been forced into it yet. We are still concerned with taking a sufficient kill to keep populations in bounds. Perhaps this is the reason why this ethic has not developed here. However, I suggest that those who establish regulations at the state or federal level take these things into account.

Mr. Page:

I'd like to emphasize what Mr. Crissey has said. In a book which I have just written titled "One man's wilderness", there is a whole chapter devoted to this issue.

Dr. La Bastille:

Do any students in the audience have any questions? I know that these "big guns" up here may intimidate you. The gentleman up front. He's not a student!

Mr. Herbert Doig (Chief, Bureau of Wildlife, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation):

I beg to differ with you. Hopefully I always will be a student. Mr. Regenstein, the fact is that New York State is very active in our desire to protect endangered species, with stricter regulations than the federal ones and with a staff to make those laws work. My

Dr. La Bastille:

We'll give Stuart a rest. Mr. Crissey will take that.

Mr. Crissey:

Well, as habitat is eliminated by an expanding population, so is everything else that goes along with it. It is obvious that the opportunities for hunting will decline as the wildlife population declines. As the wildlife population declines, the harvestable surplus also declines. I use the word "harvestable" for lack of a better one. We are presently concerned about the loss of wetland habitat. A pothole which is drained is a loss to breeding waterfowl equal to a pothole which has dried up in a drought. Consequently, as the habitat and wildlife populations decline, hunting will have to scale itself down.

There is another point which I would like to make. There are two general philosophies with regard to wildlife management: One is that we are managing wildlife for the sake of wildlife. The other holds that we are managing wildlife for the benefit of people. In either case, we need to know about the relationships of people and wildlife. Now, we have done much research on wildlife. What we need to address ourselves to in the future is to what I call "people research". We must understand more about benefits of wildlife to people. If we are managing wildlife to provide benefits to hunters and non-hunters we must understand what these benefits are. Lewis Regenstein can't understand why I obtain benefit from hunting, or he says that I do not really benefit. Well, I say that I do benefit. And therein lies part of the problem.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you, Mr. Crissey. Are there any comments from the audience?

Dr. Fred Evenden (Executive Director, The Wildlife Society):

I'd like to play the devil's advocate with either Warren Page or Walt Crissey. In reference to poor sportsmanship, the point was made earlier that the slobs were being poor sportsmen illegally. I was quite dismayed about a recent newspaper article in Washington, D. C. reporting about some hunters in Florida who did their shooting without ever getting out of their vehicles.

## LITERATURE CITED IN DR. STUART MARKS' PRESENTATION

- Hendee, J. C. 1969. Appreciative versus consumptive uses of wildlife refuges. Studies of who gets what and trends in use. Trans. 34th N. A. Wildlife Conference.
- Lee, R. B. and I. DeVore (editors). 1968. Man, the Hunter. Chicago: Aldine (contains article by Laughlin).
- Pfeiffer, J. E. 1969. The Emergence of Man. New York: Harper and Row.
- Tiger, L. 1970. Men in Groups. New York: Vintage Books.
- Tiger, L. and R. Fox. 1971. The Imperial Animal, New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

Miss Janet Harkenson (Biology Department, State University  
of New York at Albany):

My comments will be brief. I think that a clear case has been made for hunters and non-hunters to work together to achieve the goals of wildlife conservation. These two groups need not compete and divide their effectiveness in reaching these goals. Each group must examine its own motives before both groups can honestly focus their actions together in the interests of wildlife conservation.

forces of selection were at work. (Pfeiffer, 1969.) But we are also cultural animals and by inference this suggests that culture too has had a similar history. Very roughly, culture, in anthropological parlance, refers to traditional modes of behavior and thinking that are passed on from one generation to the next by social learning of one kind or another. We behave culturally because it is in our natures to behave culturally, because natural selection has produced an animal that has to behave culturally, that has to invent rules, make myths, exchange things, speak languages, form men's clubs, make tools and weapons, defer to the supernatural and find meanings in symbols. As humans we are concerned about power and status, about incest and how and whom to marry, rules about property, habits of taboo and ritual avoidance, initiations and courtship ceremonies and the adornment of young females and many more such traits. In these activities our old primate ways were molded biologically and culturally. And these, and subsequent elements of our cultural behavior, are skills derived during our past history and participation in hunting economy.

And as our ancestors began to grow in wisdom and stature they began to change things. With fire they began creating environments more suitable to their needs. Domestication of plants and animals were soon followed by cities, new environments, statuses and roles. Experimentations with inanimate sources of energy and the use of new tools extended for some of us our capabilities to range and exchange, if nothing more than ideas. Today most of us in America live in an urban environment which seems a far cry from our hunting habitats. But this much appears clear, it is not a change in our natures that has resulted so much as a rechannelling and a redirection of our earlier tendencies and skills.

The economy of hunting involves bargaining, calculation, the assessment of odds and the taking of risks, insurance, speculation, the making of deals, the controlling of distribution, investment, capital accumulation, debt and obligation, and a series of similar skills that look different from those we are used to exercising ourselves only because the context is so different to start with. The element of hunting-by-analogy rests not only on the more dramatic aspects featuring the expedition and the kill as on the exercise of certain skills developed and perfected while we were still hunters.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you Mr. Regenstein. We appreciate your very graphic talk explaining why you think that hunting may be outdated and is counterproductive to wildlife conservation and society at large.

Next, I'd like to introduce Dr. Stuart Marks, associate professor at St. Andrews Presbyterian College in Laurinberg, North Carolina. We are fortunate in having him with us because he combines a unique anthropological background with wildlife biology training. He spent his youth in the Congo, Africa, where his parents were dental missionaries. His interest in the natives led him back to Africa in 1967 with a Ford Foundation sponsorship to study the Bisa tribesmen and to find out how they relate to wildlife. His degrees have been in wildlife biology from North Carolina State and in Animal Ecology and Anthropology from Michigan State. He has taught at Michigan State, Oklahoma State and finally at St. Andrews. Dr. Stuart Marks ....

Dr. Stuart Marks:

It is a pleasure to come back to New York, a state which has contributed much to my background. I'd like to share a few ideas with you about a species which I find very interesting, man. The title of my presentation is, "Reflections on hunting and behavior of groups."

The human story is known in broad outline. We arose from primate stock. Several million years ago on the savannas of Africa our remote ancestors took to hunting and gathering and this has been our major adaptive stance for 99 percent of our evolutionary history. (Lee and DeVore, 1968.) Put another way, if we were to make an hour's film on the evolution of man, the history of our species since the advent of agriculture and industrialization would flip on the screen during the final few seconds and its significance on the evolutionary scheme would be missed by many of us in the audience. This observation has led some anthropologists to suggest that hunting is our master behavior pattern (Laughlin, 1968) and that subsequent developments of agriculture and industrialization has added little or nothing to the "wiring" or "basic biogram" of our species. (Tiger and Fox, 1971.)

We do know that certain things happened during our sequence as hunters on the savannas. That the size of the human brain nearly doubled and much of our biology was perfected during this time suggests that intensive

deer, or managing wildlife, or other euphemisms to disguise the fact that they are killing animals. Why doesn't a hunter say for example, "It's a beautiful day, let's go out and kill an animal."

Even when a hunter's bullet kills instantly, there still exists a large element of cruelty. The loss of a leader of a wolf pack, for example, can traumatize and disorient the pack for a long period of time and can affect its ability to survive and reproduce. Moreover, many migratory game birds, such as the Canada goose, mate for life and when the mate is killed, the remaining bird is thought to spend the rest of its life alone.

Furthermore, hunting and other forms of wildlife management can adversely affect the evolutionary development of an animal species. By seeking out and killing the largest and strongest animal of the herd, for example the twelve point buck, the hunter removes the best of the breeding population. This upsets nature's laws of natural selection and survival of the fittest. It eliminates the very animals the herd needs most to survive and evolve. Some scientists theorize that African elephants have smaller tusks today because prime bulls which carried the most ivory have been repeatedly removed from the gene pool, effectively selecting against large ivory carriers.

Yet hunters still claim that all of the carnage is carried out for the sake of "conservation." Nor does the killing end when the hunter leaves the field. I think you are all familiar with the problem of lead shot which is estimated to poison several million waterfowl each year.

I really didn't know what ending I had for my talk today until Mr. Page read his very fine speech, including the quote from Theodore Roosevelt relating his hunting experiences. I think that Theodore Roosevelt and Mr. Page could both have enjoyed the beauty of nature just as much without killing another animal. In conclusion, I would like to say that the reason we preservationists are minding your business is because wildlife does not belong to the hunters alone. It belongs to all the people of this country. Thank you very much.

To discuss another aspect of hunting, the only real risk involved in hunting is the danger of being shot by another hunter. In polar bear hunting, for example, the traditional method, until recently, has utilized two airplanes. The only time that a hunter would leave his craft was when the second plane had driven the bear towards him, finally collapsing from terror and exhaustion. The sportsman would then alight from his plane and shoot the helpless animal. He would then re-enter the warm craft, leaving the guide to skin the bear for him. Only the skull and skin would be kept, the bloody, lifeless carcass being left behind on the ice. Now, the facts are that the majority of polar bears, up until this year, have been hunted from airplanes and a few from snowmobiles.

Mountain lion hunting is an equally virile diversion. Using dog teams, the hunters trace, exhaust and tree the lion after which it is shot by the brave sportsman. Yet, cougars do not attack humans and even when treed or cornered, they try only to escape. There have been rewards offered for anyone who could offer a documented case of a healthy wolf attacking a human in North America. I know that wolves will not attack humans and I believe that this is also true for a healthy mountain lion. Maurice Hornocker has done extensive studies of the mountain lion. He used to tree them and trap them, yet he never encountered any hostilities from them.

Not only is hunting responsible for the disappearance of so much of our wildlife heritage, hunters also cause untold pain and suffering to the animals involved. Now, I don't think that we can entirely dismiss this as an emotional argument. It is estimated that for every bird or mammal killed instantly by hunters bullets, at least double that number escape to die a slow, agonizing and painful death. Those not so fortunate may be crippled for life. I have myself seen wounded rabbits dragging their entrails over icy ground to get away. Yet, hunters do not seem to be bothered by this aspect of their recreation. One writer of a national outdoor magazine reported that in one day he shot 34 woodchucks and probably hit at least nine others, although they got away into their holes. It is particularly disturbing that all of this unnecessary killing, suffering and crippling is done for the pleasure of it.

By bringing up children to hunt, many people feel that we are teaching them to be callous toward suffering and toward inflicting pain without feeling. I think it is a little unfair for hunters to refer, as they always do, to removing surplus animals, or harvesting surplus



predatory animals and insect eating birds, other animals such as rodents, snakes and mosquitos are proliferating to the detriment of farmers and people in general.

But such attitudes as we see in Italy also characterize hunting in this country. Today, hunting along with trapping is threatening the existence of the wolf in some parts of the country. It is being remorselessly pursued by airplanes, snowmobiles and jeeps in Alaska, Minnesota and Canada. In some areas, the result is the destruction of the last remaining wolf populations in North America. I was in Minnesota a few weeks ago where the last remnant of the eastern timber wolf is found in this country. We talked to quite a few hunters there and people in the Department of Natural Resources. And the feeling of many of the hunters there is the same old fairy tale that if they eliminate the wolf, they will have more deer to hunt. They do not realize that if you have a healthy wolf population you will also have a healthy deer population.

The magnificent polar bear and the mountain lion have only one real enemy, man, and these unique creatures are rapidly becoming threatened with extinction by hunters. Moreover, the spotted cats, including leopards, cheetahs, jaguars, tigers, ocelots, marguays, snow leopards and tiger cats have become so depleted through the demands of the fur industry that hunting is wiping out the few that remain. Since adding these animals to its endangered list in March of this year, the Department of Interior has issued close to 100 "economic hardship" permits to trophy hunters for importing skins and trophies of these endangered cats.

One of the most critically threatened of these animals is the tiger, which by most accounts seems to be doomed. During the last few decades in which tigers were legally hunted in India, the population has decreased by about 95 percent, from close to 40,000 a few years ago to an estimated 1,827 in the last year's census. Now, the primary cause of the decline in the tiger has been illegal poaching by the fur industry. This is an example where they tried to have a controlled harvest on the hunting of an animal which has not worked. Literally every tiger which is taken from the gene pool is bringing the species that much closer to extinction.

The most difficult thing to understand is how hunters can consistently claim that they are conservationists, balancing the ecology by preventing overpopulation and starving of wild animals. Citing such organizations as Ducks Unlimited and the revenue derived from hunting licenses and stamps, they also claim repeatedly that hunters are putting back more than they are taking out. In fact, over the years, hunters have been responsible for helping to wipe out numerous species of wildlife. According to a little brochure that is published by the U.S. Department of Interior, (an organization for which I have high respect), which has an official policy of promoting sport hunting, the following animals have become extinct at the hands of man due in part or in whole to hunting: Eastern cougar, eastern elk, heath hen, eastern timber wolf in the eastern U.S., passenger pigeon which was once the most numerous species in North America and perhaps in the world.

I want to emphasize that hunting helped to wipe out these animals and was not the sole factor. In the western U.S., hunters have played a major role in the disappearance of the Marion elk, the Badlands bighorn, and even the buffalo which was so abundant as to be considered virtually inexhaustible, as many animals are still thought of today.

One of the most populous animals which ever existed, the buffalo, was reduced with the help of hunters and also an official government policy to eliminate the buffalo in order to starve the Indians. Buffaloes were reduced from an estimated 60 million to an estimated 22 at their lowest point. There are many other examples I could cite such as the whooping crane, but I am sure that we are familiar with these.

In a few cases where hunters can validly claim that deer are overpopulating, it is frequently where hunters have helped to eliminate the deer's natural predators such as coyotes, mountain lions and wolves. And whenever someone suggests that we restock these predators in areas where they have been eliminated, the hunting lobby starts hollering.

The ultimate result of widespread hunting can be seen in Italy, for example, where hunters have killed off all the wildlife that used to be hunted and now are forced to turn to the large scale slaughter of migratory birds for their sport. As a result of eliminating

hunt and we get along fine, although we may disagree. So, I really don't hold this view that you hear expressed from time to time that hunters are bloodthirsty masochists, sexually frustrated individuals compensating for lack of masculinity.

Being a former hunter myself, I can really appreciate the enjoyment of getting out in the woods and being close to nature. Our organization is not against all hunting. We have no objection to Eskimo or aboriginal subsistence hunting, for example. I don't really see how anybody can object to these.

The kind of hunter that Mr. Page has referred to, though, this country is about to lose. I think the true hunter, the kind of person we could all respect, is a kind of endangered species. I think the "slob hunter" is about to take over hunting. Now, I am not going to dwell on the garbage and beer cans which hunters leave behind. And, I am not going to talk about the thousands of cows, pet dogs and even a few humans that are shot every year by hunters. I'm sure that you would say you are against this, too.

The one point that I would like to make today is that hunting is not really a sport, regardless of whether or not some hunting can be justified in areas where there is an over-abundance of deer. There is no real contest between the hunter with the high powered rifle and telescopic sight, and the defenseless animal. The way I see hunting is that each year millions of Americans, armed to the teeth, take to the woods to kill, cripple and maim tens of thousands of wild animals. This senseless and unprovoked mayhem committed by men against their fellow creatures is what is known as the "sport" of hunting and the participants are called sportsmen.

While hunting has its defenders, it seems to me that we have long since passed the day when hunting can be justified on either moral or conservation grounds. The mounting destruction of habitat, burgeoning pollution, the ever increasing number of endangered species including a lot of waterfowl which have been heavily hunted such as canvasback ducks, government poisoning programs and other non-reversible programs are making it hard enough on our vanishing wildlife without hunters killing off the best remaining specimens of the ranks. In combination with these other factors, hunting today is helping to bring about the doom of many animal species.

I feel a bit outnumbered today, but I've left word back in Washington, if I don't check in tonight, to come and get me.

I've been asked to express the anti-hunting viewpoint today. I normally don't like to emphasize this aspect of our work because, as Dr. Brocke mentioned earlier, all people interested in conservation and the environment should pull together. I think that our enemies - the developers, polluters and stream channelers - are a lot stronger than we are at this time. I really believe in all conservationists working together as closely as possible.

Another reason that I don't like to emphasize The Fund's anti-hunting views is because every time we get involved in a project to try and save an endangered species like the wolf, or the leopard or any other rare and endangered animal, the hunting lobby immediately takes up the cry that this really does not have anything to do with endangered species. This is simply one more horrible plot to abolish hunting and take guns away from hunters.

I first became aware of this sentiment several years ago when legislation was introduced in Congress to protect marine mammals including whales, seals, dolphins, etc. The introduced bill was strong and did not allow for wildlife management. There were really many people in the so-called hunting lobby, for lack of a better designation, who really felt that this was the opening shot to outlaw deer hunting. They felt that it was a disguised move for gun control.

Now, we've got some real nuts in this conservation or preservation movement and some people might consider me to be one of them. But believe me, there is nothing more emotional or irrational than a hunter who thinks that you are trying to take his guns away from him. And I really wouldn't have made that statement a couple of years ago. But, you've got to be on the same set with me to know what I am talking about. Having said that, we probably basically agree on more things than we disagree on.

Now, I want to explain to you why our organization is concerned with hunting. As Dr. La Bastille said, I grew up in Georgia and as soon as I was old enough, they handed me a .22 and taught me how to use it. I used to do a lot of hunting and was a good shot at one time. Most of my friends and relatives in Atlanta still

What has to be recognized is that these bums, however loudly publicized their antics may be by the enemies of hunting, are still the minority and a small minority at that. The great majority of people who hunt for sport are uniquely devoted to a high level of ethics. They must alone and every day of their hunt, with no crowd peering over the shoulder, no policeman down the block, rise above the personal temptation to violate either written law or unwritten code of sportsmanship and decency. They set for themselves limitations and codes of procedure, even to the very tools they use, which have the dual effect of enhancing their own sport and of defending the game they hunt. The true sportsman-hunter has perhaps above all other men learned to control and direct a basic human impulse. If the critics of hunting were capable of operating at as high an ethical level, the present controversy between management and protectionism might not exist.

Certainly, then, quite aside from its maintenance of pressures for the continued existence of wild places, for an environment salutary to wild things and so for man himself, for all men, the sport of hunting has marked values to the individual and to society. And let us here never forget one ultimate truth: Were the haters of hunting to succeed in its abolishment, not only would mankind lose a needed contact with the true wild, but the whole wilderness itself and all the wild-life within it might well be lost.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you, Mr. Page, for a stimulating presentation. Now I shall introduce a gentleman who will express the opposite viewpoint. Mr. Lewis Regenstein is National Director of Fund for Animals, Washington, D. C. This is an organization which seeks to protect animals and is dedicated to promote humane treatment of all animals. They seek to preserve rare and endangered species and discourage trapping and wearing of furs. Lewis has an M.S. from Emory University. He is a free lance journalist and has written for numerous papers and magazines. He was a CIA agent at one time. He was raised in Georgia and although he used to hunt, he no longer does so. Mr. Lewis Regenstein ....

Mr. Lewis Regenstein:

I thank The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society for inviting me to take part in this discussion.

forced to conform, whether or not either needs such protection.

I submit that this tendency of our times is ultimately destructive of man's individuality. Yet sportsmen of whatever breed are by definition individual. Hunters do not sit in stadiums in thousands to watch others; by and large they perform their sport themselves, and the campfire or deer cabin sort of comradeship is only a brief return to gregariousness quite understandable after a man has been quite alone during his hunting day. This aloneness, the capacity to live and act by one's self, at least part of the time, without the reinforcement of the lemming-like millions that make up today's mass society, is surely one great value uniquely accruing to the modern hunter. The lemmings chiefly envy him for it.

Sportsmen defy organization even for their own best purposes, as most of us regretfully know. Wishing chiefly to be left alone, they have no interest in the doings of others until or unless those doings directly threaten them. I have never heard hunters, for example, damn golfers for taking up unconscionable acreages of open space, green areas that from some points of view might better be human habitations or even parks open to all. Perhaps hunters should indeed abandon their individualist approach to life. Perhaps they should join in mass condemnation of those who want shore birds but don't buy marshes, those who weep noisily for the wolf and the leopard yet wrap themselves in furs. But that would be out of character.

The action of hunting, indeed, contributes to the human social ethic in ways that go far beyond either the hunter's socially responsible demand for enlightened conservation and his financing of it, or his almost religious relationship with the natural world, a closeness impossible for non-hunters to understand. It contributes to, even creates, the individual ethic.

It has been made grossly evident to the world that we have hunters who are bloodthirsty slobs, bums, sign-shooting low-lifers in the worst sense. There is no questioning the shame of it nor the difficulty of its elimination. But there are bums in every breed - we have thieves in the stock market, drunk drivers on university faculties, rapists among choir leaders. None of these can be cured simply by condemnation, and the evils of human nature will not be wished away nor be made to vanish by law; we can only continuously work at the task of education, achieve uplift by example.

The crack of the rifle and the kill itself do not make the difference, gentlemen. Not at all. Jose Ortega Y Gasset, the Spanish philosopher who is perhaps unique among present-day thinkers on such subjects in that he was a sportsman-hunter in the best sense, has said it this way: "To the sportsman the death of the game is not what interests him; that is not his purpose. What interests him is everything he had to do to achieve that death - that is, the hunt."

Ortega has perhaps suffered a bit in translation, and his meaning is somewhat obscure, but I frankly cannot imagine being able, in words, to clarify that for the man who has himself never hunted. My inability to verbalize perhaps merits criticism, but his is the greater deficiency and he is the one to be pitied.

In our day of steady urbanization, under which our daily bread and our plastic-wrapped supper meats seem derived from unreal sources, under which the public mass never knows animals in the wild, but only either as zoo prisoners or furry hominoids peopling the imaginations of Walt Disney, Ivan Tors and their ilk, it is not surprising that hunting is not understood, and not being understood, is condemned. If we feed city humanity nothing but the Bambi fiction, teach them only that the plasticized phoniness of "Lion Country" or Safari Habitat, as these outdoor zoos are called, is the real wilderness world, we can hardly expect otherwise. It is out of such places and such areas of ignorance that has come the threat to hunting, as a normal and fitting pursuit of man since the day of the sharpened stone, as a vital part of man's very culture since he first portrayed the chase on a cavern wall.

As an aside, one of the real phenomena of 20th century society has been the development therein of minders of others' businesses, that well-meaning group whose numbers seem to increase as our society becomes more complex. At one stage of this nation's politico-social development we functioned on the idea that men properly had full freedom of activity so long as one person did not impinge on the rights and proper practices of others. We even went so far as to volunteer to defend that right. Today, it seems, the brow-furrowing concern of many is the activity of anyone who does differently from themselves. Anything different must somehow be sinful. A prime business of the modern doer of good is not the defense of such differences but rather the setting up of rules and systems of designed action such that both society and the individual are "protected" by being

I might point out that meat is not a necessary item of food but is in the "refined" or "luxury" category. That is, we could eat the grain that is fed to the animals rather than to transpose it into meat, thus avoiding the necessity of either raising or killing the animals. However, in our society, at least, we look on the more refined types of food, such as meat, as being an important part of the high standard of living of which we are so proud.

Related to the question of why we do or do not kill an animal is the question of whether one animal or another has more or less right to continue living once it is born regardless of whether it is domestic or wild. Personally, I can see little difference. We raise domestic animals for the purpose of being killed for human consumption. To accomplish this we control mortality factors and see to it that sufficient food is available to insure high rates of reproduction and to provide quality meat. It has been argued that one way of controlling a deer herd would be to develop and employ a technique which would reduce reproductive rate to a level where controlling numbers by harvest would not be required. By the same token, however, we could easily limit reproduction among domestic animals to the extent that none would need to be killed and meat would not be an item of food in our diet. Frankly, I have no desire to become a vegetarian, yet from the standpoint of morality it seems to me that this is a possible outcome of the "no hunting" philosophy.

Another aspect of the morals question is whether or not the act of killing for sport has a beneficial or detrimental recreational value. I expect the answer to this one depends almost entirely on a person's background and his basic philosophy. There is an old adage which says, "one man's meat may be another man's poison." To some people with an interest in watching and studying wildlife the act of killing a bird or animal would have a completely negative recreational value. To a good hunter the knowledge and skill he has gained is culminated in the act of getting close to his prey and making a clean kill. The fact that he killed the animal does not mean that he has any less reverence for it than the person who obtains recreational benefit from just watching. When I say this I am thinking about individuals I would classify as good sportsmen. Unfortunately, there are many in the sporting fraternity whom I would rate as "slobs." These people, who I do not classify as hunters, have through their actions,



This may come as a surprise to some who look on Mother Nature as being "kind" while hunters are "cruel." Although these people recognize that all living things must die, they apparently envision nature's way of accomplishing this as calm and peaceful. Actually, very few animals or birds in the wild die of old age. Either they starve, are caught by a predator, are stricken by disease, meet with an accident, or are lost due to inclement weather. For those of you who may have witnessed a rabbit being caught by a fox or a deer dying of starvation, death due to so-called natural causes is usually a drawn out and painful procedure. By comparison, death due to being shot is frequently very quick. It is quite true that a fraction of the game that is shot is not retrieved and dies a lingering death. By the same token, however, predators do not catch every bird or animal they attack. It isn't often that one has the opportunity to observe a predator in the act of catching his meal for the day. Other than cats and foxes catching mice, I can recall observing this five times during my wildlife career, one of which was an unsuccessful attempt by a fox to catch a rabbit. In the process the rabbit was obviously badly injured but escaped in a hole under a stone fence. The rabbit was a cripple in the same sense as an animal shot and not retrieved, and it probably died a lingering death.

Being a hunter myself, it is not easy to be objective in attempting to determine whether or not hunting is a moral practice. To begin with, I must confess to being puzzled by what appears to me to be some rather odd inconsistencies on the part of some people who are against hunting. Speeches vehemently opposing killing are sometimes given following a banquet during which the speaker obviously enjoyed a juicy steak and may even have eaten live oysters on the half shell as an appetizer. Some people who abhor killing a white-tailed deer are avid fishermen. Others who wax eloquent about the need for conserving whooping cranes obviously feel squeamish when even thinking about the spotted salamander. When a snake is found in someone's back yard the usual reaction is to "kill it" even though it may be a harmless--or even a beneficial--species. Few people have any compunctions against killing a mosquito. It seems to me, therefore, that there is a strong tendency for people to relate mostly to warm-blooded animals and also to differentiate between "domestic" and "wild."

No species of plant or animal will increase indefinitely. At some extension of range or level of density one or more factors will reduce either reproductive rate or survival rate, or both, to the point that reproduction equals mortality. It is significant to note that it is this density dependent relationship--balance of nature is another somewhat misleading term--which allows game species to provide an annual harvest on a sustained basis. For many resident species, such as the ruffed grouse, the key limiting factor is the capacity of habitat to carry birds through the winter period. More birds are usually produced than can find a safe niche in which to survive. The higher the density in the fall the higher the winter loss will be, and hunting simply subtracts from the number that would be lost anyway. Gordon Gullion has documented this relationship very clearly in his grouse research on the Cloquet Forest in Minnesota.

For many migratory species, such as the mallard, the amount and quality of breeding habitat is the key limiting factor. When the breeding population is large, a significant fraction of the pairs cannot find suitable nesting sites and reproduction is reduced to a point where it balances a rather low rate of natural mortality. Hunting has the effect of increasing the mortality rate which reduces the size of the breeding population and allows an increased fraction of the pairs to nest successfully. In this case, increased reproduction compensates for the harvest which is taken.

From a biological standpoint, man is a predator the same as a fox or a horned owl. A possible difference is that he is more proficient, especially against those species which are particularly vulnerable to the gun. Because of this there is need for reasonable restrictions regarding seasons and bag limits. With these restrictions, however, experience over a long period of time has clearly demonstrated that game species can sustain an annual harvest. Those who claim otherwise simply haven't done their homework.

The question of whether or not hunting is humane is at least debatable and depends on both your point of view and especially what you compare it with. With regard to how an animal dies, I can see little difference from a humane standpoint between killing an animal in a slaughter house versus shooting it in the field. Also, I am firmly of the opinion that shooting is more humane than the usual type of death that occurs in the wild.

In conclusion then, if our perspective on human evolution suggests competition, it also supports cooperation as a basic human endeavor. When and under what conditions we choose to exercise either or both of these skills tells much about the perception of ourselves and the groups to which we belong. My own view is that groups which provide for a wide variety of behaviors and values are clearly better off in the long run than those who gamble heavily on a few.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you Dr. Marks for a most educational and provocative talk attempting to interpret the basic behavioral traits and drives which may influence our hunting and conservation practices. Now I'd like to introduce Mr. Walter Crissey, Senior Scientist for the Federal Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife. Mr. Crissey represents the classical image of the wildlife biologist. He studied at Cornell under Dr. Allen and Dr. Hamilton and worked on the ruffed grouse project there at Connecticut Hill. Since that time he has been with the U.S. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife where he worked on waterfowl surveys. Recently, he was director of the Migratory Bird Population Station before it was abolished. As Senior Scientist, he now deals with the special problems which confront that large organization. Dr. Walter Crissey ....

Dr. Walter Crissey:

Thank you Anne. Ladies and gentlemen, it is always difficult to be the fourth panelist because by that time, half of what you were going to say has already been covered by someone else. Nevertheless, it is fairly obvious that there are some wide differences of opinion with regard to the subject we are discussing this afternoon. On one basic issue, however, there is agreement--both groups have an objective of maintaining - not decimating - wildlife populations. Most of the disagreement seems to center around how this should be accomplished. It is my purpose today to discuss the areas of disagreement and to explore the effect on wildlife if these viewpoints remain in conflict.

It appears to me that there are three basic issues which divide the hunters and the non-hunters; the first is decimation of wildlife populations. With the data presently available concerning the effect of hunting regulations on kill and of kill on survival, there is practically no possibility that hunting will drastically reduce or eliminate any game population.

Just as a given skill is not evenly distributed within a population, all groups are not equally competitive in the skill of power or numbers. Organizations do not change unless some external or internal mechanism operates that requires new behavior on the part of its membership. Times and circumstances change bringing about change in recruitment to and orientation of groups. Several studies show a decrease in numbers of individuals who hunt although this may not necessarily reflect a decrease in either their enthusiasm for the chase or for the past. What is perhaps more important is the migration to urban centers which precludes the way of life generating an interest in hunting as an expression of values and reduces the opportunity for youth to be introduced to sport hunting. Hendee (1969) also points to a decrease in the quality of available hunting and fishing due to population growth as a probable reason for declining participation in hunting. Perhaps I have left out one group - elite sportsmen, but their members do not appear sufficient to influence the average. These sportsmen may continue to perpetuate themselves but what is interesting is the ability of such elitist groups to resist change and maintain and relive the past at costs beyond the reach of most of us. Other studies suggest that appreciative types of recreation are likely to increase. And what urbanites want and expect from rural landscapes are different from those who live there.

How and why do groups change? Groups change basically because individuals within groups perceive that it is to their advantage to change and accommodate new information and act accordingly. What a few individuals can do in style, a few groups can do for their adaptive processes occur over a longer time period. On confrontation or competition with other groups a lot of energy and heat can be generated trying to convince the others that one's own group is right. This may exercise the moral muscles but may do nothing to settle the issues or aid us in determining where our group may be headed in relation to its competitors. So part of a solution, if that is what is wanted, seems to me to objectively look at and assess our environments and our motives to determine if these are compatible and adaptive. Nature is always perceived within a specific frame of motives and expectations. Each human group develops its own special collection of motives which designate the appropriate and inappropriate focus of conduct in regard to other men, other groups, and the non-human environment, and these selective perceptions determine whether the non-human environment will remain a resource, restricted or remain unseen.

show that hunters and fishermen tend to have less education, lower incomes, and occupational classifications than do other outdoor recreationists. (Hendee, 1969.) Both groups in the quest of their recreational activities tend to be social rather than individual. Hunting and fishing are predominantly male oriented activities whereas the sex ratio of appreciative recreationists includes both sexes in nearly balanced numbers.

Psychologists may be right when they remind us that many of our motives and values are impressed upon us in our early formative years and relate to the environments in which we were reared. There is some evidence to suggest that tastes in recreation as in many other activities are sensitive to exposure during one's youth. These tastes may be progressively developed or redirected as adults.

Group differences have always fascinated anthropologists - in fact it can and should be said that until recently describing exotic and subtle differences in customs and behavior have so enraptured anthropologists that it has hindered them from getting on with their basic task of examining the underlying similarities which all men share. What we decide to do with our group differences brings me around to my last and final point. For Aristotle was right, we are not only predators, we are by nature political animals.

A true social system begins when animals develop contrasting and complementary roles within a group. Within such a social context competition for scarce resources takes place and this is the stuff of politics, for politics involves the possibility of changing the distribution of resources in a society. In any competition someone wins and someone loses; subsequently a relationship of dominance and subordination is set up provided that both losers and winners remain in some relationship to each other. In theory, at least, all men may be equal before God and the weak may inherit the earth some day, but in the meantime, society and groups are fixed on a rank order basis. Human political systems are based upon hierarchy and competition for status and power, which group has the authority to manage and conserve what for whom.

them first. Having said something about male-bonding and its political implications, I wish to leave it for a moment to discuss group characteristics. I will return to political functions of groups as my final point.

Human groups are fundamentally concerned with surviving, perpetuating the group, defending it, keeping some social order, using the environment reasonably constructively and just meeting daily contingencies.

In our recreational activities as well as in our occupational and other roles we all belong to small groups which share some characteristics of another stock figure from anthropology - the tribesman. All tribesmen have their orators, they are trying to convince others in the tribe, especially the young, that their tribe is best and their ancestors were the virile men. Unlike tribesmen, few of us are born into groups other than families, rather we actively seek these groups, undergo initiation rites of varying degrees, sublimate ourselves to its hierarchy and in time have impressed upon our unconscious its values and customs. What do groups do? In a great many cases it is not obvious that they do anything politically significant. Membership is its own reward and this behavior probably evolved in a social context marked by intimate face to face relationships in hunting communities of 30-50 people. Pleasure and survival are linked in many ways and we enjoy the coziness of our social groups - being together, doing things as a group distinct and distinguished from other groups.

Although all groups vary in the extent to which their membership internalize their normative expressions, let us simplify and polarize the groups under discussion into two which we may label appreciative and consumptive groups. At issue are two groups with different orientations, values and goals with regards to the appropriate use of certain types of natural resources.

Let us look for a moment at the characteristics of these two groups. The majority of consumptive utilizers (hunters and fishermen) tend to have rural backgrounds, a "past orientation," and a utilitarian attitude towards natural resources. Urban conditions on the other hand permit development of non-utilitarian values towards nature and cultivation of an appreciative as opposed to a pioneer or utilitarian type of perspective. The complexities of urban setting provide greater opportunities for education, occupational roles, higher incomes, different groupings and a diversity of recreational options than do rural settings. Several studies

In some ways the complexities of the cities with their harsh individualism, organizations and institutions within which competition and cooperation takes place may be closer to the environments in which we were selected and in which our behavioral skills emerged than the agricultural or pastoral phase of our human history. For in the cities, the butcher, the baker, the candlestick maker, the small business firm, the labor union, outlaws, and the military all operate along basic predatory patterns.

So, my first point, if you got that semantic jump, is that basically men are still hunters no matter what the environment or prey sought. Although the environment may have changed drastically and the pursuit of elusive prey is seldom animals, other games in other contexts are sought and distributed with a diligence befitting a cultural and biological primate. "For to be close to nature is not necessarily to be close to human nature. It is what we do that is important, not where we do it. It is with whom and why behavior occurs that matter, not the scenery and the smell of trees that surround the encounters." (Tiger and Fox, 1971:119.)

My second point takes us closer to the issue under consideration this afternoon - that deals with groups and their characteristics. One of the legacies from our hunting past has been to widen the separation between the sexes as far as their respective behavior was concerned and their role in community life. Males hunt, females gather; for the circumstances of hunting life and the burden of provisioning that fell to the males selected those who could and would successfully bond with their fellows for hunting and defense. Males bond with males for hierarchical competition, social stability and defense. The male to male bond is as important and as emotionally charged for its political/aggressive purposes as the male/female bond is for reproduction. Males bond to help one another gain power, defend groups, and acquire the means to support themselves and others. Females bond also but for significantly different purposes and with different results for the overall social structure. Put succinctly, females tend to bond for reasons of microstructure, males for reasons of macrostructure and involve themselves with groups and activities that extend directly to the whole community. (Tiger, 1970.)

I have neither the time nor the inclination to develop this idea further here. I take it as a given. My comments should not be construed as being against woman's lib - which is hardly the case - but rather to suggest that in order to change systems one must understand

safety training and no person can be licensed to hunt before the age of twelve. Before this law was enacted, I started one of my sons on hunting at the age of seven. The results pleased me so much that I started the other at five and one-half. It concerns me that we may not be giving our children the opportunity under existing laws to become involved in the hunting pattern. Is my concern well founded?

Dr. Marks:

Yes, I would say that legislation of this type might cause hunting to decline. You see, hunting is a socialization process. All groups are concerned about conformity and if hunting is not passed on as a procedure, custom or value from one generation to another, it will decline and die.

Mr. Lee Spinning (Member, Wilderness Society, Life Member and National Director, Isaac Walton League):

Dr. Marks, where do people get this idea of protecting something? Why do some people try to be their brother's keeper? I submit that there may be some peculiar reasons. At one time, I knew somebody who wanted fences put up along roadsides because cars were killing lots of frogs. Later, I found out that this fellow favored fences because he loved to eat frog legs!

Dr. Marks:

I think that it is the nature of groups and unions within groups to demand conformity of its members. We are all essentially products of group patterns.

Dr. Margaret Stewart (State University of New York at Albany):

I ask Mr. Page and Mr. Crissey how can hunting survive in a world of rapidly shrinking natural environments, and in the world of changing values that Dr. Marks has described?



Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you, Mr. Crissey, and Mr. Page. Now, I'd like to throw the discussion open to the audience.

Dr. Robert Chambers (State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry):

I'd like to address my remarks to Mr. Regenstein on the issue of the joy or necessity of the kill. As a teacher, I am forced to address this question each year with my students. As a hunter, trapper and fisherman since the age of twelve, I am now facing up to the rationale which the preservationists are imposing upon us.

I think that killing at the termination of the hunt is only necessary to the extent that it represents the culmination of an experience. Using fishing as a parallel example, many of us who fish are just as satisfied at the conclusion of the catch to release the fish unharmed. I think that I speak for at least some of us who feel that we would be just as happy at the conclusion of the hunt if we could breath life again into the grouse or big-horned sheep which we may have shot. I do not think that the joy of the hunt is in taking the life. It is in taking the kill.

Finally, I would like to pose a question to Dr. Marks. In anthropological terms, would he suggest that the preservationist views the hunter as his prey?

Dr. Marks:

I would say yes. I have learned from my children that such drives may begin at an early age. My five-year-old thinks he's Daniel Boone, sleeps with his "rifle" and hunts Indians. I don't know what to do about it other than to hope that he outgrows that. Anyway, he is learning his hunting pattern well so that he will be able to transform it and use it in whichever environment he is an adult.

Mr. Peter Petoskey (Chief, Wildlife Division, Michigan Department of Natural Resources):

Dr. Marks, your remarks about learning these patterns early are intriguing. In Michigan, we require hunter

Dr. La Bastille:

Mr. Crissey you gave us an interesting compromise solution, that hunters and non-hunters could work together to preserve wildlife habitat. Could you tell us how this might be done, or give us a concrete example of how it has been done?

Mr. Crissey:

Well, yes I can. Most of our wildlife management programs are primarily oriented towards hunting. They have been so, quite understandably, because to date most of the funds supporting these programs have come from hunters. From an overall standpoint, this is probably a mistake. There must be more attention given to the non-hunting type of recreation. To accomplish this will require political and financial support from the non-hunting group, support to the extent that monies which are politically motivated are spent for habitat management which does not supply hunting. I am thinking of mini-refuges in the vicinity of cities.

I know that such mini-refuges would be well attended. From the standpoint of cost-benefit relationships of recreation, it is possible that we as wildlife managers might get more mileage using this approach than we get from managing wildlife primarily for hunters. So, I am simply suggesting that this is a possible area in which a combined effort could go a long way toward getting greater recreational benefits from the wildlife resource.

Mr. Page:

Mr. Crissey, are you aware of the model law which has been proposed under which current game departments would be responsible for both game and non-game species? It would seem that this would be a step in the right direction. However, even in such a case the financing would probably come from the hunting and fishing fraternity, would it not?

Mr. Crissey:

It is gratifying to be able to say that some states are beginning to hire non-game wildlife biologists. The state of Illinois has done so recently.

become numb about it, and perhaps eventually enjoyed it. I think that it is something you have to teach people.

I wanted to say, Walter, that I could go hunting and have a very enjoyable day stalking through the woods, enjoying nature up to the point where you actually pull the trigger and kill the animal. I think that that is a very unnecessary part of hunting and a lot of hunters tell me that this is the least important part of hunting. It's the stalking, the challenge and so on, it is not really the killing.

Mr. Page:

Killing is the least important part. None-the-less, it is an important part and this is an area in which Ortega Y Gasset is really quite clear. I would suggest that everyone here should read him, if you haven't already. Gasset is a bit of an aristocrat and he is talking to the Spanish aristocracy, rather than a democracy. But none-the-less, his thinking about the well-springs of hunting is pretty interesting and provocative. He has given a great deal of thought to the relationship of the kill to the hunt. Believe me, Mr. Regenstein, speaking as one who has been a serious and devout hunter since the age of eleven, and I am sure it would horrify you to know how many animals I have brought to their end, the kill is not the sole purpose of the hunt. This is true even though it is the final moment of truth and a necessary adjunct or finale to the hunt itself.

I have spent many, many days hauling my weary bones up and down hills and beating the backsides off a horse without even pulling a trigger. The pleasure lay in the hunt itself and the animal I may have finally come upon, I may have decided not to take. My instincts were satisfied at that point. The only reason which caused me not to take it, however, was that it was not sufficiently good. It did not merit that final act of respect, and believe me, it is an act of respect. Now, if you cannot understand that, then you and I are poles apart.

Mr. Regenstein:

Maybe someday we can agree to allow people to hunt, but not to make the final kill.

I am simply making an appeal for people with different kinds of background to respect the fact that there are other people with different ideas. I still say that it is not appropriate for one group to tell another group what they should or should not obtain benefit from, providing that the activities of one group do not interfere with the activities of the other, or decimate the resource of the other.

Mr. Regenstein:

Well, Walter, let me say this. You might shoot the very deer I might want to photograph!

But, let us get back to the analogy of the chicken. Did your mother enjoy killing that chicken as a person would enjoy killing a deer? She didn't really enjoy killing it, did she? My mother grew up on a farm and used to wring chicken necks, too. I don't know whether she enjoyed it or not; I sometimes wonder. What I don't understand is why the hunter enjoys killing the deer. Now, if someone says to me that the deer are all starving to death out there and that I should go out and shoot two or three, I could do it, but I wouldn't enjoy it. It's the enjoyment I am taking issue with.

Mr. Page:

Earlier in your opening talk, Mr. Regenstein, you said that you were a hunter. You said that you were raised with a rifle and that you were a rather good shot. Now, I submit that your inability to understand Mr. Crissey's enjoyment of deer hunting is because you were never really a hunter. What is it that you have actually hunted?

Mr. Regenstein:

I've hunted quail, rabbits and squirrels. I've never killed a deer. I once shot a squirrel from about 150 yards as it was leaping from one tree to another. I was proud of that. I hiked through the woods until I finally found it there on the ground, quivering. The average hunter wouldn't have bothered to look and see if he had wounded the squirrel. I put it out of its misery and it is the last mammal I have killed. Killing the two or three squirrels I have shot was never really pleasurable, on the contrary, rather repulsive. I think that if I had killed enough I could have learned to

Mr. Crissey:

It is a matter of degree.

Dr. Marks:

It is a matter of training, really. It is a matter of socialization which you (Mr. Crissey) have in your background. You started very early in that training so that satisfaction for you comes with the kill. It seems to me that you can obtain the same benefit if you are programmed somewhat differently so that for you the kill is really the attainment of a photograph or seeing an animal.

Mr. Page:

But that denies your earlier statement, Dr. Marks, about the primeval beginnings of man.

Dr. Marks:

No, no. Man is really quite adjustable in that sense and can redirect his biograms. Man does not have to kill something in order for him to be satisfied. There are other directions in which this effort can be redirected.

Mr. Crissey:

Well, as I said, a person is a product of his background. And, something that I read in preparing for this meeting related to the difference between people that grew up in a rural situation, as I did, versus those that grew up in a city. Frequently, when I was younger, Sunday dinner was a chicken that my mother chopped the head off of, and the chicken ran around with its head off. Not very many hours later, we had it for dinner. To the usual city youngster, that sort of thing might evoke a negative reaction. The closest they come to death and the realities of life is to see a cat run over in the street which may result in much crying and weeping.

As I mentioned earlier, a person is the product of his background. It is my notion that there is a whole group of people that simply has a different philosophy. This allows for varying kinds of activity to provide benefit.

This is an inconsistency which I have never really understood and which I would like to hear discussed. By the way, I would like to say one thing: I think that having all the views expressed at this meeting is really an excellent idea. If I didn't have a 5:30 plane to catch, I would stay around all evening discussing it. I think that the presentation of the anti-hunting view by The Wildlife Society really puts you one step ahead of most preservation groups who would be very reluctant to have a pro-hunter address them. I'd like to see more of this interchange because I really think that we agree more than we disagree. As you have pointed out, I think the real enemy are groups who want to destroy all of the habitat and most of the wildlife. We all agree to want to preserve these things.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you, Lew, for your fine point. Walter, do you want to answer this point?

Mr. Crissey:

Well, Lew, it seems to me that you are trying to tell me that I don't or shouldn't enjoy hunting. The fact remains that I do. Now, I suspect that you, with your philosophy, would not enjoy killing a deer, would have negative recreational value for you. To me, with my background and philosophy, I believe that I honestly obtain recreational benefits from that kind of pursuit.

Mr. Regenstein:

Would you have to kill the deer to obtain that kind of benefit?

Mr. Crissey:

Yes, I think so. I enjoy seeing deer, but I enjoy the challenge of the hunt. Oddly enough, I enjoy archery hunting more than hunting with a gun because it is more of a challenge. Now, I have never been lucky enough or skillful enough to kill a deer with the bow and arrow, but it is certainly fascinating to try.

Mr. Regenstein:

Why wouldn't you enjoy stalking the deer and photographing it, for example?

Mr. Page:

I shall not attempt to explain anything in anthropological terms. But, I have hunted all my life and I submit to you again that the true hunter is essentially a loner, operating on his own single man ethic, however much he may enjoy getting together with a convivial group and exchanging lies. I submit to you that the deer hunter is sitting on a stump alone. I submit to you that the bird hunter with his dog in the field is alone. The trophy hunter with his guide is alone. And, I was concerned solely with his developing an individual ethic because of that aloneness.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you Mr. Page. I invite anyone else on the panel to comment.

Mr. Regenstein:

Well, I would like to comment on one point which Mr. Crissey made in this very interesting talk. It is a point which is constantly raised: "How can you be against hunting if you eat steak?" Should a person who eats steak get pleasure from killing a cow? This is our quarrel with the hunter. He will say that we are going out to trim the deer herd, to cull the deer because they are overpopulating. But, he enjoys it. This is really the point I have trouble understanding and I don't think that the average person would enjoy killing that cow. That is why I think the analogy is really fallacious.

Pursuing this further, we hear that deer are killed because they are overpopulating. Well, why are Canada geese killed? Why are wolves hunted? Why are any animals hunted which are either at very low population levels or are not in danger of overpopulation? It seems to me that there is a different rationale given for each animal that is hunted. With deer it is because they are overpopulating, with waterfowl it is because we like to get close to nature. Our duck stamps, of course, also help to preserve wetlands, etc., etc. And when we finally consider an animal for which there is no rationale, we are told that because we wear leather shoes and eat steak, we can't be against hunting.

Dr. Marks if he could tell us a little bit more about this difference of opinion, and what hunting actually is in these behavioral terms.

Dr. Marks:

You have asked an appropriate question from an anthropologist. There are different kinds of hunting, of course. There are individuals who perhaps because of their background and training, inclination or socialization, relish hunting individually. But, from what I have seen, I think that hunting is generally a group oriented activity in which individuals go out and pursue big-horned rams or what not, but still get a certain amount of stimulation and esteem when they get back, reliving the hunt and telling about their hunting experiences and difficulties of pursuit. So, I see human beings as basically social animals rather than individual animals and if individualism itself has a function, I see it as a function of the pioneer ethic, rather than the kinds of activities that take place in the cities.

Now, let me elucidate a bit more about hunting as a process because some of you may have had difficulty in following my previous semantic jumps. Behavioral scientists are interested in process, and process is a sequence of behavioral sequences which begin under certain conditions, go through stages, and terminate under other conditions. This is something like a thermostat and most of our behavior operates in this way. It seems to me that categories of hunting have been laid down in our evolutionary history as a socialization process. Initially, the child is programmed in terms of group hunting etiquette which goes through a series of terms in scanning, processing information on when and where to hunt, then stalking, then killing or immobilization, and then consumption. This brings you back to scanning.

Now, given this kind of biogram, it seems to me that you can run all kinds of human activities on it. You can run the boy-girl game, the pursuit of success, an elusive prey for any of us, the pursuit of professional objectives or any number of other pursuits that we are involved in.



me in putting together, or gathering material for my talk is the degree to which you can find statements that are made by both groups that are just not factual. I'd like to read one that irked me considerably. This is an article, I won't say who wrote it, but it is entitled "When man plays God, he acts the fool." "To supply ducks for the hunters' guns they flood millions of acres of land in our national forests and in Canada, drowning billions of creatures as the flood gates open. To protect their brooder developed wild turkey eggs after they are placed in the field, they first spread poisons to kill the raccoons and other residents who might eat those eggs. To provide targets for bullets they seed the fields and forests with hand raised quail, pheasants and pigeons. To create a deer herd out of all proportion to nature's intent, they enter our forests with bulldozer and saw, firebrand and spray. Transforming the scene from one compatible with nature's balance to one favorable to deer, but hostile to other wildlife."

Well, this sounds good to people who know no better. But the fact remains that it just isn't the truth. Now, by the same token, those in favor of hunting will stretch things the same way. Getting back to people on the panel this afternoon, I'm not sure that I quite agree with Mr. Page that the fraction of the hunting public that we would classify as slobs is that small. I think he gave the impression that slobs were the exception among hunters. Well I don't know what fraction of the hunters I would classify as slobs. I am afraid that the fraction is large enough so that we should be concerned about it. All I am saying is that both sides, when presenting arguments or presenting material to support their stand, should attempt to the best of their ability to take advantage of all the information that is available. There is plenty of research on at least some aspects of the problem, and I am simply making a request that this be taken advantage of.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you very much Walter. I'm going to ask a question to start the panel discussion with something that caught my ears on both sides, and see if we could have a little more enlightenment on this. I understood, Mr. Page, that you felt that hunting leads to individualization, that a man or woman can get out and be alone by himself or herself, the great pioneer type again. And on the other hand, Dr. Marks tells us that hunting is a social activity largely among men. I'd like to ask

As mentioned earlier, habitat is the basic factor controlling wildlife populations and it is in the general field of habitat preservation and management that I see the need for hunters and non-hunters to close ranks and present a united front. Accomplishing this will require that each group become more tolerant of the other's viewpoint. Hunters will need to develop programs to purge their own ranks of the "slobs" and to promote better hunting ethics including techniques which reduce crippling loss. Non-hunters need to become more familiar with the multitude of research data which demonstrate the cause-and-effect relationships which control wildlife populations. They also need to improve their ability to give political and financial support to critical wildlife programs. Support is needed also for a "people" research program to better understand the "hows" and "whys" of the benefits that are obtained from various types of recreational activity by individuals with different backgrounds. I suggest that before one group goes too far in telling the other what they should or should not enjoy that the subject be researched.

Frankly, even with combined efforts, I am not optimistic about our ability to preserve wildlife habitat in present amounts and quality in the face of an expanding human population. Divided and bickering among ourselves, it seems to me that we have less than no chance at all. I suggest that the two groups join forces and get on with the job. If we don't, I am impressed with the probability that both we and the wildlife we are trying to support will both lose.

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you Walt. I think you come to us as a mediator because your rational presentation certainly offers all of us, hunters and non-hunters alike, a realistic although difficult solution toward unity among our varied opinions. Walt, you want to make an additional comment.

Mr. Crissey:

Thank you Anne. I'd like to make an appeal for both sides of this argument, assuming that there are apparently two sides, that both groups make an honest effort to be as factual as possible with regard to the material that they present. One of the things that has really bugged

certain that this number of predators would not be compatible with farming and other human activities that exist today. It is my opinion, therefore, that purposeful population control is necessary not only for deer but also for several other species whose populations in the absence of controls would increase to undesirable levels. If this can be accomplished using a method which provides recreational benefit to a large number of people with minimal expense to the public there are at least some arguments in its favor. Also, the related income to equipment manufacturers, gas station operators, motel owners, etc., is a factor difficult to ignore.

It must be remembered that in recent times man has literally changed the face of the earth. We have transposed vast acreages of forest into field; maintained much of our remaining forest in an early stage of succession; plowed up much of our grasslands; controlled fire; markedly reduced the amount of wetlands; caused trees to grow in areas that were once devoid of trees; and have created major changes through irrigation. These changes have markedly affected the populations of many species of wildlife with some increasing greatly while others have practically disappeared. The fact remains that abundant wildlife is a product of abundant habitat of the proper type in the proper arrangement. Currently, however, clean farming, strip mining, wetland drainage, some forestry practices, urbanization, and industrialization are rapidly destroying this habitat. Major programs requiring both financial and political support are necessary if this trend is to be stopped, and hopefully reversed.

So far, at least, hunters have provided most of the money and political pressure to preserve necessary habitat. For example, it is estimated that they are currently furnishing about 200 million dollars each year, a good fraction of which is spent to preserve or manage habitat needed for various game species; selfish--"yes;" beneficial to other wildlife species and to people other than hunters--"yes" again. In spite of their efforts, however, wildlife habitat is still being lost. For example, wetlands are particularly productive of many species of wildlife, yet nearly half of the original 127 million acres of wetlands in the United States have already been drained and the trend continues.

In the final analysis, habitat is the basic element which determines population levels of most wildlife species--not hunting. For example, many forest wildlife species, such as white-tailed deer, thrive best in wooded habitat that is in an early stage of succession. Use of our woodlands to produce pulp and other wood products maintains millions of acres in a brush or sprout stage. As a direct result it is certain that there are many more deer in the United States now than existed in colonial times when much of the forest was in climax types. I can vouch for some of this increase based on personal experience. In the early 1930's I began my wildlife career by working on a ruffed grouse research project on the Connecticut Hill Game Management area near Ithaca, New York. The area was composed of wood lots and abandoned farmland which was just beginning to fill with brush. In the beginning there were no deer on the area or in the vicinity. No deer were stocked, but by 1940 the animals were quite common and during the war years the population built rapidly. By 1945 it became painfully apparent that habitat on the Connecticut Hill area was being adversely affected by an overpopulation of deer. Browse lines were much in evidence and reproduction of some forest species, such as hemlock, was practically eliminated. It was decided, therefore, that a deer season should be opened and the population reduced. This was done, and seasons since then have been manipulated in such a fashion that the deer population has been maintained in reasonable balance with the habitat. Had the season not been opened, it is quite obvious that deer would have continued to increase until the animals literally "ate themselves out of house and home." When this is allowed to happen it is usual for the basic habitat to be able to support perhaps no more than half the number of animals that could have been supported before overbrowsing occurred. Of equal significance is the adverse affect of this habitat destruction of many other species of wildlife. Like it or not, the fact remains that a deer is a very destructive animal. The "Bambi" image portrayed by Walt Disney is not factual.

It must be remembered that man has removed most of the predators which once helped control the deer population. Also there is much more productive deer habitat now than existed in colonial times. If predators were allowed to increase to a level where they would control the deer populations it seems evident that a considerable population of large carnivores would be required. I am

created a bad image for all hunters. To obtain game they employ practices which are both illegal and degrading and they have developed little or nothing in the way of an acceptable hunting ethic. I seriously question whether hunters who use illegal methods, destroy private property, shoot road signs, and generally behave like slobs really do obtain recreational benefit from their activities.

A closely related question is whether or not the act of killing an animal creates a frame of mind which promotes or condones violent action as a solution to other problems. Put another way, is a hunter a less desirable citizen by reason of his activities? I am certain the subject could be researched, but to the best of my knowledge, this has not been done. For example, the characteristics of the more than 14 million individuals who purchased hunting licenses last year could be determined, including crime statistics, and compared with the remainder of the people in the United States in the same sex and age group. Frankly, I would be surprised if the segment of the population who hunted would prove to be less desirable citizens than the non-hunters. Rather, I suspect that hunters as a group represent a more affluent segment of society oriented more to rural and suburban areas than to large cities and less prone to crime and other adverse activities. Any differences between the groups might relate more to affluence and to the segment of society they represent than to whether or not they hunted. If this should prove to be the case, a question could be asked as to whether or not members of the hunting group were better citizens for having hunted? To a good hunter who respects the game he pursues and who plays the game according to the rules, I firmly believe that hunting is an enjoyable and satisfying form of recreation. By the same token, enjoyment can be obtained from other forms of recreation such as bird-watching or golf. I do not happen to get much satisfaction out of playing golf, while I thoroughly enjoy both bird-watching and hunting. To me, therefore, the three kinds of recreation are not equally beneficial. A person is a product of his background and we are all different. This being so, it seems inappropriate to me for one group of people to attempt to dictate to another group what kind of recreational activities they should or should not enjoy, providing, of course, that these activities are not detrimental to either the recreational resource or to the preferred activities of the other group.

million Pittman-Robertson dollars a year, which with matching state moneys activate research, buy wild lands and marshes for the propagation of bucks and bluebirds alike. There is grave doubt, in fact, that they have any plan for wildlife beyond some vague dream world with the lion resting happily alongside the lamb. To me that lack signifies not social consciousness but rather an astounding lack of it. The sportsmen who demand and continue to support practical conservation clearly are more socially responsible.

The implication that the sport of hunting must somehow justify its existence is in no event one that need be raised by professional managers of game or by skilled biologists such as are gathered here. They, of all men, have been blessed with enough experience with wilderness and with wild things to know that, regardless of what the non-hunters may think, the hunter, while he hunts and perhaps later in remembering those hunts, lives far more keenly in more intense appreciation and in closer linkage with the world of nature than any non-hunter can understand.

You, who work every day with game and wild areas, are not only familiar with the hard facts of ecological balance and imbalance, but of all people can most readily recognize the truth of this statement: High on a Yukon ridge, while stalking a 40-inch ram, I, as a hunter, am undergoing an experience far deeper and richer than that of the climber on the same ridge. He has struggled up there merely to look at or to photograph the scene of mountain grandeur. All his sweat in climbing, all his sense of battle with the elements of wind or rain, all his joy in the incredible beauty of the far ranges-- all these I share with him, to be sure. But as a hunter I have gone further. I have quite as strenuously also sought to outwit a beast with eyes much keener than mine, with abilities of movement vastly superior, powers of scent infinitely more sensitive.

I have a thinking brain; but he better instinctive alertness. I am further confronting a creature for whom I have greatest respect, even love, because he is one whose place on the mountain I have secured. Perhaps I have listened to atavistic murmurings - but that in itself has also enriched my experience beyond that of the man who merely hikes, since who among us is as close to the natural world as the hunting aborigine?

of toil and hardship, resolutely endured, and crowned at the end with triumph. In after-years there shall come forever to his mind the memory of endless prairies shimmering in the bright sun; of vast snow-clad wastes lying desolate under gray skies; of the melancholy marshes; of the rush to mighty rivers; of the breath of the evergreen forest in summer; of the crooning of ice-armored pines at the touch of the winds of winter; of cataracts roaring between hoary mountain masses; of all the innumerable sights and sounds of the wilderness; of its immensity and mystery; and of the silences that brood in its still depths."

Now that may be a little bit overwritten, as was Roosevelt's style, but I think you can understand what he was getting at. Kin to these men were the Giff Pinchots and the Ding Darlings and the Aldo Leopolds and all those later developers who introduced the pheasant and the chukar and set up more national parks and forest reserves and established wildlife management as a profession with university-level training at Iowa State, if I recall, and wrote the American Game Policy of 1930 which is being reviewed as we speak here, and secured the passage of the Migratory Bird Treaty and the Pribilof Island Seal Treaty and the Pittman-Robertson Acts and so on ad infinitum. Historically these men led the hunting-oriented in that transition from simple protectionism to enlightened management of both game and habitat which has ensured, for both hunter and non-hunter alike, the multi-millions of deer, now found in every state in burgeoning quantity; the millions of waterfowl, threatened chiefly by man's own questionable progress; the hundreds of thousands of elk and antelope now living on once-barren western ranges; the millions of doves and all those other hordes of birds and animals which today exist in quantity in these United States as a direct result, not of divine providence, but of the over two billion dollars sportsmen, and regrettably only sportsmen, have poured into conservation in modern times.

The point bears repeating - it is man's impulse to hunt which has produced both the philosophy and the financial support behind these developments.

The people who now question hunting as an acceptable element in our social mores offer no alternate program. They plan no system of licenses to turn up two hundred millions a year for game and non-game conservation. They say nothing about where to find the over forty

Frankly, until very recent times I had never been aware of serious question on the point. Until the appearance on the conservation scene of the devout preservationist - until the bowing in of the self-professed humanitarian who apparently believes that supermarket steaks were created on plastic trays, until the entry into society of today's hordes of well-meaning but unfortunately ignorant environmentalists, the position of hunting in American mores had been only superficially questioned.

For nearly three hundred years, hunting was on this continent largely a means of subsistence, of survival. In those days even that commercial killing which only the hunting-haters of today would lump with hunting for sport was a normal part of life. Inexcusable, in the light of modern knowledge, but understandable under the circumstances of those days. It was not until roughly two generations ago that a developing new breed of hunter, the sport hunter, brought that bloody past into question, and at the same time urged into being the basic mechanisms which provide the game and birds we have today for sport hunting, hardly for meat-hunting as a vital necessity of life in this day and age, save in relatively uncommon instances, although everybody knows such game supplies millions of pounds to the American larder. It is our hunter-restored game birds and animals, ironically enough, which are the very creatures that the hunting-haters would, by eliminating hunting as a tool of management, doom to eventual destruction.

The early hunter-leaders are familiar to all of us - Teddy Roosevelt, Hornaday, James Audubon, the forward-looking American Bison Society and the Camp Fire Club, George Grinnell, Dan Beard, Ernest Thomson Seton - all that host of turn-of-the-century activists, the original hunter-conservationists if you will, who fought through the original laws for the rational protection and eventual management of those animals we call game.

Their thinking, possibly more valid today than it was at the turn of the century, has been well expressed by Roosevelt himself: "No one, but he who has partaken thereof, can understand the keen delight of hunting in lonely lands. For him is the joy of the horse well ridden and the rifle well held; for him the long days



Firstly, to learn about human values and behavior as they relate to hunting. It behooves all of us to understand why we do what we do. Why do some humans hunt and why is hunting anathema to others? Those of us who manage the public's resources must know the thinking of all of its segments.

Secondly, we hope to promote the possibility that conservationists in both the hunting and anti-hunting camps can accommodate their differences and work together toward their common interest, the welfare of wildlife. The alternative is energy wasted in confrontation.

Now it is my pleasure to introduce the rose among the thorns, our moderator, Dr. Anne La Bastille. Anne is a very unusual person. After obtaining her Ph.D. degree from Cornell University, she joined the faculty there. She has done significant avian research work and has written for a variety of scientific and popular magazines. She is currently an ecological consultant to the Smithsonian Institution. But, if Anne has her way, she is in her cabin in the Adirondack woods, writing articles. Besides being a nature lover and writer, Anne is also a hunter. It also happens that she built her own log cabin! Dr. Anne La Bastille ....

Dr. La Bastille:

Thank you, Rainer. The theme of our panel discussion hinges on two very divergent views, views which our panelists will address themselves to, as they explore biological, sociological and psychological aspects which surround the killing of animals. Our first speaker is Mr. Warren Page, shooting editor of a leading outdoor journal for 25 years. He is free-lance writer and consultant, having written over 450 articles. He is a renowned big game hunter, winner of the Weatherby Trophy in 1958. He has conducted numerous safaris to almost every continent. He has a degree in English from Harvard, was founder of the African Wildlife Leadership Foundation which trains African game wardens and has many other distinctions. Mr. Warren Page ....

Mr. Warren Page:

Fellow members of assassins unlimited: The topic handed me for this panel discussion, if set up as a question, might well read - Does hunting have social value?

ON THE ETHICS OF SPORT HUNTING  
A PANEL DISCUSSION

The Panel:

Dr. Anne La Bastille, (Moderator) Ecological  
Consultant and Writer, Big Moose, New York

Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting  
Sports Foundation, Riverside, Connecticut

Mr. Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Fund  
for Animals, New York, New York

Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Associate Professor,  
Behavioral Sciences, St. Andrews Presbyterian  
College, Laurinberg, North Carolina

Mr. Walter F. Crissey, Senior Scientist, U.S.  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife,  
Washington, D.C.

Dr. Donald Behrend, President, The Wildlife Society,  
New York Chapter:

Welcome to the joint annual meeting of The Wildlife  
Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters.

My comments on this program are brief because I  
think that the program is outstanding and will speak  
for itself. This program does represent a milestone  
because for the first time we have a female panelist.  
We have reached far for participants. I think that  
the subject which will be discussed this afternoon is  
sensitive and bothersome to us. Yet, it is high time  
that we proceed with self analysis and communicate with  
people who have other viewpoints. I hope that this  
conference produces a real understanding not only for  
hunting and fishing, but also of basic environmental  
problems that are related.

Dr. Rainer Brocke, Program Chairman, The Wildlife Society:

As you know, the sport of hunting has been questioned  
in recent years, and has been actively opposed. The  
purpose of this panel discussion is entirely constructive.  
It is to explore the issue of hunting and gain insight  
into it. Specifically, we have two major objectives:

## Foreward

This is an edited transcription of the keynote panel discussion given at the joint annual meeting of The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapters, on January 12, 1973. The title of this transcription has been adapted from the original program theme, "Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord".

In this panel discussion, the issue of hunting versus non-hunting of wild animals is explored as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and both professional and public interests. The panelists are nationally known personalities who have been selected to represent different viewpoints as forcefully and clearly as possible. Editing has been kept to a minimum. Nothing of any substance which is pertinent to the discussion has been deleted.

Many people helped to make this panel discussion a success. I thank Thomas E. Brown, Anne La Bastille, Wesley Stiles and Larry Van Druff of the Program Committee, The Wildlife Society, New York Chapter, for their efforts in arranging the discussion. I also thank Leigh Blake (Chairman), Burrell Buffington and Kay Sanford of the Program Committee, American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter, for their help in making this program a memorable one. Donald F. Behrend, President of The Wildlife Society, New York Chapter and Howard Loeb, President of the American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter, contributed their support and useful ideas. David Hanselman, Andrew Eggers and Richard Sage of the State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, generously took charge of recording the discussion. My wife, Mary A. Brocke, transcribed the tapes.

Funds to cover publication costs were donated by the New York State Conservation Council, a statewide organization of sportsmen and conservation clubs. Some publication costs were absorbed by the State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry. The quote by Jose Ortega Y Gasset is reproduced by permission of Charles Scribner & Sons, New York, from Gasset's book, "Meditations on Hunting".

This publication is available for \$1.00 from the Secretary-Treasurer, The Wildlife Society, New York Chapter, Wildlife Research Lab, Delmar, New York 12054.

Rainer H. Brocke  
Program Chairman 1972  
The Wildlife Society  
New York Chapter

hunt because they have been called upon to defend their sport. Conversely, it is equally important to know why others do not hunt and why some non-hunters oppose hunting. Only through a true understanding of human drives and motives can hunters and non-hunters alike reach a point of mutual respect in spite of their basic disagreements. And only through mutual respect and understanding will we collectively be able to treat our cherished wildlife resource in a wise and objective manner. For when the candle of life finally flickers and dies, who of us, hunter or non-hunter alike, having shown our esteem and respect for wild animals in this life, would not be honored by wildlife mourners at our funeral?

## WE NEED TO KNOW

"There is a passion for hunting something deeply implanted in the human breast", writes Charles Dickens in *Oliver Twist*. Throughout man's history, that "something" has very definitely included wild animals. There is little doubt that hunting has its roots in food procurement. But since the very earliest of times, man has also pursued wild animals in social rituals and for sport.

A unique distinction of hunting among sports is that it has been traditionally the prerogative of nobles and the wealthy. This fact is quite evident to any visitor of the Jagdmuseum in Munich, Germany. Here, paintings and original objects chronicle the history of hunting in Europe. Princes, nobles and even gods are depicted at the venery, often in the act of slaying the quarry while their costumed vassals watch in admiration.

There are two other less obvious but perhaps more important observations which the visitor to this museum can make. First, game animals were apparently considered as noble creatures in their own right. Several canvasses show game animals as the subjects and centers of attraction. In these paintings, the stag, the chamois, the boar or the capercaillie are shown in regal bearing, surveying their natural kingdoms.

The second observation one can make is that an extraordinary bond seems to exist between the hunter and his quarry, a bond of respect. In one painting, the hunter places a green sprig in the mouth of a slain stag, following a ritual known as, "The last bite". In another eye-catching rendition, the artist has depicted ghosts of all the game animals killed by one hunter, taking part in his funeral procession. Some animals are shown carrying his coffin, while others in the procession are mourning his death with large tears. To me, these paintings are a testimony to the intriguing relationships which apparently exist between man and wild animals, relationships which we are now trying to comprehend.

Today, in a crowded world, there is a keen competition for all resources, including wildlife. It is ever more important for all who hunt to understand why they

THE ETHICS OF SPORT HUNTING

A PANEL DISCUSSION

From the program of the  
Joint Annual Meeting of  
The Wildlife Society and  
The American Fisheries Society,  
New York Chapters

January 12 and 13, 1973  
Utica, New York

But the so-called amateur hunting, murdering of animals for entertainment's sake, this disgusting survival of barbarity is bound to disappear sooner or later, just as the battles of the gladiators disappeared.

DAVID ARMAND, 1970  
USSR Academy of Sciences  
UNESCO Delegate

Once we have underlined the almost universally privileged nature of hunting, it becomes clear to what extent this is no laughing matter but rather, however strangely, a deep and permanent yearning in the human condition.---The hunter is, at one and the same time, a man of today and of 10,000 years ago. In hunting, the long process of universal history coils up and bites its own tail.

JOSE ORTEGA Y GASSET, 1942  
Spanish Philosopher

A PUBLICATION OF  
THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY  
NEW YORK CHAPTER

RECEIVED

JAN 22 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

January 17, 1973  
Ray Brook, NY

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer, New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Russ:

In keeping with our recent conversation at the Utica meeting,  
I am requesting that you mail me a Chapter membership list so that  
I can start making committee assignments. Some stamps and Chapter  
stationary would also be appreciated.

Sincerely,



MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
President, New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP:MT

*sent 3rd class  
1/31/73*

RECEIVED

MAR 9 - 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

N. Y. S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

March 6, 1973

Mr. C. W. Severinghaus, President  
The New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society  
Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054

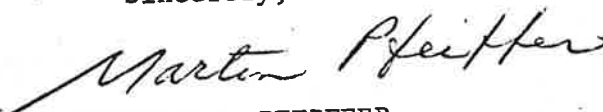
Dear Bill:

Thank you for inviting me to attend your Chapter's executive Committee's meeting at Syracuse. Unfortunately, I have a conflicting meeting on that date and thus will not be able to attend.

I heartily agree with the suggestion that the subject for next year's combined annual meeting relate to zoning and most specifically to Fish and Wildlife management within the provisions of the Adirondack Park Agency's public and private land use and development plans. This type of program should have equal appeal to both Fish and Wildlife types.

We plan to hold our executive committee meeting at the time of Don Pako's retirement party. When we select our program Chairman he will be advised to contact your group and assist them in planning for next year's combined annual meeting.

Sincerely,



MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
President

MHP:MT

CC: Howard Loeb ✓  
Al Jensen  
Russell Fieldhouse ✓



RECEIVED

MAR 22 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
Ray Brook, NY 12977  
March 21, 1973


Mr. Russel Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Route 10  
Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Russ:

This is simply a reminder regarding the forthcoming Chapter Executive Committee meeting at Albany next week. Hopefully, we will be able to squeeze this in at Don Pasko's retirement dinner or at lunch the following day, Thursday March 29. Our major objective will be the assignment of Committee Chairmen and Committee members. Along this line, it would be very helpful if you could bring along our most, up to date, membership list. I have gone through the Chapter files inherited from Howard Loeb in an effort to determine last years Committee assignments with modest success. If you can come up with a more valid list of 1972 Committee memberships, by all means, bring it along.

Hope to see you next week! Incidentally, I have another meeting at Albany on March 27, so I plan to stay over at the Central Motel for two consecutive nights

Sincerely,

  
MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
President  
NY Chapter American  
Fisheries Society  
NYS Department of  
Environmental Conservation

MHP:MT

CC: Albert C. Jensen  
Howard Loeb

Russell D. Fieldhouse

-4-

April 11, 1973

Some of the persons selected for Committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the membership Committee becomes more active

Sincerely,



MARTIN H. PFEIFFER, President  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT

CC: ALBERT C. JENSEN  
HOWARD LOEB

Publicity Committee

William Pearce, Chairman  
Robert Brewer  
Arch Petty  
Leslie Wedge

Resolutions Committee

Harry Everhart, Chairman  
Robert Engstrom-Heg  
Robert Greene

Auditing Committee

Dale Huyck, Chairman  
James Coutu  
Stephen Mooradian

Nominating Committee

Gene Lane, Chairman  
Burrell Buffington  
Neil Ehlinger

Executive Secretary Committee (To participate with Wildlife Chapter)

Robert Griffiths, Chairman  
Edward Holmes  
D. Kay Sanford

Service Committee

Robert Harding, Chairman  
Al Kellar

Technicians Committee

Herbert Eschback, Chairman  
Larry Skinner

Heraldic Committee

Bill Mc Gregor, Chairman  
Udall Stone

Historian

William White

Program Committee

Maurice Otis, Chairman  
Leigh Blake, Past Chairman  
Robert Werner  
Carl Schofield  
Cliff Creech

The next most important Committee, with several years of involvement with the Fisheries Movie, is the Professional Standards Committee. I would like to keep the 1972 membership intact, as follows:

Professional Standards Committee

Stephen Simkins, Chairman  
William Flick  
Dwight Webster  
Ken Wich

Licensing Committee

John Gould, Chairman  
Daniel Plosila  
William Youngs

Pollution Abatement Committee

Howard Dean, Chairman  
Alexander "Lee Cooper

Membership Committee

Albert Jensen, Chairman  
Paul Maynard  
Bruce White

By-Laws Committee

Bill Shepard, Chairman  
Alfred Eipper  
Walter Keller

Awards Committee

Carl Parker, Chairman  
Donald Pasko  
Richard Noble  
John Poole



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

RECEIVED

APR 12 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 11, 1973

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse,  
Secretary Treasurer  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society  
NYS DEC  
Route 10  
Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Russ:

Since our abortive Executive Committee meeting in Albany, I have come up with the following Committee assignments:

Membership of the Executive Committee is automatic, as follows:

Martin Pfeiffer, President, Chairman  
Albert Jensen, Vice-President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer  
Howard Loeb, Past President

You will have to mail me an additional supply of Chapter stationary and envelopes so that I can write the various persons selected for the remaining Committee Chairmanships (Howard Loeb did this as President last year and I am willing to follow his example to save you some work.)

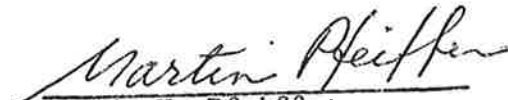
In my opinion, the Committee assignment, involving the most work and responsibility is that of the Chairman of the Program Committee. This is particularly true this coming year since we have an agreement with the Wildlife Chapter that it is fisheries turn to select the central theme and set up the joint meeting.

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both fish and wildlife, relates to the effect of land use zoning, on fish and wildlife management, as exemplified by the Adirondack Park Agency and new, proposed Catskill Park Agency. The Wildlife people are very much interested in this and I agree that it would constitute an excellent theme for the joint program.

A specific theme, suggested for the separate fisheries program, relates to the choice of a forage fish species in salmonid management. Dr. Webster and Carl Schofield have some interesting new information on dwarf suckers in addition to the usual data on smelt and alewives.

Our Professional Standards Committee, under the resolute leadership of Stephen Simkins, is scheduled to complete production of our Chapter's public service film, "Aquatic Sciences as a Profession". This long awaited, culmination of three years of hard work will logically represent the Chapter's greatest single accomplishment to date. Hopefully, it will be shown at our next annual meeting.

Tentative planning is underway for the seventh annual joint conference with the Wildlife Society this winter. A very timely subject of mutual interest to both Fish and Wildlife professionals relates to the effect of land use zoning on fish and wildlife management. A specific case in point is exemplified by the stringent restrictions imposed by the new Adirondack Park Agency. A specific theme, suggested for the separate Fisheries Program, relates to the choice of a forage fish in salmonid Management.

  
Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT

CC: Dr. Richard W. Hatch  
Russell Fieldhouse

Licensing Committee: John Gould, Chairman  
Daniel Plosila  
Dr. William Youngs

Membership Committee: Albert Jensen, Chairman  
Paul Maynard  
Bruce White

Nominating Committee: Gene Lane, Chairman  
Burrell Buffington  
Neil Ehlinger

Pollution Abatement  
Committee: Howard Dean, Chairman  
Lee Cooper

Professional Standards  
Committee: Stephen Simkins, Chairman  
William Flick  
Dr. Dwight Webster  
Kenneth Wich

Program Committee: Maurice Otis, Chairman  
Leigh Blake, past Chairman  
Clifford Creech  
Carl Schofield  
Robert Werner

Publicity Committee: William Pearce, Chairman  
Robert Brewer  
Arch Petty  
Leslie Wedge

Resolutions Committee: Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman  
Robert Engstrom - Heg  
Robert Greene

Service Committee: Robert Harding, Chairman  
Al Kellar

Technicians Committee: Herbert Eschback, Chairman  
Lawrence Skinner

organization which would like to strengthen its membership in the East.

- b. A written report by President Loeb on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, profession and recreational fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chapter participate in a committee with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society to explore the feasibility of hiring a full time paid Executive-Secretary. Motion was approved. A motion was made and approved that any voting for a full time paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.
8. Tom Joeliff, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice President - Albert Jensen; Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. There being no nominations from the floor, it was moved and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer cast one ballot for this slate.
9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Pfeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:  
Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

#### 1973 Committee Assignments

- Executive Committee: Martin Pfeiffer, President  
Albert Jensen, Vice-President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer
- Auditing Committee: Dale Huyck, Chairman  
James Coutu  
Steve Mooradian
- Awards Committee: Carl Parker, Chairman  
Donald Pasko
- Bylaws Committee: William Shepherd, Chairman  
Alfred Eipper  
Walter Keller
- Chapter Historian: William White
- Executive Secretary  
Committee: Robert Griffiths, Chairman  
Edward Holmes  
D. Kay Sanford
- Heraldic Committee: William Mac Gregor, Chairman  
Udal Stone



k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his committee was interested in distributing Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

l. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chapter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on aquatic life.

m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the Professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.

n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.

## 6. Old Business

a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond Act were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.

b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dollar registration fee associated with this years program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The remainder would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.

c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establish liaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.

c. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional \$200.00 to the movie fund was approved.

## 7. New Business

a. President Loeb reported that he has received a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Research Biologist, an

should emphasize fisheries. Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildlife Society developed the keynote session program.

c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted twenty-two responses, bringing the Chapter membership up to 91 paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.

d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs have amounted to \$5,121.68 and it is estimated that it will cost an additional \$2,495.00 to complete the film and develop a discriptive brochure. With \$6,900.00 donated to the movie fund to date, approximately \$700.00 more will have to be raised. Chairman Simkins, introduced David Hanselman, Producer-Director of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.

e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.

f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.

g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this committee was inactive during the past year. President Loeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.

h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.

i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his committee was inactive.

j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membership and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recommended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.

1973  
New York State Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

Report to the Northeast Division at  
Mount Snow, West Dover, Vermont  
June 4, 1973

1972 Annual Meeting

The annual meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society was held at Utica on January 11, 12 and 13. This was the sixth annual conference jointly sponsored by our Chapter and the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society. The program theme of the Joint keynote session was entitled, "Fish and Wildlife Values--Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, explored the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

The subject of the Fisheries section panel discussion was: "Trout Management Today; Where do we go from here?" Speakers included proponents of both traditional and innovative new techniques. This was followed by a work shop session covering, "The role of fisheries workers in environmental impact." Dr. Rainer Brocke (Wildlife) and Leigh Blake (Fisheries) co-chaired the program and with dedicated work by all their committee members, put on an excellent, well received program.

1972 Annual Business Meeting Minutes:

1. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m., January 12, 1973 by Howard Loeb.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fieldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was \$385.04 in the Chapter account and \$1,078.32 in the movie fund. It was noted that \$200.00 of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transferred. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.

5. Report of Committees

a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.

b. Leigh Blake, Chairman of the Program Committee, reported that the program committees of the Chapters of the Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year program theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildlife, next years program



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Paul Neth  
FROM: Martin Pfeiffer  
SUBJECT: New York Chapter blurb for Northeastern Division Meeting in Vermont  
DATE: May 22, 1973

Enclosed is a written report of our New York Chapter activities which should be presented orally at the forthcoming Mount Snow, Vermont meeting on June 4, 1973.

Since it is not possible for me to attend, I would appreciate it if you or one of the other New York State attendees would present this report in my stead. Please feel free to edit or delete material if this traditional type of report appears too lengthy.

*Martin Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York State Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT  
Enclosure  
CC: Russell Fieldhouse  
Dr. Hatch

RECEIVED

MAY 24 1973

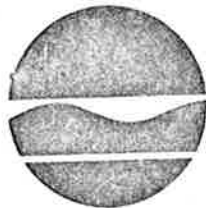
N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12201

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

MAY 2 1973

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5



Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

April 27, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York

Dear Martin:

I am sorry for the delay in replying to your letter of April 19 concerning my acceptance as Chairman of the Program Committee for the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

As you know, my present job and location is highly speculative at this time. Considerable soul searching and consultation with Paul Neth and Howard Loeb has aided me in making a decision to accept the chairmanship with one provision. If a new assignment is made for me and my duties are not specifically Fish and Wildlife program related, I would be forced to resign as program chairman. However, the Executive Committee's excellent choice for members of committee leaves no doubt in my mind that any one of them could take over the reins with the greatest of ease.

Therefore, as charged by the Executive Committee, I will contact the members selected to serve and obtain their compliance in order to set plans in motion for next winter's program. If any members selected prove unwilling, there are many more within our ranks who are well qualified to serve.

Your suggested subject for the combined sessions on effects of land use zoning as related to fish and wildlife management is, in fact, timely. I will pursue this possibility with Bill Severinghaus and his Program Committee Chairman. The committee will also explore your suggestions on the separate fisheries program with Dwight Webster and Carl Schofield.

I will keep you posted as developments occur.

Sincerely,

Maurice B. Otis

NOV 29 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES  
REGIONAL

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter

Dr. Robert Werner

Box 86

Colvin Station

Syracuse, New York 13205

Phone (office) 315-473-8849

November 30, 1973

THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST, a 32-minute film narrated by Rod Serling is announced by the American Fisheries Society. Produced in cooperation with the State University of New York, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, the new film portrays the research and management work of individuals and agencies concerned with fish and allied aquatic resources.

Scenes include research and implementation of lamprey control in the Great Lakes, environmental monitoring at the site of a nuclear power station, development of a "trophy trout" hybrid for re-stocking and the monumental efforts of Canadian and American biologists to save the Atlantic Salmon. The film, which took three years to produce, is suitable for junior high school through adult audiences. Its purpose is to explain the problems and show the many professional talents that are brought to bear in solving them.

(EDITOR: IF IT DOES NOT VIOLATE YOUR PUBLICATION PRACTICE,  
PLEASE USE THE ENDING PARAGRAPH WHICH EXPLAINS PREVIEW AND  
SALE COSTS. OTHERWISE, USE SECOND ENDING PARAGRAPH.)

The producers of this film want to make it as widely available as possible. Hence, prints of the film are being sold at cost, \$188.00. Preview copies may be obtained for \$10.00, with this amount applied to purchase cost. To purchase or preview, write: Dr. Robert Werner, P. O. Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, NY 13205.

The producers of this film want to make it as widely available as possible. Hence, prints of the film are being sold at cost. For information write: Dr. Robert Werner, P. O. Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, NY 13205.



*file*  
NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
December 19, 1973

Mr. Richard A. Wade, Executive Director  
American Fisheries Society  
Fourth Floor Suite, 1319-18th Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20036

Dear Mr. Wade:

As you are probably aware the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist".

Some time ago, the Film Committee came up with a suggestion that we make up an advertising brochure to promote the sale of the film and also create a discussion guide to accompany each copy of the film. At that time, we considered asking permission of the Parent Society to use their National logo as an eye catching illustration for the proposed pamphlets. What with the delay in response to this request, we decided to go ahead with the advertising and omit the National logo in an effort to save time and get started on the film sales as soon as possible.

If you are still interested in a preview of the film please contact Dr. Robert Werner at the enclosed address. At this point, we still have very few film copies for sale or preview and it may take some time before your request for a preview can be honored but we will make every effort to get a copy in your hands as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

*Martin Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MP:mt

P. S. Enclosed herewith as sample copies of a news release, invoice and a tentative discussion guide relating to the film.

CC: S. Simkins'  
Dr. R. Werner  
D. Hanselman

Enclosures

LETTER #1

- ✓ ✓ Mr. Thomas Wisner  
Conservation Education specialist  
University of Maryland Natural Resources Institute  
Chesapeake Biological Laboratory  
Box 38  
Solomons, Maryland 20688
- ✓ ✓ Dr. Eugene Cronin  
Director, Natural Resources Institute  
University of Maryland  
Baltimore, Maryland
- ✓ ✓ Mr. Ronald Gray  
Biologist  
Fish & Wildlife Branch  
Department of Natural Resources  
Federicton, New Brunswick  
Canada
- ✓ ✓ Mr. Gary Turner  
Biologist  
Resource Development Branch  
Fisheries Service  
PO Box 550  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
Canada
- ✓ ✓ Dr. R. Dunfield  
Resource Development Branch  
Fisheries Service  
PO Box 550  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
Canada
- ✓ ✓ Dr. N.E. Mac Eachern  
Section Head  
Management and Investigation  
Fisheries Service  
PO Box 550  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
Canada



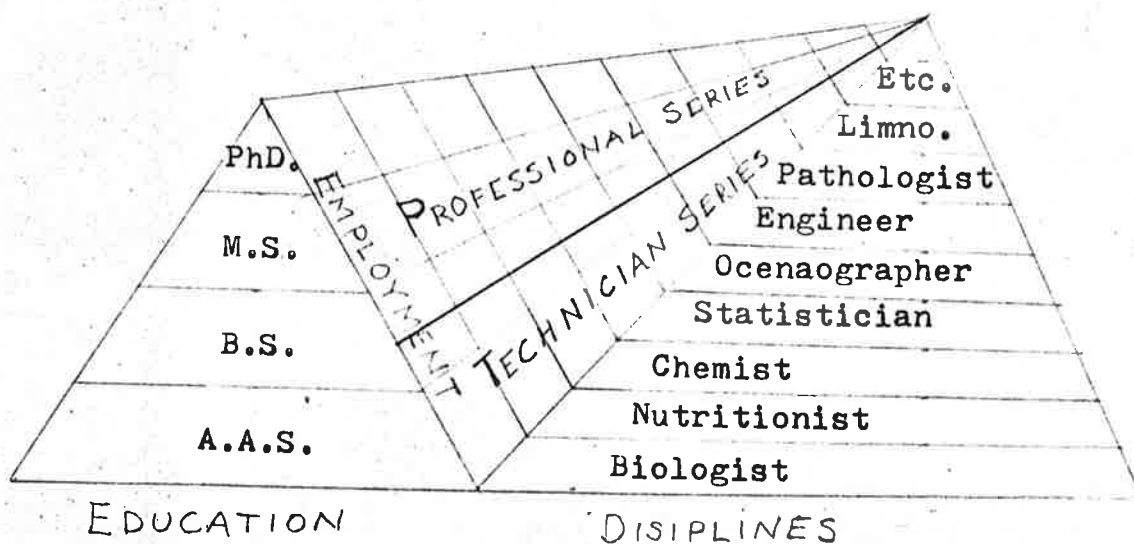
LETTER # 1

- ✓ ✓ Mr. Robert A. Jones, Director  
Department of Environmental Protection  
State Office Building  
Hartford, Conn. 06115
- ✓ ✓ Mr. William C. Hooper  
Fish and Wildlife Branch  
Department of Natural Resources  
Fredericton, New Brounswick  
Canada
- ✓ ✓ Mr. Alfred Meister  
Atlantic Salmon Commission  
University of Maine  
Orono, Maine 04473
- ✓ ✓ Mr. Colin E. Wykes, Biologist  
Resource Development Branch  
Fisheries Service  
P.O. Box 550  
Halifax, Nova Scotia  
Canada
- ✓ ✓ Dr. John Forney  
Cornell University Biological Field Station  
R.D. #1  
Bridgeport, NY 13030
- ✓ ✓ Dr. E. Louis King, Jr.  
Assistant Laboratory Supervisor  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries & Wildlife  
Hammond Bay Biological Station  
RFD Millersburg, Michigan 49759
- ✓ ✓ Dr. Howard D. Tait  
Laboratory Director  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries & Wildlife  
1451 Green Road  
PO Box 640  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107
- ✓ ✓ Mr. Roy F. Heberger  
Fishery Biologist  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries & Wildlife  
1451 Green Rd.  
P.O. Box 640  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48107

The film you have just seen demonstrates some of the many different and diverse disciplines that together comprise the Aquatic Ecology Team. In this day of specialization and modern technology, no one person can develop the required competence in the many necessary fields to do the job alone. Thus, biologists, statisticians, physiologists, nutritionists, chemists, limnologists, oceanographers, mathematicians, pathologists, engineers and other specialists must cooperate to further our knowledge of aquatic ecology.

The Figure shown below illustrates that within any one of the disciplines involved, individuals may achieve various levels of education and thus be employed at two levels of competence - the technician level or the professional level. Usually, the Bachelor of Science or higher Degree qualifies one for the professional ranks although there are some exceptions in which the holder of a Bachelor of Science or Master of Science Degree may be employed as a technician. Conversely, in some disciplines it might be possible in rare situations for an individual earning an Associate of Applied Science Degree to gain employment at the professional status based on many years of appropriate experience.

Generally, those holding higher educational degrees have a better opportunity for advancement in the Aquatic Science Profession.



Those wishing to pursue a career in aquatic ecology should be aware that work in the field is often physically difficult and performed under adverse weather conditions, that salary scales are not unusually high, and that employment opportunities at the moment are rather poor, although it is hoped that this situation will improve as a result of the growing concern for environmental quality. Personal satisfaction from a job well done in an interesting line of work is perhaps the greatest compensation.

Career oriented information may be obtained from one or more of the following sources:

1. American Fisheries Society  
1319 - 18th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036
2. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife  
Department of the Interior  
Washington, D. C. 20240
3. Fisheries Research Board of Canada  
Sir Charles Tupper Building  
Ottawa 8, Canada
4. Your State or Provincial Fish  
and Game Conservation Department

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

DEC 5 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

January 25, 1974

- Schools of:
- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
  - Environmental and Resource Engineering
  - Environmental and Resource Management
  - Landscape Architecture
  - Applied Forestry Research Institute
  - Empire State Paper Research Institute
  - State University Polymer Research Center
  - U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit
  - Experiment Station

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
Dept of Environmental Conservation  
Raybrook  
New York 12977

Dear Martin:

We have just been asked to send a preview print of THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST to:

USIA Science Report  
235 East 45th Street  
New York, New York 10017

They re-do films in foreign languages and edit accordingly for distribution abroad.

As far as I'm concerned, I think it would be a prestigious feather in our cap for them to distribute the film abroad and I'm sure it would not cut into any sales we might otherwise make. In other words, if they decide that they would like to use the film, I'm all for it.

I told Linda Ditrinco that if their organization decided to use the film, they would have to obtain permission from you. So, if you hear from them I hope you will concur and grant that permission. Please send me a carbon of any correspondence.

Cordially yours,

David L. Hanselman, Associate Professor  
and Coordinator, Educational Communications

DLH:SK

U. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECORDED  
JAN 30 1974

REGIONAL FORESTRY OFFICER  
REGION 6

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852  
The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154  
Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695  
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program



*file c.*

NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

RAY BROOK, NEW YORK 12977  
February 4, 1974

Mr. David L. Hanselman  
Associate Professor and Coordinator  
Educational Communications  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Syracuse Campus  
Syracuse, NY 13210

Dear Dave:

This is to inform you that Bill Pearce, Director of the Great Lakes Fisheries Station at Cape Vincent is the New Chapter President. Thus, I am sending him a copy of your recent letter regarding possible foreign distribution of our Chapter film.

Thanks again for all your help in past years.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer

MHP:M  
CC: B. Pearce

Enclosure

I N V O I C E

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:  
"The Aquatic Ecologist"

Sold at Cost

Quantity      Price per  
Film              Total

\*\$188.00

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

Please make checks payable to:

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205

PRINT RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm, 32 minute length, sound film was completed by the Audio-Visual Unit of S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.88. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of \$10.00, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copies of the film are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

According to our records, your chapter dues of \$2.00 were paid for 1971, but you seem to be in arrears for 1972.

Your chapter is currently working on several important projects including the completion of the Fisheries Movie and a concerted effort to reverse the position of the Executive Committee of the Parent Society regarding the status of technicians as voting members.

It is very important that you continue to support your chapter both financially and with your active participation. We need to know your thoughts, opinions and wishes concerning the Chapter so that we can move in directions most beneficial to all.

Kindly remit your 1972 dues of \$2.00, along with your welcome ideas, to our Secretary - Treasurer:

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
NYS Department of  
Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York 12167

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration.

Sincerely,

Stephen V. R. Simkins  
Chairman  
Membership Committee

Bruce D. White  
Assistant Chairman  
Membership Committee

**N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED**

FEB 1 1973

**REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5**



ite, Bruce D., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y.	12977	
ch, Kenneth, 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y.	12051	(A)
admer, Carl C., 737 South Union, Olean, N.Y.	14760	(A)
Wilson, Douglas R., Star Route, Watertown, N.Y.	13601	(L)
Youngs, William D., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y.	13068	(A)

(A) - Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
(L) - " " life " " " " " "  
(R) - " " retired " " " " " "  
(S) - " " student " " " " " "

Kardos, Larry P., Front St., Olean, N.Y. 14760 (S)  
 Kienbusch, C. O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)  
 Lane, Gene A., R.D.2, Lake George, N.Y. 12845  
 Mantegne, Ernest, Landon Hill Road, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
 Lawrence, Dr. Mason W., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
 Lindsey, James J., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank, Olean, N.Y. 14760  
 Loeb, Howard A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
 Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D.6, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020  
 McKeon, Warren H., Box 401, Horseshoe Rd., Millbrook, N.Y. 12545  
 Mooradian, Stephen R., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., 409 Exchange Nat'l. Bank Bldg., Olean, N.Y. 14760  
 Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, R.D.5, Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Noble, Richard L., R.D.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
 O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, N.Y. 11713 (A)  
 Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159  
 Parker, Carl E., 51 Delamr Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)  
 Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
 Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
 Petty, A. C., 5 Miller Drive, Homer, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Pfeiffer, Martin H., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Plosila, Daniel S., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Poole, John C., 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y. 11782 (A)  
 Popp, Richard L., Rt. 10, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
 Russ, Walter A., Rt. 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757  
 Sanford, D. Kay, R.D., Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
 Schaefer, Richard H., 127 Connetquot Rd., Oaksdale, N.Y. 11769 (A)  
 Schiavone, Albert J., 229 Keyes Ave., Watertown, N.Y. 13601  
 Schofield, Carl L., Apt. M-1C, 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
 Seeley, George R., R.D.2, Gloversville, N.Y. 12078  
 Shepherd, William F., Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
 Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
 Skinner, Lawrence C., White Creek Rd., Friendship, N.Y. 14739 (A)  
 Smith, Clarence L., 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, New Jersey 07624 (A)  
 Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
 Snyder, Robert G., R.D.1, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
 Spodaryk, Joseph G., P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414  
 Stiles, Earl W., Box 112, South Otselic, N.Y. 13155  
 Stone, Udall B., 303 Troy Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14018 (A)  
 Swett, David B., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (letter recd.-address unknown)  
 Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
 Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farm, Fabius, N.Y. 13063  
 Van Volkenburg, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782  
 Van Wie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Dr., Ballston Spa., N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Walker, Thomas M., NYS Fish Hatchery, Ganessvoort, N.Y. 12831  
 Webster, Dwight A., 400 E. Upland Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
 Wedge, Leslie, 22½ Spring St., McGraw, N.Y. 13101 (A)

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1972 Membership List

Beckett, Gordon, P.O. Box J, Cornwall, N.Y. 12518 (A)  
Blake, Leigh M., P.O. Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Bonavist, Anthony J., Box 555A, R.D.2, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Bowler, Dennis A., 8461 Ridge Rd., Gasport, N.Y. 14067  
Brewer, Robert C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
  
Briggs, Philip T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Setauket, N.Y. 11733  
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Burdick, George E., 68 Ontario Street, Cohoes, N.Y. 12047 (A)  
Coates, Christopher W., 587 Third Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11215 (R)  
Colvin, Gordon C., 865-135A Broadway, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 (A)  
  
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)  
Corl, Glenn T., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12917  
Danskin, George A., Rt. 2, 555A Albany Post Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
Dean, Howard J., Westernville, N.Y. 13486 (A)  
Dochtermann, Glenn A., Box 255, Rt. 82, Hopewell Junction, N.Y. 12533  
  
Ehlinger, Neil F., State Fish Hatchery, Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Eipper, Alfred W., Fernow Hall, Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert H., Leedsville Rd., Amenia, N.Y. 12501  
Eustance, William E., 2434 Reno Rd., Castleton, N.Y. 12033 (A)  
  
Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hulbert Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)  
Fast, Dr. Arlow, Union Carbide Corp., Tarrytown Tech. Center, Old Saw Mill River Rd.,  
Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591 (A)  
  
Fieldhouse, Russell D., 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167  
Flick, William, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., Cornell Biological Field Sta., Rt.1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
  
Gould, John D., Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Green, David M., Jr., R.D.2, Newfield, N.Y. 14867 (A)  
Greene, Robert A., NYS Dept. Env. Cons. 215 So. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Griffin, Bradley L., 487 Ringwood Rd., R.D.2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)  
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D.2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)  
  
Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11738  
Hall, Albert G., 15 S. Delaware St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Harding, Robert J., 333 Northway Court, Saratoga, N.Y. 12866 (A)  
Heacox, Cecil E., Tower Hill Rd., Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)  
  
Holmes, Edward D., Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan P., Dept. Natural Resources, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, NY. 14850 (S)  
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Jensen, Albert C., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Veterans Memorial Hwy., Ronkonkoma, N.Y. 11779 (A)  
Kliff, Thomas M., NYS Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)

Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2 Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148  
 Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
 Beth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 O'Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118  
 Otis, Maurice, B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerland, N.Y. 12159

Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)  
 Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
 Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
 Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Ave., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801  
 Petty, Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)

Pfeiffer, Martin, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Con., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Plosila, Daniel, S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
 Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
 Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
 Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)

Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)  
 Simkins, Stephens, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
 Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)  
 Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)  
 Smith David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)

Smith, Edward, S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
 Smith, Stephen B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. #1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
 Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
 Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
 Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063

Vashro, James E., R.D. #2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867  
 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
 Werner, Robert, S.U.N.Y. College Env. Sci. & Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)  
 White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
 White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (L)  
 Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476  
 Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

(A) Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
 (L) " " life " " " " " " "  
 (R) " " retired " " " " " " "  
 (S) " " student " " " " " " "

walker, Thomas M., R.D. #2, Reynolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1973 Membership List

Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850  
Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571  
Barnes, Jeffrey O., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132  
Bentley, William G., RD #1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)  
Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)

Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Brewer, R. C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A)  
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)

Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040  
Culp, Terry, P.O. Box #2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)

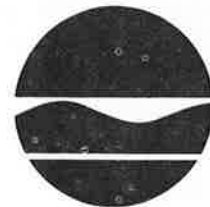
Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2, Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)  
Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)

Feldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., R.D. #1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
Frisa, Charles, N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847

Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Green, David, M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
Greene, Robert, A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Harding, R.J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)

Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Jolliff, Thomas, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)

Lantfegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
Loeb, H.A., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043  
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Region 4 Fish & Wildlife Office  
Stamford, New York 12167

May 2, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

This is to let you know that I will, once again, attempt to do something with the Licensing Committee and will be in touch with Dan Plosila and Bill Youngs in the not too distant future.

Sincerely,

John D. Gould  
Regional Supervisor of  
Fish & Wildlife

JDG:1kc

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 3 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

P.O. Box 57, Route 20, Avon, N.Y. 14414

Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

Robert F. Perry,  
Regional Director

April 25, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brooks, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

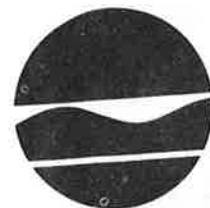
I will accept the Chairmanship of the Heraldic Committee,  
but Udall Stone has retired so you will have to come up  
with another fearless leader.

Sincerely,

William A. MacGregor  
Assoc. Aquatic Biologist  
Alternate Permit Agent  
Region #8

WAM:tls

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
APR 26 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**  
Region 9 Fish and Wildlife Office  
409 Exchange Bank Building  
Olean, New York 14760

May 15, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
N.Y. Chapter - American Fisheries Society  
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977

Dear Martin:

In reply to your letter of April 17, 1973, I wish to advise you that I will accept the Chairmanship of the By-Laws Committee.

I have notified Al Eipper and Walt Keller of my desire to have them serve with me.

Very truly yours,

*Bid*

William F. Shepherd  
Regional Supervisor  
of Fish and Wildlife  
Region 9

WFS/jos

**N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 6 1 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5**





New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences  
a Statutory College of the State University  
Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
Forest Science  
Wildlife Science  
Natural Resources  
Outdoor Recreation  
Environmental Conservation

18 May 1973

Mr. William F. Shepherd  
Region 9 Fish and Wildlife Office  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
409 Exchange Bank Building  
Olean, New York 14760

Dear Bill:

If you visualize the assignment of the By-Laws Committee largely to resolve the one-year vs. two-year term of office question, count me in. If it involves very much more, you had probably best count me out simply because I am going to be very over-committed with working on a book this summer, and it has to be completed by fall.

In summary, I'll be glad to help out, but don't want to deceive you into thinking I'll be available for any very extensive mission.

Best wishes.

Sincerely,

Alfred W. Eipper  
Associate Professor  
of Fishery Biology

AWE:ak  
xc: / Martin Pfeiffer

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 21 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 9

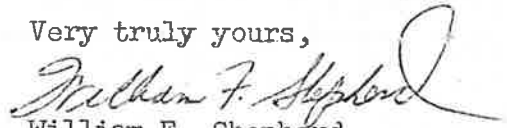
Mr. Richard Wade

- 2 -

December 12, 1973

the Chapters' Bylaws, unamended, have not as yet been adopted by the Parent Society?

Very truly yours,



William F. Shepherd  
Regional Supervisor  
of Fish and Wildlife  
Region 9

WFS/jos

cc: Dr. Al Eipper

W. Keller

✓ M. Pfeiffer

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
DEC 13 1973



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Region 9 Fish and Wildlife Office  
409 Exchange Bank Building  
Olean, New York 14760

December 12, 1973

Mr. Richard Wade  
Executive Director  
American Fisheries Society  
1319-18th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Dear Mr. Wade:

I am writing to you as Chairman of the Bylaws Committee of the New York Chapter.

Our committee has under consideration a proposal to amend the Bylaws so as to provide for longer terms for all officers.

Such amendment apparently must conform with Article IV, Paragraph 4 and Article Vi, Paragraph 3 of the Constitution of the American Fisheries Society.

Would you be so kind as to provide me with a copy of the Constitution or with excerpts that include the indicated Articles and Paragraphs.

On another subject relative to Bylaws--The New York Chapter in 1972 proposed a Resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the AFS to amend its bylaws, to permit active membership categories of Professional and Technical (at a reduced dues rate) for both the Parent Society and affiliated Chapters. Do you recall the fate of the resolution?

It is my understanding that the Board of Directors of the AFS would not accept the New York Chapter's petition for adoption of its Bylaws because it contained a section on Affiliated Members. (this basically applied to the Technical Membership category).

If the resolution submitted by the New York Chapter was not acceptable to the Executive Committee, am I correct in assuming that

April 20, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

Thanks for your letter of April 17 concerning the Awards Committee of the New York Chapter of AFS.

I will agree to accept the assignment as Chairman, but I suggest you replace two of the members who may have divined your intentions and taken evasive action. Richard Noble is going out-of-state to teach. And John Poole, regrettably, has a mental health problem which will probably preclude his working on the committee.

I would further suggest that we make an effort in the future to record full first names and middle initials, and at least consider inclusion of academic honors of all members of the Chapter on the membership and committee lists. The main effort could be concentrated when the memberships are sold at our registration desk. People who habitually use a first initial, such as D. Kay Sanford, would be carried this way. For examples, on the By-Laws Committee, Bill Shepard would turn into William F. Shepherd; on the Heraldic Committee, Udall Stone would become Dr. Udell B. Stone.

Sincerely,



Carl E. Parker

CEP:ds

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

APR 24 1973

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 18, 1973

Mr. Dale Huyck  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Dale:

At its first meeting, the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society selected you to head up the Auditing Committee, along with James Coutu and Steve Mooradian. Should you accept, and we hope that you do, could you contact Jim and Steve and tell them of our decision and ask them to serve with you?

The books, maintained by our Secretary-Treasurer Russ Fieldhouse, should be audited shortly before the annual meeting next January.

Sincerely,

*Martin Pfeiffer*  
Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

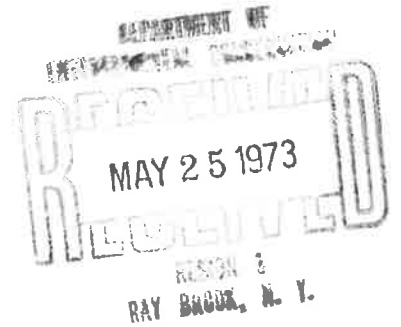
MP:MLB  
Enc.



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dale Huyck .  
FROM: Stephen R. Mooradian  
SUBJECT: NYS - AFS Auditing Committee  
DATE: May 23, 1973



I will be available to serve on your committee and suggest we audit the books at the bar.

Stephen R. Mooradian  
Conservation Biologist  
Region 9

*Martin :*

*Jim Coutu, Stephen R. Mooradian  
and I will serve on the  
Auditing committee.*

*DALE L. Huyck*

After discussion of the annual program, the Executive Committee of the N.Y. Chapter AFS met separately to discuss the matter of a paid, part-time Executive-Secretary, who would function on behalf of the N.Y. Chapter AFS and the N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society. Members of the Wildlife Society have already expressed their support for the establishment of an Executive-Secretary position.

It was pointed out that the role of the Executive-Secretary could be broad and encompass everything from Chapter business affairs to representing the Chapter at legislative hearings; or, the role could be limited to public relations and Chapter representation at key hearings. It was the concensus of the committee that the Executive-Secretary himself would have to raise the money needed to support the position. There is apparent need to change Chapter by-laws to provide for a Board of Directors, which, in conjunction with Wildlife Society Board of Directors, would oversee the office of Executive-Secretary and provide needed year to year continuity in policy, as it would affect the Executive-Secretary.

Howard Loeb agreed to present a conceptual report on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, our profession, and the recreational fishing interests. If the membership agreed to the concept of an Executive-Secretary, it is hoped that a joint committee with the Wildlife Society could be established early next year to consider the duties, funding, administration and legal ramifications of the Executive-Secretary position and prepare a prospectus describing this office. The Executive Committees of the two Chapters would review the prospectus, distribute it to the membership, and solicit a mail ballot vote on the Executive-Secretary position.

The meeting was adjourned at 4:30 PM.

Respectfully submitted,



Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:md

CC: H. Loeb  
R. Griffiths  
S. Simkins  
L. Blake

Friday, January 12

- 8:00 AM - 10:00 AM - Registration  
9:30 AM - 12:30 PM - Chapter business meetings  
12:30 PM - 1:45 PM - Lunch  
2:00 PM - 5:30 PM - Keynote session - "Fish and Wildlife Values Conflict or Concord (To kill or not to kill)". Panelists will represent various viewpoints including: (1) sport fishermen and hunter, (2) the benefits of field reports to the individual, (3) psychologist, (4) reverence for life proponents.  
Evening - Buffet, beer and demonstrations

Saturday, January 13

- 9:00 AM - 12:45 PM - Concurrent chapter programs

Wildlife Society - A panel discussion will elaborate on the Keynote Session theme. Panelists will discuss (1) economic aspects of hunting and viewing, (2) impact of changing wildlife values on NYSDEC, (3) need for broadening wildlife management programs to include non-game species, (4) future potential of hunting.

Fisheries Society -

First Session: Panelists will explore current trends in fisheries management and the possible conflict between those primarily interested in protecting and properly managing natural fish populations and those who might view stocking as the "answer". Delano Graft from the Pennsylvania Fish Commission will, probably, represent the stocking side, while David Borgeson, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, will discuss "natural fisheries management". Representatives from Trout Unlimited and the N.Y.S. Conservation Council will also present their view point. Dr. W. Harry Everhart will moderate the panel discussion.

Second Session: Ray Oglesby will give a "you are there" audio-visual aide type of presentation of an actual environmental impact analysis procedure.

It was felt that the programs were timely and would be of great interest to a number of outside groups and individuals, and that these people should be identified and invited to the conference. Steve Simkins emphasized that the sponsors of the Aquatic Biology film should be invited. The need for an active publicity program to include TV, newspapers, and wire services was discussed. The program chairmen agreed to work with the respective publicity chairmen to insure that members of the Societies and other key individuals and organizations were informed of the conference.



MINUTES OF NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY  
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

SYRACUSE, NEW YORK - OCTOBER 31, 1972

A joint meeting of the Executive Committees of the New York Chapter's of the Wildlife and Fisheries Society was held at Syracuse University to discuss arrangements for the annual meeting which will be held January 12-13, 1973. In attendance, representing the Wildlife Society were Donald Behrend, President, William Severinghouse, Stuart Free, and Rainer Brocke, program chairman. Representing the Fisheries Society were Howard Loeb, President, Robert Griffiths, Steve Simkins, Russell Fieldhouse, and Leigh Blake, program chairman.

Rainer Brocke opened the discussion with an explanation of required registration fees. He estimated that costs associated with outside speakers could amount to \$1,000. The buffet dinner will cost \$3.00, and coffee breaks - \$1.50 each. Assuming 200 attendees, total registration fees, including buffet, coffee, dues, and program costs would approximate \$10.00 for each registrant. The registration desk should be maned by four people, two from each society.

It was the consensus of the group that a ticket for a door prize, which would be donated by hunting and fishing tackle manufacturers, be included in the registration fee. Additional money could be raised by raffle. Any profits from the meeting would be divided between the societies according to registered attendance.

Howard Loeb mentioned that the Division of Fish and Wildlife would support expenses of employees of the Division through Friday morning, January 12th, in connection with the Division meeting to be held January 11.

Leigh Blake discussed meeting arrangements. The Treadway Inn, which can handle 450 people in the main meeting hall, was selected for the meeting. Seventy-five rooms (at \$9.00 per person in a double room) were reserved. Additional lodging is available at the Romada Inn. The local chamber of commerce will provide badges, banners, and some secretarial services.

An outline of the suggested program as reported by Brocke and Blake is as follows:

Thursday, January 11  
6:00 PM - 8:00 PM - Registration.


MEMORANDUM  
Region 4 Fish and Wildlife Office  
Stamford, New York  
12167

November 6, 1972

TO: Howard Loeb ✓  
Bob Griffiths  
Steve Simkins  
Leigh Blake

FROM: R. D. Fieldhouse

Attached are the minutes of our Executive Committee meeting held last week. If you note any errors or omissions, please let me know and I'll circulate corrections to the various Committee members.

  
Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary - Treasurer

RDF:md

*Jackie: Please  
wrap & send*

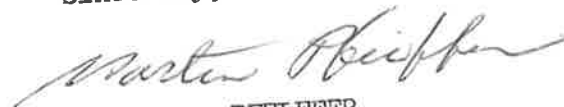
January 17, 1973

Mr. Howard Loeb  
Bureau of Fish  
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, NY 12201

Dear Howard:

In keeping with our recent conversation at the Utica meeting, I am requesting that you mail me your Chapter records and papers. Hope everyone survived the trip home. I did but my liver didn't.

Sincerely,

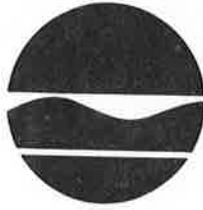


MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
President, New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
NYS D. E. C.  
Ray Brook, NY 12977

MHP:MT

JAN 19 1973

100-112-1153



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Building #40 - State University of New York  
Stony Brook, New York 11790

February 16, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:

Thank you for your letter, informing me of my election as Vice President of the New York Chapter. (This just goes to show you what happens when you don't attend meetings.) Seriously though, I consider it quite an honor and I am very happy to carry on the duties you outline. I look forward to the Executive Committee meeting, and I think Don Pasko's retirement party will be a good opportunity.

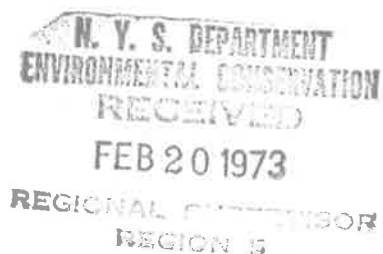
Best wishes.

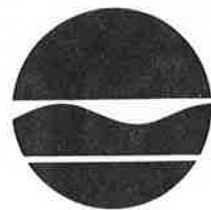
Sincerely,

*Albert C. Jensen*

Albert C. Jensen  
Regional Supervisor of  
Marine & Coastal Resources

ACJ/bd





Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**  
Building #40 - State University of New York  
Stony Brook, New York 11790

March 23, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President, New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:

Today, I received the copy of the letter you had sent to Russ Fieldhouse. This was the first word that I had received that Don Pasko's retirement dinner is being held March 28th.

I regret I shall be unable to attend the dinner, the meeting, or the luncheon on the 29th. I have two meetings back-to-back Wednesday night here on the Island. I have another meeting the next day here on the Island.

If I had had more than five days notice, I might have been able to make some changes. Please keep me informed as to what happens.

Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen  
Regional Supervisor of  
Marine & Coastal Resources

ACJ/bd

**N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
FEB 28 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
MARINE & COASTAL RESOURCES**

Russell D. Fieldhouse

-4-

April 11, 1973

Some of the persons selected for Committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the membership Committee becomes more active

Sincerely,



MARTIN H. PFEIFFER, President  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT

CC: ALBERT C. JENSEN ✓

HOWARD LOEB

Publicity Committee

William Pearce, Chairman  
Robert Brewer  
Arch Petty  
Leslie Wedge

Resolutions Committee

Harry Everhart, Chairman  
Robert Engstrom-Heg  
Robert Greene

Auditing Committee

Dale Huyck, Chairman  
James Coutu  
Stephen Mooradian

Nominating Committee

Gene Lane, Chairman  
Burrell Buffington  
Neil Ehlinger

Executive Secretary Committee (To participate with Wildlife Chapter)

Robert Griffiths, Chairman  
Edward Holmes  
D. Kay Sanford

Service Committee

Robert Harding, Chairman  
Al Kellar

Technicians Committee

Herbert Eschback, Chairman  
Larry Skinner

Heraldic Committee

Bill Mc Gregor, Chairman  
Udall Stone

Historian

William White

Program Committee

Maurice Otis, Chairman  
Leigh Blake, Past Chairman  
Robert Werner  
Carl Schofield  
Cliff Creech

The next most important Committee, with several years of involvement with the Fisheries Movie, is the Professional Standards Committee. I would like to keep the 1972 membership intact, as follows:

Professional Standards Committee

Stephen Simkins, Chairman  
William Flick  
Dwight Webster  
Ken Wich

Licensing Committee

John Gould, Chairman  
Daniel Plosila  
William Youngs

Pollution Abatement Committee

Howard Dean, Chairman  
Alexander "Lee Cooper"

Membership Committee

Albert Jensen, Chairman  
Paul Maynard  
Bruce White

By-Laws Committee

Bill Shepard, Chairman  
Alfred Eipper  
Walter Keller

Awards Committee

Carl Parker, Chairman  
Donald Pasko  
Richard Noble  
John Poole





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 11, 1973

Mr. Russell D. Fieldhouse,  
Secretary Treasurer  
NY Chapter American Fisheries Society  
NYS DEC  
Route 10  
Stamford, NY 12167

Dear Russ:

Since our abortive Executive Committee meeting in Albany, I have come up with the following Committee assignments:

Membership of the Executive Committee is automatic, as follows:

Martin Pfeiffer, President, Chairman  
Albert Jensen, Vice-President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer  
Howard Loeb, Past President

You will have to mail me an additional supply of Chapter stationary and envelopes so that I can write the various persons selected for the remaining Committee Chairmanships (Howard Loeb did this as President last year and I am willing to follow his example to save you some work.)

In my opinion, the Committee assignment, involving the most work and responsibility is that of the Chairman of the Program Committee. This is particularly true this coming year since we have an agreement with the Wildlife Chapter that it is fisheries turn to select the central theme and set up the joint meeting.

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both fish and wildlife, relates to the effect of land use zoning, on fish and wildlife management, as exemplified by the Adirondack Park Agency and new, proposed Catskill Park Agency. The Wildlife people are very much interested in this and I agree that it would constitute an excellent theme for the joint program.

A specific theme, suggested for the separate fisheries program, relates to the choice of a forage fish species in salmonid management. Dr. Webster and Carl Schofield have some interesting new information on dwarf suckers in addition to the usual data on smelt and alewives.

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Building #40 - State University of New York  
Stony Brook, New York 11790



Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

January 10, 1974

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:

It is with great regret that I resign from the position of Vice President of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. It has been quite obvious to me during the year that I am totally unable to provide the time and effort that the position rightfully requires.

I am sending this by mail, rather than personally delivering it to you at the Syracuse meeting because I do not plan to be there. As a matter of fact, in talking with John Poole and others, it is apparent that none of us will attend the meeting.

Frankly, the program has nothing to interest marine biologists. The only attraction of the meeting would be the opportunity to see and chat with our colleagues from other areas. In the light of wintertime travel conditions and the fuel situation, this reason really is not sound enough.

Best wishes for the New Year.

Sincerely,

Albert C. Jensen  
Regional Supervisor of  
Marine & Coastal Resources

ACJ/bd

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
JAN 14 1974  
REGIONAL MANAGER  
REGION 5



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
January 28, 1974

Mr. Albert C. Jensen  
Director of Marine & Coastal Resources  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Building #40, SUNY  
Stony Brook, New York 11790

Dear Al:

I deeply regret the fact that you found it necessary to resign from the position of Vice President of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. As you are probably aware, it is conventional for the past Vice President to assume the role of President. I am certain that last year's Nominating Committee had this point in mind when they made their selection.

Our Division of Fish and Wildlife is sponsoring a special Division meeting at Syracuse on Thursday, January 31 for the obvious reason of promoting attendance at the combined Chapter meeting. Despite this fringe benefit, I have a strong premonition that the turn out of DEC personnel will not be very impressive.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt

*D. Benson*  
*M. Pfeiffer*  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: Regional Directors - Attn: Regional Supervisors of Fish & Wildlife  
FROM: A. G. Hall  
SUBJECT: Division of Fish & Wildlife Meeting Near Utica at New Hartford  
DATE: December 26, 1972

Permission has been secured to hold a Division of Fish & Wildlife meeting in New Hartford at the Treadway Inn on Thursday, January 11 between 1:00 p.m. and 5:00 p.m. preceding the annual joint meeting of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society which begins on Friday, January 12.

This Division meeting has been held every year in the past preceding the professional fish and wildlife society conference and is considered important in order to discuss program, administrative, personnel and budget problems not suited to mail distribution.

I would appreciate your making the necessary arrangements to allow all of the professional biologists and Fish & Wildlife Technicians to attend whom you believe would benefit from this meeting.

Those persons who will not be able to commute to the meeting will be allowed travel on Thursday, including lunch, dinner and lodging and breakfast on Friday.

It should be understood that expenses incurred for those persons attending the professional societies conference which starts on Friday morning, January 12 and extends until noon on the 13th will be at the expense of those individuals wishing to attend.

I would appreciate your cooperation in keeping expenses to a minimum in connection with the Division meeting, including use of as few State cars as possible.

Please use the room reservation cards that are being used in conjunction with the Conference which have already been mailed to you. They may be used for reservations on Thursday as well as Friday nite. If you have not received a reservation card you should contact the Treadway Inn directly by phone or mail. The phone number is Area Code 315-735-3392. The address is Campion Road, New Hartford, N.Y. 13413.

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
DEC 29 1972  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

*A. G. Hall*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Director  
Division of Fish and Wildlife

Dr. Ogelsby, with the assistance of two of his graduate students, (Don Charles and Jed Callen) will take the group through review and analysis of an actual project. Tentatively chosen is a proposal to dam a large water course. The review of this project will bring out the very complex nature of such a review and some of the implications may surprise participants who are used to viewing such projects only as they directly effect fisheries.

managers and proponents of the newer techniques. A "Meet the Press" type panel discussion will explore current trends in trout management.

#### Panel Moderator

Dr. W. Harry Everhart - Chairman, Dept. of Natural Resources  
Cornell University, Co-author of "Fishery Science", BS Westminster  
College, Ms University of Pittsburg, PHD Cornell University.

#### Panelists' Positions

- A. David Borgeson - In charge Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan  
Dept. of Natural Resources. Co-author of "California Catchable  
Trout Program". BS, MS Fisheries Michigan State University.

He would manage trout waters for their natural productivity  
capacity. He counters overharvest problems with special  
regulations rather than stocking additional fish.

- B. Delano Graff - Assistant Chief Division of Fisheries Pennsylvania Fish  
Commission. Past president of Central Pennsylvania Chapter AFS.  
BS and MS Biology Penn.State.

The hatchery product has a very important place in trout management.  
He would counter overharvest problems by stocking additional fish.

- C. Scott Little - Chairman, New York State Conservation Council Fish  
Committee, BS Ichthyology, University of Connecticut.

Sportsmen represented by the Conservation Council believe that the  
hatchery product provides the optimum in angler satisfaction.  
However, an influx of the protectionist philosophy is being felt  
in that organization.

- D. David Johnson - President, Al Hazzard Chapter of Trout Unlimited.  
Chairman, of the Adirondack & Catskill Committee State Council,  
T.U. BS Biology - Plattsburg S.U.N.Y.

Trout Unlimited favors and promotes natural enhancement of trout  
resources. They look critically at the hatchery product per se  
and feel that stocking, habitat improvement and special regulations  
be employed in a proper biological and social perspective.

Work Shop Session - "The role of fisheries workers in environmental impact."

#### Work Shop Leader

Dr. Ray Oglesby - Asc. Professor Aquatic Science, Cornell University,  
Co-editor "River Ecology And Man", BS University of Richmond, MS  
William Mary College, PHD University of North Carolina.

Panel Discussion (The Wildlife Society)  
Saturday, January 13

A panel discussion with audience participation, elaborating on the program theme. Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Time Schedule

9:30 - 9:35 a.m.

Opening remarks

9:35 - 10:50 a.m.

Presentations by the first three panelists, 20 minutes each, with five minutes each for leeway and introductions.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.

Coffee Break

11:05 - 11:30 a.m.

Presentation by remaining panelists.

11:30 a.m. - 12:00 p.m.

Panel Discussion

12:00 p.m.

Discussion open to the audience

Panelists' Positions

- A. Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McIrdle, Jr.  
Quantifying wildlife benefits. A cost-benefit analysis of the oak orchard game management area in western New York.
- B. Mr. John Gould  
The impact of changing wildlife values on the role of one public agency - The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Future challenges in wildlife management.
- C. Mr. Charles H. Callison  
The need for broadening of state wildlife programs to include research and management of non-game species.
- D. Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)  
Prognosis for the future. What is the future potential of viewing and hunting wildlife? What should the role of the wildlife professional be?

Panel Discussion (Fisheries Section)

"Trout management today; where do we go from here?" Recent public awareness of environmental problems coupled with the influx of protectionist philosophy in the fishery field has resulted in conflicts between traditional

## DETAIL - PANEL DISCUSSIONS

Keynote Panel Discussion  
Friday, January 12, 2:00 - 5:30 p.m.

A panel discussion with audience participation will explore the issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

### Time Schedule

2:00 - 2:10 p.m.  
Opening remarks, introduction.

2:10 - 3:50 p.m.  
Presentations by panelists, 20 minutes each with five minutes each for leeway and introductions.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.  
Coffee Break

4:15 - 4:45 p.m.  
Panel Discussion

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.  
Discussion open to the audience

### Panelists' Positions

- A. Mr. Warren Page  
Viewpoint of the sport hunter and sport fisherman. What evidence is there to show that field sports benefit individuals, society and wildlife conservation?
- B. Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)  
Panelist presenting the "Reverence for Life" and anti-killing viewpoint. What evidence is there that this view would benefit society and conservation? Should sport hunting and fishing be eliminated?
- C. Dr. Stuart A. Marks  
Viewpoint of the human behaviorist and anthropologist. What are the basic behavioral traits, needs and drives which motivate hunting and fishing? Ford Foundation study of the Bisa Tribesman in Africa.
- D. Mr. Walter F. Crissey  
Panelist presenting a reasoned perspective of these viewpoints. Are the "hunting and fishing" and "reverence for life" viewpoints reconcilable and compatible? How will the future of fish and wildlife conservation be affected by a conflict in these viewpoints? Is there a constructive posture that our society should adopt to accommodate both points of view?



Panel Moderator

Dr. W. Harry Everhart  
Chairman, Dept. of Natural Resources  
Cornell University

Panelists

David P. Borgeson  
In Charge - Inland Fisheries Section  
Michigan Department of Natural Resources

Delano Graff  
Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries  
Penn. Fish Commission

G. Scott Little  
Chairman Fish Committee  
N. Y. Conservation Council of Federated Sportsmen's Clubs

David Johnson  
President- Al Hazzard Chapter  
Trout Unlimited

11:00 - 12:30 - Workshop Session - "The role of Fisheries Workers  
in environmental impact studies".

Session Leader

Dr. Ray T. Oglesby  
Associate Professor in Aquatic Science  
Cornell University

NOTE: The Division of Fish and Wildlife will hold an afternoon meeting  
on Thursday, January 11, 1973, preceding the combined chapter  
meetings on the 12th and 13th.

Saturday, January 13 Separate Sessions

Wildlife Section

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m.

Panel Discussion - Elaboration of the program theme:  
Hunting and viewing values of wildlife as they relate  
to the public, professionals and wildlife conservation.

Panel Moderator

Mr. William Bentley  
Director, Division of Quality Services  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York

Panelists

Mr. M. H. Jones and Mr. S. J. McArdle, Jr.  
U. S. Department of Defense  
Washington, D.C. and

The Graduate School of Management  
University of Rochester  
Rochester, New York

Mr. John Gould  
Regional Supervisor of Fish and Wildlife  
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
Stamford, New York

Mr. Charles H. Callison  
Executive Vice President  
National Audubon Society  
New York, New York

Dr. Fred G. Evenden (tentative)  
Executive Director  
The Wildlife Society  
Washington, D.C.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.  
Coffee Break

12:45 p.m.  
Closing Remarks, Adjourn

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.  
Registration (Last chance)

Fisheries Section

9:00 - 10:30 a. m.  
Panel Discussion - "Trout Management Today; where do we go  
from here?"

Annual Joint Meeting of  
The Wildlife Society and  
American Fisheries Society,  
New York Chapters. January  
11, 12 and 13, 1973.

Registration Fee

The registration fee for the meeting is \$10.00, one half of which will cover the cost of the buffet dinner on Friday night and all coffee breaks. The other half will cover the cost of a door prize and program costs. Proceeds of the door prize will also go toward defraying program costs.

Raffle

Proceeds from a raffle will also be used to meet program costs. Any raffle income in excess of program costs will be divided among the two societies according to registered membership. Guns and fishing tackle donated by various companies will be raffled.

Meeting Place and Arrangements

The meeting will be held in the Treadway Inn in Utica. Rooms are \$9.00 per day, two persons per room. Seventy-five rooms are available. The overflow will be accommodated in adjacent motels (Ramada Inn, etc.)

Reservation forms will be mailed out to all members.

PROGRAM SCHEDULE

Thursday, January 11

6:00 - 8:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

Friday, January 12

8:00 - 10:00 a.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.  
Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.

12:30 - 1:45 p.m.  
Lunch

DIVISION  
MEETING  
1 PM.

2:00 - 2:10 p.m. Joint Session  
Opening Remarks, Introduction, Dr. Donald F. Behrend,  
President, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman,  
The Wildlife Society.

2:10 - 5:30 p.m.  
Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion:  
"Fish and Wildlife Values - Conflict or Concord?" A  
panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore  
the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild  
animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, con-  
servation and professional and public interests.

Panel Moderator

Dr. Anne LaBastille  
Conservation Consultant and Writer  
Big Moose, New York

Panelists

Mr. Warren Page  
President  
National Shooting Sports Foundation  
Riverside, Connecticut

Mr. Lewis Regenstein (tentative)  
National Director  
Funds for Animals  
New York, New York

Dr. Stuart A. Marks  
Assoc. Prof., Behavioral Sciences  
St. Andrews Presbyterian College  
Laurinburg, North Carolina

Mr. Walter F. Crissey  
Senior Scientist, U.S. Bureau of Sport  
Fisheries and Wildlife  
Trustee of the Wildlife Society  
Washington, D. C.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.  
Coffee Break

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.  
Audience Participation and Discussion

5:00 - 6:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS

6:00 - 9:00 p.m.  
Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, UMCA Club)  
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested  
Organizations.

6. Old Business

a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond Act were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.

b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dollar registration fee associated with this years program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The remainder would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.

c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establish liaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.

d. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional \$200.00 to the movie fund was approved.

7. New Business

a. President Loeb reported that he had recieved a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Research Biologist, an organization which would like to strengthen its memberhsip in the East.

b. A written report by President Loeb on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, profession and recreational fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chapter participate in a committee with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society to explore the feasibility of hiring a full time paid Executive-Secretary. Motion was approved. A motion was made and approved that any voting for a full time paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.

8. Tom Joeliff, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice President - John Poole; Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. There being no nominations from the floor, it was moved and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer cast one ballot for this slate.

9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Pfeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

introduced David Hanselman, Producer-Director of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.

e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.

f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.

g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this committee was inactive during the past year. President Loeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.

h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.

i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his committee was inactive.

j. Ned Homes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membership and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recommended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.

k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his committee was interested in distributing JohnnyHorizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

l. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chapter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on aquatic life.

m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the Professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.

n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.

Minutes of Annual Meeting  
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
New Hartford, New York - January 12, 1973

1. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m. by President Howard Loeb.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present..
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.

4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fieldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was \$385.04 in the Chapter account and \$1,078.32 in the movie fund. It was noted that \$200.00 of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transferred. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.

5. Report of Committees

a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.

b. Leigh Blake, Chairman of the Program Committee, reported that the program committees of the chapters of the Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year program theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildlife, next years program should emphasize fisheries. Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildlife Society developed the keynote session program.

c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted twenty-two responses, bringing the Chapter membership up to 91 paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.

d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs have amounted to \$5,121.68 and it is estimated that it will cost an additional \$2,495.00 to complete the film and develop a discriptive brochure. With \$6,900.00 donated to the movie fund to date, approximately \$700.00 more will have to be raised. Chairman Simkins.

AGENDA

1972 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

January 12, 1973

1. Call to Order
2. President's Remarks
3. Membership Count. Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership
4. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting
5. Report of Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse
6. Report of Committees
  - a. Auditing - Lee Cooper, Chairman
  - b. Program - Leigh Blake, Chairman
  - c. Membership - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
  - d. Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins, Chairman
  - e. Resolutions - Howard Dean, Chairman
  - f. Licensing - Vacant
  - g. Bylaws - Steve Simpkins and Bruce White, Co-Chairmen
  - h. Awards - Carl Parker, Chairman
  - i. Heraldic - William McGregor, Chairman
  - j. Publicity - Edward Holmes, Chairman
  - k. Service - Robert Harding, Chairman
  - l. Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean, Chairman
  - m. Historian - Martin Pfeiffer
  - n. Technical - Herbert Eschbach
7. Old Business
  - a. Environmental Quality Bond Act  
Howard Loeb
  - b. Explanation of Registration Fees
  - c. Environmental Planning Lobby  
Howard Loeb
  - d. Other
8. New Business
  - a. President-Elect
  - b. American Institute of Fishery Research Biologists
  - c. Possible 2-year terms for all officers
  - d. Executive Secretary
  - e. Other
9. Nominating Committee Report - Thomas Jolliff, Chairman
10. Election of Officers
11. Comments from New President
12. Adjournment





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

January 31, 1973

TO: Executive Committee Members, N.Y. Chapter A.F.S.  
FROM: Russ Fieldhouse

Enclosed are the minutes of our last annual meeting and a new Chapter membership list. If you note any errors or omissions in the minutes, please let me know.

*Russ Fieldhouse*

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary - Treasurer

RDF:klc

cc: M. Pfeiffer —  
J. Poole — A. Jensen  
H. Loeb

Martin: Forty-three people who were members of the Chapter last year are not on the current membership list. Based on last year's experience, an appropriate letter sent to these people would probably net 20 additional members. I have enclosed a copy of the letter Steve Sampkins used last year to get the delinquents to pay up. You might ask John Poole, as chairman of the membership committee, to draft a similar letter this year. I will handle the duplication and mailing. Under separate cover, I'm sending you a supply of Chapter stationery. I do not have a supply of stamps. Suggest you buy them and then let me know what I owe you. Russ

JERRY W. THORNTON, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

*invite to Syracuse Meeting*

**U.S. TROUT FARMERS ASSOCIATION**  
1225 CONNECTICUT AVENUE, N.W.  
SUITE 314  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036  
202 785 0500

March 26, 1973

Rainer H. Brocke, Ph.D.  
Program Chairman  
New York Chapter--The Wildlife Society  
State University College of Forestry  
Newcomb Campus  
Newcomb, New York 12852

Dear Dr. Brocke,

As you may or may not know, my company assumed the management of the U.S. Trout Farmers Association on January 1, 1973. While looking through the files, I came across your letter of November 21st, 1972, inviting our participation in your annual joint meeting of The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society, New York Chapter. My understanding is that we did not participate.

I would like to be on record Dr. Brocke, as being in favor of USTFA taking part in as many meetings like yours as we possibly can. I hope that in future years you will be able to invite our participation again.

In closing let me also say that this office is always available to aid and assist any chapter of the Wildlife Society or American Fisheries Society. Should you ever desire such assistance, just let me know.

Sincerely,

*Jerry W. Thornton*  
Jerry W. Thornton  
Executive Director

JWT:alf

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**  
50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12201



Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

August 16, 1973

C. W. Severinghaus, President  
The New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society  
Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054


Dear Bill:

I have your August 1 letter inquiring into the possibility of having a Fish and Wildlife Division staff meeting to be held in Syracuse on January 31, 1974 in conjunction with the Annual Joint Meeting of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society Chapters in New York.

I favor the idea and will move to gain acceptance from our Department administration. Since we have a precedent for such a meeting, I do not anticipate difficulties.

If I can be of further assistance in the development of the total program, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely yours,



Herbert E. Doig, Director  
Division of Fish and Wildlife



THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054  
August 20, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
N.Y.S. Dept. of ENCON  
Ray Brook, N. Y. 12977

Subj: Attendance at the annual joint meeting of the  
American Fisheries Society and The Wildlife  
Society chapters

Dear Martin:

The attached letter from Herbert E. Doig should be self-explanatory.

Sincerely,

C. W. Severinghaus  
President, The New York Chapter  
The Wildlife Society

CWS:mb

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
AUG 22 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill Webb. This session will give an opportunity to put together a set of action proposals for presentation to the Chapter membership for vote. This will be an attempt to get our professional societies to do something concrete rather than simply viewing with alarm!

Plan to Attend January 31 - February 2, 1974

Place - Hotel Syracuse

The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2nd. The title will be: The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management. We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared is now ready and we will all have an opportunity to view it Friday evening, February 1st.

Further details and information about reservations will be sent later.

Robert Werner  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

William L. Webb  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, The  
Wildlife Society

N.Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

DEC 6 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 3

## ANNUAL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED!

The Program Committee for the New York Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society set up what they felt was an outstanding program for the winter meeting. Then they selected what they felt was an ideal panel of participants. The Committee was realistic in expecting that some of their first-choice speakers would be too busy to accept, and had some contingency names in mind.

However, we are happy to announce that every one of those first-choice speakers has accepted. We believe you will want to attend and participate in the very timely program on:

### FISH AND WILDLIFE IN REGIONAL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS AND BEYOND

The speakers and their topics are:

Senator H. Douglas Barclay - "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell."

Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View".

Richard Persico (Director, Adirondack Park Agency) - "What we have Learned from Experience."

William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans."

Albert G. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York".

Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) - is organizing a panel to discuss "Why Plans Don't Get Implemented".

Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Chief of the U.S. Forest Service and Robert Hennigan, Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry.

The Program will start with a panel of students, coordinated by Larry VanDruff, from Syracuse, Cornell, and Cobleskill reviewing the Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan.



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SCHOOL OF BIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY, AND ECOLOGY

January 24, 1974

SYRACUSE CAMPUS
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

- Schools of:
• Biology, Chemistry, & Ecology
• Continuing Education
• Environmental and Resource Engineering
• Environmental and Resource Management
• Landscape Architecture Applied Forestry Research Institute
Empire State Paper Research Institute
Institute of Environmental Program Affairs
State University Polymer Research Center
U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit

Memo to: Martin Pfeiffer, President
New York Section
American Fisheries Society

C. W. Severinghaus, President
New York Section
The Wildlife Society

Subject: Winter Meeting Arrangements

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION
RECEIVED
JAN 28 1974
REGIONAL FIREARMS MANAGER
REGION 5

We thought we had completely delegated authority and responsibility for head table arrangements when we sent our memo of January 10. Both of you have now responded and we find you have returned the "ball" to us. So we now issue the following directive:

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack
Demonstration Forest
Cranberry Lake
Biological Station

1. There will be 7 people at the head table:

Senator Barclay
Assemblyman Harris
Director Persico

Deputy Chief Thornton
Professor Hennigan
President Pfeiffer
President Severinghaus

NEWCOMB CAMPUS
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

Archer & Anna Huntington
Wildlife Forest
Adirondack Ecological Center

2. After the meal Pfeiffer will be responsible for mentioning Harris, Persico and Thornton who will have been introduced during the morning session (their bio data is already in the hands of moderators); he will also mention that Hennigan is moderator of the afternoon session and will be introduced by Severinghaus later; he will then introduce Severinghaus.

TULLY CAMPUS
TULLY, N. Y. 13159

Heiberg Memorial Forest
Genetic Field Station

3. Severinghaus will then introduce Senator Barclay to give the after dinner talk; following that he will introduce Hennigan who will serve as moderator of the afternoon session and adjourn the meeting back to the meeting hall.

WANAKENA CAMPUS
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

4. Obviously we have left out the telling of jokes and other matters such as announcements. You should plan on some way to relieve the tension developed in a very busy and productive morning session (we hope)!

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack
Demonstration Forest
Summer Field Program

William Webb
Program Chairman TWS

Robert Werner
Program Chairman, AFS

He is married to the former Sara Seiter of Utica. They have five children; Kathryn, David, Dorothy, Susan and William, and they reside at 7377 Bentley Road, Pulaski, New York.



Born on July 5, 1932, H. Douglas Barclay was educated at Pulaski Academy and Central School and Saint Paul's School in Concord, New Hampshire.

He received his B. A. Degree from Yale and his Law Degree from Syracuse University. Senator Barclay served as 1st Lieutenant of Artillery in the United States Army and was stationed in Korea.

He is a member of the County, State and American Bar Association; the Pulaski Service Club; the Farm Bureau and Grange; and a Trustee of the New York State 4-H Club Foundation, Inc. Senator Barclay is a member of the Advisory Council for the New York State College of Human Ecology, Cornell University, and a member of the Board of Visitors of Syracuse University College of Law and a Trustee of Clarkson College of Technology. Presently, he is a partner in the law firm of Hiscock, Cowie, Bruce, Lee & Mawhinney and a member of the New York State Senate.

He is Chairman of both the Senate Select Committee on Housing and Urban Development and the Standing Committee on Codes; a member of the Standing Committees on Civil Service and Pension, Finance, Higher Education and Housing and Urban Development. Recently, he was appointed to the Senate Select Committee on Procedures and Rules to study the questions of Senate Reform. He also serves on the Intergovernmental Relations Committee of the National Legislative Conference.



Agenda

---

6. Old Business.
  - a. Explanation of Registration Fees.
  - b. Possible 2 year terms for all Officers.
  - c. Executive Secretary.
  - d. Other.
  
7. New Business.
  - a. President - Elect.
  - b. Sales of Chapter Film.
  - c. Joint Inter-Society Planning Meeting - Arch Petty.
  - d. Other
  
8. Nominating Committee Report - Gene Lane, Chairman.
  
9. Election of Officers.
  
10. Comments from New President.
  
11. Adjournment.

MHP:mt

1/28/74



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

AGENDA

1973 ANNUAL BUSINESS MEETING

NEW YORK CHAPTER, AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

1. Call to Order.

President's Remarks

2. Membership Count.

Quorum is 1/3 of voting membership. (96 ÷ 3 = 32)

3. Adoption of Minutes of Previous Meeting.

4. Report of Secretary - Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse.

5. Report of Committees.

- a. Auditing Committee - Dale Huyck, Chairman
- b. Program Committee - Dr. Robert Werner, Chairman
- c. Membership Committee - Albert Jensen, Chairman
- d. Professional Standards Committee - Stephen Simkins, Chairman
- e. Resolutions Committee - Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman
- f. Licensing Committee - John Gould, Chairman
- g. By-Laws Committee - Bill Shepard, Chairman
- h. Awards Committee - Carl Parker, Chairman
- i. Heraldic Committee - Bill McGregor, Chairman
- j. Publicity Committee - Bill Pearce, Chairman
- k. Service Committee - Robert Harding, Chairman
- l. Pollution Abatement Committee - Howard Dean, Chairman
- m. Historian - William White
- n. Technicians Committee - Herbert Eschback, Chairman
- o. Executive Secretary Committee - Robert Griffiths, Chairman



SOIL  
CONSERVATION  
SOCIETY  
OF AMERICA

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE  
Address reply to:

159 Stockton Avenue  
Walton, NY 13856

December 12, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
Reg. Fisheries Mgr.  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Cons.  
Raybrook, NY 12977

Dear Mr. Pfeiffer:

On September 27, 1973 I sent you a letter in reference to a possible joint winter meeting for 1975. We have received your answer to the above mentioned letter. Three of the agencies listed in the letter have responded and requested that a planning committee be established representing the six societies before the end of February 1974.

Our Empire Chapter of the Soil Conservation Society of America will hold its winter meeting January 24th and 25th at the Hilton Inn, Syracuse, New York. I suggest that we have our first planning meeting on January 25th at a 12:00 noon luncheon at the Hilton Inn in Syracuse. This is the old Country House Motel. Could your organization please send a representative or two along for our first planning meeting.

You mentioned in your letter that your Chapter is holding your annual meeting late next January. I do hope this schedule does not conflict with our first planning meeting date. I know you wanted your chapter meeting before our planning meeting. However, we would like to have you attend even though your meeting may be after this first joint meeting.

Sincerely,

*Jerome E. Arledge*

Jerome E. Arledge  
Chairman for Program Development

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

DEC 17 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5



## New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Martin Pfeiffer  
**FROM:** A. C. Petty  
**SUBJECT:** Soil Conservation Society Planning Meeting

**DATE:** December 26, 1973

I will accept the grave responsibility of representing the Fishes on January 25 at Syracuse.

Certainly I don't expect monetary reimbursement for this luncheon; however, a paltry bottle of Crown Royal (not the cola reversed) would seem sufficient - the velvet bag makes an excellent spinning reel container.

  
A. C. Petty *mvd*  
Regional Fisheries Manager

mvd  
cc: R. Fieldhouse



VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Vashro, James E., R.D. #2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867 *address unknown*  
 Walker, Thomas M., R.D. #2, Renolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828  
 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
 Werner, Robert, SUNY College Env. Sci. & Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)  
 White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
 Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (L)  
 Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476  
 Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

(A) Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
 (L) " " life " " " " " "  
 (R) " " retired " " " " " "  
 (S) " " student " " " " " "

10/8/73

Additions

Wich, Kenneth F., 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. 12051  
 Poole, John, 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y., 11782  
 Kienbusch, C.O., 165 Front Street, New York, N.Y. 10038 (pd. 1974)



Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Jensen, Albert C., Building 40 SUNY, Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (A)  
Jolliff, Thomas, NYS Dept. of Env. Con., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)  
Kienbush, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)

Lane, Gene A., Truesdale Hill Road, Lake George, N.Y. 12845  
Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. (A)  
Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
Loeb, H.A., NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)

MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043  
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6 Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020  
McKeon, Warren H., Box 448, Millbrook, N.Y. 12545  
Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2, Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148  
Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)

Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)  
O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, NY 11713 (A)  
O'Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118  
Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159  
Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)

Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Av., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801  
Petty Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
Pfeiffer, Martin, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)

Plosila, Daniel S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (A)  
Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
Russ, Walter A., RT 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757  
Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
Schofield, Carl L., Jr., 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Apt. M-3F, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)

Seeley, George R. Jr, M.R. #3, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)  
Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)

Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)  
Smith, David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)  
Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
Smith, Stephen, B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. #1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
Snyder, Robert, R.D., Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Stone, Dr. Udell B., 303 Troy Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (A)  
Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063  
VanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1973 Membership List

Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850  
Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571  
Barnes, Jeffrey O., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132  
Bentley, William G., RD #1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)  
Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)  
Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Brewer, R.C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A)  
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Av., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)  
Corl, Glenn T., Adirondack Hatchery, Rt. 113, Box 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040  
Culp, Terry, P.O. Box #2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Danskin, George A., 15 Deer Park Drive, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2 Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)  
Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hurlburt Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)  
Fast, Arlo W., RD 2, Route 124, Box 308, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576 (A)  
Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., R.D. #1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
Frisa, Charles N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847  
Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Green, David M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
Greene, Robert A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)  
Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738  
Hall, Albert C., 15 South Delaware Street, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Harding, R. J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
Heacox, Cecil E., R.F.D. Tower Hill, Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)  
Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Cape Vincent, New York 13618  
April 20, 1973

Mr. R. C. Brewer  
Friends Lake  
Chestertown, New York 12817

Mr. Arch Petty  
5 Miller Drive  
Homer, New York 13077

Mr. Leslie Wedge  
RD 1  
Homer, New York 13077

Dear Arch, Bob, and Les:

I presume Martin has contacted you concerning membership on the Publicity Committee, which the Executive Committee asked me to be chairman of, for our New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. I have told Martin I would happily accept and surely hope that you three men will do the same.

I think we could have a hell of a good time with this P.R. program. We should be able to blast all our newspaper, TV, and radio coverage throughout the State. I think we might possibly also get some Northeast or national coverage, and possibly even some Canadian coverage, particularly with the backing of the fisheries movie. One of these days when we are all going to be attending a common meeting we can schedule a few hours to knock our heads together and see what we can come up with for possible P.R. gimmicks. I think our Chapter has been in operation long enough, so we ought to start blowing our horn, again, particularly with the movie, but also with many of our other thoughts and supports of various programs. Maybe we will be just the guys to get this show on the road. I will keep in touch.

Sincerely,

W. A. Pearce  
Chairman  
Publicity Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

WAP:jss  
cc: M. Pfeiffer

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
APR 25 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

Mr. William Pierce

- 2 -

July 27, 1973

next couple of weeks it would probably be best to address them to me, later your contacts probably would be with Bob Werner.

Sincerely,



William L. Webb

Professor

Department of Forest Zoology

WLW:cac

cc: Robert Werner  
Martin Pfeiffer

Enclosure



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

July 27, 1973

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
AUG 17 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry  
Research Institute

Empire State  
Paper Research Institute

State University  
Polymer Research Center

U.S. Forest Service  
Cooperative Research Unit  
Experiment Station

Mr. William Pierce  
Fisheries Laboratory  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Cape Vincent, New York

Dear Bill:

Marty Pfeiffer tells me that you are the chairman of the publicity committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. He also indicated that you would handle the publicity for the winter meeting of the Chapter. I thought it might be helpful to you if you had a copy of the tentative program so that you could get out some advance publicity as information is sent to your members this fall.

Enclosed is a copy of the draft of the program as it now stands. There will be some changes as the speakers list is firmed up but the general outline will stay pretty much the same. The theme and objectives statements on the first page are certainly subjects for advance publicity. One of the sessions which should be given a considerable amount of advance publicity is the "action planning session" which is Roman Numeral VII on page 3<sup>THIS</sup> is an experiment. Its purpose is to give participants a chance to propose action by the two professional organizations represented at the meeting. Its purpose is to avoid the usual professional meeting problem of nearly arriving at a consensus which is lost because no specific action is taken. This session is intended to provide an opportunity for members to propose and discuss specific types of action. The intent is to have those actions voted on at the formal business sessions which will come the following morning.

Dr. Robert Werner is the chairman of the program committee for the Fisheries Chapter. Bob is away from Syracuse at the present time teaching at the Cranberry Lake Biology station. Therefore, I am taking this action on his behalf. If you have questions in the

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program



THE NEW YORK CHAPTER -- THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

AUG 27 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054  
August 23, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
N.Y.S. Dept. of ENCON  
Ray Brook, N. Y. 12977

Subj: Material for Newsletter

Dear Martin:

A Newsletter will be compiled by John Kruzan during the first week of September. The dating of this is very essential because it will contain the dates, location and program of the fall meeting of the New York Chapter.

Bill Hollister and his fall Program Committee have put together a very fine program. They will be sending all of the material necessary for announcing it to the membership during the last week of August or the first week in September.

I am asking you if you will please pull together any material or any subjects of interest to you which you feel could be incorporated in this September Newsletter. I feel certain that each of you has been doing something which will be of interest to the membership at large. So, please help the Chapter by sending this information to John.

It would also be appreciated if you would inquire among your associates for any information or material of interest which they think could go in the Newsletter and have this material sent to John.

Thanks for all your help and assistance.

Sincerely,

*CW Severinghaus*

C. W. Severinghaus  
President, The New York Chapter  
The Wildlife Society

CWS:mb

cc: John L. Spinks  
Fred Evenden



file  
NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
October 17, 1973

Mr. William Pearce  
Chairman Publicity Committee  
New York Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society  
Box 316  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618

Dear Bill:

Last year, Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, produced the first issue of the New York Chapter Newsletter in October (copy enclosed). We definitely should get started on this project as soon as possible, particularly, to remind the membership of Committee assignments and the forthcoming annual combined meeting at Syracuse. You should specify the location, exact dates and session subject matter. Enclosed herewith is a variety of pertinent background material but I also advise you to contact some of the Committee Chairmen, especially, Bob Werner and Steve Simkins for up-to-date input. Russ Fieldhouse, our Secretary-Treasurer will duplicate and mail out the completed Newsletter.

Please keep in touch and try not to let this project experience too much delay. We probably should have the Newsletter in the mail by mid-November.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
NYS Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:mt  
Enclosures

timely topic.

Saturday's Fisheries Session will give us an opportunity to propose suggestions from Friday's session for possible Chapter support. If we can come up with some solid Chapter recommendations the meeting will have been a success.

The Technical Session - "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management," is also timely and should prove very beneficial. Names of formal participants will be forthcoming soon. Come prepared to participate!

COMMENTS--SUGGESTIONS--GRIPE SECTION

This is your opportunity to sound off. To start if off, Bob Brewer from the Publicity Committee tossed out the following examples:

- (1) Where should our Chapter be heading? (Let's have suggestion
- (2) Standing Committees should be required to prepare written reports for mailing before the annual meeting?
- (3) Chapter Membership Certificates similar to parent society- Should we have one?
- (4) (Pearce) Raffle - Should we have an annual raffle to raise money throughout the year for Chapter needs. Should we raffle off booze within our own attendees? How can we raise money?

Your Comments (Name \_\_\_\_\_ )

---



---



---



---

Send to Box 316, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

William A. Pearce  
Publicity Chairman



paying our outstanding film debts. The \$188.00 is way below cost if we had to pay for the entire package.

As you can see by the News Release, Bob Werner has agreed to be in charge of film sales. His special sales address is: Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

We owe several persons a tremendous "thank you" for their efforts in planning, developing and completing the film. It should make a superb example for other state chapters to follow in contributing to the future of professional "fishdom". I would hope we can come up with a suitable occasion to acknowledge those most responsible for the film. Think about it prior to our Business meeting! The formal showing will be on Friday night, February 1, 1974.

#### 1973 OFFICERS

President - Martin Pfeiffer  
 Vice President - Albert Jensen  
 Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse  
 Past President - Howard Loeb

#### 1973 COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

Service - Bob Harding	Licensing - John Gould
Historian - William White	Nominating - Gene Lane
Professional Standards - Steve Simpkins	Program - Dr. Robert Werner
By-Laws - Bill Shepherd	Publicity - William Pearce
Heraldic - Bill MacGregor	Resolutions - Harry Everhart
Awards - Carl Parker	Membership - Albert Jensen
Auditing - Dale Huyck	Technicians - Herbert Eschbach
Pollution Abatement - Howard Dean	Executive Secretary - Bob Griffiths

#### ANNUAL MEETING

Attached is a near-final draft of the overall agenda.

Please Note: Hotel Syracuse, January 31 - February 2, 1974.  
 Fisheries Business Meeting 8 - 10:00 p.m., January 31, 1974.

Your President's Message is apropos to the main theme of the joint session. Our management world is changing rapidly. This meeting's program should help orient our thinking toward practical input into large area planning. We now have at least four broad areas of concern: The Adirondacks; the Catskills; Tug Hill Area; and the Great Lakes Basin. All these areas now have agencies or committees directly responsible for comprehensive planning. We had better learn how we can best serve the public's fish and wildlife interests in these areas. The Program Committee should be commended on providing such a



## NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

November, 1973

### NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 2

#1

#### COMMENTS FROM THE "NEWSLETTER PRODUCER"

Ned Holmes produced the first newsletter last year, with a suggestion for members to use it to air their thoughts. None have been forthcoming, possibly because I didn't solicit them prior to this publication. To compensate, there is a "Comment Section" on the last page. Use it! If you have any suggestions, comments, or even compliments to anyone, get them to me by January 2, 1974. I'll compile them for distribution to all members prior to our February meeting for possible discussion at the Business Session.

#### MESSAGE FROM YOUR PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets. Now is the time to sever our provincial umbilical cord and begin managing our fisheries on a modern statewide basis.

The overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Act reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to water quality improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our program.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally merging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".

Martin H. Pfeiffer

#### "THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST" FILM

IS COMPLETED and ORDERS are being taken. "Do Your Part and Sell a Print." See attached News Release and order blank. We must sell 50 prints to break even, which means obtaining enough money to finish



New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences  
a Statutory College of the State University  
Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
Forest Science  
Wildlife Science  
Natural Resources  
Outdoor Recreation  
Environmental Conservation

25 January 1974

Mr. William A. Pearce, Publicity Chairman  
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
Box 316  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618

Dear Bill:

Replying to your request in the November Newsletter for comments and suggestions on the Chapter, here are my two cents worth.

(1) Where should our Chapter be heading? From my experience with the National and Northeast Division during the past two or three years, I'd suggest the possibility that we could be heading toward fulfilling a more vital function for biologists as time goes on. Increasingly, it seems to me, the National and, unfortunately, the Northeast Division too, seem to be evolving meetings arranged primarily by, and for, the more administratively-oriented segments of our profession. The result of this is an increasing tendency for those interested in a scientific meeting to stay away from these resort-oriented meetings, with what seems to be increasing difficulties for program committees to assemble a schedule of high-quality papers. Considering this trend, in conjunction with necessarily increasing curtailments of travel in the years ahead, it seems to me that greater opportunities for professional meetings of, by, and for fish and wildlife biologists could be in state Chapter meetings in the future. I'd be interested in hearing other people's ideas on this topic.

(2) Personally, I'd hate to see our Chapter meetings become involved with raffles. If our money situation is that desperate, wouldn't it be better to set up a small committee to look into other avenues of fund raising that are more compatible with our professional image?

Sincerely,

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

JAN 30 1974

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

Alfred W. Eipper  
Associate Professor

AWE:ak

xc: → Martin Pfeiffer



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

EXAMPLE FOR REGIONAL USE

NOTICE

TO: News Media

FROM: (Regional Fish & Wildlife Supervisor, Director, etc.)

SUBJECT: Joint Meeting of the New York State Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and Wildlife Society

Attached is a copy of a recent news release announcing the above-listed joint meeting. Your cooperation in giving this meeting as much publicity as possible would be greatly appreciated. In addition to the information given in the news release, did you know:

(1) The American Fisheries Society is the oldest (legal) professional society in this country and celebrated its Centennial in 1970 at New York City's Waldorf Astoria, site of the first meeting. It has worldwide membership.

(2) New York State Fisheries Chapter's color film, "The Aquatic Ecologist" is narrated by Rod Serling and is one of the few films of its kind ever developed. It was supported through donations and Chapter funding.

(3) Membership in both societies includes men and women from government, academic, and private industry. As such, the two groups have a tremendous influence on present and future management of this State's natural resources.

(4) Most of your readers have a friend, relative, or neighbor who belongs to one or both chapters.

(5) You can receive further information from your Regional Fish and Wildlife Office. (List your office.)

Enc. news release



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

P.O. Box 316  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618  
January 14, 1974

MEMO TO: Regional Supervisors, 1-9

C. Parker  
E. Feldman  
P. Neth  
H. Loeb  
V. Husek  
J. Dell  
H. Doig  
K. Wich  
✓ M. Pfeiffer

R. Gross  
R. Werner  
R. Fieldhouse  
A. Jensen

*Check with Krizan*

FROM: W. Pearce

SUBJECT: Publicity for Forthcoming Fish and Wildlife Chapter Meetings

Arch Petty suggested that it would be desirable to have Regional personnel promote local news coverage by newspaper, radio, and TV of our forthcoming joint Chapters' meeting. To give it a real point of interest, you might have some names that could be submitted to your local news media that would make it more acceptable. Obviously the names of any of your staff or local residents that are on the program would be of interest. It might also help to provide the media a list of your key staff members or others you know that are going to attend the meeting.

Ed Feldman developed a good Department News Release on the meeting. I've enclosed a copy with a few additional PR points, mostly about the Fisheries Chapter. Anything you can add to help will be appreciated.

Possibly the following simple format could be used to list the attendees you think will be of interest to the media.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title or Position</u>	<u>Chapter Membership</u>
-------------	--------------------------	---------------------------

Pertinent information on attendees.

*Bill*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
William A. Pearce  
Program Chairman  
Fisheries Chapter

WAP:jss  
Encs. (2)



*file C.*

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

FROM: Dr. Robert Chambers  
 J. C. Kruzan  
 SUBJECT: "A Favor"  
 DATE: January 15, 1974

*MP*  
*Refer*  
*JCK*

As per our "train conversation I would appreciate your arranging some advance news coverage of our upcoming annual meeting. The topic should be of considerable public interest.

Fred David has shown interest in our past meetings and gives us good coverage. Don Daver of TV 3 has also been helpful. Aside from those two suggestions I draw a blank in addition to being a long ways away. Thanks for what I know will be a good job.

I would hope that you and I will have time to discuss the potential for aspen mgt. experiments with Bill Severinghaus at the annual meeting. I believe I can generate enough interest, in addition to my own, locally to get a viable project going. I will need help from both of you, but I know that will be forthcoming. Until the 31st. Again thanks for your help.

\_\_\_\_\_  
 John C. Kruzan  
 Associate Wildlife Biologist

JCK:mt  
 CC: C. W. Severinghaus ✓

Howard Loeb  
January 17, 1973

Finances - First and foremost, future program people should arrange to have entrances to the meeting rooms under guard so as to make sure that all people attending a particular program have registered and paid the necessary fees. This year, a head count of the main session indicated that at least 300 people were in attendance, while less than 200 actually registered for the meeting. It is probably best that one fixed registration fee be collected from all attendees. If this is the case, it should not be broken down so as to spell out what the registration includes. However, if a banquet or a buffet is planned, future program people may decide that allowance be made for those who do not wish to partake of the festivities. In this event, only the exact cost of the banquet or buffet should be subtracted from the registration fee. Also in the same vein, the ground rules for handling money should be clearly spelled out to those people who work on registration desks.

Additional Points to Consider - Based on an agreement between the Fisheries Chapter and the Wildlife Chapter this year, the 1973-74 Program central theme should concern a fisheries problem and the Fisheries Committee Program Chairman would be primarily responsible for setting up the joint meeting. Experience gained by a program chairman should not be lost and therefore, I reluctantly recommend that program chairmen act on the next years program committee in a lesser capacity. This would provide continuity from year to year if this always applied.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Leigh M. Blake  
Reg. Supervisor of Environmental Analysis  
(Program Committee Chairman)  
Region 6

LMB:jes

cc: R. Brocke  
B. Buffington  
K. Sanford

M E M O R A N D U M

MEMO TO: Howard Loeb

FROM: Leigh M. Blake, Region 6

DATE: January 17, 1973

SUBJECT: Program Committee - Summary of Activities

Somebody suggested that program chairmen should write a synopsis of their activities so that the next recipient of that honor will have something to go on. I think this is a good idea.

Program - Each program chairman is going to have his own ideas as to what is the best program to put on. I suggest, however, that he get together with his committee and come up with a number of possibilities and then spend some time on the phone talking to various members of the Chapter sounding them out in regards to these various ideas. This practice worked out very well for the 1972 program committee. Every effort should be made to generate topics which are germane to present day activities of a majority of the present Chapter members. Program participants should be chosen only after careful consideration and much investigation. In my opinion, it is not desirable to select other Chapter members or members of the Environmental Conservation Department as program participants.

Facilities - I think our group is a little too large to be handled comfortably by the typical motel conference center. Various problems were very obvious at the Utica meeting. It might be possible to schedule future meetings during winter vacation period for local colleges and use their auditorium facilities for meeting rooms. Thus, we could use a single large motel such as the Treadway in Utica for accommodations, meals, buffet, beer blasts, etc. and use a nearby college auditorium for our meetings. I imagine bus transportation could be arranged between the motel and the local college if necessary. More work should be done in future years to make sure the public address systems are adequate, providing equal sound throughout the meeting rooms, that all distractions are kept to a minimum, and that adequate facilities are provided to display people, if any are to be included in the program.



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12201

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 2 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5



Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

April 27, 1973

Mr. Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York

Dear Martin:

I am sorry for the delay in replying to your letter of April 19 concerning my acceptance as Chairman of the Program Committee for the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

As you know, my present job and location is highly speculative at this time. Considerable soul searching and consultation with Paul Neth and Howard Loeb has aided me in making a decision to accept the chairmanship with one provision. If a new Fish and Wildlife program related, I would be forced to resign as program chairman. However, the Executive Committee's excellent choice for members of committee leaves no doubt in my mind that any one of them could take over the reins with the greatest of ease.

Therefore, as charged by the Executive Committee, I will contact the members selected to serve and obtain their compliance in order to set plans in motion for next winter's program. If any members selected prove unwilling, there are many more within our ranks who are well qualified to serve.

Your suggested subject for the combined sessions on effects of land use zoning as related to fish and wildlife management is, in fact, timely. I will pursue this possibility with Bill Severinghaus and his Program Committee Chairman. The committee will also explore your suggestions on the separate fisheries program with Dwight Webster and Carl Schofield.

I will keep you posted as developments occur.

Sincerely,

Maurice B. Otis

March 2, 1973

-2-

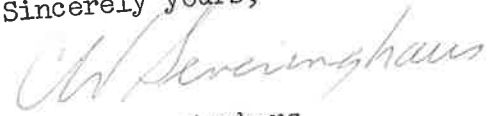
Mr. Martin Pfeiffer

New York, etc.

The concept of recreation as considered in Fish and Wildlife management plans would include the broad scope of the esthetic values as well as the more limited scope of hunting and fishing as a harvesting process.

You are invited to join us at Illick Hall and add your comments to the planning process for next year's annual meeting.

Sincerely yours,



C. W. Severinghaus  
President, The New York Chapter  
The Wildlife Society

CWS:mb



THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054  
March 2, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
N.Y.S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society  
Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

The New York Chapter of The Wildlife Society will be holding an executive committee meeting at the School of Environmental Science and Forestry, Illick Hall, Syracuse, N. Y. at 10:00 A.M., March 7th.

We will be discussing committee members, our 1973 field trip program (either spring or fall), and the program for our annual meeting next December or January.

For the annual meeting I have suggested the following as a possible subject.

Fish and Wildlife management within the provisions of the Adirondack Park Agency's public and private land use and development plans.

The program's objectives would be to examine these land use and development plans for scope and adequacy as related to Fish and Wildlife management potentials of the Adirondacks toward providing recreational values for the people of New York State; with the objective of detailing improvements in the plans that would enhance Fish and Wildlife values of the waters and lands to provide increased recreational opportunity for the people of New York.

Should it be found that there are sound Fish and Wildlife management programs which can be proposed for these land use and development plans, we would consider submitting these to the Adirondack Agency with the idea of having them incorporate it in the public and private land use and development plans.

The review of the Adirondack public and private land use development plans would consider Fish and Wildlife management values which could be incorporated into future public and private land use and development plans such as those that are being developed for the Catskills and may be developed at a much later date in the future for other broad regions of the State such as Tug Hill, Southern Tier of

5. Your suggestion for a Theme is agreeable with me.
6. Your three objectives are O.K.
7. Your numerable items I thru VI are also acceptable.

I'll send a copy of this letter and your letter to Maury Otis and Martin Pfeiffer.

Sincerely,

*C. W. Severinghaus -mb*

C. W. Severinghaus  
President, The New York Chapter  
The Wildlife Society

CWS:mb

cc: Maury Otis ✓  
Martin Pfeiffer



THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

JUN 5 1973

REGIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL  
REGION 3

Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054  
June 1, 1973

Dr. William E. Webb  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse, N. Y. 13201

Dear Bill:

Please excuse my delay in answering the questions in your letter.

1. The Program Chairman for the N. Y. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society is Mr. Maurice B. Otis, Dept. of Environmental Conservation, 50 Wolf Road, Albany, N. Y. 12201. He is now finding people to work with him on the program. He is agreeable to having the combined sessions of the meeting deal with the general subject of effects of land use zoning as related to Fish and Wildlife Management.

I will send your ideas to Maury Otis and the two of you can work them out.

2. I did not suggest other members of your committee because I believed you would want to select the people with whom you worked. As a starter, I would suggest the following.

George Mattfeld  
Huntington Wildlife Forest  
Newcomb, N. Y. 12852

John C. Proud  
N.Y.S. Dept. of ENCON  
Box 1169, Fisher Ave.  
Cortland, N. Y. 13045

Larry W. Van Druff  
617 Jamesville Ave.  
Syracuse, N. Y. 13215

These men would be able to get to Syracuse to meet with you.

3 & 4. Dr. Rainer Brocke (Newcomb) will answer these two questions for you. He was Chairman of the Program Committee last year.

The program of the winter meeting has three objectives:

1. To review the land use plans developed by the Adirondack Park Agency,
2. To evaluate these plans, and where possible to develop additional or alternative plans for increasing the value and use of fish and wildlife in those plans, and
3. To discuss the feasibility and desirability of extending such land-use development plans to other areas of the State (Catskills, Tug Hill, St. Lawrence-Eastern Ontario, Hudson Valley, etc)

Question 7 - I have spent just a few minutes jotting down some possible elements of a program. What additions or changes would you and the executive committee suggest?

- I. The Adirondack Park Agency - its Plan and Proposals - the big picture, hopefully to be presented by an enthusiastic member of the agency or its staff; a theme statement.
- II. The Place of Fish and Wildlife in the Adirondack Park Agency plans and proposals. Perhaps this could involve two speakers - one to justify the present limits - the other to suggest that the present limits aren't going to make any changes so far as fish and wildlife are concerned.
- III. The politics of planning. Somewhere in the program should be some discussion of the complex political issues which limit and inhibit the entire planning process.
- IV. The problems involved in wildland planning. This may be too academic - but I've been involved in enough planning to know that when you get such disparate elements as fish, wildlife, recreation, timber, and esthetics together you have a very complex and explosive mixture.
- V. Implementing a wildland plan. Perhaps this is a continuation of IV.
- VI. Extension of this concept to other areas - Tug Hill, Catskills, etc/

I am certain that this list of questions could be extended. but I won't spend any more time on it until I hear whether you want me to be chairman under the circumstances outlined in the first paragraph. I included these questions because it may indicate to you that you would rather have another person this year who can be on the scene - and leave me for another year. So - I will await your decision - - - with some relief if you choose somebody who will be on the scene.

Sincerely

William L. Webb

Today I have a typewriter but no pen  
not making this one because I don't  
think this machine feels well

March 26, 1973

Someplace in Northern  
Minnesota

Mr C. W. Severinghaus  
Chairman, The New York  
Chapter - The Wildlife Society  
Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054

Dear Bill,

Those friends who recommended me for the program chairmanship of the next winter meeting of the Wildlife Society apparently didn't tell you that I am currently on Sabbatic Leave, and will not return to Syracuse until about July 1. If you are willing to have an in absentia chairman until mid-summer I accept the responsibility. If you need a chairman who will be on the scene promptly I will understand. All you need to do - either way - is to drop me a note in Syracuse, and they will forward it to me wherever I may be. There will be a time delay - but no longer than 2 weeks or so.

Your letter of March 19 has been read very carefully, and I have some questions to ask (in case you want me under the conditions outlined above). Some preliminary discussion by mail would be most desirable so I will be set to go on my return.

Question 1 - Am I to assume that this "chairmanship" is actually a co-chairmanship with somebody from the Fisheries Society? If so who is he or when will he be appointed?

Question 2 - Who are the other members of the Program Committee?

*Brock*  
Question 3 - Who is responsible for making local arrangements (motel, meeting rooms, etc)? I assume that arrangements should be made now for facilities such as meeting rooms, banquet, etc. Obviously I will not be able to do these things until after July 1, and that is too late.

*Brock*  
Question 4 - Is there money to pay expenses of speakers, in case it were desirable to have a "name" or two on the program to attract a larger attendance? If so how much?

Question 5 - Can the theme you have in mind be stated as follows (or how should this be modified):

Fish and Wildlife Management in the Adirondack Park:  
New Opportunities and New Limitations.

Question 6 - Would the following statement of objectives for the program seem acceptable? How can they be sharpened and developed?

The Winter meeting program had three objectives:

dwarf suckers.

In closing, I hope you are in a position to accept the Co-Chairmanship assignment. Please inform me of your decision along this line as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

*Martin H. Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brook, NY 12977

MHP:MT

Enclosure

CC: Maury Otis

Bill Severinghaus





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, NY 12977  
July 9, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner  
Department Forest Zoology  
State University of New York  
College of Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Dr. Werner:

Apologies for the long delay in my response to your recent phone call regarding the Chapter Program Committee but we are in the throes of budget preparation.

I have been informed that Maury Otis is definitely being assigned to Ray Brook but at this stage of the game we are not absolutely sure of his ultimate duties and he has requested that, since the future is so uncertain, he would prefer to step down as Chairman of the Program Committee. It is very likely that he could act in the capacity of Co-Chairman.

The membership of the Program Committee, besides yourself, is Leigh Blake (past Program Chairman). Mr. Blake is attached to the DEC Office at Watertown. Carl Schofield of Cornell and Cliff Creech of the DEC Office at Cortland.

Dr. William Webb is the Program Chairman for the Wildlife Society. His committee members include George Mattfield of Huntington Wildlife Forest at Newcomb John Proud of DEC Cortland and Larry Van Druff, 617 Jamesville Avenue, Syracuse, New York.

The proposed general theme of the joint program, of mutual interest to both fish & wildlife professionals, is: "Fish & Wildlife Management in the Adirondack Park, and How it May be Effected by Land Use Zoning as Exemplified by the Rules Imposed by the Adirondack Park Agency." I have enclosed some correspondence between Bill Severinghouse and Dr. Webb relating to this subject.

The suggested theme for the fisheries session is "Choice of a Forage Fish in Salmonid Management." Hopefully, we could arrange for an out of State Authority from Maine to promote the smelt while some of the Cornell experts could discourse on alewives and dwarf suckers.



THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY  
Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054

July 11, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin,

Martin Pfeiffer and I are trying to plan a meeting of the Chapters Officers and the members of the Annual Program Committee.

We are in hopes that July 24, beginning at about 11:00 AM at a meeting room in Illick Hall would be acceptable to a majority of you.

Such a first meeting will have many items to discuss. (1) Theme, (2) Topics, (3) Division of Responsibility, (4) Possible meeting locations, (5) Additional committee members, (6) Financial arrangements and sources of funds, (7) Meeting notices, (8) Dates of the meeting, etc..

As you can appreciate, this meeting will be important.

Can you arrange your schedule of activities so as to be at this meeting on July 24 gathering before lunch so we can have lunch together. Please let me know by phone (518-439-9906) or letter (Wildlife Research Laboratory, Delmar, New York 12054).

Sincerely,

*Bill Severinghaus*

C.W. Severinghaus  
President, New York Chapter  
The Wildlife Society

CWS:mw

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
JUL 12 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

July 19, 1973

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture Applied Forestry Research Institute
- Empire State Paper Research Institute
- State University Polymer Research Center
- U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

*Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
Fish Management  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977*

*Dear Martin:*

*I would be glad to help out in any way that I can, either as Program Chairman or as a member of the Program Committee. If Maury and I serve as Co-chairman it would be a good idea for you, as President, to assign areas of responsibility so that each task gets done and none are duplicated.*

*Your ideas on topics sound good to me. We should probably get started pretty soon. Let me know what responsibilities I should undertake so that we can get the program underway.*

*Sincerely yours,*

*Robert G. Werner  
Associate Professor  
Department of Forest Zoology*

*RGW:rtp*

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
JUL 20 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
July 25, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner  
Chairman Program Committee  
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Cranberry Lake Campus  
Cranberry Lake, New York 12927

Dear Bob:

Our recent Program Committee meeting at Syracuse was quite fruitful thanks to the preliminary draft which had been previously prepared by Dr. Webb and yourself. Dr. Webb will mail you a copy of the revised draft in the near future. The winter meeting has been set for January 31 and February 1 and 2, 1974. Our Division of Fish and Wildlife will probably hold a special Division meeting on the afternoon of January 31. The place of the meetings will be the Hotel Syracuse.

Since Maury Otis is still in limbo, we have decided that you should serve as Chairman of the Program Committee and Maury will simply remain as a member of the Committee. In this way you will be in a position to delegate areas of responsibility to avoid duplication.

We had initially planned a technical session in connection with the separate Fisheries Meeting. The present draft of the program limits our session to a mere 3 hours, 9 a.m. to 12 noon on Saturday, February 2. I have a feeling that the regular business meeting coupled with action of proposals generated by the combined session will leave little time for an effective technical session. Please send me your thoughts on this following receipt of the revised preliminary draft.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
NY Chapter of the American  
Fisheries Society

MHP/mt

CC: Albert Jensen, Russell Fieldhouse, Howard Loeb, Maurice Otis, Dr. William Web

BANQUET

6 - 7 PM. Cocktail Hour

7 - 8 PM. Supper

8 - 9 PM. Speaker: Senator \_\_\_\_\_

"The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or  
political bombshell."

---

Saturday - February 2, 1974. Separate meetings of the  
two Chapters in Concurrent Sessions.

9 - 12 American Fisheries Society, Business Meeting conducted  
by Martin H. Pfeifer, President

~~(a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII.~~

~~(b) Regular business meeting agenda.~~

*Technical Session*

9 - 12 The Wildlife Society Business Meeting conducted by C. W.  
Severinghaus, President

(a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII.

(b) Regular business meeting agenda.

Lunch 12:30 to 2:00 PM (set up in one room - or free choice?)

AFTERNOON SESSION

Moderated by:

Introduced by: One of Chapter Presidents

V. 2:00 to 2:30 PM. Extensions of the regional and use planning  
concept to other areas of New York

Speaker -

2:30 - 2:40 PM. Discussion

VI. 2:40 to 3:40 PM. How do fish and wildlife considerations get  
included in regional land use plans and how do those  
plans get translated into action?

Round table discussion - 4 or 5 participants

3:40 to 4:00 PM. Coffee Break

VII. 4:00 to 5:00 PM. Action Planning Session

Discussion Leader: \_\_\_\_\_

Opportunity for presentation of action proposals to the  
entire group for discussion, modification, and preparation  
at Chapter business meetings on Saturday morning.

Program: Thursday - January 31, 1974. Evening - Registration  
Informal Activities such as movies (Room for showing  
has been reserved). *Fisheries regular business meeting*

Friday - February 1, 1974. All-day joint meeting of  
both Chapters.

Registration 8 to 10 AM

MORNING SESSION

Moderated by:

Introduced by: One of Chapter Presidents

I. 9 to 10 AM. The Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan:

What it is and what it is not.

Students from:

Dept. of Conservation, Cornell

Dept. of Forest Zoology, Syracuse

Cobleskill

Morrisville

II. 10 to 10:30 AM. What we have learned from experience.

Speaker -

10:30 to 10:45 AM. Coffee Break

III. 10:45 to 11:15 AM. A sportsmans concern for the fish and wildlife  
management aspects of the Adirondack land use plans.

Speaker -

IV. 11:15 to 12:00 AM. Political and economic problems in regional  
land use planning: an on the spot view.

Speaker -

12:00 - 12:30 PM. Discussion of Morning Program (should discussion  
come at end of each talk?)

July 24, 1973 Draft

Program - Winter Meeting

N. Y. Chapters

of

The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society

Hotel Syracuse

January 31 - February 2, 1974

Theme: Fish and Wildlife Management in Regional Planning:

The Adirondacks and Beyond

- Objective:
- a. Review land use plans for public and private lands in the Adirondacks as a case study;
  - b. Consider the effects of such plans on land management programs, and develop ideas for increasing the effectiveness of those plans for fish and wildlife management;
  - c. Identify political and economic problems in extending such land-use development plans to other areas of the State; and
  - d. Determine the proper role of the professional to increase the effectiveness of such plans, especially for fish and wildlife resources.



July 26, 1973

(21) Severinghaus and Webb discussed the appointment of TWS Program Committee. It was decided it would be: Webb, Chairman; John Proud (DEC, Cortland), and Larry VanDruff (SUNY College of ES&F, Syracuse). All have agreed to serve.

WLW:cac

cc: C. W. Severinghaus - Pres. TWS  
M. H. Pfeifer - Pres. AFS  
Don Behrend  
Rainer Brocke  
Maury Otis  
Larry VanDruff  
John Proud

(14) I believe the group was quite enthusiastic about session VII. We agreed it might be a flop but was worth trying. I offered to serve as discussion leader, and nobody dared to say I couldn't do it. We should talk about this on your return.

(15) All agreed a Banquet seemed appropriate, that Senator Barclay would be appropriate, and that the proposed topic was a good point to end the day.

(16) The Saturday plan was tentatively approved but Pfeifer and Otis wondered about a "technical session." You will want to explore this. I do hope that adequate time will be set aside for action on the action items, otherwise Session VII will be wasted.

(17) The subject of a registration fee was discussed briefly, and decision was left to us. Last year the \$10 fee covered the Friday evening Buffet and coffee breaks. This year the banquet will be more expensive than the buffet but the group felt that \$15 was OK -- or even \$20 if needed.

(18) The holding of a raffle for door prizes was discussed briefly. I didn't get a feeling that there was tremendous enthusiasm, but apparently last year it was quite successful. Raine Brocke indicated that he would be willing to conduct this event -- with help of a subcommittee -- if we decide it should go. Perhaps we should talk this over with Rainer as soon as you return to Syracuse so there will be time to get it organized.

(19) Publicity will be handled by the Chairmen of the publicity committees of the two Chapters. Bill Pierce (DEC, Cape Vincent) is the AFS chairman and John Kruzan (DEC, Raybrook) is TWS chairman. I will write them shortly to inform them we will want to get information in their newsletters, etc. I will also write Fred Evenden to get info to TWS offices in Washington. Otis said he would be able to ensure radio and TV publicity. I didn't quite follow this, but we should explore with him.

(20) The Fall meeting of TWS will be in early October in the Catskills. Bill Hollister (Regional Supervisor of Fish and Wildlife, DEC, New Paltz) will be chairman. Theme will be on unique habitats in the Catskills and discussion of wildlife problems in the Catskills. This would be a good time and place to talk up the winter meeting and its related theme. Bill Severinghaus will discuss this with Hollister. Webb should write to send tentative program and point out relation of the two program.

July 26, 1973

(6) The group suggested that the Friday morning session be moderated by President Palmer, with his introduction by the president of one of the Chapters. The afternoon session to be moderated by a Maxwell School Professor, introduced by the other Chapter president.

(7) Session I was considered a good idea for the same reasons we proposed it. Severinghaus will contact a faculty member at Cobleskill to see if students from there want to participate. Webb will do the same for Morrisville.

(8) Session II was considered OK but the preferred speaker is the newly appointed executive director of the Adirondack Park Agency (nobody could think of his name at the moment). Peter Paine was second choice.

(9) Session III was reoriented for a wide variety of reasons. Bill Roden was considered an outstanding addition to the speakers. This avoids too much direct focus on the Adirondack Park Agency and its staff -- which is good.

(10) Session IV was enthusiastically received. Glenn Harris was considered an outstanding choice, and Andy Ryan (Senator from Plattsburgh was suggested as an alternate.)

(11) We must discuss with our committee members the desirability of having noon lunch on the 10th floor of the Hotel or of letting the people disperse to get their own lunch. Mrs. Hery urges us to discuss this with her. In fact she offered a free lunch! (I never believe there is such a thing.)

(12) Session V topic approved. Al Hall was enthusiastically supported as speaker. He was at the College on July 25 and Don Behrend approached him on the subject. He has accepted. Webb and Werner should get off a letter to him confirming topic and date.

(13) Session VI was considered a logical development of the theme. Two additional persons were added to the suggested panel. Perhaps one more is needed? The proposed panel is:

Henry Williams  
Robert Williams  
Herbert Doig  
  
George Davis

Asst. Director OPS  
Vermont Conservation Dept.  
Director, Div. of Fish and  
Wildlife, DEC  
Asst. Director, Adirondack  
Park Agency

July 26, 1973

are herewith reminded that DEC should contact the Hotel for meeting rooms on Thursday, January 31 for their meetings.

(2) The dates (January 31 - February 2) were chosen because that is the first period when both Cornell and Syracuse are in session. A later period was not desirable because it would conflict with the Northeast Section of TWS meeting.

(3) We discussed title for quite a time. It was agreed that the original one gave too much emphasis to the Adirondacks. Several broader ones were suggested:

- (a) Regional Planning for Fish and Wildlife:  
New Opportunities and New Limitations.
- (b) Fish and Wildlife Management in Regional  
Planning: Opportunities and Limitations.
- (c) Fish and Wildlife Management in Regional  
Planning: Today the Adirondacks  
Tomorrow the World (State).
- (d) After the meeting I thought up the one  
given on this draft -- Fish and Wildlife  
in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks  
and Beyond.

(4) We spent some time on the objectives and I believe sharpened them up considerably.

(5) The DEC will probably hold some meetings with their employees on Thursday. Therefore, Thursday evening activities are more important than I previously envisioned. Movies were suggested. Severinghaus strongly urged showing of a new movie "Wildlife - Our Responsibility" produced by the Humane Society. Pfeifer indicated the AFS should have copies of its new film ready by that time. AC

We probably should discuss the selection and showing of movies with Dave Hanselman. Perhaps he would be willing to take charge of this.



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

July 26, 1973

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
JUL 27 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

- Schools of:
- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
  - Environmental and Resource Engineering
  - Environmental and Resource Management
  - Landscape Architecture
- Applied Forestry  
Research Institute
- Empire State  
Paper Research Institute
- State University  
Polymer Research Center
- U.S. Forest Service  
Cooperative Research Unit
- Experiment Station

Memo to: *Bob Werner*

From: *Bill Webb*

Re: *AFS and TWS Winter Meeting Plans*

*Sorry you couldn't attend the planning meeting on July 24. It was a productive session, and the group made some excellent suggestions for improvement of the draft program we prepared. The elements of the draft plan were considered "excellent," the proposed changes were more in the specifics than the principles. I will try to set down the major conclusions here for the information of both of us. Also copies will be sent to the other participants (Pfeifer, Severinghaus, Otis, Behrend, and Brocke) so they can send comments if I haven't covered the points thoroughly.*

*Attached is a somewhat revised draft program which is pretty much as it was left by the group at the end of the day. We are assured of the authority to make such changes as seem desirable without further reference to the Chapter officers.*

*I have left names off of this draft as we may want to distribute some copies, and in some cases names may be misleading until we have a firm commitment. The group did have some interesting suggestions for speakers, moderators, and panel members. I'll list below for future discussion and action by the two program committees.*

*(1) The Hotel Syracuse was chosen because it was believed to have better meeting room facilities than the only other site available (The Northway) on the chosen date. I have been in contact with the Hotel and things look good. When you return we should see Mrs. Hery regarding registration, menu, luncheon arrangements, etc. Also Severinghaus and Otis*

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

- Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
- Cranberry Lake Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

- The Archer & Anna Huntington Wildlife Forest
- Adirondack Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

- Heiberg Memorial Forest Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695  
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

- Charles Lathrop Pack Demonstration Forest
- Summer Field Program



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, NEW YORK 12927

August 1, 1973

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

- Schools of:
- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
  - Environmental and Resource Engineering
  - Environmental and Resource Management
  - Landscape Architecture
- Applied Forestry Research Institute  
Empire State Paper Research Institute  
State University Polymer Research Center  
U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit  
Experiment Station

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852  
The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13159  
Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695  
Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885  
Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
Fish Management Section  
Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Raybrook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

Bill Webb sent me a rather extensive rundown on the Tuesday meeting. It seems to have been a particularly productive session. I agree with you wholeheartedly that there will be too little time for a good technical session of our own. So, we should probably abandon the idea of discussing forage fish. The only thing that concerns me about a business meeting on Saturday is the problem of low attendance, but I guess we will have to live with that.

Thank you for clarifying the Program Chairmanship. I think Bill and I will be able to work together more effectively this way.

I'll keep you posted on developments after I return from Cranberry.

Sincerely yours,

Bob

R. G. Werner  
Associate Professor  
Dept. of Forest Zoology

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
AUG 2 1973

REGIONAL FORESTRY MANAGER  
REGION 5



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
August 16, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner, Chairman Program Committee  
New York Chapter American Fisheries Society  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Cranberry Lake Campus  
Cranberry Lake, New York 12927

Dear Bob:

Maury Otis, Dr. Dwight Webster and I have reviewed Bill Webb's revised draft program for the proposed AFS and TWS winter meeting. While we are generally in agreement with the basic outline of the combined program, we would like to suggest some changes and additions.

First of all, we would still like to have a technical session on the role of forage fish in salmonid management. The most obvious place to fit this into the present schedule would be Thursday Evening, January 31. We also suggest switching the showing of the movies from Thursday evening to Friday evening, just following the banquet and dispense with a formal banquet speaker.

Please let me know your reaction to these suggestions. If we have a technical session, we should plan for at least some out of State guest participation, logically from Maine. Hopefully, Carl Schofield and "Doc" Webster can help in setting up the Technical session if you decide that it can be included.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
NY Chapter American  
Fisheries Society

MHP/mt

CC/ Maury Otis  
Leigh Blake  
Dr. William Webb  
Carl Schofield  
Clifford Creech  
Dr. Dwight Webster  
William Severinghaus



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
August 27, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner  
Associate Professor  
Department of Forest Zoology  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:

Since my last item of correspondence, relating to the proposed winter Chapter meeting at Syracuse, there has been some dissension regarding my proposal for the Thursday evening (January 31) technical fisheries session and Saturday morning (February 2) business session. It was pointed out that this schedule may leave us with very low attendance at the business meeting and that the lukewarm element of the membership might be more inclined to stay over for a good Saturday technical meeting. This would leave us with the business meeting on Thursday evening. If this sounds reasonable to you, I am perfectly willing to make the substitution.

At any rate, I plan to meet with you, and any other members of the Program Committee who are available at that date, on Friday September 7, at 1:30 p.m. at Illick Hall, on the Syracuse University Campus. Please keep me informed as to the firmness on that date.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President of  
The NYS Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society

MHP/mt

CC/ Maury Otis  
Cliff Creech  
Leigh Blake  
William Webb  
Carl Schofield  
Bill Severinghouse  
Dr. Dwight Webster





STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

# COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

AUG 31 1973

August 30, 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

Schools of:

- Biology, Chemistry & Ecology
- Environmental and Resource Engineering
- Environmental and Resource Management
- Landscape Architecture

Applied Forestry  
Research Institute

Empire State

Paper Research Institute

State University

Polymer Research Center

U.S. Forest Service

Cooperative Research Unit  
Experiment Station

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
New York State Department  
of Environmental Conservation  
Raybrook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

The date for the meeting is firmly set for Friday, September 7, at 1:30 P.M.. We would be very happy for you to attend. We hope to accomplish several things at this meeting and your advice would be most welcome.

The first item would be to determine how we could increase the fisheries component of the Friday program.

The second item is to determine whether a technical session is more desirable than an action session following the Friday program. This would necessarily depend on what modifications were made in the Friday program. If a technical session is agreed upon by the committee, then we will have to decide on a topic and participants.

Finally, we will try to firm up all of the details relevant to the program, i.e., contacting speakers, Friday luncheon plans, films, banquet, rooms, and as you have suggested, the appropriate sequencing of events to insure maximum attendance.

We will look forward to seeing you in Syracuse on the 7th.

Sincerely yours,

*Bob*  
Dr. Robert G. Werner  
Associate Professor  
Department of Forest Zoology

RGW:dsm

cc: Maury Otis, Cliff Creech,  
Leigh Blake, William Webb, Carl Schofield  
Bill Severinghouse, Dwight Webster

ESTABLISHED IN 1911 TO ADVANCE ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY THROUGH  
INSTRUCTION • RESEARCH • PUBLIC SERVICE

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program

AFTERNOON SESSION

Bob Hennigan

Moderated by:

Introduced by: C.W. Severinghaus, Pres.  
N.Y. Chapter  
The Wildlife Society

- V. 2:30 to 3:00 PM. Extensions of the regional resource planning concept to other areas of New York  
Speaker - Al Hall
- 3:00 to 3:10 PM. Discussion
- VI. 3:10 to 4:45 PM. Why Don't Plans Get Implemented?  
Round table discussion - 4 or 5 participants
- 4:15 to 4:30 PM. Coffee Break
- VII. 4:30 to 5:00 PM. Action Planning Session  
Discussion Leader: William L. Webb  
Opportunity for presentation of action proposals to the entire group for discussion, modification, and presentation at Chapter meetings on Saturday morning.

Evening: Cocktail hour, and buffet supper. Drawing for raffle prize, movies, and other informal activities.

\*\*\*\*\*

Saturday - February 2, 1974. Separate meetings of the two Chapters in Concurrent Sessions.

9:00 to 12:00 AM. American Fisheries Society, Technical Session with some time allocated to action on proposals generated in Session VII.

9:00 to 12:00 AM. The Wildlife Society, Business Meeting conducted by C.W. Severinghaus, President  
(a) Action on proposals generated in Session VII.  
(b) Regular business meeting agenda.

Friday - February 1, 1974. All-day joint meeting of both Chapters.

Registration 8 to 9 AM

MORNING SESSION

Moderated by:

Introduced by:

*Phil Thornton U.S.F.S.*  
Martin Pfeiffer, Pres.  
N.Y. Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

- I. 9 to 10 AM. The Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan:

What it is and What it is not.

Dr. Larry VanDruff, Coordinator

Students from:

Department of Natural Resources, Cornell

Department of Forest Zoology, Syracuse

Cobleskill

Morrisville

- II. 10 to 10:30 AM. What we have learned from experience.  
Speaker - *Perrico*

10:30 to 10:45 AM. Coffee Break

- III. 10:45 to 11:15 AM. A sportsmans concern for the fish and wildlife management aspects of the Adirondack land use plans.

Speaker - William Roden

- IV. 11:15 to 12:00 AM. Political and economic problems in regional land use planning: an on the spot view. *Har*

Speaker -

12:00 to 12:30 PM. Discussion of Morning Program

12:30 to 2:30 PM. Lunch

Luncheon Speaker:

"The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell." *Barkl*

September 7, 1973 Draft

Program - Winter Meeting

N.Y. Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
and  
N.Y. Chapter, The Wildlife Society

Hotel Syracuse

January 31 - February 2, 1974

Theme: Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning:  
The Adirondacks and Beyond

- Objective:
- a. Review land use plans for public and private lands in the Adirondacks as a case study;
  - b. Consider the effects of such plans on resource management programs, and develop ideas for increasing the effectiveness of those plans for fish and wildlife management;
  - c. Identify political and economic problems in extending such land-use development plans to other areas of the State; and
  - d. Determine the proper role of the professional to increase the effectiveness of such plans, especially for fish and wildlife resources.

Program: Thursday - January 31, 1974. Evening - Registration  
Wildlife Society: Informal Activities  
Fisheries Society: Business Meeting

## The File

7. Friday Evening
  - A. Movies - John Proud appointed to take full responsibility for selection and showing of movies throughout the evening. Webb to see if two rooms for showing films can be arranged and notify Proud.
  - B. Raffle - Rainer Brocke has agreed to take full responsibility for operation of the raffle again this year.
8. Registration fee to be set after cost of coffee, etc., is set by the Hotel.
9. Webb should inquire of Severinghaus whether he wants some activity for TWS members on Thursday evening while the AFS Business meeting goes on. Also, Proud and VanDruff should think about this and let Webb know if they have suggestions. Perhaps this should be announced as a time for TWS Committee meetings.
10. The decision was made that if there was any excess income from the raffle or registration fee, it would be given to the two Chapters on the basis of the number of registrants from each Chapter. Expenses for joint sessions will be taken from the income from registration and raffle. Expenses for sessions where the two Chapters meet separately will be paid from individual chapter treasuries.

/dsm

cc: John Proud  
Larry VanDruff  
Cliff Creach  
Leigh Blake  
Martin Pfeiffer  
Maury Otis  
Carl Scofield  
C.W. Severinghaus  
Rainer Brocke

MEMORANDUM

TO: The File

BY: W. L. Webb  
R. G. Werner

RE: Joint meeting of the Program Committees TWS and  
AFS, September 7, 1973

The revisions of the program show most of the changes made by the 5 members of the two committees. However, the following items can not yet be included. Werner and Webb will have to take action on these in the near future.

1. Moderator for morning session:  
Edward E. Palmer (first choice)  
James Biggane  
Larry Hamilton  
Howard Conklin  
One of these also to be asked to moderate the afternoon session.
2. Session I. Larry VanDruff appointed coordinator with full responsibility and authority to divide up the subject matter, assign times, work with faculty advisors and students, prepare written materials, and conduct the session.
3. Session II. Preferred speaker: Richard Persico, Executive Director, Adirondack Park Agency.
4. Session IV. Preferred speaker: Senator Glen Harris, second choice Senator Andy Ryan (Plattsburgh).
5. Preferred Luncheon Speaker - Senator Barclay.
6. Session VI. Some of the participants believed good for this were:  
Gustafson - SUNY Cortland  
George Davis - APA  
Herb Doig - DEC  
Ken Wick - DEC  
Hank Williams - OPS  
Bob Williams - Vermont  
Howard Loeb - DEC

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

SEP 17 1973

REGIONAL TOXICS MANAGER  
REGION 5



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

TO: MR. MARTIN PFEIEFER  
 FROM: M. B. OTIS *Maury*  
 SUBJECT: A.F.S. CHAPTER MEETING IN JANUARY 1974  
 DATE: SEPTEMBER 18, 1973

As briefly discussed this morning, I talked with Bob Werner concerning the A.F.S. Program for the January session in Syracuse.

The committee in our absence responded favorably to our proposal for the A.F.S. portion of the meeting as follows:

Thursday P. M. -- A.F.S. Chapter Business Meeting.

Friday, All Day-- General Session, as planned.

Saturday A. M.

1. Allow approximately one-half hour for whatever action is proposed by the Chapter on the previous day's session.
2. Remainder of the morning to be spent on a technical session concerning forage fish.

Bob Werner has volunteered to contact Dave Greene to set up this technical session and to invite participation by out-of-state biologists, particularly from the State of Maine.

Bob informed me you will be responsible for introduction of the moderator of the morning session on Friday. The Wildlife Society President will introduce the moderator for the afternoon session.

MBO:MLB

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
 RECEIVED  
 SEP 20 1973  
 REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
 REGION 5



**New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences**  
a Statutory College of the State University  
**Cornell University**

Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
Forest Science  
Wildlife Science  
Natural Resources  
Outdoor Recreation  
Environmental Conservation

October 11, 1973

MEMORANDUM

TO: Carl Parker, Ken Wich, Dr. Paul Neth, Martin Pfeiffer,  
Dr. Robert Werner, Cliff Creech, Leigh Blake, Maurice Otis,  
W. Webb

FROM: Carl Schofield

SUBJECT: Program outline, technical session of N.Y. chapter AFS meeting

Dwight Webster and Bill Youngs have agreed to serve with me in developing the program for the technical session at the winter meeting. At a recent conference we produced the enclosed program outline and would now appreciate your comments and suggestions. I have received assurance that we could offer travel expenses and/or a small honorarium to out of state participants, hence we intend to do so if the participants' organizations do not cover them.

CS/cm  
Enclosure  
cc: Drs. Dwight Webster, Bill Youngs



- 6:00 to 7:00 P.M. Cocktail Hour
- 7:00 to 8:00 P.M. Informal Buffet Supper
- 8:00 to 10:00 P.M. Showing of AFS Movie and Wildlife Movies.

Saturday - February 2, 1974 - Separate meetings of the two chapters in concurrent sessions.

American Fisheries Society

9:00 to 9:30 A.M. Opportunity for implementing suggestions from Friday afternoon - Pfeiffer

9:30 to 12:00 Technical Session - Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management

- I. Theory and Concepts
- II. Regional Experiences
  - A. Algonquin Park
  - B. Maine
  - C. Adirondacks
  - D. Finger Lakes
- III. Discussion

The Wildlife Society

9:00 to 12:00 Business Meeting - Severinghaus  
Action on proposals generated Friday afternoon  
Regular Business Meeting

IV. 11:15 to 12:00 A.M. Political and economic problems in regional land use planning: an on the spot view.

Speaker - Assemblyman Glenn Harris

12:00 to 12:30 P.M. Discussion of Morning Program

Lunch 12:30 to 2:00 P.M.

Luncheon Speaker - Senator Douglas Barclay - The

Adirondack Model: Wave of the future or political bombshell.

AFTERNOON SESSION

Moderated by:

Introduced by: Bill Severinghaus

V. 2:00 to 2:30 P.M. Extensions of the regional and use planning concept to other areas of New York

Speaker - Al Hall

2:30 - 2:40 P.M. Discussion

VI. 2:40 to 3:40 P.M. How do fish and wildlife considerations get included in regional land use plans and how do these plans get translated into action? Herb Doig.

Round table discussion - 4 or 5 participants

3:40 to 4:00 P.M. Coffee Break

VII. 4:00 to 5:00 P.M. Action Planning Session

Discussion Leader: Bill Webb

Opportunity for presentation of action proposals to the entire group for discussion, modification, and preparation at Chapter business meetings on Saturday morning.

Program: Thursday - January 31, 1974. Evening - Registration  
8 to 10:00 P.M. AFS Business Meeting

---

Friday - February 1, 1974. All-day joint meeting  
of both Chapters.

Registration 8 to 10 A.M.

MORNING SESSION

Moderated by:

Introduced by: Martin Pfeiffer

I. 9 to 10 A.M. The Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan:  
What it is and what it is not.

Students from:

Department of Conservation, Cornell

Department of Forest Zoology, Syracuse

Cobleskill

II. 10 to 10:30 A.M. What we have learned from experience.

Speaker - Richard Persico, Exec. Dir., Adirondack

Park Agency

10:30 to 10:45 A.M. Coffee Break

III. 10:45 to 11:15 A.M. A sportsmans concern for the fish and  
wildlife management aspects of the Adirondack land use P

Speaker - William Roden

November 9, 1973 Draft

Program - Winter Meeting

N. Y. Chapters

of

The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society

Hotel Syracuse

January 31 - February 2, 1974

Theme: Fish and Wildlife Management in Regional Planning:  
The Adirondacks and Beyond

- Objective:
- a. Review land use plans for public and private lands in the Adirondacks as a case study;
  - b. Consider the effects of such plans on land management programs, and develop ideas for increasing the effectiveness of those plans for fish and wildlife management;
  - c. Identify political and economic problems in extending such land-use development plans to other areas of the State; and
  - d. Determine the proper role of the professional to increase the effectiveness of such plans, especially for fish and wildlife resources.



THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

N. Y. C. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054  
January 21, 1974

JAN 23 1974

REC  
SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

Dr. William L. Webb  
Program Chairman  
New York Chapter - The Wildlife Society  
College of Environmental Science & Forestry  
Syracuse Campus  
Syracuse, N. Y. 13201

Dear Bill:

Martin Pfeiffer, President of the New York Chapter - American Fisheries Society, wrote first in answer to your outline on "Winter Meeting Arrangements."

I concur with Pfeiffer's recommendations for the Head Table. I prefer 5 but will accept 17. Will you and Bob Werner make the necessary arrangements?

I do believe that if we seat 5 then the other 12 should be asked to stand so they can be recognized. Pfeiffer can introduce the morning speakers plus Bob Werner. I will introduce the afternoon speakers plus William Webb.

I will introduce Senator Barclay, using portions of your bio data as Pfeiffer suggests. However, I have heard Martin introduce people and I'm certain he has more of a flair for such.

I have arranged to secure bio data on Assemblyman Glen H. Harris. I have talked with Martin Pfeiffer and he will secure bio data on Richard Persico.

I plan to be in Syracuse at the Syracuse Hotel on Tuesday, January 29th. I will travel by train. Will leave Colonie at 11:29 A.M. and arrive in Syracuse at 2:12 P.M. I'll get to the hotel by taxi.

I wish to thank both of you for a fine job of setting up the program.

Sincerely,

C. W. Severinghaus  
President, The New York Chapter  
The Wildlife Society

CWS:mb  
cc: Martin E. Pfeiffer, Dr. Robert Werner



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
January 28, 1974

Dr. Carl Schofield  
Department of Natural Resources  
Cornell University  
Ithaca, NY 14850

Dear Carl:

This is simply a reminder in connection with the proposed technical session. It would be highly desirable if we had an overhead projector and perhaps also a carousel slide projector available at the meeting room on Friday morning. Hopefully, either you or Dr. Werner have already planned for this. If not, please make the necessary arrangements.

Sincerely,

*Martin H. Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

MHP:m

The end of the day will be devoted to an action planning session under the leadership of Bill Webb. This session will give an opportunity to put together a set of action proposals for presentation to the Chapter membership for vote. This will be an attempt to get our professional societies to do something concrete rather than simply viewing with alarm!

Plan to Attend January 31-February 2, 1974

Place - Hotel Syracuse

The Fisheries Society will have its Business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31.

A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2nd. The title will be: The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management. We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco, and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

In addition, the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" that the chapter prepared is now ready and we will all have an opportunity to view it Friday evening, February 1st.

Further details and information about reservations will be sent later.

Robert Werner  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, American  
Fisheries Society

William L. Webb  
Program Chairman  
N.Y. Chapter, The  
Wildlife Society



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

ANNUAL MEETING PLANS COMPLETED!

The Program Committee for the New York Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society set up what they felt was an outstanding program for the winter meeting. Then they selected what they felt was an ideal panel of participants. The Committee was realistic in expecting that some of their first-choice speakers would be too busy to accept, and had some contingency names in mind.

However, we are happy to announce that every one of those first-choice speakers has accepted. We believe you will want to attend and participate in the very timely program on:

FISH AND WILDLIFE IN REGIONAL PLANNING: THE ADIRONDACKS  
AND BEYOND

The speakers and their topics are:

Senator H. Douglas Barclay - "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell."

Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris - "Political and Economic Problems in Regional Land Use Planning: An on the Spot View."

Richard Persico (Director, Adirondack Park Agency) - "What we have Learned from Experience."

William M. Roden - "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans."

Albert G. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills) - "Extension of Regional Planning to Other Areas of New York."

Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) - is organizing a panel to discuss "Why Plans Don't Get Implemented".

Moderators of the two sessions will be Philip Thornton, Deputy Chief of the U.S. Forest Service and Robert Hennigan, Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry.

The Program will start with a panel of students, coordinated by Larry VanDruff, from Syracuse, Cornell, and Cobleskill reviewing the Adirondack Park Land Use and Development Plan.





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

M E M O R A N D U M

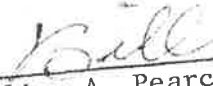
November 29, 1973

TO: Regional Supervisors, Regions 1-9

RE: Ordering Film "The Aquatic Biologist"

I volunteered to contact each Region about ordering a print of our New York State Chapter, American Fisheries Society's film "The Aquatic Biologist" for Regional P-R use. I contacted most of you or left a message in your office concerning possible orders. All Regions personally contacted want to order a print. To facilitate payment I've enclosed some information you might use to voucher your order.

The first printing of the film for sale will go in shortly. Printing takes about two weeks. Our Chapter has no "Bank Account" large enough to carry ordered prints. Therefore, prompt ordering would help considerably in receiving payment from the Regions.

  
William A. Pearce  
Publicity Chairman

WAP/ja

cc: Dr. R. Werner  
M. Pfeiffer ✓  
R. Fieldhouse

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
DEC 6 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

M E M O R A N D U M

January 3, 1973

TO: Members of the N.Y. Chapter of the A.F.S.

FROM: H. A. Loeb, President

RE: Report on the Role a Paid Executive-Secretary Could Play in the Advancement of the Chapter, Profession and Recreational Fishing Interests.

The following is offered for consideration:

Role: - Will be broad  
- Will provide stabilization, continuity and permanency  
- Will involve Chapter business affairs, legislative and public hearings, public relations, liaison with other organizations, furtherance of New York Chapter, Northeastern Division and national A.F.S. goals and objectives.

Financing: Donations by institutions and companies and raised by Executive Secretary

Board of Directors: Two members from each Society, 1 for 2 years and 1 for 3. (President and 1 other who is not on an Executive Committee.) Executive-Secretary would answer to this body.

Prospectus: By combined committees and review by both Executive Committees.

Acceptance or Rejection: Mail balloting by membership in spring of 1973.

General Considerations: Joint Executive-Secretary would be more economical and would enhance common goals such as need to extol virtues of hunting and fishing, need to form a liaison with other organizations, and need to make hunting and fishing available to the greatest number of people.

An Executive Secretary would enable us to reach out and contact others more aggressively than any of us has time for at present. The position could be held by a retired biologist on contract for at least 2 years.

Conditions of employment could be as follows:

Location: At Executive-Secretary's home.  
Hours: 20 hours/week.

Pay: \$8/hr. or \$160/week or \$7360/yr. on 46 week basis.

Expenses:	
Personal car: Tolls, parking, 11¢/mile:	\$ 500.00
Meals: \$8.50 total daily	
Lodging & meals: \$20.00 total daily	
Telephone	1,000.00
Office expenses	500.00
Entertainment	300.00
Printing	400.00
Postage	3,000.00
Distribution	1,000.00
Insurance	1,000.00
Social Security	200.00
Secretary (46 days @3.00/hr)	400.00
Total expenses	<u>1,104.00</u>
	\$ 9,404.00

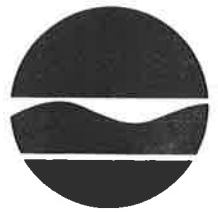
Total cost

\$ 16,764.00

Fringe benefits: (1) Accident insurance coverage, (2) Social Security, (3) 6 weeks vacation without pay, (4) tax deduction on use of home as office - say \$500 annually.

Benefits might be as follows:

- Centralization and permanency: Would provide office space, desk & files, permanent address and telephone allowing for increased communication by members and non-members alike, privacy of files and communication, speed-up of communication, continuity from administration to administration - an innovative Ex. Comm. would have a trained professional as a vehicle for action and would alleviate need for record transfer and learning of intricacies and mechanics of running an organization at every administrative change.
- Newsletter: Newsletter to members and non-members would be more easily printed, edited and articles would be solicited with great facility. Issues could be two per year. Editor would be more on top of situation. Newsletter would be better able to reach organizations and people who count. We would be able to develop impact and clout.
- Annual meeting: Could be more easily organized due to continuity and training. Programs would be more easily designed and sent to all concerned. Speakers might be better hosted.
- Monitoring of other organizations: Both organizations would be better able to monitor anti and pro hunting and fishing groups, and those with other "progressive" goals and objectives through receipt of newsletters, newspaper and magazine articles and other material and attendance at other meetings where we would also speak up for our interests.
- Furtherance of goals and objectives: We would be in a better position to move toward our objectives, research and get our position across to the



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Albany, N. Y. 12201

Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

May 11, 1973


Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Marty:

Your most thoughtful invitation to accept such a worthy assignment as the determination of feasibility for mutual benefit and shared cost with the Wildlifer's of full time employment Executive Secretary has been given due consideration.

I'll do it. Bill Severinghaus is a close neighbor and I'll soon find out who their appointee is. Also, I agree with you that this proposal is unrealistic, at least it looks that way to me. At a time when membership in these types of Societies or Associations is not especially popular I think it would please an impossible strain on flimsy resources.

Sincerely,

  
Robert H. Griffiths  
Supt. of Fish Culture

RHG:mf

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 14 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

R. Feiffer

TO: All attendees at Northeast Fish & Wildlife Conference  
SUBJECT: Use of University Conference Centers for future meetings

Report of the University Liaison Committee  
Northeast Division, American Fisheries Society, 1972-73

This Committee assumed its general objective to be the development of measures to attract top-quality students to the fishery profession. The specific objective for this year was to investigate the possibilities of holding future Division meetings at times and places that would most facilitate student attendance and participation.

The five committee members (one each from universities in Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Pennsylvania) consulted students and investigated meeting times, places, and facilities at various colleges and universities. Our findings and recommendations follow:

The first half of the third week in January, besides being a very good meeting time for biologists, is much the best for college students because it comes near the end of the period between semesters, in many college schedules of this region.

Two universities in the region -- University of Massachusetts and Pennsylvania State University -- have large, modern conference centers that provide greater variety and quality of meeting facilities and services than our group has enjoyed at previous meetings in resorts, clubs, and hotels. Both centers could accommodate groups much larger than the combined total of 500 (maximum) attendees at the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference. In addition to being constructed and operated specifically for meetings such as ours, these conference centers are non-profit and would provide the most modern audio-visual and other facilities, plus a coordinator to work with the group throughout, and services such as registration, mailing programs, setting up meeting rooms, etc. all for a cost apparently less than half that which the groups have paid for comparable services (and probably less 'tailor-made' facilities) in the past. (Corroborative data available from A. W. Eipper.) Arrangements can be made for conferees to use University athletic and entertainment facilities, and housing would be available for any student attendees at greatly reduced rates. Both of these university conference centers are served by a variety of air and ground transportation facilities.

In summary, our committee recommends that all groups participating in the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference adopt a policy of holding their annual combined meeting in January, at either the University of Massachusetts or the Pennsylvania State University conference center. Either one would provide far better meeting facilities than we now enjoy, plus services that would relieve program committees of much of their present burden, at a cost less than half of what we currently pay for less services and facilities. In addition this arrangement would eliminate the obligation of 'hosting' the meeting by states that can ill afford to do so. In particular, meetings held at university conference centers would provide greater inducements for student attendance. Not the least of these inducements would be the more positive air of professionalism that attends meetings held in such circumstances.

Respectfully submitted,

D. E. Arnold  
R. L. Butler  
C. F. Cole  
R. W. Hatch  
W. R. Whitworth  
A. W. Eipper, Chairman



## New York State Department of Environmental Conservation


## M E M O R A N D U M

TO: John D. Gould  
FROM: Dan Plosila  
SUBJECT: Licensing Committee, NYCAFS  
DATE: August 30, 1973

I have discussed the licensing proposal with local Departmental fisheries biologists. Their response of acceptance to licensing has been lukewarm and with considerable doubt of actual achievement of this concept.

Perhaps my sampling was not sufficiently representative of the profession? Or the responses may be a reflection of a trend towards lack of interest in the NYCAFS and/or professionalism? Obviously these tight money years, Departmental reorganization and our consistent low status on the Departmental totem pole do not favorably influence thoughts of professionalism. However, I believe licensing may help to sway all of us back towards a better attitude on our chosen profession.

At any rate let's continue with this mission. Early October is the best time for me?

  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

DSP/mt  
CC/ W. Youngs  
M. Pfeiffer ✓

papers are published as part of the Proceedings of the Southeastern Association of Game and Fish Commissioners. If division publications are promoted, it would be beneficial to have them available to any member on a subscription basis. If regional management publications are incorporated into the model, the Transactions could be renamed the Journal of Fisheries Science. A long-range future consideration for a modification of this model would be publications by the sections.

A third option would be for the society to publish both a management and a scientific journal. This would follow the model of The Wildlife Society. A second publication could be available on a subscription basis to active members; one or both could be available on a subscription basis to affiliate members.

A modification of this model would be to promote the development of a journal which might be called the Journal of Aquatic and Fishery Biology. Such a journal should attract support and contributions from all the sciences dealing with aquatic organisms e.g. fish ecology, fish physiology, toxicology, biological limnology and oceanography, zooplankton, benthos, aquatic plants. Such a publication might be promoted and developed by the AFS, AIBS or a commercial press.

Whatever model is considered desirable, any change in structure and publications of the society should probably occur over a period of time. Financial strength must not be weakened as a result. Any proposal for change should probably be debated with different views presented to the members in the newsletter. The benefits and dues for life and student members would need consideration. Major revisions of the Constitution and ByLaws would be required.

#### Recommended Action

The membership structure committee should conduct a new survey of membership attitudes about the tentative model and prepare a report for consideration by the Executive Committee. A discussion of issues might be prepared for publication in the newsletter.

Note:

I did not include  
Questionnaire format or responses.

K.W.

A journal and non-journal membership structure with dues options should only be considered if all dues were collected by the parent society and rebated to the divisions, chapters and sections. Such complex membership lists and accounting would probably require automatic data processing equipment. Formation of new sections might better require 50 signatures rather than 10 in order to prevent proliferation of innumerable special interest groups.

Publication of management papers should be encouraged and supported by the society. The best method must be determined.

Tentative Model of Structure and Function for the Future

1. No change in membership structure. No change would probably result in limited growth in membership, limited professional consideration and an increase in dues following the cost of living and inflation.
2. A journal and non-journal membership system with dues options at other than the society level so that each individual member could elect membership according to his interests. A member would then pay according to the benefits desired.

A minimum of two membership categories would be sufficient (Figure 1). The Active Membership benefits would include the technical publication, society newsletter, and eligibility for all parent society programs, efforts and responsibilities. A second membership category could be an Affiliate Membership which would permit association, identity and contribution at the chapter and/or section levels. The Affiliate Member might elect no optional association and only receive the society newsletter. The newsletter is of sufficient interest to attract support from other natural resource professionals and scientists.

Future Publication Considerations

The publication of a Journal of Fisheries Science may not satisfy the publication and identity needs of managers. Successful fishery management is an art as is the practice of medicine. Other professions such as veterinary medicine publish two journals; one deals with the sciences and research, the other with applications and practice.

There are at least three options to solve the science and management (or research and application) publication problem. One option is to have a freedom of format for papers in the Transactions. In this case the title might be changed to the Journal of Fishery Science and Management. This would fulfill the immediate needs of scientists and managers, but may not attract or satisfy professionals and biologists with a broader interest in water such as pollution or biological limnology and oceanography.

A second option would be to promote publication of management papers on a regional basis by the divisions. This might be a modification of the model in the Southern Division where primarily management



active AFS members in research; 10 of 19 in this function felt the AFS was primarily a scientific society.

All of the Executive Committee expressed interest in a membership category to receive the Transactions. The one negative answer was strongly opposed to the categories and concept of a non-journal membership. More than 85% of the replying active members want to receive the Transactions. This was also true of almost all the respondents belonging to Limnology and Oceanography. Some of the members of The Wildlife Society and most of the delinquent AFS members who responded indicated an interest in some category of non-journal membership.

There was willingness for change expressed by a majority of all groups. Twenty-five percent of the Executive Committee and 27% of the active members expressed a negative attitude to change from the present membership structure.

The survey form intended to imply that membership and dues at the division, chapter and section level would be optional. The majority of negative responses by the active members for added dues may be a vote of non-support for these parts of society structure. A majority favored dues at the chapter level even though not all members are served by chapters. This vote indicates the strength of the chapter concept.

The dollar amounts probably should not be given much consideration. The form was designed for all to indicate dollar values even though no interest in membership was indicated. A better or more realistic survey form might determine interest in membership at the society, division, chapter or section level and then ask the maximum (or reasonable?) level of support from those interested.

The difference in maximum cost of scientific and professional dues indicated by active members might be considered as an estimate of the dollar value of the Transactions. The weighted averages are \$23.10 and \$14.20 for a difference of \$8.90.

Appended to this report are the optional comments from all of the respondents. A common remark is the need for more management papers in the Transactions.

### Discussion of Results

The survey indicates that a majority of members are not opposed to change. The majority of active members appear interested in receiving the Transactions. A non-journal membership option may increase the number of members and the gross and net income to the society. Dues at the division and chapter levels might reduce the number of regional or local members since all are now automatically members of a division or chapter if one exists. These elements of structure might be stronger, or more active, however, if only those interested and willing to pay for benefits were division or chapter members. Chapter membership might increase rapidly if there were a non-journal membership option.

3. Fishery management is one of the new professions that is growing in membership, activity and competence. Management biologists are somewhat frustrated by the limited visibility of their professional efforts in the society publication. As a result, many feel they do not receive a reasonable benefit for their membership cost. Hatchery management and production is in a similar position. A primary problem consideration is the most satisfactory solution to the publication of relevant scientific and management papers.

4. Many personnel in state\* programs and agencies have difficulty in relating to the society at any other than the local or chapter level. They have interest and a desire to learn about and participate in local or specific programs and problems.

5. Members of other natural resource and scientific societies have an interest in the activities and developments within the AFS. Most are not interested in or willing to pay for the technical publication.

6. The structure of the society has become more complex with the formation of divisions, chapters and sections. These units of organization lack a mechanism of dues collection and financial support for development of programs, projects and activities. The present dues and income to the society enable only limited or infrequent financial contributions. Higher blanket dues would undoubtedly reduce total membership.

#### Statement of Membership Structure Committee Considerations

The charge of this committee was considered to be a development of potential models of structure and function for the American Fisheries Society. We have tried to consider potential solutions and conduct a preliminary survey to sample the attitudes of members and nonmembers of the society.

#### Survey Methods and Results

Survey forms (Appendix A) were mailed to random samples of active members of AFS in North America (100), 1972 delinquent members of AFS (50), the AFS Executive Committee (17), members of Limnology and Oceanography with biological interests (44), and active members of The Wildlife Society (66). The relative return may reflect the degree of interest in the society by the various groups: Executive Committee, 71%; active members, 59%; members of Limnology and Oceanography, 30%; The Wildlife Society, 14%; 1972 delinquent AFS members, 10%.

The responses have been summarized by group (Table 1). The subgroup totals frequently do not equal the sample size since survey forms were not always completely filled out.

The majority of all groups consider the AFS to be primarily a professional society. An exception to this opinion was with the

\*Editorial note: state should read, state or province

R. Anderson

PROGRESS REPORT  
MEMBERSHIP STRUCTURE COMMITTEE

MARCH 1973

Suggested General Considerations

The American Fisheries Society could be an umbrella organization to promote the conservation or wise use and the study of aquatic ecosystems and resources. The society would support personnel and programs which enhance the quality and achieve the values from fishes and other aquatic organisms, and the aquatic environments at international, national, regional and local levels. The values should include both public and private or commercial, and tangible and intangible benefits.

To accomplish these objectives, the society must relate to the professional considerations which include the resources, environments and the personnel involved as well as the sciences which develop the theory, concepts and principles which influence programs and management decisions. A decision as to whether the society is primarily a professional society or a scientific society may facilitate decisions regarding the direction or development of programs and activities of the society or, in other words, the size of the umbrella.

Society membership, activities and programs have grown and developed over the past 100 years. Future development will be related to income to the society; additional membership will be related to costs and benefits to the members.

Suggested Problem Considerations

1. The activities and program of the society in the recent past have been determined primarily by the research oriented, academic, and/or public agency employee members interested in freshwater sport fish
2. Any individual may be characterized by a certain amount of "tunnel vision" in his view of objectives and programs. Depending on his experience, training, and responsibility, he may see the trees but not the woods or the fish and not the water. He may look at a tuna, bass, channel catfish or carp and see a trophy or recall memories; or he may see an object of scientific inquiry, or dollars. An umbrella organization should represent, associate and give identity to all significant groups and special interests.

At the present time the umbrella philosophy may not be widely recognized. Many individuals are not willing to pay the price to support the umbrella or else they are trying to build an umbrella of their own, e.g. American Institute of Fisheries Research Biologists, Fish Farmers, Limnology and Oceanography, Ichthyology and Herpetology, Aquatic Ecology. There may be agreement that all these organizations are desirable but differences of opinion on the area of responsibility and relationship between them and the American Fisheries Society.



# American Fisheries Society

## Northeastern Division

Connecticut	New York
Delaware	Nova Scotia
District of Columbia	Ontario
Maine	Pennsylvania
Massachusetts	Prince Edward Island
New Brunswick	Quebec
Newfoundland	Rhode Island
New Hampshire	Vermont
New Jersey	West Virginia

### Memorandum

March 12, 1973

To: Executive Committee, NE Division

From: Secretary Treasurer

Subject: Royalties on "River Ecology and Man"

At the Executive Committee meeting on February 22, 1973, several questions were raised concerning income to the Division from sales of the River Symposium book. At that time, I had no information on the subject but I have now received a copy of the contract with Academic Press from Editor Ray Oglesby.

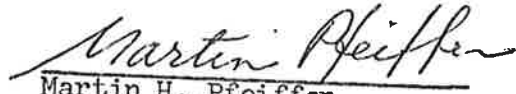
The contract provides that the Northeastern Division will be paid royalties of 10% of the publisher's net cash receipts after the first 1000 copies are sold. No royalties will be paid for any year in which sales are less than 50 copies. Statements of the number sold as of January 1 are to be made by the publisher and settlements therefor are to be made about March 15 thereafter.

To my knowledge, we have received no statement of the number of copies sold in 1972 and I have received no payments as yet from Academic Press (only bills for copies distributed to conference participants). Editor Oglesby forwarded my letter of inquiry to the publisher. As soon as I have concrete information for 1972 I will inform the Committee.

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAR 14 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

Our Professional Standards Committee, under the resolute leadership of Stephen Simkins, is scheduled to complete production of our Chapter's public service film, "Aquatic Sciences as a Profession". This long awaited, culmination of three years of hard work will logically represent the Chapter's greatest single accomplishment to date. Hopefully, it will be shown at our next annual meeting.

Tentative planning is underway for the seventh annual joint conference with the Wildlife Society this winter. A very timely subject of mutual interest to both Fish and Wildlife professionals relates to the effect of land use zoning on fish and wildlife management. A specific case in point is exemplified by the stringent restrictions imposed by the new Adirondack Park Agency. A specific theme, suggested for the separate Fisheries Program, relates to the choice of a forage fish in salmonid Management.



Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT

CC: Dr. Richard W. Hatch  
Russell Fieldhouse

- Licensing Committee: John Gould, Chairman  
Daniel Plosila  
Dr. William Youngs
- Membership Committee: Albert Jensen, Chairman  
Paul Maynard  
Bruce White
- Nominating Committee: Gene Lane, Chairman  
Burrell Buffington  
Neil Ehlinger
- Pollution Abatement  
Committee: Howard Dean, Chairman  
Lee Cooper
- Professional Standards  
Committee: Stephen Simkins, Chairman  
William Flick  
Dr. Dwight Webster  
Kenneth Wich
- Program Committee: Maurice Otis, Chairman  
Leigh Blake, past Chairman  
Clifford Creech  
Carl Schofield  
Robert Werner
- Publicity Committee: William Pearce, Chairman  
Robert Brewer  
Arch Petty  
Leslie Wedge
- Resolutions Committee: Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman  
Robert Engstrom - Heg  
Robert Greene
- Service Committee: Robert Harding, Chairman  
Al Kellar
- Technicians Committee: Herbert Eschback, Chairman  
Lawrence Skinner

organization which would like to strengthen its membership in the East.

- b. A written report by President Loeb on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, profession and recreational fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chapter participate in a committee with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society to explore the feasibility of hiring a full time paid Executive-Secretary. Motion was approved. A motion was made and approved that any voting for a full time paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.
8. Tom Joeliff, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice President - Albert Jensen; Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. There being no nominations from the floor, it was moved and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer cast one ballot for this slate.
9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Pfeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:  
Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

#### 1973 Committee Assignments

- Executive Committee:** Martin Pfeiffer, President  
Albert Jensen, Vice-President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer
- Auditing Committee:** Dale Huyck, Chairman  
James Coutu  
Steve Mooradian
- Awards Committee:** Carl Parker, Chairman  
Donald Pasko
- Bylaws Committee:** William Shepherd, Chairman  
Alfred Eipper  
Walter Keller
- Chapter Historian:** William White
- Executive Secretary Committee:** Robert Griffiths, Chairman  
Edward Holmes  
D. Kay Sanford
- Heraldic Committee:** William Mac Gregor, Chairman  
Udal Stone

k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his committee was interested in distributing Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

l. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chapter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on aquatic life.

m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the Professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.

n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.

## 6. Old Business

a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond Act were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.

b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dollar registration fee associated with this years program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The remainder would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.

c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establish liaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.

c. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional \$200.00 to the movie fund was approved.

## 7. New Business

a. President Loeb reported that he has received a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Research Biologist, an



should emphasize fisheries. Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildlife Society developed the keynote session program.

c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that forty-six letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted twenty-two responses, bringing the Chapter membership up to 91 paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman Simkins emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting priveleges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.

d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs have amounted to \$5,121.68 and it is estimated that it will cost an additional \$2,495.00 to complete the film and develop a discriptive brochure. With \$6,900.00 donated to the movie fund to date, approximately \$700.00 more will have to be raised. Chairman Simkins, introduced David Hanselman, Producer-Director of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.

e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.

f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.

g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this committee was inactive during the past year. President Loeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.

h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.

i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his committee was inactive.

j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membership and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recommended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.

1973  
New York State Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

Report to the Northeast Division at  
Mount Snow, West Dover, Vermont  
June 4, 1973

1972 Annual Meeting

The annual meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society was held at Utica on January 11, 12 and 13. This was the sixth annual conference jointly sponsored by our Chapter and the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society. The program theme of the Joint keynote session was entitled, "Fish and Wildlife Values--Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, explored the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

The subject of the Fisheries section panel discussion was: "Trout Management Today; Where do we go from here?" Speakers included proponents of both traditional and innovative new techniques. This was followed by a work shop session covering, "The role of fisheries workers in environmental impact." Dr. Rainer Brocke (Wildlife) and Leigh Blake (Fisheries) co-chaired the program and with dedicated work by all their committee members, put on an excellent, well received program.

1972 Annual Business Meeting Minutes:

1. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m., January 12, 1973 by Howard Loeb.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fieldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was \$385.04 in the Chapter account and \$1,078.32 in the movie fund. It was noted that \$200.00 of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transferred. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
5. Report of Committees
  - a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.
  - b. Leigh Blake, Chairman of the Program Committee, reported that the program committees of the Chapters of the Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year program theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildlife, next years program



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Paul Neth  
FROM: Martin Pfeiffer  
SUBJECT: New York Chapter blurb for Northeastern Division Meeting in Vermont  
DATE: May 22, 1973

Enclosed is a written report of our New York Chapter activities which should be presented orally at the forthcoming Mount Snow, Vermont meeting on June 4, 1973.

Since it is not possible for me to attend, I would appreciate it if you or one of the other New York State attendees would present this report in my stead. Please feel free to edit or delete material if this traditional type of report appears too lengthy.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York State Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT  
Enclosure  
CC: Russell Fieldhouse  
Dr. Hatch

Our Professional Standards Committee, under the resolute leadership of Stephen Simkins, is scheduled to complete production of our Chapter's public service film, "Aquatic Sciences as a Profession". This long awaited, culmination of three years of hard work will logically represent the Chapter's greatest single accomplishment to date. Hopefully, it will be shown at our next annual meeting.

Tentative planning is underway for the seventh annual joint conference with the Wildlife Society this winter. A very timely subject of mutual interest to both Fish and Wildlife professionals relates to the effect of land use zoning on fish and wildlife management. A specific case in point is exemplified by the stringent restrictions imposed by the new Adirondack Park Agency. A specific theme, suggested for the separate Fisheries Program, relates to the choice of a forage fish in salmonid Management. *We invite you to attend.*

*Martin Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:MT

CC: Dr. Richard W. Hatch  
Russell Fieldhouse

- Licensing Committee: John Gould, Chairman  
Daniel Plosila  
Dr. William Youngs
- Membership Committee: Albert Jensen, Chairman  
Paul Maynard  
Bruce White
- Nominating Committee: Gene Lane, Chairman  
Burrell Buffington  
Neil Ehlinger
- Pollution Abatement  
Committee: Howard Dean, Chairman  
Lee Cooper
- Professional Standards  
Committee: Stephen Simkins, Chairman  
William Flick  
Dr. Dwight Webster  
Kenneth Wich
- Program Committee: Maurice Otis, Chairman  
Leigh Blake, past Chairman  
Clifford Creech  
Carl Schofield  
Robert Werner
- Publicity Committee: William Pearce, Chairman  
Robert Brewer  
Arch Petty  
Leslie Wedge
- Resolutions Committee: Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman  
Robert Engstrom - Heg  
Robert Greene
- Service Committee: Robert Harding, Chairman  
Al Kellar
- Technicians Committee: Herbert Eschback, Chairman  
Lawrence Skinner

organization which would like to strengthen its membership in the East.

b. A written report by President Loeb on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, profession and recreational fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chapter participate in a committee with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society to explore the feasibility of hiring a full time paid Executive-Secretary. Motion was approved. A motion was made and approved that any voting for a full time paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.

8. Tom Joeliff, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following slate: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice President - Albert Jensen; Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. There being no nominations from the floor, it was moved and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer cast one ballot for this slate.
9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Pfeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted:  
Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

#### 1973 Committee Assignments

- Executive Committee: Martin Pfeiffer, President  
Albert Jensen, Vice-President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer
- Auditing Committee: Dale Huyck, Chairman  
James Coutu  
Steve Mooradian
- Awards Committee: Carl Parker, Chairman  
Donald Pasko
- Bylaws Committee: William Shepherd, Chairman  
Alfred Eipper  
Walter Keller
- Chapter Historian: William White
- Executive Secretary Committee: Robert Griffiths, Chairman  
Edward Holmes  
D. Kay Sanford
- Heraldic Committee: William Mac Gregor, Chairman  
Udal Stone

k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his committee was interested in distributing Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

l. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chapter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on aquatic life.

m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the Professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.

n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.

## 6. Old Business

a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond Act were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.

b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dollar registration fee associated with this years program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The remainder would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.

c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establish liaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.

c. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional \$200.00 to the movie fund was approved.

## 7. New Business

a. President Loeb reported that he has received a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Research Biologist, an

should emphasize fisheries.] Leigh Blake handled arrangements for this years joint annual meeting and developed the fisheries session program. Rainer Brocke, Chairman of the Program Committee for the Wildlife Society developed the keynote session program.

c. Chairman of the Membership Committee, Stephen Simkins, reported that ~~forty-six~~ letters were sent to persons who were members of the chapter in 1971 but had not paid their dues for 1972. This effort netted ~~twenty-two~~ responses, bringing the Chapter membership ~~up to 91~~ *numbers 9* paid members. Letters, which discussed the need for professionals to join and support the American Fisheries Society, were sent to Chapter members who were not members of the American Fisheries Society. Chairman ~~Simkins~~ *He also* emphasized the need to bring technicians into the American Fisheries Society and into the Chapter with voting privileges. His committee prepared a resolution which would provide for a technical membership category in the American Fisheries Society.

d. Stephen Simkins, Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee, reported on progress of the career film. Filming was completed during June, the script was finalized early in December and narrated by Rod Serling in late December. The film is ready for final cutting to synchronize with narration. Production costs ~~have amounted to \$5,121.68~~ *will total \$7,600* and it is estimated that it will cost an additional ~~\$2,495.00~~ to complete the film and develop a descriptive brochure. With \$6,900.00 donated to the movie fund to date, approximately \$700.00 more will have to be raised. Chairman ~~Simkins~~ introduced David Hanselman, Producer-Director of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.

e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.

f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.

g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this committee was inactive during the past year. President Loeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.

h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.

i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his committee was inactive.

j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membership and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recommended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.



1973  
New York State Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

Report to the Northeast Division at  
Mcunt Snow, West Dover, Vermont  
June 4, 1973

1972 Annual Meeting

*Mention  
1972 officers  
also 1973*

*1972 Officers  
Howard Loeb - Pres  
Steve Simpkins V.P.  
Russ Fieldhouse Sec.*

*1973 Officers  
Martin Pfaffner - Pres  
Al Jensen - V.P.  
Russ Fieldhouse - Sec.*

The annual meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society was held at Utica on January 11, 12 and 13. This was the sixth annual conference jointly sponsored by our Chapter and the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society. The program theme of the Joint keynote session was entitled, "Fish and Wildlife Values--Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, explored the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

The subject of the Fisheries section panel discussion was: "Trout Management Today; Where do we go from here?" Speakers included proponents of both traditional and innovative new techniques. This was followed by a work shop session covering, "The role of fisheries workers in environmental impact." Dr. Rainer Brocke (Wildlife) and Leigh Blake (Fisheries) co-chaired the program, and with ~~dedicated work by all their committee members, put on an excellent, well received~~ program.

1972 Annual Business Meeting Minutes:

1. The meeting was called to order at 9:45 a.m., January 12, 1973 by Howard Loeb.
2. A membership count indicated that a quorum was present.
3. The minutes of the previous annual meeting of January 14, 1972 were adopted as read.
4. Secretary-Treasurer Russell Fieldhouse presented his report. Balance on hand, as of January 12, 1972, was \$385.04 in the Chapter account and \$1,078.32 in the movie fund. It was noted that \$200.00 of Chapter money, earmarked for the movie fund in 1971, had not yet been transferred. The Secretary-Treasurer's report was approved by the membership.
5. Report of Committees
  - a. Lee Cooper, Chairman of the auditing Committee, reported that the treasure's records were examined and found to be in order. The auditor's report was accepted as read.

b. Leigh Blake, Chairman of the Program Committee, reported ~~that~~ the program committees of the Chapters of The Wildlife Society and American Fisheries Society had decided on a system of alternate year program theme emphasis for the joint annual meetings. Since the theme for this years keynote session centered around wildlife, next years program

*M. A. Pfeiffer*



# American Fisheries Society

ORGANIZED 1870 INCORPORATED 1910  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION

Richard A. Wade  
Executive Director

Johanna M. Reinhart  
Editor

Fourth Floor Suite  
1319 — 18th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036

RECEIVED  
APR 19 1973

FISH - RESEARCH

## MEMORANDUM

To: Presidents of AFS Divisions, Sections and Chapters

From: Richard A. Wade  
Executive Director

Date: 3 April 1973

Subject: Publication of lists of titles in AFS NEWSLETTER.

The Executive Committee of the Society at its Annual Spring Meeting, March 19 and 20 passed a motion that the AFS Newsletter would not contain lists of titles of papers presented at meetings of the Chapters, Sections and Divisions of the Society. We sincerely regret the necessity of this change in policy.

This action was taken strictly as an economy measure. The costs per year to the Society approximates a minimum of \$1,500 (cost of publishing 11 pages per year @ \$136/page= \$1,496).

Your understanding in this matter is appreciated. We continue to welcome news of your activities and you can be assured that this type of information will continue to be included in the Newsletter.

I will assume the Editorship of the Newsletter of the American Fisheries Society beginning with the May-June issue. In order that the quality of this publication may be maintained at the high level to which Johanna Reinhart has brought it, I ask your continued cooperation in promptly sending me articles concerning your activities. The readers of the Newsletter expect and should get up-to-date information on the activities of the Society's units. Additionally, I solicit your opinions on the types of articles you would most like to see in the Newsletter. Some have proposed that condensed management articles be included. Make sure your views are made known in order that this valuable publication of the Society reflects your needs and interests, too. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Richard A. Wade

cc: C. J. Campbell      R. M. Bailey      J F. Allen  
      R. E. Johnson      J. C. Stevenson    J. M. Reinhart

Pfeiffer

Northeastern Division  
American Fisheries Society  
22nd Annual Business Meeting  
Mount Snow, West Dover, Vermont  
June 4, 1973

AGENDA

1. Call to Order
2. Appointment of Sergeants-at-Arms
3. Establishment of a Quorum (20 required)
4. Remarks of the President - Kendall Warner
5. Reading of the Minutes of the 21st Annual Business Meeting
6. Introduction of Distinguished Guests and Officers of Parent Society
  - a) Remarks by Executive Director - Richard A. Wade
  - b) Remarks by Other Officers and Guests
7. Report of the Secretary-Treasurer - Richard W. Hatch
8. Reports of the Local Chapters
  - a) New York - Martin Pfeiffer, President
  - b) Central Pennsylvania - Kenneth Linton, President
  - c) Southern New England - Richard Hames, President
9. Reports of Standing Committees
  - a) Program - Leonard Halnon, Chairman
  - b) Time and Place - Walter Murawski, Chairman
  - c) Auditing - Paul Neth, Chairman
  - d) Resolutions - Angelo Incerpi, Chairman
  - e) Nominating - A. Bruce Pyle, Chairman
10. Reports of Special (Ad-Hoc) Committees
  - a) Special Projects - Allen E. Peterson, Jr.
  - b) Constitutional Consultant - Allen E. Peterson, Jr.
  - c) Anadromous Fish Workshop - Alfred L. Meister
  - d) Salmonid Brood Stock Selection - David O. Locke
  - e) Editorial - Roger J. Reed
  - f) Membership - Colton H. Bridges
  - g) University Liaison - Alfred W. Eipper
  - h) Past Presidents - Robert A. Jones
  - i) Warmwater Fish Workshop - Gerald E. Lewis
  - j) Pollution Abatement - Matthew Scott
11. Old Business
12. Election of Officers
13. Installation of Newly Elected Officers
14. Remarks by New President - James A. McCann
15. New Business
  - a) Appointment of Committee Chairmen
  - b) Other New Business
16. Adjournment

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

50 Wolf Road, Albany, New York 12201



Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

June 12, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
N.Y.S. Chapter of American Fisheries Society  
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

I am returning the written report of the New York Chapter activities you submitted to Paul Neth for oral presentation at the Mount Snow, Vermont meeting on June 4, 1973.

You will note I reduced 6 pages to approximately  $\frac{1}{2}$  page for oral presentation and upon submission to Bill Flick for his editing it was reduced to 2 or 3 paragraphs. However, I believe all the pertinent information you wanted conveyed to the Northeast membership was included in the oral presentation which was made by Bill Flick.

Sincerely,

Maurice B. Otis  
Principal Fish & Wildlife Biologist  
Division of Fish & Wildlife

MBO/ds

attachment

**N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
JUN 14 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5**

August 1, 1973

Northeast Division - American Fisheries Society

First Call for Papers

The 1974 Divisional meeting of the Society will be held at McAfee, New Jersey over the period February 24-27, 1974 as part of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference. The general conference theme will be "A New Era," as related to the effect wildlife and other allied interests have had upon environmental matters as a result of their newly acquired authority to provide input.

Tentative plans call for sessions on marine, freshwater, fish culture, and anadromous work as has taken place at past sessions. The success of this program, however, depends upon the cooperation provided by persons with completed research papers to present. If you have, or know of someone who has, a paper that you feel should be presented at this meeting, please do what you can to have the contribution referred to the Program Committee for consideration.

Contributions must be sent to the Program Committee Chairman as soon as possible; they must be received by October 31, 1973. Each contribution should contain the following information:

1. Title
2. Name, affiliation, and mailing address of author/s.
3. An abstract of about 100 words -- typewritten and double spaced.
4. A letter, or outline that gives the committee sufficient detail to properly evaluate the paper.
5. Time required for presentation. Generally, a total of 30 minutes is provided for each paper; this includes 20 minutes for presentation and 10 minutes for questions.

All charts, figures, tables, etc., shall be arranged in an acceptable manner and visual aids will be required to be seen from the back (approximately 75 feet) of the meeting room.

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

AUG 13 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

*A. Bruce Pyle*

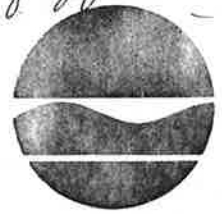
A. Bruce Pyle  
AFS Program Committee Chairman  
N. J. Div. of Fish, Game & Shellfisheries  
P. O. Box 1809  
Trenton, N. J. 08625

M. H. Pfeiffer

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

JUN 8 1973

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5



Henry L. Diamond  
Commissioner

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

Albany, N. Y. 12201

June 6, 1973

Mr. Robert Dayfield  
Fish and Game Department  
34 Bridge Street  
Concord, New Hampshire 03301

Dear Mr. Dayfield:

Following are several suggestions for topics that might be included in the program of the 1973 Northeast Division AFS, Warmwater Management Workshop.

1. Economic Evaluation of Warmwater Sport Fisheries. A Review of methods, benefits and pitfalls.
2. Lake Improvement Techniques. A review of proven methods for enhancing warmwater sport fisheries.
3. About People, Fish and Fishing. Are we meeting demands for and what are the elements of successful urban warm water fishing program. (Dr. Tody - Michigan's Detroit program might be a possibility)
4. The effects of species interactions, regulations, selective harvests and environmental factors in the structure of warmwater fish populations. Is prediction possible?
5. Pathogenic Algae Blooms. Is this becoming a serious problem?
6. New advances in the control of undesirable or over-abundant warmwater fishes.
7. On the biological rationale for closing bass fishing during their spawning season.
8. Maintenance bass stocking. What is its place in warm-water management?

9. The White Amur. Does it have a place in fish management under controlled conditions?

I apologize for being rather tardy in getting this material to you but hope that there is still time for consideration of these topics for the program.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Neth  
Principal Aquatic Biologist

PN/b

cc: Carl Parker  
Kenneth Wich

*file*



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

*NE CHAPTER  
material for 1973  
newsletter*

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Roger J. Reed  
FROM: Martin H. Pfeiffer  
DATE: December 12, 1973

Enclosed herewith is a short New York Chapter blurb for inclusion in the 1973 Edition of the Society Newsletter.

*Martin Pfeiffer*  
Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt  
CC: R. Fieldhouse





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
Albert C. Jensen, Vice President  
Russell D. Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm, 32 minute length, sound film was accomplished by the Audio-Visual Unit of S. U. N. Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology-minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.00. Previews can be arranged at a nominal charge of \$10.00, applicable to purchase price. New York State residents, who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations, will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy, or several copies of the film, are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner, Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

A recent Chapter "Newsletter", prepared by Publicity Chairman William Pearce, informed the membership that our annual combined meeting with the Wildlife Society is scheduled for the Hotel Syracuse from January 31 to February 2, 1974. The Program Committee, under the able direction of its Chairman, Dr. Robert Werner, has come up with a very timely agenda for the joint session, "Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond". This regional land use planning theme has attracted some outstanding speakers and panelists, including: Senator H. Douglas Barclay, Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris, Richard Persico (Director of the Adirondack Park Agency), Albert C. Hall (Executive Director, Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills), William Roden (Adirondack Sportsman and Outdoor Writer), Herbert Doig (Director, Division of Fisheries and Wildlife, Department of Environmental Conservation) Philip Thornton (Deputy Chief of the U. S. Forest Service), and Robert Hennigan (Department of Policy and Program Affairs, College of Environmental Science and Forestry).

The Fisheries Society will have its business meeting on Thursday evening, January 31. A technical session is planned for Saturday morning, February 2. The title will be: "The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management". We are planning to bring together as much information as we can on the use of alewives, smelt, cisco and dwarf suckers as forage for lake trout, brook trout and other salmonids. We hope that some useful ideas and recommendations will arise out of this session.

Finally, the completed Chapter film "The Aquatic Ecologist" will be previewed Friday evening, February 1.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

- Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2 Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148  
Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)  
O'Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118  
Otis, Maurice, B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerland, N.Y. 12159  
Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)  
Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Ave., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801  
Petty, Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
Pfeiffer, Martin, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Con., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
Plosila, Daniel, S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12977 (A)  
Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)  
Simkins, Stephens, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)  
Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)  
Smith David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)  
Smith, Edward, S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
Smith, Stephen B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. #1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063  
Vashro, James E., R.D. #2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867  
Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
Werner, Robert, S.U.N.Y. College Env. Sci. & Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)  
White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
White, William D.E.C. Ray Brook N.Y. 12977  
Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (L)  
Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476  
Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

(A) Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
(L) " " life " " " " " " "  
(R) " " retired " " " " " " "  
(S) " " student " " " " " " "

as of February 1973

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1973 Membership List

Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850  
Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571  
Barnes, Jeffrey O., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132  
Bentley, William G., RD #1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)  
Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)

Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Brewer, R. C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A)  
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Ave., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)

Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040  
Culp, Terry, P.O. Box #2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)

Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2, Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561  
Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)  
Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)

Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., R.D. #1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
Frisa, Charles, N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847

Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Green, David, M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
Greene, Robert, A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Harding, R.J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)

Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Jolliff, Thomas, N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)

Lantiegne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
Loeb, H.A., N.Y.S. Dept. Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)  
MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043  
Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020

## PROFESSIONALISM, UNIONISM, AND THE NURTURE OF GENIUS

Biologists, accustomed to fighting for survival at scientific frontiers, have awakened slowly to the political realities of the 1970's. The strain of obtaining adequate support for research has become compounded by the need to compete for scarce teaching and research positions at salaries which have scarcely kept pace with spiralling inflation. Can biologists act collectively to improve their lot without losing the privileged tradition of free investigation and scholarly independence? Must scientific knowledge again be nurtured in monasteries populated by dedicated but starving monks? Does scholarly survival demand a fit political structure able to evolve with society while protecting and sustaining the discipline and its disciples?

The problem is one of many facets. Developments in academia have led to its mushroom growth. College enrollments have leveled off. Anti-intellectual legislators have cut university budgets in reaction to disruptive political upheavals and permissive administrators. Scholars are forced to spend more and more time to preserve status and influence in a society which is moving into increasingly sophisticated and often completely baffling realms of bureaucratic complexity. Efficiency and productivity have dropped sharply.

Proposed solutions are many sided. Biologists are usually sensitized to only one or another part of the larger issues. They look with respect at the chemists who require certification of university programs prior to accreditation by the American Chemical Society. They are acutely conscious that certification by the national society has provided chemistry departments with a lever toward improving funding. In unionism also they see dramatic gains in employment which were formerly considered strictly professional. It is not surprising that likely solutions are borrowed from contemporary society. One way to compete for higher wages is through the format of the labor union. A device to improve the competitive position of a discipline could be a powerful National Society where membership carries certification of competence — where the society is in a position to demand the exclusive employment of members. The society also could be expected to lobby in the halls of Congress, at the administrative levels of government, and even in the courts dealing with biological questions. The institutionalism of standards of training for the discipline and the concomitant institutionalism of a bargaining agency would require in turn a powerful, aggressive bureaucracy. The arguments toward this approach are compelling. It would appear that heavy-handed, pugnacious, and well-financed pressure groups yield maximum results.

Strategy such as this cannot be entertained without serious evaluation of the consequences. In the past, professional pride has been high among biologists. There has been an inward sense of accomplishment coming from the advances for which biology is responsible — both in philosophy and in technology. Productive scientists have shown little concern with the trappings of wealth, but have enjoyed the freedom to seek after the truth and to make their reputations and achieve status on the basis of the soundness of their experiments and writings. The culture of genius requires special nutrients and an invigorating climate. There is certainly cause to wonder whether the establishment of a rigid professional union, riddled with power politics and wrangling with budget committees and legislators for facilities and salaries, will in the long run provide scientists with the intellectual detachment and advancement so precious to their progress. The university, even in these days of the "multiversity," must have the elements of the ivory tower — a monastery, of sorts, aloof from dark ages.

The resolution of the problem can best be achieved by a stance between overt professionalism and blind isolationism. Biologists must speak for themselves with a stronger voice. There is a need for a careful examination of the certification and preparation of new biologists for the two year certificate and for the Bachelor's, the Master's, or the Ph.D. degrees. The rigor of biological training in the colleges and universities of the country is badly in need of enhancement. Programs which prepare biologists poorly for performance are disasters. Respect for the profession is lessened with the production of every unqualified practitioner. Efforts at achieving some consensus to improve biological education are to be commended and much must be done soon to ensure high standards.

The heritage of the professional biologist is to perpetuate his discipline and to create new knowledge. This requires a scholarly climate, freedom, and security if genius is to flourish. The time has come for the famous ingenuity of biologists to be directed toward the survival of biology itself.

ROBERT KRAUSS  
AIBS President

Opinions expressed by authors are their own and do not necessarily reflect the opinions of the American Institute of Biological Sciences nor the institutions with which the authors are affiliated.

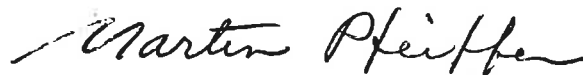
MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

Unless I am mistaken, there seems to be a faint but accelerating ground swell of public interest for the ultimate development of New York's potential fisheries resources. This is particularly evident in connection with some of our larger waters such as Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence, Hudson and Delaware Rivers. Bold new comprehensive fisheries management plans are now in the process of being evolved for these important but heretofore neglected aquatic assets.

The overwhelming passage of the Pure Waters Bond Program reflecting the environmental concerns of our citizens will obviously help contribute to habitat improvement and thereby expedite these fish restoration efforts. Likewise, the recent passage of Amendment One should provide additional momentum. Our organization can, and should, play a vital role in this renaissance.

It is essential that we remain alert and aggressive in championing our interests. I urge the membership to keep the Chapter officers informed of pertinent issues which deserve our attention. Along this line, we have recently gone on record in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act which has proven so valuable to our programs.

In closing, I hope that the encouraging omens observed in my crystal ball portend that we are finally emerging from the Year of the "Bull" and are at long last entering upon the Year of the "Fish".



MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
President  
NEW YORK CHAPTER -  
AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

collection weirs will account for 70 percent of the costs or \$2.8 million. Planning, research, coordination and administration will account for 20 percent of the cost or \$0.8 million. Laboratory construction and maintenance and purchase of suitable research vessels will account for the remaining 10 percent or \$0.4 million.

At state and national levels we are making a concerted drive to apply the finest management practices possible to develop and conserve our anadromous fish resources. These efforts have been undertaken to provide both economic and social benefits for people and insure long-term well-being of the resources.

This is but a sketch of the importance we attach to our anadromous fish resources. In New York we realize that we cannot carry this ball alone. Our Department believes that common goals can best be reached by continuing the existing State-Federal partnership. This can be achieved specifically by (1) extending the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act to June 30, 1979 and (2) authorizing and appropriating funds adequate to do the job. Governor Rockefeller has recently given his support to Resolution Number 6 of the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission which proposes that the Federal share in projects be increased from 50 to 75 percent and that the annual expenditure authorization be raised to \$20,000,000. We strongly support extension of the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act and reaffirm our support for these changes.

Prepared by: Paul C. Neth  
Principal Aquatic Biologist  
9/24/73

annually. This represents the loss of a resource that once not only provided a rich and integral part of regional human life and experience, but reflected habitat quality and environmental health as well. Remnant populations scarcely support commercial or sport fishing, representing a major economic, recreational and food loss to our people. There are many who will never know the delicate flavor of shad or its roe. Rational management of the striped bass is hampered by inadequate knowledge not only during the period that it resides in New York's waters but also as it migrates to distant coastal areas. This is a fine food and game fish with important spawning and nursery grounds in the Hudson River estuary. It is our intent as resource managers and program administrators to redevelop remnant stocks to vigorous and bountiful populations that not only contribute substantially to the health and well-being of New Yorkers but in some instances to fisheries of national significance. Research can produce some of the required answers but findings must be tied to effective planning, development and implementation of innovative management practices if we are to achieve the desired goal.

From the inception of the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act through June 30, 1973, our Department has received federal reimbursements totaling approximately \$400,000 on project expenditures. When combined with the state share, this represents a substantial outlay of funds. However, future requirements to meet our short-term objectives will be substantially greater, approximating \$4 million in federal funds during the period 1975-1980. Production facilities to support our Great Lakes program including a 200,000 pound capacity anadromous hatchery, streamside rearing, stock-out ponds and

New Jersey, New York and Pennsylvania and the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.

While important first steps have been taken, plans for development and management of our anadromous fish resources are far from being completed. We are currently on the threshold of a breakthrough in Lake Ontario which will see the development of outstanding sport fisheries for coho, chinook and Atlantic salmon, steelhead, brown and lake trout. Benefits anticipated here can be extended to Lake Erie. These fisheries will be located within easy driving distance of nearly half of New York's population of freshwater anglers. The key to success in this program lies in developing hatchery capacity to produce 3,000,000 young trout and salmon annually to support the fishery. It also hinges on continued control of the sea lamprey, the parasitic organism identified as the principal limiting factor in past salmonid restoration efforts in Lake Ontario.

We are now exploring the potential for development of salmon and steelhead runs into the Hudson River and several Long Island streams that are tributary to the Atlantic Ocean. If proven feasible it will be possible to develop a unique fishery that is readily accessible to people living in New York City, Long Island and along the Hudson River corridor. Potential benefits in terms of recreation, food and economic impacts are very great indeed.

More effective management of existing anadromous fisheries, both sport and commercial, is desperately needed. Shad harvests in the Hudson and Delaware Rivers have dwindled from millions of pounds to thousands of pounds



STATEMENT OF  
NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
CONVEYED BY LETTER FROM COMMISSIONER DIAMOND TO  
HOUSE SUBCOMMITTEE ON FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE CONSERVATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT

Since passage of the Act in 1965, New York has utilized available federal funds to set a course that would lead to development and effective management of its anadromous fish resources. Important achievements have been made in areas of program planning, research, development and finally in the management of our anadromous fish resources. The following accomplishments are particularly significant:

1. Development of a comprehensive fisheries management plan for Lake Ontario that is being used to guide our current and long-range program efforts.
2. Construction of a pilot spawning and incubation channel for steelhead and implementation of a research program to determine the role and value of this type of device in maintaining high quality sport fisheries as natural spawning and nursery areas deteriorate.
3. Determination of the status of the lake sturgeon in the St. Lawrence River system. Knowledge provided by these studies will guide our future management policies for this species in the River.
4. Implementation of a cooperative planning and research effort in the Delaware River to increase the abundance and develop management strategies particularly for American shad. Participating are the States of Delaware,



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

*M. Pfeiffer*  
*M. Pfeiffer*

MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Regional Supervisors - Fish and Wildlife  
**FROM:** Kenneth F. Wich  
**SUBJECT:** Extension of the Anadromous Fisheries Act  
**DATE:** October 31, 1973

*\**

The Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act expires this year unless extended by Congress. The Act has proven valuable to our programs. Commissioner Diamond has submitted a statement to the House Subcommittee favoring its extension. A copy is attached for your information.

*Ku*

Assistant Director  
Division of Fish and Wildlife

attach.

*ground swell*

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
NOV 7 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

*bold*  
*modern*  
*fish mgt. techniques*  
*cooperation*

*potentials*

*Env. concerns*  
*pure waters bond*  
*program*



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

MEMORANDUM

RECEIVED

TO: Ken Wich  
FROM: Martin Pfeiffer  
SUBJECT: FEDERAL ANADROMOUS FISHERIES ACT  
DATE: November 12, 1973

NOV 13 1973  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR  
DIVISION OF  
FISH AND WILDLIFE

I was greatly impressed with Commissioner Diamond's recent statement in regard to favoring the extension of the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act. Along this line, I think that it would be highly appropriate if the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society would issue a similar statement under its letterhead. Therefore, can you please supply me with a specific title and address for the House Subcommittee which is involved.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist

MHP:mt

House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife  
Conservation and the Environment  
John D. Dingell, Chairman (House of Representatives)  
Room 1334  
Longworth House Office B.  
Washington, D.C. 20515

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
NOV 19 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 21, 1973

House Subcommittee on Fisheries and Wildlife  
Conservation and the Environment  
John D. Dingell, Chairman (House of Representatives)  
Room 1334  
Longworth House Office B.  
Washington, D. C. 20515

Gentlemen:

On behalf of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, I wish to inform you of our organization's strong desire that the Federal Anadromous Fisheries Act be extended by Congress. As professionals in the field of fisheries, we are wholly in agreement with Conservation Commissioner Diamond's recent statement praising the achievements accomplished under this Act in New York State.

We recommend that you extend the Anadromous Fish Conservation Act to June 30, 1979 and authorize and appropriate adequate funds to accomplish the task.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York State Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:mt  
CC: R. Fieldhouse

**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**  
21 South Putt Corners Road, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561



Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

Warren H. McKeon,  
Regional Director

May 8, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Mr. Pfeiffer:

Thank you for your letter of April 18, 1973 per-  
taining to my selection as chairman of the Techni-  
cians Committee along with Larry Skinner.

I will accept this selection and would like to  
thank you and other members of the Executive Com-  
mittee for your confidence. I also appreciate the  
selection of Larry Skinner as an assistant. I am  
sure he will be of great help.

I am beginning now to hopefully organize a workshop  
session for technicians.

Sincerely,

*Herbert H. Eschbach*

Herbert H. Eschbach  
Fish & Wildlife Technician  
Region 3

HHE/sp

**N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 14 1973**

**REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 3**

Resolution by the New York Chapter to change membership

Categories in the American Fisheries Society

It is the intent of this resolution not only to permit active participation of technicians in National and Chapter affairs but also to preclude such participation in chapter affairs of professionals who are not members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society.

Whereas, it is the opinion of the New York Chapter that only voting members in good standing of the American Fisheries Society should be acceptable as voting members in all affiliated chapters thereof, and,

Whereas, the New York Chapter would like fishery technicians to participate in all chapter affairs as voting members in order to strengthen the Chapter.

Now therefore be it resolved,

that the New York Chapter respectfully request the Executive Committee of the American Fishery Society to amend its by-laws thus permitting the following membership categories in both the Parent Society and its affiliated Chapters:

Active Membership

Professional

Professionals who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (now established at \$20.00/annum)

Technical

Technicians who qualify for membership according to the present by-laws and who are not in arrears in paying their annual dues (to be established at a reduced rate, possibly \$10.00/annum)

Other Membership

All other membership categories as established by the present by-laws should remain in effect.



**New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences**  
a Statutory College of the State University  
**Cornell University**

Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
Forest Science  
Wildlife Science  
Natural Resources  
Outdoor Recreation  
Environmental Conservation

April 19, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter, American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

I have received your request for me to serve as Chairman of the Resolutions Committee and will accept the assignment. The Executive Committee also chose Robert Engstrom-Heg and Robert Greene, and I will use copies of this letter to advise them of their selection. Perhaps they will acknowledge the assignment in letters to you and copies to me.

The problem of technician membership was discussed at the meeting in Utica, but I'll have to admit I wasn't paying close attention, and I don't know whether or not anything definite was agreed upon. If not, and I don't hear from you, then all I can see to do after examining the correspondence you sent is to resubmit the New York Chapter resolution correcting the deficiencies noted by Executive Secretary Wade in his letter of August 14, 1972. These were:

1. Resolutions must be received no later than July 15.
2. There was no specification designation that the resolution had been recommended by Chapter group.

Perhaps Bob Green or Robert Engstrom-Heg will have some thoughts on this too.

Sincerely,

W. Harry Everhart  
Department Chairman

WHE:pp

cc: Mr. Robert Engstrom-Heg  
Mr. Robert Greene

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

APR 20 1973

RECEIVED SUPERVISOR  
REGION 3



**New York State Department of Environmental Conservation**

21 South Putt Corners Road, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561

Henry L. Diamond,  
Commissioner

Warren H. McKeon,  
Regional Director

May 18, 1973

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Martin:

I have received a copy of Dr. Everhart's letter to you dated April 19, 1973 and am pleased to have been assigned to serve on the Resolutions Committee.

Although I am familiar with the resolution concerning technician membership in the AFS, I attended only the Saturday morning session of the Utica meeting and will have to be filled in on what transpired at the business meeting before I can comment.

Sincerely,

Robert A. Greene  
Senior Aquatic Biologist  
Region 3

cc: Dr. W. H. Everhart  
Mr. W. H. McKeon

RAG/jg

**N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 22 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5**



COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:

Service - Bob Harding  
Historian - Martin Pfeiffer  
Professional Standards - Steve Simkins  
By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruce White  
Heraldic - Bill Mac Gregor  
Awards - Carl Parker  
Auditing - Lee Cooper

Licensing - Vacant  
Nominating - Tom Jolliff  
Program - Leigh Blake  
Publicity - Ned Holmes  
Resolutions - Howard Dean  
Membership - Steve Simkins, Bruce White  
Technicians - Herb Eschbach

RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January '73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord. This session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildlife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay its own way after Friday breakfast.

Ned Holmes, Chairman  
Publicity Committee

October, 1972

NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 1

# 1

This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the film are being planned. Your thoughts on print distribution are invited; as a starter the ENCON film library has been suggested - any others?

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

At this time there is not much one can say to alleviate the fact that the word "environmental" has become bigger than the words "fishing" and "hunting". Many groups have taken up the banner in the effort to improve the land - where we once stood almost alone. For the worse, we have been forced to take a back seat in the environmental battle and have actually been maligned as frivolous, self interested, and of not much account.

Should we fight back or surrender? The former certainly, and, as if we are not on to a good thing - which we are - namely fishing and hunting. As for the environmentalists let's beat 'em and join 'em both. Join them to make the environment better because that is our goal too.

However, there is something passive about many of the present-day environmentalists and something pretty grim too. When passive man waits for the environment to assault him in the form of unsightliness, garbage odors or a cinder in the eye something must be done for him. But when a man takes on the environment actively, for exhilaration, ego building, and (horrors) enjoyment he is termed at the least frivolous and at the worst a killer.

Our job could be the maintenance of the opportunity for active contact with the environment - in our case through fishing. In this respect we have to beat 'em.

Howard Loeb

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive Committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, a part time executive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of \$200.00 has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al Bromley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January '73. An executive secretary can add much in better organization, Chapter communication, and year to year continuity.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 18, 1973

Mr. Robert Griffiths  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Bob:

At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you were selected to serve as Chairman of the new Executive Secretary Committee, along with Edward Holmes and D. Kay Sanford. Should you accept, and we hope that you do, contact Ned and Kay to tell them of our decision and ask them to serve with you.

You will also be obliged to get in touch with Bill Severinghaus, President of the Wildlife Society, to find out who their Executive Secretary Committee members are and also arrange for a combined committee meeting. The object of this combined committee is to explore the feasibility of hiring a fulltime paid Executive-Secretary. As you will recall at our last business meeting, a motion was made and approved that any voting for a fulltime paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.

I personally feel that our Chapter is in no position to afford such a luxury. However, once you have had your combined meeting with the Wildlife Committee, we will have to arrange to have our Secretary-Treasurer mail out a ballot on this proposal to the membership.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

CC: Mr. C. W. Severinghaus  
Mr. Russell Fieldhouse

Would you please read over this bill, discuss it with your colleagues and try to give me in about a month's time some reaction, especially a reaction which might begin to put down the ABC's of the qualifications and reasons for licensing fisheries biologists. If we can get something going before the start of the fall season, we might be able to get a distribution to the membership before our meeting to be held around the first of the year. If we could come up with something that we agreed on, that the executive committee accepted and the membership accepted, then we could proceed with getting a bill drafted and in the hopper in the coming legislative session. I feel that it is important that we do this quickly because the foresters have had their bill in front of the legislature four or five years and the ruddy thing never gets out of committee.

Please let me have some reaction as soon as you can and if necessary, we will get together somewhere to discuss it after we have gotten used to the idea.

JDG:klc  
Encs.

cc: M. Pfeiffer ✓

Dan Plosila  
Bill Youngs  
John D. Gould

Licensing Committee, New York Chapter American Fisheries Society  
July 27, 1973

Last May, Martin asked me to, once again, serve as chairman of the Licensing Committee for the Chapter. He suggested that you gentlemen might work with me. Looking over the correspondence, it occurs to me that Martin may have neglected to inform you of his choice, and I certainly haven't done anything till now. I hope this isn't too much of a shock.

I am attaching three copies of an act which has been introduced for the last two or three years into the legislature which would attempt to license the practice of professional forestry. I have felt for some time that there would be some advantages to us as fisheries scientists, fisheries managers, whatever you call us, to be licensed by the State of New York to practice our art. I am the first to point out and completely admit that, basically, it's probably all just the purest "Merde". However, the situation today is such that the fisheries biologist very frequently, in the management section at least, finds himself working with Department of Transportation engineers, with the so-called "quality engineers and with engineers who design projects for housing developers, condominiums, etc.

The plain truth of the matter is that in hearings, which we are becoming involved in more and more in management, the first thing the opposition does is to qualify their people and make a great deal out of the fact that the man is a "licensed professional engineer". Academic types who consult make a great deal out of the fact that they are a professor or assistant professor at such and such university and that they are Ph.D's, etc.

For these reasons however good they may be, I think it is in the best interest of the guys to have our members licensed to practice fisheries management and biology in the State of New York. As I read the section for the foresters, it occurred to me that fisheries people are in a much better position to get a favorable passage on such a proposition. Our profession involves matters concerning the health, safety, and welfare of the people of the State. This is supported by our participation in what used to be Section 429, the Stream Protection Law. The language of this law refers specifically to protection of health, safety and welfare of the people of New York. So, that plus the fact that we are involved with water whose quality is of primary concern in terms of health, safety, and welfare should, I think, put us in a good spot for approval.

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
JUL 30 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 6

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society  
(January 15, 1973)

Kendall Warner, President  
Fishery Office  
Bldg. 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
PHONE: 207-947-8627

James A. McCann, President-elect  
Branch of Fish Eco-Systems  
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife  
Suite 556, Matomic Building  
1717 H Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20242  
PHONE: 202-343-5729

Robert A. Jones, immediate past-President  
Department of Environmental Protection  
P. O. Box 89  
Waterford, Connecticut 06385  
PHONE: 203-443-0166

Richard W. Hatch, Secretary-Treasurer  
Maine Cooperative Fishery Unit  
Murray Hall  
University of Maine  
Orono, Maine 04473  
PHONE: 207-581-7151

Stephen Simkins, President New York Chapter  
Paul Smiths College  
Paul Smiths, New York 12970  
PHONE: 518-327-6278

Richard L. Hames, President Southern New England Chapter  
Fish and Water Life Unit  
Department of Environmental Protection  
State Office Building  
Hartford, Connecticut 06115  
PHONE: 203-566-2287

Kenneth J. Linton, President Central Penn Chapter  
Clarion State College  
Clarion, Pennsylvania 16214  
PHONE: 814-226-6000

MEMORANDUM

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
January 17, 1973

To: Executive Committee, Northeastern Division American Fisheries Society  
From: Kendall Warner, President

The semiannual meeting of the Society's Executive Committee will be held in Washington, D. C. on March 19-20, 1973.

At the Northeastern Division's 1972 Annual Meeting at Ellenville, New York, the membership voted to pay the President's traveling expenses to the midwinter Society Executive Committee Meeting, with the approval of the Northeastern Division's Executive Committee.

The purpose of this memorandum is to request your approval of payment of my traveling expenses to attend the parent Society's Executive Committee in Washington in March. Your prompt reply would be appreciated.

KW:cd

*Martin Pfeiffer*  
D.E.C.  
Ray Brook NY 12977  
891 1370

MR. PAUL NETH  
MARTIN PFEIFFER  
BLURB ON NEW YORK CHAPTER ACTIVITIES  
JANUARY 22, 1973

Enclosed herewith is a short blurb on New York Chapter American Fisheries Society activities for the past year (1972).

Please feel free to edit same with Howard Loeb's help.

Martin H. Pfeiffer

MHP:MLB  
Enc.

MEMORANDUM

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
January 19, 1973

To: Executive Committee, Northeastern Division American Fisheries Society  
From: Kendall Warner, President  
Subject: 1973 Warmwater Fish Workshop

Reference is made to my Memorandum to the Executive Committee (11/20/72) regarding the need for a host state or province for the 1973 Warmwater Fish Workshop. New Hampshire will host the 1973 Warmwater Fish Workshop, thanks to the efforts of Dick Seamans, Bob Jones, and the Past Presidents' Committee. John Scarella will serve as Workshop Chairman. We also have two other tentative offers (Quebec, Massachusetts) to host the 1974 or another future Workshop.

I would also like to correct an error in my list (11/20/72 MEMO) of States and Provinces who have not yet hosted a workshop. "Rocky" Bridges brought to my attention that Connecticut and New Jersey were co-hosts for the First and Third Workshops, respectively.

I am sure we can look forward to an interesting and informative Workshop program in New Hampshire this fall.

cc: Dr. Richard A. Wade  
Mr. Richard C. Seamans, Jr.  
Mr. Gerald Lewis  
Mr. Colton Bridges

KW:ed

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
JAN 24 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 3

MEMORANDUM

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
January 17, 1973

To: Executive Committee, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society

From: Kendall Warner, President

Subject: Executive Committee Meeting, Northeastern Division

A meeting of the Executive Committee of the Northeastern Division is scheduled for Thursday, February 22, 1973 at the State Office Building, 100 Cambridge Street, Boston. While it is rarely possible to schedule a date satisfactory to everyone, I have been able to reach most of you by phone, and this date seems to be the best possibility. I originally attempted to schedule this Executive Committee Meeting during the previous week, contiguous with the Program Committee Meeting to save on travel time and expenses, but this did not work out because of conflicting commitments.

I have contacted Al Peterson and he will arrange for a conference room. We should meet at the Division of Marine Fisheries Office, State Office Building, at 10:30 AM on February 22; this will be a one-day meeting.

The parent Society's Executive Committee Meeting is scheduled to be held in Washington, D. C. on March 19-20, 1973. I plan to attend as our Division's representative. A primary purpose of our Division Executive Committee Meeting on February 22 is to decide on any business our Division should present for discussion at the parent Society's Committee Meeting in March, but other Division business will also be discussed.

I will plan to send out an Agenda prior to our February 22 meeting in Boston. Please send me, prior to February 8, any Agenda items that you think should be discussed. Please let me know your plans for attendance as well.

enc  
KW:ed

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
JAN 26 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

MAJOR ACTIVITIES FOR PAST YEAR - 1972

Prepared by: Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

The annual business meeting of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society was held at the Treadway Inn, Utica, New York on January 12, 1973.

Outgoing president, Howard A. Loeb, commented on our Chapter's vital role in funding the Environmental Bond coalition which helped bring about the overwhelming passage of the 1972 Environmental Bond Issue.

A resolution was made to change membership categories in the American Fisheries Society. The New York Chapter respectfully requested the Executive Committee of the parent society to amend its by-laws to admit both technical and professional memberships.

It was also suggested that our Chapter consider the possibility of hiring a part-time executive secretary in conjunction with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society.

David Hanselman, producer of the Fisheries Biology Film showed us portions of the work print complete with narration by the famous Rod Serling. Unfortunately, Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, reported that we will still require a sum of \$700.00 to complete this important project. The membership voted to donate an additional \$200.00 in Chapter funds toward this end, and all were urged to seek out new sources of possible financial support.

The nominating committee proposed incumbent Vice-President Steve Simkins for the Chapter presidency, but Steve declined. As a result, the new slate of officers for 1973 was as follows:

Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
Albert C. Jensen, Vice-President  
Russell Fieldhouse, Secretary-Treasurer  
(This represents Mr. Fieldhouse's second term of office.)

Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society  
Executive Committee Meeting-February 22, 1973  
Boston, Massachusetts

1. The meeting convened in Room 1108 of the State Office Building, 100 Cambridge Street at 10:45 a.m. Present were: Kondal Warner, ME, President; James McCann, D. C., President Elect; Richard Hatch, ME, Sec'y-Treas.; Alan Peterson, MA, Constitutional Consultant; Matthew Scott, ME, Chrps., Pollution Abatement Comm.; Howard Dean, N.Y., member, Pollution Abatement Comm. (Scott and Dean met separately as the Pollution Abatement Comm. earlier and joined the Exec. Comm. at 11:30 a.m.)
2. The Secretary-Treasurer reported on the current status of the Division's finances. The working account shows a balance of \$964.50 with the 1973 Newsletter expenses approximately half paid. The River Ecology Symposium account has a balance of \$3021.82 including \$93.89 interest earned June-December 1972. Questions raised concerning income from sales of the symposium volume "River Ecology and Man" were unanswered because no information was at hand. The Sec'y-Treas. was directed to contact Dr. Oglesby regarding the contract with Academic Press and to find out when the Division might expect to receive royalty payments. Sales of the volume are reported to be excellent, so we should be receiving additional income.
3. The committee discussed procedures for the annual mail ballot election of Division officers. The Sec'y-Treas. will check with AFS office on inclusion of the ballot in a parent society mailing. The ballot should go out to the membership at least six weeks before the Annual Meeting. Ballots will be returned to the Sec'y-Treas. who, with the President will make a preliminary count and make an effort to insure that the apparent winners are present at the meeting. The official ballot count should be made by the nominating committee before the Annual Business Meeting.
4. The Sec'y-Treas. reported on the current tax status of the Division. According to information received from AFS, the Division is a tax exempt organization; it does not have to file federal income tax forms unless gross receipts normally exceed \$5000 per year, and the Division now has a taxpayer identification number for use on bank accounts and other reports.
5. Alan Peterson presented for Executive Committee approval three amendments to the Bylaws to be acted upon at the Annual Meeting. The first amendment names the Membership Committee as a permanent committee with its Chairperson appointed by the President. The second amendment is merely housekeeping after insertion of the first amendment. The third amendment is an english grammar housekeeping change.
6. Alan Peterson reported that the Special Projects Comm. has chosen Fish Culture (Aquaculture?) as the topic for the next major effort of the Division. Other plans are suspended temporarily with no date proposed as yet.
7. The President reported on the February 13-14 meeting of the Program Committee for the Vermont meeting. Response to the call for papers has been overwhelming this year with 50 titles submitted. There will be three freshwater sessions containing 14 papers, two marine sessions with 9 papers, two anadromous sessions with 8 papers, one fish culture session with 6 papers, a combined fish culture

New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, NY 12977  
January 29, 1973

Mr. Kendall Warner, President  
Northeastern Division  
American Fisheries Society  
Fishery Office  
Bldg. 34, Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401

Dear President Warner:

This is in reply to your recent memorandum relating to the proposed February 22 Northeastern Division Executive Committee meeting in Boston. Unfortunately, I will not be able to attend.

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a short blurb on the New York Chapter's major activities for the past year.

You have my approval of payment of your traveling expenses in connection with the Washington meeting.

Sincerely,

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
President

MHP:MT



- reinstigate the member's discount on AFS Special Publications. The President was asked to ascertain the constitutional basis for the Professional Certification Appeals Board and definition of the rules under which this board operates. (The President reported that so far during his term 7 appeals had been considered: 4 approved, 2 disapproved, 1 pending.) The Executive Committee membership had been previously unaware of the existence of an appeals board and wondered whether the general membership knew that it existed.
13. The committee authorized the President to attend the AFS Executive Committee Meeting in Washington in March at Division expense. The President was advised to exercise prudence but was not required to lodge at the YMCA.
  14. The President passed around for committee inspection a copy of the proposed society manual. The manual is to serve as a source of information for Division and Chapter officers. It is currently being revised.
  15. The Committee authorized the Sec'y-Treasurer to obtain a plaque for presentation to the retiring president at the Annual meeting.
  16. The Executive Committee meeting adjourned at 2:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Secretary-Treasurer

- and engineering session on hatchery design, a seminar on effects of air pollution on water quality, a panel on environmental impact statements involving all fishery groups and probably some wildlife interests and a one-half day general session. The Annual Business meeting will be held at 4 p.m. on Monday, June 4.
8. Warner and Hatch reported that the newsletter will be printed for distribution to all Division members in mid-March. It will consist of about 40 pages and can be produced within the allotment received from AFS. The contents were discussed, including items to be eliminated to keep costs within the amount available. The committee members felt that the minutes of the Annual business meeting are an important communication to the membership and should be included if possible. The Sec'y-Treas. has checked with the Editor and found that a list of committee chairpersons and other officers will be included inside the front cover and that a single page abbreviated version of the business meeting can be included.
  9. Matthew Scott reported on activities of the Pollution Abatement Committee. He feels that the committee should be enlarged to provide a greater base of knowledge. The possibility of adding advisors to accomplish this end was discussed favorably. The objectives of the committee, as outlined by the chairman of the parent society committee were discussed. It was felt that, although the Division committee should provide input to the AFS committee, the work of the Division committee was not necessarily limited to the objectives spelled out by the parent society committee. The importance of the recommendations of this committee to deliberations of legislative bodies and the need to make legislative and regulatory agencies aware of the Division's feelings in this sensitive area were stressed. A suggestion that the committee's name be changed to reflect our concern with the future of the entire aquatic environment was favorably received.
  10. President Warner reported on the excellent workshop meeting held by the Salmonid Brood Stock Selection Committee in January. The committee reviewed five selection projects currently in progress and formulated a list of priority needs in selection for the Northeastern area. It is expected that the recommendations of this committee will be presented as one or more resolutions for action by the membership at the Vermont meeting.
  11. Other brief reports were presented by the President:
    - a. The Archives Committee is actively collecting and cataloging historical material and records
    - b. The time and place committee expects that the 1974 meeting will be held in New Jersey in late February or early March (Playboy Club?)
    - c. The 1973 Warmwater Fisheries Workshop will be held in the fall in New Hampshire with John Scarola as Chairperson. The possibility of alternating coldwater workshops with warmwater workshops was discussed favorably. It is understood that this suggestion will be presented as a motion at the annual business meeting.
  12. The committee then considered what items should be brought before the Executive Committee of AFS at its March meeting. We feel that the new policy of granting a rebate of dues to Divisions based on their membership should be continued. The President was authorized to attempt to increase the level of rebate and to see if a rebate on student members might be possible. If the level of allotment could be increased, the Division could then consider allotment of funds to chapters. The President was also authorized to seek reconsideration of the New York Chapter's petition for an associate member or technical member category or to encourage exploration of similar methods of relating the "man-in-the-pond" biologist to the society. An additional method of accomplishing this would be to

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
FEB 27 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

MEMORANDUM

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
February 13, 1973

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
February 23, 1973

To: Executive Committee, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society  
From: Kendall Warner, President  
Subject: Northeastern Division Executive Committee Meeting - February 22

Dr. Richard A. Wade, Executive Secretary  
American Fisheries Society  
1319 18th Street, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036

Dear Dick:

This letter will confirm our telephone conversation of this morning regarding proposals for agenda items by the Northeastern Division for consideration by the Society's Executive Committee at the March 19-20 meeting in Washington, D. C.

At our Northeastern Division Executive Committee Meeting on February 22, we voted that the following proposals be considered by the Society's Executive Committee:

Plans have been firmed-up for our Executive Committee Meeting in Boston on February 22, 1973, at 10:30 A.M., at the Massachusetts Division of Marine Fisheries Office, State Office Building, 100 Cambridge Street.

Agenda items will include the following, as well as any others you may want to present:

1. Secretary-Treasurer's Report (including River Ecology Symposium account)
2. IRS exemption certificate
3. Northeastern Division Newsletter
4. Proposed Northeastern Division Constitutional amendment
5. Mail ballot
6. Program for 1973 Annual Meeting (Vermont)
7. American Fisheries Society Procedures Manual
8. Warmwater Fish Workshop
9. Salmonid Brood Stock Selection Committee Workshop
10. American Fisheries Society Board of Appeals
11. Chapter Activities
12. Agenda items for American Fisheries Society Executive Committee Meeting, March 19-20
13. Committees - progress
14. Relationships with parent society

See you in Boston, weather permitting!

KW:ed

cc: Dr. Richard A. Wade  
Mr. Allen E. Peterson

1. That the Society renew its per-member allotment, from within the existing Society dues structure, to the Regional Divisions for annual operating expenses. It is further proposed that the allotment be increased to one dollar for each member residing within the Division, and that a portion of the allotment for each Division be re-allocated by the Division to Chapters within that Division. The amount re-allocated to chapters would be based on number of American Fisheries Society members (in good standing) who belong to each chapter.
2. Pending receipt of the Committee report on study of membership categories, particularly regarding establishment of an affiliate (technical) member grade, the Northeastern Division proposes reconsideration by the American Fisheries Society Executive Committee of the resolution by the New York Chapter as published in Volume 16, Number 9 of the American Fisheries Society Newsletter, but with the addition of "Divisions" as well as parent society and Chapters to the resolution.

If either or both of the foregoing proposals are to be presented as part of other motions or proposals to be considered by the Executive Committee, the Northeastern Division's proposals can be discussed at that time.

Sincerely yours,

Kendall Warner, President  
Northeastern Division  
American Fisheries Society

KW:ed

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
FEB 15 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

If you have any questions, comments, or suggestions concerning the material covered above, please let me know.

Late Flash: Dick Hatch just informed me that we have received \$843.64 in royalties from Academic Press.

KW:cd

enc.

cc: Dr. Richard A. Wade

introduced "item 1" as a motion, but the motion died for lack of a second. It is now obvious that the Divisions must seek sources other than "allotment from parent society dues" for operating expenses.

An alternative was suggested by Dr. Wade in "Report of the Executive Secretary" in Transactions American Fisheries Society 102(1):227, as follows:

"If the Divisions continue to find that they need additional operating expenses as may be necessary to meet obligations they may incur, it is recommended that they seek the approval of the Society's Executive Committee to levy special fees to meet expenses which are not properly chargeable to the regular funds of the Society. Provision is made for such action in Article 6, Section 6 of the AFS Constitution. If approved by the Executive Committee, the Parent Society will bill the Active Members of the Divisions concerned for the approved additional fees at the time it requests payment for annual dues. These fees will then be paid to the Secretary-Treasurer of the regional divisions to be disbursed by him in accordance with the Bylaws of the divisions and the authorization of its officers and members."

If we wish to consider such action a motion will need to be passed to that effect at our Annual Meeting in June, stipulating the amount of the "special fee" to be levied. Any such proposal must be publicized (American Fisheries Society Newsletter) and submitted to the American Fisheries Society Executive Committee at least 30 days prior to the American Fisheries Society meeting in Florida in September, and approved by the American Fisheries Society Executive Committee at their annual meeting.

There are several other alternatives for Division funding, but the above appears to me to be the most reasonable approach at the present time. Please send me your comments and suggestions!

#### Board of Appeals for Professional Certification

At our Northeastern Executive Committee Meeting in Boston on February 22, 1971 I was asked to investigate the background for establishing this Board. The legal basis was a motion passed by the American Fisheries Society Executive Committee at the annual meeting in Salt Lake City, September 17, 1971 (see T.A.F.S. 101(1):203) as follows: "That any member who has been disapproved for certification as a professional fisheries scientist may submit his application for consideration by a Board of Appeals. This Board shall be composed of the President of the American Fisheries Society, the American Fisheries Society Divisional presidents, and the chairman of the Board of Professional Certification, ex-officio."

As a member of this Board during my term as President, it became apparent that some guidelines to incoming Divisional presidents, concerning criteria to use in evaluating appeals, would be highly desirable. I have written Dr. Gerald Bouck, present chairman of the Board of Professional Certification, suggesting this possibility.

MEMORANDUM

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
May 11, 1973

To: Chapter Presidents, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society

From: Kendall Warner, President

This memo will serve as a reminder that you should be prepared to present an oral report on your Chapter's activities at the Northeastern Division's Annual Business Meeting to be held at Mount Snow, West Dover, Vermont on June 4, 1973, at 4:00 P.M. A written report should also be presented to our Secretary, Dr. Richard W. Hatch, on or before the meeting date.

If you are unable to attend the business meeting, I would appreciate it if you would ask someone in your Chapter to present the report.

Thanks in advance.

KW:ed

cc: Dr. Richard W. Hatch

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 14 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

MEMORANDUM

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
May 11, 1973

To: Executive Committee, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society


From: Kendall Warner, President

Subject: Executive Committee Meeting

There will be a noontime (luncheon) Executive Committee meeting on Monday, June 4, 1973, prior to the Northeastern Division's 22nd Annual Business Meeting. Items to be considered at the business meeting later that afternoon (4:00 P.M.) will be discussed.

I will let you know the time and place of the luncheon meeting upon your arrival at Mount Snow. See you soon.

Sincerely yours,

  
Kendall Warner, President  
Northeastern Division  
American Fisheries Society

KW:ed

cc: Dr. Richard A. Wade

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 14 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

State of New Jersey

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL  
PROTECTION

PLEASE REPLY TO  
P. O. BOX 1809  
TRENTON, N. J. 08625

DIVISION OF  
FISH, GAME AND SHELL FISHERIES  
RUSSELL A. COOKINGHAM  
DIRECTOR

August 6, 1973

1974 NORTHEAST FISH AND WILDLIFE CONFERENCE

Call For Papers

Dear Members:

Arrangements have been made to hold the 1974 Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference from February 24-27, 1974 at the Great Gorge Conference Center in McAfee, New Jersey.

The theme of the Conference will be "A New Era". The intent is to explore new philosophies, techniques, and challenges to the management of our fish and wildlife resources.

The following are the program chairmen for the five groups which are participating in the Conference:

Northeast Division of the American Fisheries Society:  
A. Bruce Pyle, N. J. Div. of Fish, Game & Shellfisheries,  
P. O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Northeast Section of the Wildlife Society:  
George P. Howard, N. J. Div. of Fish, Game & Shellfisheries,  
P. O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Dr. James Applegate, Rutgers University, P. O. Box 231,  
New Brunswick, N.J. 08903

Northeast Society of Conservation Engineers:  
Edward R. Miller, Director, Bureau of Fisheries & Engineering,  
Pennsylvania Fish Commission, P. O. Box 70, R. D. #1,  
Bellefonte, Pennsylvania 16823

Conservation Law Enforcement Chief's Association:  
John C. O'Dowd, N. J. Div. of Fish, Game & Shellfisheries,  
P. O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Northeast Conservation Information & Education Association:  
William Peterman, N. J. Div. Fish, Game & Shellfisheries  
P. O. Box 1809, Trenton, N. J. 08625

Please submit papers for presentation at this Conference to the appropriate Chairman.

As host, the New Jersey Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries is planning a Conference which will be progressive in attitude and both educational and entertaining. We hope you will put February 24-27, 1974 on your calendar as the time to visit us at McAfee, New Jersey's Ski Country.

Sincerely,

*Robert McDowell*

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
APR 16 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

MEMORANDUM

Fishery Office  
Bldg 34 Idaho Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401  
April 13, 1973

To: Executive Committee, Northeastern Division, American Fisheries Society

From: Kendall Warner, President

Subject: Division Business

I attended the American Fisheries Society Executive Committee Meeting in Washington, D.C. March 19-20, 1973. I will send each of you a copy of the minutes of this meeting as soon as available.

Three items of business resulting from our Northeastern Division's Executive Committee Meeting on February 22 required further investigation or action by the American Fisheries Society Executive Committee. Two of these items are alluded to in my letter of February 23 to Dr. Wade (copy enclosed). These items will be discussed below.

Membership Categories

(See item 2 in Wade-letter and Anderson's report to American Fisheries Society Executive Committee). President (past) Ed Cooper appointed a "Membership Structure Committee" (Richard O. Anderson, Chairman) at the American Fisheries Society Executive Committee Meeting in St. Louis in March, 1972. The committee sent out questionnaires to a sample of the membership concerning membership categories. This questionnaire was unsatisfactory in several respects, but a new questionnaire will be sent out and the results reported at the American Fisheries Society Annual Meeting in September, 1973. I believe that our Division's request for further consideration of the New York Chapter's resolution (see item 2, Wade-letter) should await Anderson's final Committee report in September.

Funding of Divisions (for operating expenses)

The desperate financial situation of the Society was stressed repeatedly during the Executive Committee Meeting in Washington (see "minutes"). It became more and more apparent as the meeting progressed that our request for Society funding (see "item 1" Wade-letter) did not stand much of a chance for approval by the Executive Committee. Nevertheless, I

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

October 12, 1973

Northeast Division - American Fisheries Society

Second Call for Papers

WHAT?

1974 Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference

WHEN?

February 24-27, 1974

WHERE?

Great Gorge Conference Center, McAfee, New Jersey

STOP!

Don't read any further unless you want to provide input to the 1974 divisional meeting of YOUR SOCIETY.

GO!

Be a contributor and encourage one of your friends or associates to contribute a paper for presentation at this meeting.

NO TIME TO WASTE!

Contributions must be sent to the Program Committee Chairman NOW; they must be received by October 31, 1973.

HERE'S HOW!

Each contribution submitted should contain the following information:

1. Title
2. Name, affiliation and mailing address of the author(s)
3. An abstract of about 100 words, typewritten and double spaced.
4. A letter, or outline that gives the Committee sufficient detail to properly evaluate the paper.
5. Time required for presentation: Generally, a total of 30 minutes is provided for each paper; this includes 20 minutes for presentation and 10 minutes for questions.

NOW MAIL - information listed above to:

A. Bruce Pyle  
A.F.S. Program Committee Chairman

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

Department of Environmental Protection  
Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries

October 12, 1973

1974 NORTHEAST FISH AND WILDLIFE CONFERENCE

Call For Papers

Dear Members:

Plans for the 1974 Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference are progressing well. The general program speakers will be Nathaniel Reed, Assistant Secretary, U. S. Department of Interior; Richard Stroud, Vice-President, Sport Fishing Institute; Congressman James Howard of New Jersey and Dr. Shepard Bartnoff, President, New Jersey Central Power and Light Company. The speakers will address themselves to the conference theme, "A New Era" with emphasis on the possible effects of energy on fish and wildlife resources.

The conference is fast approaching. Abstracts for papers should be sent to the following appropriate committee chairmen as soon as possible.

Northeast Division of the American Fisheries Society:

A. Bruce Pyle, N.J. Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries,  
P.O. Box 1809, Trenton, NJ 08625

Northeast Section of the Wildlife Society:

George P. Howard, N.J. Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries,  
P.O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Dr. James Applegate, Rutgers University, P.O. Box 231,  
New Brunswick, N.J. 08903

Northeast Society of Conservation Engineers:

Edward R. Miller, Director, Bureau of Fisheries & Engineering,  
Pennsylvania Fish Commission, P.O. Box 70, R.D.#1,  
Bellefonte, Pennsylvania 16823

Conservation Law Enforcement Chief's Association:

John C. O' Dowd, N.J. Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries,  
P.O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Northeast Conservation Information & Education Association:

William E. Peterman, N.J. Division of Fish, Game and Shellfisheries,  
P.O. Box 1809, Trenton, N.J. 08625

Remember to save the dates from February 24-27 to join us at the

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 18, 1973

Mr. Robert Harding  
21 Broadway  
Cortland, New York 13045

Dear Bob:

At the first meeting of our new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, we again selected you to continue to function as chairman of the Service Committee, along with Al Kellar.

Should you accept, and we hope that you do, please contact Al to inform him of our decision and ask him to serve with you.

The Chapter has, in the recent past, contributed a considerable percentage of its income to the Fisheries Movie project. Hopefully, the film will be completed this year. Thus, in the future, we may be in a better position to distribute the Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 18, 1973

Mr. Herbert Eschback  
R.D. 2, Box 666  
New Paltz, New York 12561

Dear Herb:

At the first meeting of our new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, we again selected you as chairman of the Technicians Committee, along with Larry Skinner of Warrensburg.

Should you accept, and we hope that you do, please contact Larry to inform him of our decision and ask him to serve with you.

I like your idea of work shop sessions for technicians and, hopefully, we can get started along this line.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 17, 1973

Dr. Harry Everhart  
Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall  
Cornell University  
Ithaca, New York 14850

Dear "Watson":

At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, we selected you as chairman of the Resolutions Committee, along with Robert Engstrom-Heg and Robert Greene. Should you accept, and we hope you do, could you contact your suggested fellow committee members and tell them of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?

In addition to whatever new resolutions you may come up with, we have still not fully resolved the technician membership category. Last year, our Chapter adopted a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the parent society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians, with a reduced dues rate. It would probably pay to pursue this subject further. I have enclosed some pertinent correspondence to provide you with background material.

Generally speaking, the duties of your committee would be to gather resolutions from members (by contacting them through the Secretary-treasurer, Russ Fieldhouse, or by direct contact). Resolutions would be presented at the January business meeting for vote.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, <sup>P</sup>resident  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

Hudson Street  
Warrensburg, New York 12885  
May 21, 1973

Mr. Herbert H. Eschbach  
Fish & Wildlife Technician  
N.Y.S. Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
21 S. Putt Corners Road  
New Paltz, New York 12561

Dear Herb:

I will gladly assist you on the Technicians Committee. I would suggest that we get together in the very near future so that we may start working on a program.

With the continuing change in the Department's responsibilities, perhaps it would be beneficial to look at the technician's job. Therefore, another suggestion for discussion may be the past, present and future role of the Fish & Wildlife Technician within the Department.

Very truly yours,

*LCS*  
Lawrence C. Skinner  
Conservation Biologist  
Region 5

LCS/cb

cc: M. Pfeiffer ✓

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

MAY 22 1973

REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5



July 27, 1973

Mr. John Krusan  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear John:

BILL Severinghaus informs me that you are the chairman of the publicity committee for the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society. He also indicated that you would handle all the publicity for the winter meeting of the Chapter which is to be held here in Syracuse on January 31 through February 2, 1974. This is still a long way in the future but I thought it would be appropriate to get out some advance publicity this fall so that Chapter members will reserve the date well in advance. A copy of the program as it now stands is attached.

I think it is quite clear that there is a relationship between the plans for the fall meeting in the Catskills and the subject matter of the winter meeting. Perhaps this should be pointed out to the members as it may encourage them to attend both sessions. Another matter of interest is Roman Numeral VII which is entitled "action planning session." The purpose of this session is to give members an opportunity to propose and discuss specific actions. The intent is to avoid the common frustration of reaching a considerable consensus which is completely ignored after the meeting. This session would serve as a place where specific actions are proposed and these proposals could then be acted on at the Chapter business meetings the following morning. I think it will be an interesting experiment and hope that the members are told in advance so they can come prepared for making specific recommendations.

Martin Pfeiffer, the President of the Fisheries Chapter, attended the planning meeting in Syracuse on July 24, 1973. I am sure he will be able to discuss the program with you in more detail. I will certainly be happy to hear from you if you have questions.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 18, 1973

Mr. William Pearce  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
Box 316  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618

Dear Bill:

At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, we selected you as Chairman of the Publicity Committee, along with Robert Brewer, Arch Petty and Les Wedge.

Should you accept, and we hope you do, could you contact Bob, Arch and Les and tell them of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?

The Publicity Committee's traditional role relates to obtaining media coverage of our annual meeting which will probably be held in December of this year, or January of 1974. However, this year we hope to complete our Fisheries Move, and that long-awaited event should receive all the coverage we can get.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
AUG 17 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

August 10, 1973

Mr. William L. Webb  
Professor  
Department of Forest Zoology  
College of Environmental  
Science and Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bill:

Thanks for your letter and proposed program for the joint meeting. I'll get copies to my Publicity Committee. It should be a good program to promote and publicize--because it's timely and controversial. It also hits a theme near and dear--the need for the area management approach for our Great Lakes resources!

Possibly I'll get to see Bob soon if I get up Cranberry way. If not, I'll make a point to see both of you in Syracuse--to get the show on the road. I also plan on seeing Martin Pfeiffer soon.

Again, thanks--the program proposal looks good.

Sincerely,

William A. Pearce  
Chairman  
Publicity Committee  
NYS Chapter - AFS

WAP:jss  
cc: M. Pfeiffer

Mr. John Kruzan

- 2 -

July 27, 1973

Also, I will try to keep sending you information as it develops. It will be most helpful if I knew what your plans are for mailings to the Chapter members then I could send you some prepared statements which could be included.

Sincerely yours,

William L. Webb  
Professor  
Department of Forest Zoology

WLN:cac

cc: C. W. Severinghaus  
Dr. Robert Werner  
Martin Pfeiffer

Enclosure

FOR RELEASE: A.M., THURSDAY, JANUARY 10, 1974

Professional biologists and the interested public will have an opportunity soon to examine one significant aspect of the relationship between the social and natural sciences. The occasion will be the midwinter meeting of the New York Chapters of The Wildlife Society and the American Fisheries Society, to be held January 31 - February 2, at the Hotel Syracuse in Syracuse.

Theme of the meeting will be Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond. The Friday session, <sup>Feb. 1</sup> ~~January 31~~, will be of particular interest to the public as it will feature detailed discussions of the matter by several authoritative speakers. These topics and speakers will include:

- "The Adirondack Park and Its Land Use Plans" with Dr. Larry VanDruff, Coordinator, and students from the Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University; Department of Forest Zoology, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry and SUNY Agriculture and Technical College at Cobleskill.
- "What We Have Learned from Experience," Richard Persico, Executive Director, Adirondack Park Agency.
- "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans," William Roden, Adirondack citizen and Regional Community Relations Specialist.
- "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell?" will be the subject of a luncheon address by State Senator H. Douglas Barclay.
- "Extension of the Regional Resource Planning Concept to Other Areas of New York State" will be the topic of Albert G. Hall, Executive Director of the Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills and former Director of the Division of Fish and Wildlife for the Department of Environmental Conservation.

*Friday evening*

In addition to these highlights, the ~~Saturday~~ session will feature the first public showing of the new American Fisheries Society film, "The Aquatic Ecologist." This half-hour color film is designed to explain the field to the lay public and should be of particular value as career guidance material for students.

Further information on the joint meeting may be obtained from Martin Pfeiffer, Department of Environmental Conservation, Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977.

FOR RELEASE: A.M., THURSDAY, JANUARY 10, 1974

Professional biologists and the interested public will have an opportunity soon to examine one significant aspect of the relationship between the social and natural sciences. The occasion will be the midwinter meeting of the New York Chapters of The Wildlife Society and the American Fisheries Society, to be held January 31 - February 2, at the Hotel Syracuse in Syracuse.

Theme of the meeting will be Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond. The Friday session, January 31, will be of particular interest to the public as it will feature detailed discussions of the matter by several authoritative speakers. These topics and speakers will include:

- "The Adirondack Park and Its Land Use Plans" with Dr. Larry VanDruff, Coordinator, and students from the Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University; Department of Forest Zoology, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry and SUNY Agriculture and Technical College at Cobleskill.
- "What We Have Learned from Experience," Richard Persico, Executive Director, Adirondack Park Agency.
- "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans," William Roden, Adirondack citizen and Regional Community Relations Specialist.
- "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell?" will be the subject of a luncheon address by State Senator H. Douglas Barclay.
- "Extension of the Regional Resource Planning Concept to Other Areas of New York State" will be the topic of Albert G. Hall, Executive Director of the Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills and former Director of the Division of Fish and Wildlife for the Department of Environmental Conservation.

*Friday eve*

In addition to these highlights, the ~~Saturday~~ session will feature the first public showing of the new American Fisheries Society film, "The Aquatic Ecologist." This half-hour color film is designed to explain the field to the lay public and should be of particular value as career guidance material for students.

Further information on the joint meeting may be obtained from Martin Pfeiffer, Department of Environmental Conservation, Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977.

Martin Heitter

S.U.N.Y. College of Environmental  
Science and Forestry  
Newcomb Campus  
Newcomb, New York 12852  
January 23, 1973

U.S. DEPARTMENT  
OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

FEB 1 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

Mr. Leigh Blake  
Regional Supervisor of Regulation  
N.Y. State Dept. of Environmental  
Conservation  
317 Washington Street  
Watertown, New York 13601

Dear Leigh:

Following are some comments regarding your memo of January 17 to Howard Loeb on program committee recommendations.

In a conversation at our joint meeting, you noted that some members had complained about facilities, a point which seems to be reflected in your memo. Apparently, you've had the bad fortune of hearing all the bad comments. All the comments on facilities which I have heard, have been good. Undoubtedly, there were some problems. However, some people will complain regardless of circumstances.

I think that your suggestion of holding future meetings in local colleges, while using a motel for accommodations, may be good for a particular program under particular circumstances. However, in most years I would opt for our traditional approach, namely holding our meetings in as intimate a location as possible. I have witnessed the decline of two professional organizations due to their inattention to annual meeting formats. With each passing year, their meetings and programs tended to become less personal, less intimate and less responsive. It has been my experience that a meeting place which is too small may be less of a liability than one which is too large. It seems that planning for our annual meeting facilities should be tailored to the particular program and other needs of the two societies in a given year.

Hello Howard,

Just thought I  
would keep you informed. You might  
pass on this copy to the new president,  
or are you still president? All the best,  
Rainer.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 17, 1973

Mr. Maurice Otis  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Maury:

At its first meeting, the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society selected you as Chairman of the Program Committee. In my opinion, this particular committee assignment involves more work and responsibility than any other. This is particularly true this coming year since we have an agreement with the Wildlife Chapter that it is Fisheries' turn to select the central theme and set up the joint meeting.

A very timely subject of mutual interest to both Fish and Wildlife relates to the effect of land use zoning on fish and wildlife management, particularly as exemplified by the restrictions imposed by the new Adirondack Park Agency. The Wildlife people are very much interested in this subject, and I feel that it would constitute an excellent theme for the joint program.

A specific theme, suggested for the separate Fisheries program, relates to the choice of a forage fish in salmonid management. Dr. Webster and Carl Schofield have some interesting new information on dwarf suckers in addition to the usual data on smelt and alewives.

The Executive Committee also suggested the following as members of your committee: Leigh Blake (past chairman), Robert Werner, Carl Schofield, Cliff Creech. Should you accept the chairmanship, and we hope you do, would you please contact them, tell them of our decision and ask them to serve with you? I have enclosed a 1973 Chapter membership list for your convenience. Some of the persons selected for committee membership are presently not paid-up members of our Chapter. Hopefully, this will be remedied when the Membership Committee becomes more active.

N. Y. S. Chapter of the American Fisheries Society

March 6, 1973

Mr. C. W. Severinghaus, President  
The New York State Chapter of the Wildlife Society  
Wildlife Research Laboratory  
Delmar, New York 12054

Dear Bill:

Thank you for inviting me to attend your Chapter's executive Committee's meeting at Syracuse. Unfortunately, I have a conflicting meeting on that date and thus will not be able to attend.

I heartily agree with the suggestion that the subject for next year's combined annual meeting relate to zoning and most specifically to Fish and Wildlife management within the provisions of the Adirondack Park Agency's public and private land use and development plans. This type of program should have equal appeal to both Fish and Wildlife types.

We plan to hold our executive committee meeting at the time of Don Pako's retirement party. When we select our program Chairman he will be advised to contact your group and assist them in planning for next year's combined annual meeting.

Sincerely,

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
President

MHP:MT

Mr. Maurice Otis

-2-

April 17, 1973

I also urge you to get in touch with Bill Severinghaus, the new president of the Wildlife Society Chapter, and find out whom they have selected for their Program Committee Chairman this year.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:MLB

Enc.

CC: Mr. C. W. Severinghaus, President  
N.Y. Chapter Wildlife Society  
Delmar

I am in agreement with your comments regarding finances. The problem of breaking down the registration fee to accommodate those who do not want to "participate in the festivities" is, as you know, that the number who do participate may not be adequate to qualify us for an economy rate. Perhaps the way to overcome this problem is to charge all members within the Societies for the full registration fee, while charging only a partial rate to non-society program attendees and visitors. These partial rates may be broken down and pro-rated for each segment of the program attended. If an entire program (excluding business meetings, of course) were attended by a visitor, he will have paid the whole registration fee.

Regarding your statement, "Based on an agreement between the Fisheries Chapter and the Wildlife Chapter this year the 1973-74 Program central theme should concern a fisheries problem and the Fisheries Committee Program Chairman would be primarily responsible for setting up the joint meeting;" I was apparently absent when this agreement was made and I am completely unaware of it. In this connection, I proposed the following at our last TWS business meeting:

1. That both TWS and AFS continue holding their annual meetings concurrently, "under one roof."
2. That program committees of the two societies and appropriate executive committee members meet at the beginning of each program year, soon after the annual meeting, to decide whether to have a joint program or joint portion of the program. This decision would be based in part on current issues and events which might readily suggest a theme for a joint program. Such a joint program might lean toward a fisheries subject or wildlife subject and would be handled by the appropriate society.

If a joint program or portion of a program is not readily apparent, or if either society (or both) felt that it had a "red hot" theme which might not be of interest to the other society, it might be best to hold completely separate programs for the year in question. I feel that the prior decision to have a joint program every year might be counter-productive because it would restrict the options of both societies for many good program themes.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
June 13, 1973

Gentlemen:

I am communicating with members of the Chapter Executive Committee and Program Committee to inform you of a portending revolting development. When Maurice Otis accepted his assignment as Chairman of the Program Committee, he did so with one reservation. The latter concerned the strong possibility that he might leave Albany for a difficult assignment at Ray Brook, not specifically related to fish and wildlife program. Maury has recently informed me that there is now a definite possibility that this transfer may take place and that he might be forced to resign as Program Chairman. To circumvent chaos, we should be anticipating this debacle and concern ourselves with the selection of an alternate Chairman.

Since the combined meeting will logically be held in the Syracuse - Utica region and since Dr. William E. Webb of Syracuse University has been selected Program Chairman of The Wildlife Society, I am recommending that we appoint an individual from that area. Specifically, I am hoping that Dr. Robert Werner, who is also associated with the Syracuse University staff, would honor us by accepting this appointment, in the event that Maury abdicates.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MHP:MLB  
Enc.



New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences  
 a Statutory College of the State University  
 Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources  
 Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
 Forest Science  
 Wildlife Science  
 Natural Resources  
 Outdoor Recreation  
 Environmental Conservation

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
 RECEIVED

AUG 10 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
 REGION 5

August 8, 1973

Dr. Paul Neth  
 Bureau of Fish  
 N.Y.S. Department of  
 Environmental Conservation  
 50 Wolf Road  
 Albany, New York 12201

Dear Paul:

Thanks for informing me of the Fish Manager's meeting to be held August 23-24 in Utica. I will do my best to be there, especially for the second part of the program as it relates to free-wheeling discussions and the wild brook trout meeting.

Insofar as items for the agenda are concerned, may I suggest that the subject covered in my letter of 20 April 1973 to Carl Parker relative to the ethics of reclamation might be reviewed.

A second topic for discussion, although not necessarily in the above category, would be that of forage fish in trout ponds, a topic that I believe is on the agenda for the program of the New York Chapter meetings. I have had two responses from Fish Managers (Pfeiffer and Wilson) commenting on the form that I sent out 10 April 1973 asking for comments for reporting experiences in New York State. Before the August meeting I will see that copies of the final form are in the hands of Fish Managers with the suggestion that they be prepared to discuss this matter further if you agree that it is appropriate. If we are serious in getting this on the agenda for the Chapter meetings, then I think we would be remiss if we did not include some guest participation from other states such as Maine. If we are to follow this route, we need to have some semblance of planning done in the near future so that we can get the outside participants committed.

Sincerely yours,

*DAW*

Dwight A. Webster  
 Professor of Fishery Science

DAW:cw

cc: Carl Parker, Martin Pfeiffer ✓

Your suggestion of having the program chairman serving on the program committee the year following his appointed duties, is a good one. In practice, we have such a procedure in most years as the past program chairman is usually on the executive committee, which meets regularly with the new program committee. However, it would be good to formalize such a procedure and I shall take the liberty of passing along your suggestion for discussion at our next executive meeting.

I am sure that the points which you have brought up, and others would be grist for an early meeting between program chairmen and executive committee members of the two societies as we look toward, and plan for our next annual meeting.

Sincerely,

Rainer H. Brocke  
 Vice President  
 The Wildlife Society  
 New York Chapter

RHB:gj

cc: Howard Loeb  
 Don Behrend, Past Pres., TWS  
 Bill Severinghaus, Pres., TWS



New York State College of Agriculture and Life Sciences  
a Statutory College of the State University  
Cornell University

Department of Natural Resources  
Fernow Hall, Ithaca, N. Y. 14850

Fishery Science  
Forest Science  
Wildlife Science  
Natural Resources  
Outdoor Recreation  
Environmental Conservation

Mr. Kendall Warner  
Fishery Office  
5 Illinois Avenue  
Bangor, Maine 04401

Dear Ken:

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society is holding its annual meeting February 1 and 2 at Syracuse, New York. A half day (Saturday a.m.) has been scheduled for a seminar-type session on "Role of Forage Fish in Management of Salmonid Populations." Carl Schofield, Chairman for this session, has asked me as one of his committee members to invite you to contribute to the seminars by providing a resume of Maine's wealth of experience with smelt (and lately alewives and perhaps other species) in the fish management program. Co-contributions will hopefully include Ontario's Algonquin Park Lakes, New York Finger Lakes and Adirondack waters. We also hope to have someone present a general opening paper on the theory of predator-prey relationships (not too heavy on the mathematical aspects).

This communication is to establish your interest and availability to attend and participate. The Chapter is prepared to help defray travel expenses of invited speakers, although it is hoped that agencies will provide at least travel. More details on the specific format will be provided at a later date.

Some of us have talked about the possibility of using the subject of forage fish/predator relations at one of the Northeast sectional meetings. The New York Chapter meeting should provide an opportunity for a trial of subject matter and format.

I hope you'll agree to be with us.

Sincerely yours,

Dwight A. Webster  
Professor of Fishery Science

DAW:cw  
cc: Carl Schofield, Martin Pfeiffer, Paul Neth

October 9, 1973

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

OCT 11 1973

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5



STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED

SEP 21 1973

September 18, 1973

SYRACUSE CAMPUS  
SYRACUSE, N. Y. 13210

REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

Schools of:  
• Biology, Chemistry & Ecology  
• Environmental and Resource Engineering  
• Environmental and Resource Management  
• Landscape Architecture  
Applied Forestry Research Institute  
Empire State Paper Research Institute  
State University Polymer Research Center  
U.S. Forest Service Cooperative Research Unit Experiment Station

Mr. Martin Pfeiffer  
Department of Environmental Conservation  
Raybrook, New York

Dear Martin:

This is just a note to supplement my previous report on the September 7 meeting. Carl Scofield has agreed, as a member of the Program Committee, to take the responsibility for developing the program for the technical session on Saturday morning. He will put together a program dealing with the use of forage fish in fish management.

It occurred to Carl and I during our initial discussions that he may want to ask speakers from out of State to participate in this session. If so, their transportation and expenses should be paid as well as a small honorarium. Do we have funds to cover this type of an expense?

I will keep you informed as plans for the technical session develop.

Sincerely yours,

Bob

Robert G. Werner  
Associate Professor  
Department of Forest Zoology

RGW:dsm  
cc: C.Creech  
L.Blake  
C.Schofield  
M.Otis  
W.Webb

CRANBERRY LAKE CAMPUS  
CRANBERRY LAKE, N. Y. 12927

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Cranberry Lake  
Biological Station

NEWCOMB CAMPUS  
NEWCOMB, N. Y. 12852

The Archer & Anna  
Huntington Wildlife  
Forest  
Adirondack  
Ecological Center

TULLY CAMPUS  
TULLY, N. Y. 13154

Heiberg Memorial Forest  
Genetic Field Station

WANAKENA CAMPUS  
WANAKENA, N. Y. 13695

Forest Technician Program

WARRENSBURG CAMPUS  
WARRENSBURG, N. Y. 12885

Charles Lathrop Pack  
Demonstration Forest  
Summer Field Program



*NY Chapter Fisheries*

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
September 24, 1973

Dr. Robert G. Werner  
Chairman  
Program Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
College of Environmental Science and Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:

In the past, our Chapter has contributed funds to pay for the travel expenses of, out of State, guest speakers.

I am sending Russ Fieldhouse, our Secretary-Treasurer, a copy of this letter. Hopefully, he will inform us if our Treasury can sustain this type of expense and exactly how much money can reasonably be committed.

Thank you for sending me the copy of your Committee's revised program.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:MT  
CC: R. Fieldhouse

BILL FLICK  
MARTIN PFEIFFER  
CHAPTER MEETING TECHNICAL SESSION

DECEMBER 28, 1973

Enclosed herewith are copies of program material relating to the planned Chapter technical session on "The Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management." Your name appears as a suggested speaker, expounding on smelt and alewives. Carl Schofield of Cornell is in charge of this phase of the meeting, and I suggest that you contact him for more detail.

Due to lack of a secretary, I still haven't submitted synoptic review of forage fish/trout management to Doc Webster. Hopefully, this will be in the mail next week.

---

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5N  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP:MLB  
CC: Dr. Carl Schofield  
Enc.

U. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
NOV 29 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

P.O. Box 292, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

November 27, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner  
College of Environmental  
Science and Forestry  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:

Just a quick note to let you know I roughed out the Chapter Newsletter and hope to get it into Russ Fieldhouse's hands for copying and distribution this week. I have suggested each member try to sell a copy of the film, which brings me to the point of this letter.

Has Bernie or Dave finished the flyer promoting the film? If so, kindly send me at least one, and preferably several, or have them send the copies. I'll run off some order blanks along with the flyer and send them to each Regional Office, as well as our Central Office and some others.

Bob Rehbaum said he would take two films to start with. I am quite sure each of the Regional Offices will take at least a copy, which should bring it to around ten copies for the Department.

Bruce Wilkins didn't agree to buy a copy for Sea Grant. I'll work on that end some more when I get the right opportunity. However, Wilkins did say he would handle the distribution of the flyer and order blanks through their mailing list to most of the states and other agencies. He would not give us the mailing list. He said they don't give them out. It's computerized. We have to pay about \$10 for the computer time plus the postage required to ship the flyers out. I was hoping they would handle the whole thing for free, but apparently not. Even so, I think we ought to take advantage of what Wilkins has offered.

I expect to be in Ann Arbor next week and will meet with Great Lakes Fishery Commission agencies. Possibly I'll be able to get some orders, or tentative orders, from some of the Great Lakes states and Canadian units. I'll give it a shot. I still have some other offices in mind, but will need a flyer to sell them on the film. Hopefully we can fill your mailbox with good orders in the near future.

Best regards,

*Bill*

William A. Pearce, Supervisor  
Great Lakes Fisheries Section

WAP:jas  
cc: M. Pfeiffer



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
November 30, 1973

Mr. David Hanselman  
Audio-Visual Department  
College of Environmental Science and Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Dave:

Enclosed herewith is the "corrected" money order for our \$25.00 entry fee in regard to the submission of the Chapter film in the Outdoor Writer's Association of America's forthcoming Conservation film contest.

Sincerely,

*Martin Pfeiffer*

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President

MHP:mt

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 18, 1973

Mr. Gene Lane  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
Hudson Street, Box 220  
Warrensburg, New York 12885

Dear Gene:

At its first meeting, the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society selected you to head up the Nominating Committee, along with Burrell Buffington and Neil Ehlinger. Should you accept, and we hope that you do, could you contact Buff and Neil and tell them of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?

Depending on the outcome of a By-laws Committed proposal to extend Chapter officers' terms to two years, you would be obliged to pick a Secretary-Treasurer to replace Russ Fieldhouse who has served for two consecutive years. If the new By-law is adopted, Al Jensen and I would be stuck for another two years. Personally, I feel that one year is sufficient.

If the By-law is not adopted, it is traditional for the Vice-President to become the new President, and you would have to pick a new Veep.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

November 26, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205

Dear Bob:

Martin Pfeiffer requested that I send you the enclosed check for \$50.00 and supply of Chapter stationary to help get you started on the Chapter Film sales.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:k1c  
Encs.

cc: M. Pfeiffer ✓

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
NOV 27 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION 5

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
MAY 21 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

R. Fieldhouse

G. Lane

1973 N.Y.S. Chapter A.F.S. Membership

May 18, 1973

Please find enclosed my check for \$2.00 for 1973 Chapter membership.

Martin Pfeiffer has asked me to chair the nominating committee, which I plan to do. Neil Ehlinger and Burrell Buffington have also been selected to serve on that committee.

---

Gene A. Lane  
Regional Fish Manager  
Region 5-Warrensburg

GAL/le  
enc.

cc: B. Buffington  
N. Ehlinger  
M. Pfeiffer

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 17, 1973

Mr. Albert Jensen, Vice President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
Building 40, SUNY  
Stonybrook, New York 11790

Dear Al:

The Vice President of the Chapter automatically becomes Chairman of the Membership Committee. I suggest the following committee members: Paul "Bob" Maynard of the Albany Fish Propagation Unit and Bruce White, a Ray Brook Fish Research Technician. Could you please contact Bob and Bruce and inform them of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?

We can really profit from an active Membership Committee, since we badly need the additional dues money to complete our Fisheries Film. I have enclosed copies of the 1972 and 1973 membership lists, along with a sample of the type of dunning letter we employed last year. Our Secretary-Treasurer, Russ Fieldhouse, can logically assist you in making up this type of form letter.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

Bldg. #40 - SUNY  
Stony Brook, N. Y. 11790  
April 25, 1973

Mr. Bruce White  
Research Technician  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Region 5 Headquarters  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Dear Bruce:

Your name has been suggested as a member of the Membership Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. This committee is an extremely important one, since the success of any organization depends on having a large active membership. I hope you will accept this appointment, and I look forward to working with you to move forward the programs of the Chapter.

Best wishes.

Sincerely,

AP

Albert C. Jensen, Chairman  
Membership Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

ACJ/bd  
cc: M. Pfeiffer ✓

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
APR 26 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

Bldg. #40 - SUNY  
Stony Brook, N. Y. 11790  
April 25, 1973

Mr. Paul Maynard  
Division of Fish & Wildlife  
NYS Dept. of Environmental Conservation  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Bob:

Your name has been suggested as a member of the Membership Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society. This committee is an extremely important one, since the success of any organization depends on having a large active membership. I hope you will accept this appointment, and I look forward to working with you to move forward the programs of the Chapter.

Best wishes.

Sincerely,

AP

Albert C. Jensen, Chairman  
Membership Committee  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

ACJ/bd  
cc: M. Pfeiffer ✓

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
APR 26 1973  
REGIONAL SUPERVISOR  
REGION 5

August 21, 1973

Mr. Albert C. Jensen  
Building 40, SUNY  
Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790

Dear Al:

Just a note to let you know that the recent chapter membership canvass netted seventeen responses. So far we have 93 paid up members - two more than last year.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:k1c

cc: M. Pfeiffer ✓  
H. Loeb

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
AUG 28 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION B

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
APR 1 1973  
REGIONAL FISHERIES MANAGER  
REGION B

April 30, 1973

Mr. Albert Jensen  
Bldg. #40 - SUNY  
Stony Brook, New York 11790

Dear Al:

I would be happy to serve on the Membership Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.

I have heavy commitments during May and late June, however, the earlier this committee starts working the better our chances for accomplishing our mission. Please let me know of any time during May you are apt to be in Albany. Should this occur when I am here, I will make time for a preliminary meeting.

If we are unable to meet during May, then June 4 to June 15, 1973 are the earliest best dates I can offer.

Sincerely,

BM:mf

Bob Maynard  
Dist. Supvr. of Fish Culture

cc: M. Pfeiffer ✓

MP:MLB  
Enc.

American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
Martin Pfeiffer, President

Sincerely,

through the many files to fulfill our obligation to history.  
I hope you will accept and perhaps spend a day delving  
are at the Ray Brook Office.

This was a logical choice, since the Chapter records  
you were selected as Chapter Historian.

of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society.  
At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee

Dear Bill:

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
Mr. William White

April 18, 1973  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Enc.  
MP:MLB

American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
Martin Pfeiffer, President

Sincerely,

committee will make it an active issue.  
and prestige implications, and I hope that you and your  
This concept of licensing has obvious economic, social

them of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?  
you accept, and we hope you do, would you contact them, tell  
Committee, along with Daniel Pisella and Bill Youngs. Should  
were selected for the office of Chairman of the Licensing

the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you  
At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of

Dear Red:

Stamford, New York 12167  
Route 10  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
Mr. John Gould

April 17, 1973  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 17, 1973

Mr. William McGregor  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
P. O. Box 57  
Avon, New York 14414

Dear "Mac":

At the first meeting of our new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, we again selected you as Chairman of the Heraldic Committee, along with Udall Stone.

Should you accept, and we hope that you do, please contact Stony to inform him of our decision, and ask him to serve with you.

Hopefully, your committee will receive some assignments from Carl Parker's Awards Committee this year.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
CC: Mr. Carl Parker

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 17, 1973

Mr. William Shepherd  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
409 Exchange National Bank Building  
Olean, New York 14760

Dear Bill:

At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you were selected for the office of Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, along with Alfred Eipper of Cornell and Walter Keller of the Ray Brook Fish Research Unit. Should you accept, and we hope you do, could you contact Al and Walt and tell them of our decision, and ask them to serve with you?

This committee was relatively inactive last year, but past President Loeb made the suggestion that this year's By-Laws Committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two-year term of office for Chapter officers.

Personally, I am not too aroused by this thought, but it's up to your committee to decide.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.



Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 17, 1973

Mr. Carl Parker  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Carl:

At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you were again selected for the office of Chairman of the Awards Committee, along with Donald Pasko, Richard Noble and John Poole. Should you accept, and we hope you do, could you contact Don, Dick and John and tell them of our decision and ask them to serve with you?

This committee was inactive last year. Hopefully, this year, with the completion of our long awaited Fisheries Movie, we should honor the principal architect of this ambitious project, namely, Steve Simkins. Steve's role as Chairman of the Professional Standards Committee has been intimately allied with the production and financing of the film, and he deserves some official type of recognition for his hard work.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

P. S. It just occurred to me that we should also honor Red Serling, our film narrator, who contributed time and money toward our cause.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 23, 1973

Mr. James D. Coutu  
322 Ten Eyck Street  
Watertown, New York 13601

Mr. Steve Mooradian  
11 Meadow Brook'  
Olean, New York 14760

Gentlemen:

At a recent meeting of the Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, I was selected as chairman of the Auditing Committee, and at the same time it was requested that you two gentlemen serve with me on this committee.

As I understand it, our primary function is to audit the books just prior to the annual meeting next January. Therefore, it does not appear that our task would be too great.

Would you two gentlemen please consider serving on this committee with me, and inform me of your decision?

Very truly yours,

Dale Huyck  
Senior Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5N

DH:MLB

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
August 17, 1973

Mr. Carl Parker  
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Carl:

Since we have recently firmed up plans for our combined winter AFS and TWS Chapter meeting, I wish to remind you of your role as Chairman of the Awards Committee. Apparently Donald Pasko is the only remaining member since you informed me of Richard Noble's and John Poole's unavailability.

As I previously mentioned in my letter of April 17, 1973, I think we should consider giving some special recognition to Steve Simkins, for his dominant role and long term involvement in the production and completion of the "Fisheries Movie". We should also honor Rod Serling, our famous film narrator, who contributed valuable time and money toward our cause. The presentation of an appropriate plaque or scroll might yield some national publicity. Bill Pearce, this year's Chairman of our Publicity Committee, should get together with you on this point.

Hopefully, you can also contact Bill McGregor, Chairman of the Heraldic Committee, to determine if he can come up with some appropriate award designs.

It just occurred to me that it might also be proper to give some type of recognition to Professor Dave Hanselman of the Syracuse University staff who actually produced and directed the film.

Sincerely,

*MP*

Martin Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB

CC: Messrs. Russell Fieldhouse, William Pearce and William McGregor

29 February 1972

Mr. Russell Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Dept Environmental Conservation  
Route 10, Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Dear Russ:

I've enclosed the following financial material to effectuate a transfer of the Chapter treasury.

1. A check for the sum of \$521.54 which closes out the Saranac Lake checking account and essentially represents the bulk of our Chapter funds.
2. A check for the sum of \$2064.11 which closes out the Saranac Lake savings account and largely represents monies earmarked for the special movie fund. The sum of \$1802.84 represents the remaining movie fund out of an original total of \$5000.00. Our Chapter promised to donate an additional \$200.00 to the movie fund along with an extra \$2.00 to take care of carrying expenses (cost of checks). Thus, the sum of \$59.27 can be considered routine Chapter monies and the remaining \$2004.84 is specifically earmarked for motion picture production. I would advise you to keep the movie fund in a distinct, separate account.
3. Be it known that the Wildlife Chapter still owes us a small, unknown sum in connection with profits left over from the January Syracuse meeting. Stuart Free, their new Secretary-Treasurer, should be reminded to send this to you.
4. Membership list - The black binder contains our 1972 paid up list of membership, listed alphabetically, as taken from the registration slips. However, there are 5 or 6 persons not listed who joined both the Wildlife and Fisheries Chapters (Their Registration slips were retained by the Wildlifers) and Stuart Free, their new Secretary-Treasurer should be reminded to send you their names.

Note-Carl Parker is the only individual in this group whom we now have on our list.

Mr. Fieldhouse

Page -2-

I would advise you to employ the combined 1970-1971 alphabetical membership list as a mailing list for dunning the former members who have not paid up this year. The 1972, paid up, members are indicated by green X's on this listing. We still have quite a supply of membership cards!

5. The brown metal box contains a variety of correspondence and various records which are probably due for thinning out.

6. There is still a good supply of sexy lapel pins which sell for \$2.00 each.

7. You also inherit the Chapter stationery, which was printed in Saranac Lake. I can order more for you in the event that you run out.

Good luck and best regards to all the boys at Stamford.

Sincerely yours,

*M P*  
MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
Associate Aquatic Biologist  
Region 5  
Ray Brook, New York 12977

MHP:vs

cc. H. Loeb  
S. Simkins

February 14, 1973

Mr. Albert C. Jensen, Vice President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society  
Building 40, SUNY  
Stony Brook, New York 11790

Dear Al:

I confess that I have been remiss in my New York Chapter responsibilities, but I am now about to make amends.

As vice president of the organization, you are automatically chairman of the Membership Committee. Forty-two persons, including yourself, who were members of the Chapter last year, are not on the current membership list. Based on last year's experience, an appropriate letter would probably recapture twenty additional members. Thus, I am asking you to draft a letter similar to the enclosed copy of Steve Simkins' 1972 effort.

Bruce D. White, one of our technicians at Ray Brook, has again been appointed assistant chairman of the Membership Committee.

Russell D. Fieldhouse of the D.E.C. office at Stamford, has also been reelected secretary-treasurer. Please send your draft of the letter to him, then Russ can handle the duplication and mailing. I have enclosed copies of the 1972 and 1973 membership lists. Perhaps you can also inform Russ of some of the obvious mailing address changes, particularly in connection with Long Island personnel who have left Ronkonkoma for SUNY at Stony Brook.

I am tentatively considering holding our first Executive Committee meeting in conjunction with Donald Pasko's retirement party. This will probably take place in Albany during late March or early April. At any rate, I will keep you informed as to the exact time and place.

Sincerely,

Martin H. Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

## PROGRAM SCHEDULE

### THURSDAY, JANUARY 11

6:00 - 8:00 p.m.

Registration, AFS and TWS.

---

### FRIDAY, JANUARY 12

8:00 - 10:00 a.m.

Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS

12:30 - 1:45 p.m.

Lunch.

2:00 - 2:10 p.m.

Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Opening Remarks, Dr. Donald F. Behrend, President, TWS, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman, TWS.

2:10 - 5:30 p.m.

Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion: "Fish and Wildlife Values—Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

#### PANEL MODERATOR

Dr. Anne LaBastille, Ecological Consultant and Writer, Big Moose, New York.

#### PANELISTS

Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation, Riverside, Connecticut.

Mr. Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals, New York, New York.

Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Associate Professor, Behavioral Sciences, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinberg, North Carolina.

Mr. Walter F. Crissey, Senior Scientist, S. Bureau of Sports Fisheries Land Wildlife, Washington, D. C.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.

Coffee Break.

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.

Audience Participation and Discussion.

5:00 - 6:00 p.m.

Registration, AFS and TWS.

6:00 - 9:00 p.m.

Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, Utica Club).

Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested Organizations.

---

### SATURDAY, JANUARY 13

#### SATURDAY MORNING

Panel Discussions in Separate Meetings of AFS and TWS, as given below:

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. *Meeting of The Wildlife Society.*

A panel discussion, elaborating on the keynote theme: "Hunting and Viewing Values of Wildlife as they Relate to the Public, Professionals and Conservation."

#### PANEL MODERATOR

Mr. William Bentley, Director, Division of Quality Services, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York.

#### PANELISTS

Mr. Stephen J. McArdle, Jr., U. S. Department of Defense, Washington, D. C. and Graduate School of Management, University of Rochester, Rochester, New York.

Mr. John Gould, Regional Supervisor for Fish and Wildlife, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Stamford, New York.

Mr. Charles H. Callison, Executive Vice President, National Audubon Society, New York, New York.

Dr. Fred G. Evenden, Executive Director, The Wildlife Society, Washington, D. C.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.

Coffee Break.

12:45 p.m.

Closing Remarks, TWS Adjourns.

PROGRAM (Continued)

**SATURDAY, JANUARY 13**

9:00 - 10:30 a.m. January 13. Meeting of the American Fisheries Society.

A panel discussion: Fish Management Today, Where Do We Go From Here?"

**PANEL MODERATOR**

Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman, Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

**PANELISTS**

Mr. David Borgeson, Chief, Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Lansing, Michigan.

Mr. Delano Graff, Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries, Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Scott Little, Chairman, Fish Committee, New York State Conservation Council, Ithaca, New York.

Mr. David Johnson, President, Al Hazzard Chapter, Trout Unlimited.

10:30 - 11:00 a.m.

Coffee Break.

11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Workshop Session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in Environmental Impact Studies."

**SESSION LEADER**

Dr. Ray Oglesby, Associate Professor of Aquatic Science, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

12:30 p.m.

Closing Remarks, AFS Adjourns.

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.

Registration (Last chance).

# Joint Annual Meeting

THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND  
THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY,  
NEW YORK CHAPTERS

January 12 and 13, 1973

TREADWAY INN

Utica, New York

Thruway Exit 31

• + •

## A MESSAGE FROM COMMISSIONER DIAMOND TO AFS AND TWS MEMBERS

The growing public concern for the environment expressed in recent years is a tribute to the work of members of your profession over several decades. Had they not worked tirelessly during the long, lonely years without public attention, our environment would have been vastly more degraded by the time it became a popular issue. Your knowledgeable leadership, most recently evinced in support of the Environmental Quality Bond Issue of 1972, is indispensable to continued progress toward our goals of environmental protection and enhancement. New York State and this Department appreciate what you have done in the past and we look forward to an equally fruitful relationship in the future.

HENRY DIAMOND



## PROGRAM COMMITTEES

### THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

Rainer H. Brocke, Chairman

Thomas E. Brown

Wesley Stiles

Burrell Buffington

Larry W. VanDruff

### AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Leigh Blake, Chairman

Burrell Buffington

Kay Sanford



*The center of Utica's cultural life... Munson-Williams-Proctor Institute.*

# UTICA, New York *Treadway Inn*

*Located in the heart of the historic Mohawk Valley  
... gateway to the Adirondacks*

The New Hartford Shopping Center is less than a mile away. The Inn will furnish transportation for your shopping convenience.

For leisurely dining, the Flaming Pit Restaurant delights in serving those renowned Treadway dishes. The banquet room can be enjoyed by parties up to 150. To add to your enjoyment there is an attractive cocktail lounge and a heated swimming pool.

Let the sign of the Colonial Watchman point your way to the Utica Treadway Inn.



*Fountain Elms, elegant 19th century house museum*



*Vernon Downs: Scene of exciting harness racing.*

*Utica Memorial Auditorium - municipal heart of one of New York State's most progressive industrial communities.*



# ST and RAMBLE

in the Utica Area  
with much to see and do

**WILLIAMS-PROCTOR INSTITUTE** –  
museum with comprehensive exhibitions of  
art from colonial period to present date, with  
20th century paintings and sculpture. Six  
the Great Artists Series present the finest in  
opera, ballet, instrumental and voice.

**ELMS** – elegant mid 19th century house  
with authentic furnishings and decor on beauti-  
fied grounds. Open free to the public.

**MEMORIAL AUDITORIUM** – seating 6500  
concerts and top flight stage shows. Also used for  
ice skating, basketball and hockey. Not a sin-  
gle seat inside the huge, modern amphitheater.

**GARDEN** – on city's highest elevation. Color-  
fully designed displays of perennials and shrubs  
with sweeping view of the historic Mohawk Valley.

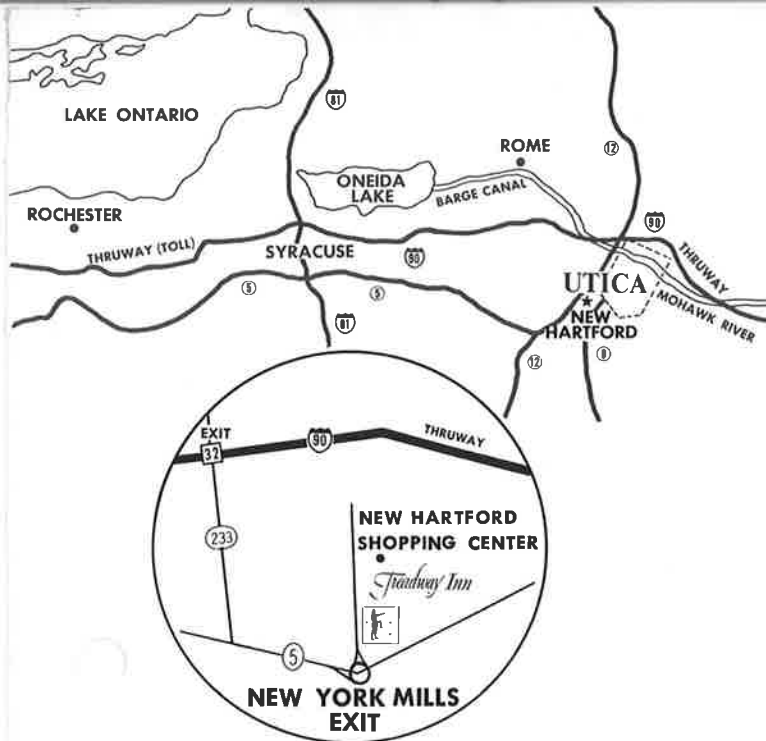
**ZOO** – a wooded tract of Roscoe Conkling Park. In  
an ever growing collection of animals there is a  
Zoo which emphasizes contact with the animals.

**BEER RIDE** – 30 minute guided tour featuring  
beer samples served in 1880 Tavern and observing  
beer making and packaging beer at West End  
Brewery. Reception area is a superb Victorian

**STEEPLECHASE AND DOWNERS RACE TRACK** – eighteen miles  
of steeplechase with nine races nightly from early May until  
October.

**MOHAWK AIRLINES TOUR** – nearby Oneida  
Airport offers free tours of its headquarters.

**RECREATION AND WINTER SPORTS** – Utica has  
over 1000 acre) parks system for all activities. Golf  
players will find 17 public and private golf courses  
within a 25 mile radius. Snow Ridge, McCauley  
and White Acres ski areas are nearby. Fisher-  
men enjoy their skills in the lakes and streams of the



#### HOW TO GET THERE

**By Car:** East or West via Interstate 90 (Thruway)  
to Exit 32, south on Route 233, turn left on Route 5  
to New York Mills Exit.

**By Air:** Mohawk Airlines provide fast jet service to  
10 northeastern states, Washington, D.C., Toronto  
and Montreal, Canada.

**By Rail:** Penn-Central.

**By Bus:** Greyhound Bus Lines and Central New  
York Coach Lines.

#### FOR RESERVATIONS AND INFORMATION

Instant Reservations free of charge at any Treadway  
Inn; in New York Tel. 212 697-8773, Cleveland 216  
621-0518; Philadelphia 215 922-0144; Montreal 514  
842-2455; your favorite Travel Agent, local Auto  
Club or contact:

*The Innkeeper*



*Treadway Inn*

Campion Road at Route 5  
New Hartford, New York 13413  
Tel: 315 735-3392

UTICA  
NEW YORK

*Treadway Inn*



OFF EXIT 32  
NEW YORK  
THRUWAY IN  
NEW HARTFORD

items, but will have no influence on the most expensive part of the registration, i.e., the luncheon and coffee breaks.

Bill Webb and I appreciate your taking this responsibility. If we can be of any help, let us know.

RGW:rtp  
cc:

Martin Pfeiffer  
Bill Severinghaus  
Russ Fieldhouse  
Stuart Free  
Bill Webb

Bob

The joint keynote session of the American Fisheries Society and the Wildlife Society meeting at Utica on January 11, 1973 was highlighted by a panel discussion entitled "Fish and Wildlife Values: Conflict or Concord".

This controversial subject generated vigorous audience participation and explored the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals.

Key speakers holding opposing views included Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation and Mr. Louis Ragenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals.

Approximately 350 persons attended this combined session.

A Fisheries Section meeting on January 13 centered around a panel discussion, "Trout Management Today-- Where Do We Go From Here" followed by a workshop session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in Environmental Impact Studies".



PHILIP L. THORNTON

Philip L. Thornton is a native of western New York State. He attended the State College of Forestry at Syracuse University and received a Master of Forestry degree from that institution in 1950. His Forest Service career began in 1951 as a member of the Central States Forest Experiment Station. From then until 1958 he worked on forest inventory and forest management research projects in Kentucky, Ohio, and Northern Michigan. During that period he was associated with the Lake States Forest Experiment Station for two years.

In September 1958, Mr. Thornton was assigned to the Timber Management Division in the Forest Service Regional Office in Milwaukee. He headed the section responsible for timber inventories, management plans, records, and marketing on the National Forests of the North Central Region. In 1960 he was promoted to take charge of Timber Sales Administration, Appraisals and Logging Engineering.

In December of 1960, Mr. Thornton was transferred to the Washington Office as a staff assistant in the Division of Programs and Special Projects. He worked there until July 1964 when he was promoted to become Assistant to the Chief of the Forest Service.

In March 1968 he was promoted and assigned to State and Private Forestry cooperative programs in Washington and in November 1969 was transferred to Upper Darby, Pennsylvania as Director of the 20-State Northeastern Area, State and Private Forestry. In January 1972 he was promoted and returned to the Washington Office of the Forest Service as Associate Deputy Chief for State and Private Forestry. In September 1972, he was named Deputy Chief, Programs and Legislation.

Mr. Thornton is a member of the Society of American Foresters, American Forestry Association. He is on the Board of Directors of the Forest History Society, and serves on the Council of the Soil Conservation Society of America.

(Biographical Sketch)

September 1972

January 15, 1974

Memo to: Cliff Creech

From: Bob Werner

Re: Registration Desk

-----  
Cliff, I thought it would be a good idea to summarize our telephone conversation by memo to insure that we forget nothing.

You have agreed to handle the registration desk at the meeting, January 31 and February 1. The Syracuse Chamber of Commerce will provide you with girls to type name tags. Russ Fieldhouse and Stuart Free have a supply of name tags that you can use. They have promised to bring them to the meeting.

The registration fee will be \$7.50 for everyone except students, who can register for a \$2.00 fee. The regular registration will include a luncheon Friday and 2 coffee breaks. The student registration does not include luncheon or coffee breaks.

I have outlined below our estimate of the expenses based on an attendance of 100 people. This will give us all a picture of the anticipated expenses. I am sure, however, that this is a minimal estimate.

Luncheon @ \$4.86/person	\$486.00
Coffee breaks (2) @ 50¢/person	50.00
Guest luncheon tickets 11 @ \$4.86	53.46
Microphone rental	24.00
Program Printing	<u>67.20</u>
	\$680.66

The 69 cent overrun will serve as a cushion and will provide our treasuries with a little money for year round operations. Increased attendance will help reduce the cost/man on the last three

January 31

Registration - 10th Floor

American Fisheries Society

Business Meeting - Ambassador Room

The Wildlife Society

Committee Night

Location list at Registration Desk

January 1

Registration

Joint Meeting - Grand Ballroom

Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning:

The Adirondacks and Beyond

SESSION

Philip L. Thornton, Deputy Chief,

U. S. Forest Service

Martin Pfeiffer, President,

N. Y. Chapter American Fisheries Society

The Adirondack Park and Its Land Use

Plans

Dr. Larry VanDruff, Coordinator, with

students from the Department of Natural

Resources, Cornell University; Department

of Forest Zoology, SUNY College of

Environmental Science and Forestry and

SUNY Agriculture and Technical College

at Cobleskill

What We Have Learned from Experience  
Richard Persico, Executive Director,  
Adirondack Park Agency

Coffee Break

A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and  
Wildlife Management Aspects of the  
Adirondack Land Use Plans  
William M. Roden, Adirondack Citizen

Political and Economic Problems in  
Regional Land Use Planning:  
An On-the-Spot View  
Assemblyman Glenn H. Harris,  
Majority Whip, New York Assembly

Discussion of Morning Program

Luncheon

Address by Senator H. Douglas Barclay  
The Adirondack Model: Wave of the  
Future or Political Bombshell?

AFTERNOON SESSION

Moderator:

Robert Hennigan, Professor,

Department of Policy and Program

Affairs, SUNY College of Environmental

Science and Forestry

Introduction:

C. W. Severinghaus, President,

New York Chapter of The Wildlife Society

2:30

Extension of the Regional Resource

Planning Concept to Other Areas of New

York

Albert G. Hall, Executive Director,

Temporary State Commission to Study

the Catskills

Discussion

3:00

3:10

Why Don't Plans Get Implemented?

Round Table Discussion, arranged by H.  
E. Doig, Director, Division of Fish and  
Wildlife, Department of Environmental  
Conservation

Panel Members Are:

Henry Williams, Deputy Director, New  
York State Office of Planning Services

William E. Tyson, Executive Secretary, St.  
Lawrence-Eastern Ontario Commission

George D. Davis, Assistant Director  
(Natural Resources), Adirondack Park  
Agency

Kenneth Wich, Assistant Director, Division  
of Fish and Wildlife, Department of  
Environmental Conservation

Coffee Break

4:15

Action Planning Session

Discussion Leader: William L. Webb,  
Professor, SUNY College of  
Environmental Science and Forestry

4:30

EVENING SESSION

Cocktail Hour - Foyer, Grand Ballroom  
Drawing for Raffle

6:00 - 7:00

Informal Buffet Supper - Tack Room

7:00 - 8:00

Films: Including the First Public Showing  
of the new AFS film, "The Aquatic  
Ecologist"

8:00 - 10:00

Directors' Room and Executive Room

AGENDA (CONT'D)

PROPOSED PROGRAM:  
TOPICS

AND

SPEAKERS


Time is of the essence - We have been trying to set up this simple meeting since September 8, 1973. Therefore, we need the following committee chairmen candidates to be present at the second planning session (see date below).

- \_\_\_\_\_ Chairman, Registration (Sec.-Treasurer)
  - \_\_\_\_\_ Chairman, Local Arrangements (Motel rooms & Meeting rooms)
  - \_\_\_\_\_ Chairman, Food Arrangements & Coffee Breaks
  - \_\_\_\_\_ Chairman, Program Development (Meeting Agenda)
- And any other chairmen needed as per advice of Grossinger's Inter-Society's Planning Committee

We can name these chairmen now or we can take these rough needs back to our respective Societies for selection of the respective chairmen. THIS MUST NOT TAKE LONGER THAN ONE MONTH.

The Second Inter-Society Planning Session will be at the proposed facility where our 1975 Inter-Society meeting will be held:

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

TIME: \_\_\_\_\_

PLACE: \_\_\_\_\_

THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR PARTICIPATING.

January 31, 1973

TO: Executive Committee Members, N.Y. Chapter A.F.S.

FROM: Russ Fieldhouse

Enclosed are the minutes of our last annual meeting and a new Chapter membership list. If you note any errors or omissions in the minutes, please let me know.

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary - Treasurer

RDF:k1c

cc: M. Pfeiffer  
J. Poole  
H. Loeb

February 14, 1973

Mr. John C. Poole  
14 Laurel Drive  
Sayville, New York 11782

Dear John,

Martin Pfeiffer pointed out a blunder I made when I inadvertently recorded your name in the Minutes of the Annual Meeting of the N.Y. Chapter, AFS as the newly elected Vice President of the Chapter. In fact, Al Jensen was elected Vice President. Please accept my apology for the screw-up. The only lame defense I can offer is that I see you Long Islanders so infrequently, I can't tell you apart.

Would you please give Al Jensen the membership list and Annual Meeting - Minutes which I sent you.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:k1c

cc: Al Jensen

RECEIVED

APR 20 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 18, 1973

Mr. Robert Griffiths  
N.Y.S. Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Bob:

At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you were selected to serve as Chairman of the new Executive Secretary Committee, along with Edward Holmes and D. Kay Sanford. Should you accept, and we hope that you do, contact Ned and Kay to tell them of our decision and ask them to serve with you.

You will also be obliged to get in touch with Bill Severinghaus, President of the Wildlife Society, to find out who their Executive Secretary Committee members are and also arrange for a combined committee meeting. The object of this combined committee is to explore the feasibility of hiring a fulltime paid Executive-Secretary. As you will recall at our last business meeting, a motion was made and approved that any voting for a fulltime paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.

I personally feel that our Chapter is in no position to afford such a luxury. However, once you have had your combined meeting with the Wildlife Committee, we will have to arrange to have our Secretary-Treasurer mail out a ballot on this proposal to the membership.

Sincerely,

*Martin Pfeiffer*

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.  
CC: Mr. C. W. Severinghaus  
Mr. Russell Fieldhouse

Ray Brook, New York 12977  
August 17, 1973

Mr. Carl Parker  
NYS Department of Environmental Conservation  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

Dear Carl:

Since we have recently firmed up plans for our combined winter AFS and TWS Chapter meeting, I wish to remind you of your role as Chairman of the Awards Committee. Apparently Donald Pasko is the only remaining member since you informed me of Richard Noble's and John Poole's unavailability.

As I previously mentioned in my letter of April 17, 1973, I think we should consider giving some special recognition to Steve Simkins, for his dominant role and long term involvement in the production and completion of the "Fisheries Movie". We should also honor Rod Serling, our famous film narrator, who contributed valuable time and money toward our cause. The presentation of an appropriate plaque or scroll might yield some national publicity. Bill Pearce, this year's Chairman of our Publicity Committee, should get together with you on this point.

Hopefully, you can also contact Bill McGregor, Chairman of the Heraldic Committee, to determine if he can come up with some appropriate award designs.

It just occurred to me that it might also be proper to give some type of recognition to Professor Dave Hanselman of the Syracuse University staff who actually produced and directed the film.

Sincerely,

*MP*  
Martin Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
CC: Messrs. Russell Fieldhouse, William Pearce and William McGregor

RECEIVED

AUG 21 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

December 4, 1973

TO: Bill Shepard  
FROM: Russ Fieldhouse  
RE: Chapter By-Laws

I have enclosed a copy of the Chapter By-Laws which were requested by Bill White. I guess they're "Official." In any case its a copy of the only set I have.

RDF:klc

cc: Bill White

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

Martin Pfeiffer  
A. C. Petty  
Soil Conservation Society Planning Meeting

December 26, 1973

I will accept the grave responsibility of representing the Fishes on January 25 at Syracuse.

Certainly I don't expect monetary reimbursement for this luncheon; however, a paltry bottle of Crown Royal (not the cola reversed) would seem sufficient - the velvet bag makes an excellent spinning reel container.

*A.C.P.*  
A. C. Petty  
Regional Fisheries Manager

mvd

cc: R. Fieldhouse ✓

TATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF FORESTRY  
AT SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK 13210

SENT FOR THE INFORMATION OF

January 8, 1974

Mr. Glenn Titus  
R.R. 1  
Box 18 A  
Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Dear Mr. Titus:

Enclosed is a money order in the amount of \$25.00 in payment of the entry fee for the Conservation Film Award program of the Outdoor Writers Association of America for the film THE AQUATIC ECOLOGIST.

The film and film summary are being sent to you under separate cover.

Sincerely yours,

*Stella D. Kroff*  
(Mrs.) Stella D. Kroff  
Film Specialist

SDK:EFR

Enclosure

cc: Messrs. Simkins  
Pfeiffer  
Fieldhouse  
Hanselman  
Holtman

RECEIVED

JAN 11 1974

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

PRESS RELEASE

The New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society has finally culminated a project, three years in the making, in the completion of its new film "The Aquatic Ecologist." This 16 mm, 32 minute length, sound Audio-Visual Unit of S. U. N. Y. College of Environmental Science and Forestry at Syracuse. The film crew logged over 10,000 miles to depict the work of dedicated scientists, resource managers and technicians who are doing something about the aquatic environment. While it was originally conceived as a career promotion film, ideal for Junior and Senior High School use, the film also has obvious, broad general appeal to ecology minded college and adult audiences.

Copies of the film will be made available at cost, \$188.00. Rental previews, applicable to purchase price, can be arranged for a charge of \$10.00. New York State residents, who are not ordering for tax exempt organizations, will be obliged to pay the requisite sales tax. Those interested in obtaining a copy or several copies of the film, or a rental preview, are urged to contact Dr. Robert Werner Box 86, Colvin Station, Syracuse, New York 13205.

Martin H. Pfeiffer  
President  
New York Chapter of the  
American Fisheries Society

CC: Dr. R. Werner  
W. Pearce  
R. Fieldhouse ✓  
S. Simkins  
D. Hanselman



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

INVOICE

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Price per Film</u>	<u>Total</u>
--	-----------------	-----------------------	--------------

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:  
"The Aquatic Ecologist"

Sold at Cost

\*\$188.00

Rental preview (To be applied to future purchase  
of film if desired)

\$ 10.00

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

Please make checks payable to:

✓ Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205



NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

INVOICE

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Price per Film</u>	<u>Total</u>
--	-----------------	-----------------------	--------------

32 Minute, 16 mm sound film entitled:  
"The Aquatic Ecologist"

Sold at Cost

\*\$188.00

\*New York State residents add sales tax if  
your organization or business is not tax  
exempt

Please make checks payable to:

✓ Dr. Robert Werner  
Box 86  
Colvin Station  
Syracuse, New York 13205

P.O. Box 292, Cape Vincent, New York 13618

November 27, 1973

Dr. Robert Werner  
College of Environmental  
Science and Forestry  
Syracuse University  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bob:

Just a quick note to let you know I roughed out the Chapter Newsletter and hope to get it into Russ Fieldhouse's hands for copying and distribution this week. I have suggested each member try to sell a copy of the film, which brings me to the point of this letter.

Has Bernie or Dave finished the flyer promoting the film? If so, kindly send me at least one, and preferably several, or have them send the copies. I'll run off some order blanks along with the flyer and send them to each Regional Office, as well as our Central Office and some others.

Bob Rehbaum said he would take two films to start with. I am quite sure each of the Regional Offices will take at least a copy, which should bring it to around ten copies for the Department.

Bruce Wilkins didn't agree to buy a copy for Sea Grant. I'll work on that end some more when I get the right opportunity. However, Wilkins did say he would handle the distribution of the flyer and order blanks through their mailing list to most of the states and other agencies. He would not give us the mailing list. He said they don't give them out. It's computerized. We have to pay about \$10 for the computer time plus the postage required to ship the flyers out. I was hoping they would handle the whole thing for free, but apparently not. Even so, I think we ought to take advantage of what Wilkins has offered.

I expect to be in Ann Arbor next week and will meet with Great Lakes Fishery Commission agencies. Possibly I'll be able to get some orders, or tentative orders, from some of the Great Lakes states and Canadian units. I'll give it a shot. I still have some other offices in mind, but will need a flyer to sell them on the film. Hopefully we can fill your mailbox with good orders in the near future.

Best regards,

William A. Pearce, Supervisor  
Great Lakes Fisheries Section

WAP:jss  
cc: M. Pfeiffer

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK  
COLLEGE OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND FORESTRY  
SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

MEMORANDUM

TO: Russ Fieldhouse

FROM: Bob Werner

RE:

DATE: Jan. 3, 1974

attached is a covering letter  
to accompany the program. If you  
could mimeograph it for me & send it  
with the mailing I would greatly  
appreciate it.

Thank you.

RB





NEW YORK CHAPTER — AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

P.O. Box 316  
Cape Vincent, New York 13618  
January 14, 1974

MEMO TO: Regional Supervisors, 1-9

- C. Parker
- E. Feldman
- P. Neth
- H. Loeb
- V. Husek
- J. Dell
- H. Doig
- K. Wich
- M. Pfeiffer
- R. Gross
- R. Werner
- ✓R. Fieldhouse
- A. Jensen

FROM: W. Pearce

SUBJECT: Publicity for Forthcoming Fish and Wildlife Chapter Meetings

Arch Petty suggested that it would be desirable to have Regional personnel promote local news coverage by newspaper, radio, and TV of our forthcoming joint Chapters' meeting. To give it a real point of interest, you might have some names that could be submitted to your local news media that would make it more acceptable. Obviously the names of any of your staff or local residents that are on the program would be of interest. It might also help to provide the media a list of your key staff members or others you know that are going to attend the meeting.

Ed Feldman developed a good Department News Release on the meeting. I've enclosed a copy with a few additional PR points, mostly about the Fisheries Chapter. Anything you can add to help will be appreciated.

Possibly the following simple format could be used to list the attendees you think will be of interest to the media.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title or Position</u>	<u>Chapter Membership</u>
-------------	--------------------------	---------------------------

Pertinent information on attendees.

William A. Pearce  
Program Chairman  
Fisheries Chapter

RECEIVED

WAP:jss

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY, NEW YORK 12201  
JAMES L. BIGGANE, COMMISSIONER

FOR RELEASE: A.M., THURSDAY, JANUARY 10, 1974

Professional biologists and the interested public will have an opportunity soon to examine one significant aspect of the relationship between the social and natural sciences. The occasion will be the midwinter meeting of the New York Chapters of The Wildlife Society and the American Fisheries Society, to be held January 31 - February 2, at the Hotel Syracuse in Syracuse.

Theme of the meeting will be Fish and Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond. The Friday session, January 31, will be of particular interest to the public as it will feature detailed discussions of the matter by several authoritative speakers. These topics and speakers will include:

- "The Adirondack Park and Its Land Use Plans" with Dr. Larry VanDruff, Coordinator, and students from the Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University; Department of Forest Zoology, SUNY College of Environmental Science and Forestry and SUNY Agriculture and Technical College at Cobleskill
- "What We Have Learned from Experience," Richard Persico, Executive Director, Adirondack Park Agency.
- "A Sportsman's Concern for the Fish and Wildlife Management Aspects of the Adirondack Land Use Plans," William Roden, Adirondack citizen and Regional Community Relations Specialist.
- "The Adirondack Model: Wave of the Future or Political Bombshell?" will be the subject of a luncheon address by State Senator H. Douglas Barclay.
- "Extension of the Regional Resource Planning Concept to Other Areas of New York State" will be the topic of Albert G. Hall, Executive Director of the Temporary State Commission to Study the Catskills and former Director of the Division of Fish and Wildlife for the Department of Environmental Conservation.

In addition to these highlights, the Saturday session will feature the first public showing of the new American Fisheries Society film, "The Aquatic Ecologist." This half-hour color film is designed to explain the field to the lay public and should be of particular value as career guidance material for students.

NOTICE

TO: News Media

FROM: (Regional Fish & Wildlife Supervisor, Director, etc.)

SUBJECT: Joint Meeting of the New York State Chapters of the American Fisheries Society and Wildlife Society

Attached is a copy of a recent news release announcing the above-listed joint meeting. Your cooperation in giving this meeting as much publicity as possible would be greatly appreciated. In addition to the information given in the news release, did you know:

(1) The American Fisheries Society is the oldest (legal) professional society in this country and celebrated its Centennial in 1970 at New York City's Waldorf Astoria, site of the first meeting. It has worldwide membership.

(2) New York State Fisheries Chapter's color film, "The Aquatic Ecologist" is narrated by Rod Serling and is one of the few films of its kind ever developed. It was supported through donations and Chapter funding.

(3) Membership in both societies includes men and women from government, academic, and private industry. As such, the two groups have a tremendous influence on present and future management of this State's natural resources.

(4) Most of your readers have a friend, relative, or neighbor who belongs to one or both chapters.

(5) You can receive further information from your Regional Fish and Wildlife Office. (List your office.)

June 28, 1973

Mr. Albert Jensen  
Director, Division of Marine  
and Coastal Resources  
Building 40, SUNY  
Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790

Dear Al,

Since I haven't received your letter for mailing to persons who were members of the Chapter last year but are not on this years membership list, I was wondering if you would like me to draft a suitable letter and take care of the "membership drive".

Please let me know which course of action you wish to take as soon as possible since I would like to take care of the mailing before I go on vacation July 12.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:klc



Mr. Albert C. Jensen  
Building 40, SUNY  
Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790

August 21, 1973

Dear Al:

Just a note to let you know that the recent chapter membership canvass netted seventeen responses. So far we have 93 paid up members - two more than last year.

Sincerely,

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:k1c

cc: M. Pfeiffer  
H. Loeb

Enclosed find my dues  
\$20.00 for 1973.

Agood moved on the operation  
of all fish hatcheries is badly  
needed. Especially a move  
about. Muskellunge. Hope a  
move re muskellunge fishery  
is soon available.

Sincerely,  
Wally Ross  
Suffolk Wildlife  
Tech  
RD#2  
Mussellb  
14757

RECEIVED

JUL 25 1973

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

VanWie, H. Robert, 14 Greenwood Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 Vashro, James E., R.D. #2, Trumbull Corners Rd., Newfield, N.Y. 14867  
 Walker, Thomas M., R.D. #2, Renolds Rd., Fort Edward, N.Y. 12828  
 Wedge, Leslie, R.D. 1, Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
 Werner, Robert, SUNY College Env. Sci. & Forestry, Syracuse, N.Y. 13210 (A)  
 White, Bruce, Lake Colby, R.D. 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 White, William, 2 Dorsey Terr., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 Widmer, Carl, P.O. Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
 Wilson, Douglas, Star Route, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (L)  
 Wohnsiedler, T.H., Sampsonville, N.Y. 12476 *no rec'd of pd dues*  
 Youngs, William, R.D. 2, Freeville, N.Y. 13068 (A)

(A) Listed as active member of A.F.S. in 1972 Membership Directory  
 (L) " " life " " " " " "  
 (R) " " retired " " " " " "  
 (S) " " student " " " " " "

10/8/73

Additions

Wich, Kenneth F., 22 Washington Ave., Coxsackie, N.Y. 12051  
 Poole, John, 14 Laurel Drive, Sayville, N.Y., 11782  
 Kienbusch, C.O., 165 Front Street, New York, N.Y. 10038 (1974)

*97 members in 1973*

Huyck, Dale L., McKenzie Rd., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
 Jensen, Albert C., Building 40 SUNY, Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790 (A)  
 Jolliff, Thomas, NYS Dept. of Env. Con., Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
 Keller, Walter T., 45 Baker St., Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (L)  
 Kienbush, C.O., 165 Front St., New York, N.Y. 10038 (L)  
 Lane, Gene A., Truesdale Hill Road, Lake George, N.Y. 12845  
 Lantagne, Ernie, Landon Hill Rd., Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
 Lawrence, Dr. W. Mason, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. (A)  
 Leon, Kenneth Sr., 3 Colony Drive, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
 Loeb, H.A., NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., 50 Wolf Rd., Albany, N.Y. 12201 (A)

MacWatter, Robert, State Univ., N.Y. Cobleskill, N.Y. 12043  
 Maynard, Paul R., Florence Dr., R.D. 6 Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020  
 McKeon, Warren H., Box 448, Millbrook, N.Y. 12545  
 Miles J., Box 509 N, R.D. 2, Seneca Falls, N.Y. 13148  
 Mooradian, Steve, 11 Meadow Brook, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)

Neth, Paul C., Juniper Drive, Ballston Spa, N.Y. 12020 (A)  
 O'Connor, Joel S., 62 Bellhaven Rd., Bellport, NY 11713 (A)  
 O'Connor, Robert P., 8 School St., Mechanicville, N.Y. 12118  
 Otis, Maurice B., 1471 New Scotland Rd., Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159  
 Parker, Carl, 51 Delmar Place, Delmar, N.Y. 12054 (L)

Pasko, Donald G., 7 So. Lyons Ave., Menands, N.Y. 12204 (A)  
 Pearce, William A., Box 316, Cape Vincent, N.Y. 13618 (A)  
 Pelchar, Tom, 60 Harrison Av., Glen Falls, N.Y. 12801  
 Petty Arch, 5 Miller Dr., Homer, N.Y. 13077 (A)  
 Pfeiffer, Martin, NYS Dept. of Env. Cons., Ray Brook, N.Y. 12977 (A)

Plosila, Daniel S., 15 New Street, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983 (A)  
 Popp, Richard, Box 74, Hobart, N.Y. 13788  
 Russ, Walter A., RT 2, Mayville, N.Y. 14757  
 Sanford, D. Kay, State Road, Davenport, N.Y. 13750 (A)  
 Schofield, Carl L., Jr., 20 N. Triphammer Rd., Apt. M-3F, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)

Seeley, George R. Jr, M.R. #3, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
 Shepherd, William, Haskell Parkway, Olean, N.Y. 14760 (A)  
 Shupp, Bruce, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817 (A)  
 Simkins, Stephen, Paul Smiths College, Paul Smiths, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
 Skinner, Larry, 148 Main St., Warrensburg, N.Y. 12885 (A)

Smith, C., Lavett, 312 Anderson Ave., Closter, N.J. 07624 (A)  
 Smith, David B., 1547 Steuben St., Utica, N.Y. 13501 (A)  
 Smith, Edward S., Box 226, Main St., Chaumont, N.Y. 13622  
 Smith, Stephen, B., P.O. Box 687, R.D. #1, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
 Snyder, Robert, R.D., Stamford, N.Y. 12167

Stone, Dr. Udell B., 303 Troy Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14618 (A)  
 Tarby, Martin, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
 Thorpe, Dennis, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14414 (A)  
 Vaas, Randy, Carl-Bert Farms, Fabius, N.Y. 13063  
 VanVolkenburgh, Pieter, 464 Greene Ave., Sayville, N.Y. 11782

NEW YORK CHAPTER  
American Fisheries Society

1973 Membership List

Alexandersdottir, M., Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850  
Bard, Robert L., 208 Field Rd., Red Hook, N.Y. 12571  
Barnes, Jeffrey O., 66 Evergreen Rd., Pennellville, N.Y. 13132  
Bentley, William G., RD #1, Slingerlands, N.Y. 12159 (A)  
Blake, Leigh M., Box 122, Felts Mills, N.Y. 13638 (A)

Boreman, John, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)  
Brewer, R.C., Friends Lake, Chestertown, N.Y. 12817  
Buffington, Burrell, Box 84, Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Colson, Ralph B., 119 James St., Schenectady, N.Y. 12304 (A)  
Cooper, Alexander L., 1011 Garson Av., Rochester, N.Y. 14609 (A)

Corl, Glenn T., Adirondack Hatchery, Rt. 113, Box 1, Saranac Lake, N.Y. 12983  
Coutu, D. James, 322 Ten Eyck St., Watertown, N.Y. 13601 (A)  
Creech, Cliff, R.D. 1, Cincinnatus, N.Y. 13040  
Culp, Terry, P.O. Box #2, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)  
Danskin, George A., 15 Deer Park Drive, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561

Dean, Howard, 8314 Fish Hatchery Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Ehlinger, Neil F., 6747 Williams Rd., Rome, N.Y. 13440 (A)  
Eipper, Alfred, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Engstrom-Heg, Robert, Delhi Stage, Oneonta, N.Y. 13820  
Eschback, Herbert, R.D. 2 Box 666, New Paltz, N.Y. 12561

Eustance, William E., 70 Oakcrest Dr., Goshen, N.Y. 10924 (A)  
Everhart, Harry, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (A)  
Fairchild, Robert P., 319 Hurlburt Rd., Syracuse, N.Y. 13224 (A)  
Fast, Arlo W., RD 2, Route 124, Box 308, Pound Ridge, N.Y. 10576 (A)  
Fieldhouse, Russell, 4 Lake St., Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)

Flick, William, Paul Smith's, N.Y. 12970 (A)  
Forney, John L., R.D. #1, Bridgeport, N.Y. 13030 (A)  
Frisa, Charles N., 301 Broadway, Rome, N.Y. 13440  
Garrison, Kendal, Whitney Park, Long Lake, N.Y. 12847  
Gould, John, Kirkner Hill, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)

Green, David M., Box 1865, Richfield Springs, N.Y. 13439 (A)  
Greene, Robert A., 179 N. Putt Corners Rd., New Paltz, N.Y. 12561 (A)  
Griffiths, Robert H., R.D. 2, Voorheesville, N.Y. 12186 (A)  
Haje, Roy L., 60 N. Morris Ave., Farmingville, N.Y. 11738  
Hall, Albert C., 15 South Delaware Street, Stamford, N.Y. 12167 (A)

Harding, R. J., 21 Broadway, Cortland, N.Y. 13045 (A)  
Heacox, Cecil E., R.F.D. Tower Hill, Wassaic, N.Y. 12592 (R)  
Hess, Lloyd, P.O. Box 46, South Kortright, N.Y. 13842 (L)  
Holmes, Edward, Box 57, Avon, N.Y. 14466 (A)  
Hutchinson, Brendan, Fernow Hall, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850 (S)

October 12, 1973

TO: Martin Pfeiffer  
Al Jensen  
Howard Loeb  
Robert Werner

Here is the up to date chapter membership list.



Russell D. Fieldhouse  
Secretary-Treasurer

RDF:k1c  
Enc.

HYSTERICAL FRAGMENTS RELATING TO  
NEW YORK CHAPTER AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Prepared by:

MARTIN H. PFEIFFER  
Chairman  
Hysterical Committee

(NOTE! These totally unconfirmed gems of history were gleaned from an old shoe box. Hopefully, as the years go by Chapter archeologists and historians will be able to enlarge our fund of knowledge as to just what happened under these various administrations)

GENESIS: The founding father of our organization, John D. Gould, suggested the creation of a New York Association of Fishery Biologists on Tuesday, March 10, 1965.

On October 13, 1965, an organizational meeting was held at the Holiday Inn, Rome. The result was the birth of P.F.A.N.Y. (Professional Fisheries Association of New York).

1966	John Gould - Robert Griffiths - William Youngs - Neil Ehlinger -	President Veep Secretary Treasurer
	membership: 68	
1967	Robert Zilliox- Richard Schaeffer- Edward Holmes- Paul Maynard-	President Veep Secretary Treasurer
	membership: 102	
1968*	Udall Stone- William Flick- John Poole- Paul Maynard-	President Veep Secretary Treasurer
	membership: 110	
1969	William Flick- Paul Neth- Kenneth Wich Clifford Creech-	President Veep Secretary Treasurer
	membership: 81	
1970	Paul Neth- Robert Griffiths Kenneth Wich- Clifford Creech-	President Veep Secretary Treasurer
	membership: 116	
1971	Robert Griffiths- Howard Loeb- Martin Pfeiffer-	President Veep Secretary-Treasurer
	membership: --- 76	
1972	Howard Loeb- Stephen Simkins- Russell Fieldhouse-	President Veep Secretary-Treasurer
	membership: --- 91	



HENRY L. DIAMOND  
COMMISSIONER

STATE OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
ALBANY

November 13, 1972


Dear Mr. Loeb:

The overwhelming passage of the Environmental Bond Issue is testimony to the work of the 1972 Environmental Bond Coalition. It is through the leadership of organizations like yours, who believed from the very beginning that the voter was tired of slick and catchy slogans, but would respond to a direct citizen-to-citizen appeal, that we achieved victory by such a wide margin.

The rapid growth of the Coalition was largely due to you, as one of the original convenors, taking the lead and actively seeking additional non-partisan endorsements. The diversity of the over three hundred groups who came aboard after the initial 42 founding organizations announced their united endorsement is another victory in itself.

It was agreed that the Coalition would cease to exist as a formal entity on November 7th. It is my hope that we will keep the lines of communication open on an informal basis, and continue the important work we have started in improving the quality of our environment in New York State.

With warm appreciation,

  
Commissioner

Mr. Howard A. Loeb, President  
American Fisheries Society  
New York Chapter  
50 Wolf Road  
Albany, New York 12201

NOV 16 1972

100-111111-100

## Pollution Abatement Committee Report

The National Society (A.F.S.) has a Pollution Abatement Committee and each Chapter has been asked to appoint such a committee within its Chapter. The Chairman of the Northeast Division A.F.S. Pollution Abatement Committee is Mr. Matthew Scott of Maine. The President has appointed me to this post.

To date my few guide lines for this Committee have been established as far as I know. The National Committee is now preparing a booklet entitled "Monetary Values of Freshwater Fishes of the United States", and is developing a listing of experts in the area of pollution and water quality.

It has been suggested that this Chapter organize a strong committee and take a stand on certain problems. Some of the areas of concern that have been suggested include: (1) Control of chemicals that make fish inedible, (2) Control of pollution in the big waters on which most of our big cities abut, (3) Control of pollution that might adversely effect trout streams and (4) Thermal Pollution.

Any discussion or suggestions are invited.

Howard J. Dean

Pollution Abatement Committee Chairman

January 5, 1973

introduced David Hanselman, Producer-Director of the film who showed work prints with sound track of segments of the film.

e. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Resolutions Committee, introduced a resolution requesting the Executive Committee of the American Fisheries Society to amend its by-laws to provide for a membership category for technicians with a reduced dues rate. A motion to adopt the resolution was carried.

f. The Licensing Committee was vacant.

g. Steve Simkins, Chairman of the By-Laws Committee, reported that this committee was inactive during the past year. President Loeb suggested that next years committee consider an amendment of Chapter by-laws to provide for a two year term of office for Chapter officers.

h. Carl Parker, Chairman of the Awards Committee, did not have anything to report.

i. Heraldic Committee Chairman, Bill Mac Gregor, was not present and his committee was inactive.

j. Ned Holmes, Chairman of the Publicity Committee, reported that a newsletter was mailed to the chapter membership and publicity regarding this years program was distributed to outdoor writers and others. He recommended that an effort be made to distribute two newsletters next year.

k. Service Committee Chairman, Robert Harding reported that his committee was interested in distributing Johnny Horizon Environmental Test Kits to appropriate schools in the interest of promoting an understanding of water pollution problems. The test kit measures a number of air and water quality parameters.

l. Howard Dean, Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee stated that the American Fisheries Society asked each chapter to appoint a Pollution Abatement Committee. He suggested that the chapter take a stand on appropriate pollution problems. Discussion centered around the need for a strong committee and the problem of insidious effects of pollutants on aquatic life.

m. Martin Pfeiffer, Chapter Historian, submitted a chronological record of Chapter officers since the chapters inception as the Professional Fisheries Association of New York. He suggested that the next Historian expand on the work started, i.e. list accomplishments of the Chapter over the years.

n. Technicians Committee chairman, Herb Eschback, urged technicians to support the resolution regarding a technical membership category for the American Fisheries Society. He recommended that work shop sessions designed for technicians be held.

### Resolutions Committee Report

Members of this Committee are: Carl Schofield, Bob Engstrom-Heg and myself.

The only resolution to bring before this meeting has been distributed for your information.

A brief explanation regarding this resolution is in order to bring you up to date. It was originated by Steve Simkins early in 1972. The intent was approved by the Executive Committee and the Resolutions Committee and we had some encouragement from Ed Cooper. The resolution was submitted to Dick Wade, the Executive Secretary in the hope that it could be brought before the annual meeting of the Society at its September, 1972 meeting. Due to a couple of technicalities this could not be done but, we were requested to have someone from this Chapter discuss the resolution at the Executive Committee meeting on September 10th in Hot Springs. John Fornay very graciously agreed to take on this responsibility. If John is here I'm sure he would be willing to tell us what happened, but briefly I believe he learned that it could not be considered because it was received too late to be published in the Newsletter. We are not the only Chapter that has submitted similar proposals. These have all been turned over to the Membership Committee who will prepare a recommendation for any changes they think is desirable.

Howard J. Dean

Chairman, Resolutions Committee

January 5, 1973



RECEIVED  
 JAN 17 1974  
 N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

January 15, 1974

Memo to: CLIFF Creech

From: Bob Werner

Re: Registration Desk

CLIFF, I thought it would be a good idea to summarize our telephone conversation by memo to insure that we forget nothing.

You have agreed to handle the registration desk at the meeting, January 21 and February 1. The Syracuse Chamber of Commerce

will provide you with girls to type name tags. Russ Fieldhouse and Stuart Free have a supply of name tags that you can use. They have

promised to bring them to the meeting.

The registration fee will be \$7.50 for everyone except

students, who can register for a \$2.00 fee. The regular registration

will include a luncheon Friday and 2 coffee breaks. The student

registration does not include luncheon or coffee breaks.

I have outlined below our estimate of the expenses based on

an attendance of 100 people. This will give us all a picture of the

anticipated expenses. I am sure, however, that this is a minimal estimate.

Luncheon @ \$4.86/person	\$486.00
Coffee breaks (2) @ 50¢/person	50.00
Guest Luncheon tickets 11 @ \$4.86	53.46
Microphone rental	24.00
Program Printing	67.30
	<hr/>
	\$680.66

The 69 cent overrun will serve as a cushion and will provide our treasurer with a little money for gear round operations. Increased attendance will help reduce the cost/man on the last three

a. President Loeb reported that letters supporting the Environmental Quality Bond Act were sent to legislators and heads of various organizations. The Chapter supported the Environmental Bond Act Coalition.

b. Secretary-Treasurer Fieldhouse pointed out that one-half of the ten dollar registration fee associated with this year's program was earmarked for buffet dinner and coffee break costs. The remainder would cover travel expenses for panelists, program printing costs and postage.

c. President Loeb stated that our Chapter was now a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby. This organization, which is large, will lobby for environmental legislation. President Loeb recommended that a committee be appointed next year to establish liaison with the Environmental Planning Lobby and insure that Chapter views on pending legislation are heard.

d. A motion to have the chapter donate an additional \$200.00 to the movie fund was approved.

7. New Business

a. President Loeb reported that he has received a communication from the American Institute of Fishery Research Biologists, an organization which would like to strengthen its membership in the East.

b. A written report by President Loeb on the role a paid Executive-Secretary could play in the advancement of the Chapter, profession and recreational fishing interests was distributed and discussed. A motion was made and seconded that our Chapter participate in a committee with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society to explore the feasibility of hiring a full time paid Executive-Secretary. Motion was approved. A motion was made and approved that any voting for a full time paid Executive-Secretary be done by mail ballot.

8. Tom Joeliff, Chairman of the Nominating Committee, presented the following state: President - Martin Pfeiffer; Vice President - Albert Jensen; Secretary-Treasurer - Russell Fieldhouse. There being no nominations from the floor, it was moved and approved that the Secretary-Treasurer cast one ballot for this state.

9. After closing remarks by newly elected President Pfeiffer, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.

Respectfully submitted

Russell D. Fieldhouse  
 Secretary-Treasurer

Martin Pfeiffer, Russell Fieldhouse  
A. C. Petty  
Attendance at Planning Meeting - Various Societies

January 25, 1974

On this date I attended the meeting suggested by Jerome Arledge of the Soil Conservation Society of America. The purpose of the meeting was to begin planning toward a joint meeting of the S.C.S.A., S.A.F., A.I.P., New York Chapters of the A.F.S and W.L.S. Enclosed is an information sheet, the front side of which should be filled out and returned to Richard G. Babeu (U.S.S.C.S.), Stuyvesant Plaza, Executive Park North, Albany, New York 12203. I think it would be most desirable to obtain information at the coming Chapter Meeting for submission to Babeu.

The general discussion at this planning meeting was to determine where a joint meeting of the various societies could be held in 1975, similar to that held a few years ago at Grossingers. If you desire to take up this subject at the business meeting of our Chapter, I would be glad to carry the ball. In general, I think a few questions need to be answered:

1. Does our Chapter want to join in planning for such a meeting?
2. If so we need a liaison man to attend the next planning meeting. This person might be determined according to nearness to site of the next planning meeting.
3. Proposed date in 1975.    January?  
                                  February?  
                                  Other?
4. Proposed place for meeting. Toronto Canada?  
                                  Niagara Falls?  
                                  Alexandria Bay or  
                                  Thousand Islands?  
                                  Other?

In order to plan for such a meeting there would be need for some indication as to how many might attend. This might be obtained next week. When a name, address and telephone number of a contact for each society is submitted then these people will be contacted for time of meeting which might be about June 1974. If a person is appointed at this time to attend he could pass to another member in case the meeting is at a distant point.

As a matter of information, this meeting was in conjunction with the Empire Chapter of S.C.S.A. and some Canadians were present. They strongly volunteered Toronto as a location and gave several incentives for that location.

*ACP*  
A. C. Petty  
Regional Fisheries Manager

mvd

RECEIVED

JAN 28 1974

N. Y. S. CONSERVATION DEPT.

- 2 -

items, but will have no influence on the most expensive part of the registration, i.e., the luncheon and coffee breaks.

Bill Webb and I appreciate your taking this responsibility. If we can be of any help, let us know.

RGW:rtp

cc:

Martin Pfeiffer  
Bill Severinghaus  
Russ Fieldhouse  
Stuart Free  
Bill Webb

Officers shall be elected at an annual meeting and <sup>may</sup> serve for a period of two years.

In case of a vacated position, the Executive Committee shall appoint a qualified replacement to fill an unexpired term.

In the event of a cancellation of an annual meeting at which election of officers was scheduled, the officers and the members of any committees shall continue to serve until the next scheduled meeting."

This motion for amendment of the By-laws will require approval by a two-thirds majority at the upcoming meetings.

Please send me your comments, criticisms, suggestions, etc. at your earliest convenience.

*Handwritten notes:*  
 1. Being Spelly  
 2. Next meeting - no committee  
 3. Approve letter - meeting  
 Model prepared on 2/1/74

By-Laws Committee, N.Y. Chapter A.F.S.

William F. Shepherd, Chairman

Amending the Chapters By-Laws

January 17, 1974

As indicated in previous correspondence, I had assumed that our main order of business was to consider the merits of and manner of amending the Chapters By-Laws to provide for longer terms (2 years) for all officers.

In attempting to secure background information to aid us in our task, I have uncovered some interesting facts:

1. The present By-laws (attached) have not yet been adopted by the Parent Society. (See statement by Robert Griffiths and also Page 2 of Executive Director Wade's letter).
2. Our chapters attempt to resolve this opposition was to submit a resolution (Oct. '72) proposing a change in Parent Society By-laws to permit the categories of membership which we seem to desire.
3. That resolution is apparently in limbo (Wade, Page 2) with no action anticipated until Spring '74, if ever.

Since the status quo is generally confused, but is to be considered by the Spring Meeting of the Executive Committee in Denver, I suggest no action by the Chapter in that regard until 1975.

Until the Parent Society takes action on our membership resolution, our by-laws will remain non-adopted - but so what! If we amend present by-laws to change the membership section now, they will require future amendment if the Parent Society ever endorses our resolution proposing a change.

We might better stick to our basic challenge of providing for longer terms for officers.

To accomplish this I suggest that our committee propose the following motion:

"Amend present By-laws by deletion of Section 4 - Officers and substitution of a new Section 4 - officers to read as follows:

Section 4 - Officers

The officers of the Chapter shall consist of a President, Vice-President, and a Secretary Treasurer.

COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

How many of you know our committee chairman? These are the fellows to contact with specific problems and ideas:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| Service - Bob Harding                  | Licensing - Vacant                      |
| Historian - Martin Pfeiffer            | Nominating - Tom Jolliff                |
| Professional Standards - Steve Simkins | Program - Leigh Blake                   |
| By-Laws - Steve Simkins, Bruce White   | Publicity - Ned Holmes                  |
| Heraldic - Bill Mac Gregor             | Resolutions - Howard Dean               |
| Awards - Carl Parker                   | Membership - Steve Simkins, Bruce White |
| Auditing - Lee Cooper                  | Technicians - Herb Eschbach             |

RESOLUTIONS

Attached is a copy of a resolution concerning membership categories in our Chapter. This proposal has been reviewed and approved by the Executive and Resolution committees and will require Chapter action at the January '73 meeting, so come prepared to act on this matter. This initial action was taken so that the resolution could be presented for preliminary examination by the AFS Executive Committee at their September meeting.

ANNUAL MEETING PROGRAM

Leigh Blake and his program committee have been busy lining up a program which should promote participation on the part of the entire Chapter. It appears that Utica will be the spot. Meeting format has been changed with the Friday morning session being devoted to the separate Chapter business meetings. Friday afternoon will be the joint keynote session - Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord. This session will deal with attitudes concerning harvest and preservation, or less conservatively speaking "to kill or not to kill". An evening buffet has been suggested with several associated activities. This could be a dynamic meeting with all sorts of people heard from, and with your support, helping to air one of today's big problems.

Saturday morning will be devoted to separate Chapter panel sessions. Our session will include two panel discussions:

1. Stock or not to stock
2. How should we spend the fisherman's dollar

Some items for review include special regulations, lake stocking programs, developing natural fisheries, effects of environmental impact responsibilities on regular fish management program, trout vs. warm water management, and need for a salt water fishing license. The success of this program depends upon Chapter participation so come prepared.

We are trying, at this time, to organize our meeting in conjunction with a Cornell seminar and a Division of Fish and Wildlife meeting on the preceding day, to the mutual benefit of everyone. We are suggesting that the Chapter membership pay its own way after Friday breakfast.

Ned Holmes, Chairman  
Publicity Committee

*Sample of 1972 newsletter*

October, 1972

NEW YORK CHAPTER AFS NEWSLETTER

Vol. 1

# 1

This is the first issue of an attempt to provide Chapter members better communications. At the present time one issue a year is planned. It is hoped that this will become an active media and your suggestions and contributions are appreciated. If you have something on your mind, lets use this vehicle to air it.

FISHERIES BIOLOGY FILM

The latest word from Steve Simkins, Chairman of the Film Committee, is that the film will probably be completed by the end of this month. The film is expected to be approximately 25 to 30 minutes in length and is to be narrated by Rod Serling of TV's "Twilight Zone" fame. Additional financial support has been provided by the SFI and the Parent Society to complete this project. At the present time two prints of the film are being planned. Your thoughts on print distribution are invited; as a start-er the ENCON film library has been suggested - any others?

A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

At this time there is not much one can say to alleviate the fact that the word "environmental" has become bigger than the words "fishing" and "hunting". Many groups have taken up the banner in the effort to improve the land - where we once stood almost alone. For the worse, we have been forced to take a back seat in the environmental battle and have actually been maligned as frivolous, self interested, and of not much account.

Should we fight back or surrender? The former certainly, and, as if we are not on to a good thing - which we are - namely fishing and hunting. As for the environmentalists let's beat 'em and join 'em both. Join them to make the environment better because that is our goal too.

However, there is something passive about many of the present-day environmentalists and something pretty grim too. When passive man waits for the environment to assault him in the form of unsightliness, garbage odors or a cinder in the eye something must be done for him. But when a man takes on the environment actively, for exhilaration, ego building, and (horrors) enjoyment he is termed at the least frivolous and at the worst a killer.

Our job could be the maintenance of the opportunity for active contact with the environment - in our case through fishing. In this respect we have to beat 'em.

Howard Loeb

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

Your Executive Committee has been reviewing the possibility of jointly hiring, with the New York Chapter of the Wildlife Society, a part time executive secretary. A preliminary expenditure of \$200.00 has been authorized by the committee to proceed with this matter. Al Bromley has been selected to act in this capacity until action by the entire Chapter - please give this some thought prior to the meeting in January '73. An executive secretary can add much in better organization, Chapter communication, and year to year continuity.

1967  
 October - Business meeting of PFANY in conjunction with the N.Y. Conservation Dept. Bureau Fish Meeting.  
 March - Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Review of Methods of Fish Population Estimation". Good attendance, nearly all PFANY members.  
 December - Joint meeting of PFANY with Wildlife Chapter. Theme "Professionalism". President - Robert Zilliox - Membership - 103. (It is interesting to note we had a joint meeting when a year earlier we decided it was a poor idea.)

1968  
 March - Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Some Questions on Economic Analysis and Its Role in Making Water Use Decisions Involving Fisheries." Unfortunately this was the last of the Fishery COOP Workshop.  
 December - Joint meeting with Wildlife Chapter in Syracuse - Theme - "Communication". President - U. B. Stone. Membership - 110.  
 Dick Schaefer stated that \$2.00 dues were inadequate to maintain organization.  
 American Fishery Society accepted PFANY as the New York Chapter American Fishery Society.

1969  
 December - Meeting of the New York Chapter American Fisheries Society with the Wildlife Chapter - Theme - "The Demands on Our Fish and Wildlife Resources". President - Bill Flick. Membership - 81.  
 The initial plans for the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" evolved under the Professional Standards Chairmanship of Steve Simkins.

1970  
 December - Fourth joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter - Theme - "The Use of Computers in Fisheries and Wildlife Research, Management and Husbandry". President - Paul Neth. Membership - 114.  
 Howard Loeb was Program Chairman for the Fishery Chapter and it was a better than average joint meeting. Work on the film "The Aquatic Ecologist" made real strides. Committee - Chairmen - Steve Simkins, Bill Flick, Dwight Webster, Al Jensen.

1971  
 December - Fifth joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter - theme - "The Role of Fish and Wildlife Managers in N.Y.'s Conservation Programs". President - Robert Griffith. Membership - 76.  
 Work still progressing on film. A major item at the meeting was the problem of "Affiliate" membership category.  
 March - Joint meeting of the N.Y. Fishery Chapter with the Wildlife Chapter, Soil Conservation Service, and the Society of American Foresters at Grossingers. Theme - "Politics and the Environment".

1976  
 February - First meeting of the New York Chapter as a single unit and oriented toward aquatic related subjects. President - Bob Werner. Membership - 97.

Many thanks are due to past President, Bill Pearce, and the Program Committee in setting up the meeting at Bergamo and coming up with a program that drew 82 members vs. 24 in 1975. Papers were given by Chapter members on their various programs.

1977  
 Second meeting of the New York Chapter at Bergamo with papers by members on various aquatic projects. President - C. Lavett Smith. Membership - 109.

There was good attendance at the meeting with much interest and enthusiasm in the Chapter. Along with the regular aquatic related papers there was an excellent session on aquaculture. Secretary-Treasurer Joe Gorsuch did the Chapter a big favor in obtaining bulk mailing rates and addressograph plates for membership mailing.

1978  
 Third meeting of the New York Chapter to be held at Bergamo with papers by various Chapter members. President - Bruce Shupp. Membership - 258..

Program Chairman Dave Green indicates there were over 30 papers submitted for the 1978 program. The size of the current membership indicates the present interest in the Chapter.

One of the valuable contributions this year has been the membership directory. This has already been an aid to many of us.

It is interesting to note the present makeup of the membership as compared to 1966. The wide diversity in membership makes for a much stronger organization. Numbers and percent of the total membership from various groups are shown below:

	1966	1978
N.Y.S. DEC	38 (83%)	75 (31%)
Cornell	8 (17%)	16 (6%)
Other Research or Teaching	0	73 (29%)
Environmental Consulting	0	27 (11%)
Industry	0	27 (11%)
Sportsmen Retired, etc.	0	17 (7%)
Student	0	14 (6%)

SOME NOTES ON THE HISTORY OF THE NEW YORK CHAPTER

AMERICAN FISHERY SOCIETY

(Formerly Professional Fisheries Association of New York)

Prepared by: William A. Flick  
Cornell University

The following material has been dug out of various old boxes, torn folders, the backs of envelopes, and parts from foggy memory (or perhaps imagination). New material may eventually appear as members retire and clean out their desks. Until then I hope this chronology\* will be an aid in plotting a course for further growth and achievements of the Chapter. We have done well but with the present large, diversified, and young membership we can and should do even better.

1965 March - Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Age and Growth of Fish." On March 10, 1965 at this meeting John Gould suggested creation of the N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.

October - Rome, N.Y. meeting of N.Y. Conservation Department Bureau of Fish - Organizational meeting of Professional Fisheries Association of New York - (Initially N.Y. Association of Fishery Biologists.)

Some of the original people involved are listed below. Additional names should be added as they are uncovered.

John Gould - Chairman (NYCD)

Erwin Alperin (NYCD)	Robert Griffith (NYCD)	Martin Pfeiffer (NYCD)
William Bentley (NYCD)	Robert Harding (NYCD)	Henry Regier (Cornell)
Robert Brewer (NYCD)	Bill Kelly (NYCD)	U. B. Stone (NYCD)
Howard Dean (NYCD)	Jim Lindsey (NYCD)	Earl Styles (NYCD)
Eli Dietsch (NYCD)	Howard Loeb (NYCD)	Dwight Webster (Cornell)
Neil Ehlinger (NYCD)	Paul Neth (NYCD)	Ken Wich (NYCD)
Al Eipper (Cornell)	William Pearce (NYCD)	Robert Zilliox (NYCD)
Bill Flick (Cornell)		

1966 March - First meeting of the "Professional Fisheries Association of N.Y. (PFANY) - Met in conjunction with the Fishery COOP Workshop at Cornell - Subject "Statistics". President - John Gould - Membership - 68.

At the meeting the members present agreed nearly unanimously that the advantages inherent in our fisheries group - i.e., the unique opportunities for really productive, searching discussion of fisheries research and management topics of mutual interest by all fisheries workers of the State - would be greatly reduced by changing over to a "joint meeting" arrangement with Wildlife Chapter. (Taken from the records of 1966.)

Attendance	N.Y. Cons. Dept.	Cornell
	38	8

\* Note: The author will not be held responsible for the accuracy of the material herein.

1972 January - Joint meeting with Wildlife Chapter - "How Does Fish and Wildlife Fit into the New N.Y. Dept. of Environmental Conservation." President - Howard Loeb. Membership - 91.

First Chapter News Letter - Ned Holmes Editor. Last year of N.Y. Fish News (Dept. publication). Work still progressing on film "The Aquatic Ecologist".

1973 February - Seventh annual joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter - Theme - "Fish and Wildlife Values, Conflict or Concord". President - Martin Pfeiffer. Membership - 97.

For the first time  $\frac{1}{2}$  day was devoted to separate sessions. Fisheries subject was "Fish Management Today - Where Do We Go from Here". Film "The Aquatic Ecologist" nearing completion.

1974 January - Eighth annual joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter - Theme - "Fish & Wildlife in Regional Planning: The Adirondacks and Beyond". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 74.

Separate Fisheries Session Saturday morning "Role of Forage Fish in Salmonid Management". This was an excellent session with speakers such as N. V. Martin from Ontario. A real bright spot compared to most joint sessions.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" was finally completed. Dave Haselman and Bernie Holtman who produced the film did an excellent job and covered over 10,000 miles gathering material. The College of Forestry at Syracuse contributed the services of Dave and Bernie and the N.Y. Chapter begged, borrowed and pleaded (plus sold some film) to come up with the \$11,500 needed by the end of 1974. Steve Simkins was Committee Chairman through to the end with Dwight Webster and Bill Flick committee members attending all meetings for 6 years. Bob Werner was the super salesman that handled film distribution following completion and collected sale money to get us out of debt.

1975 February - Ninth (and last) joint meeting with the Wildlife Chapter. Also involved in this meeting were The Soil Conservation Service, and the N.Y. Upstate Chapter of the American Institute of Planners. Theme - "Environmental Aspects in Land Use - Preservation vs. Development". President - Bill Pearce. Membership - 84.

There was very little interest in this meeting (no separate session for fisheries) and total attendance was 24 with 28 needed for a quorum. Officers from the previous year were asked to continue serving.

Film - "The Aquatic Ecologist" received an award for reaching the finals in the American Film Festival. It was also accepted for entry in the "Cine Film Festival". It was selected by the United States Information Agency for use in their Science Reports. A short made from the film was made into 22 languages and sent to 84 countries.

the Council sees with the proposition so that they might be addressed in the Committee report.

My sense of the discussion was that Council is much more amenable to such a move now than they were a few years ago. I do think it important that we keep the issues of academic accreditation and certification of wildlife biologists totally separate for the time being.

I'll look forward to seeing the full Committee's report on the certification issue. I do think progress has been made.

Sincerely yours,

Jack Ward Thomas  
Representative, Region 1  
The Wildlife Society  
NEFES  
Room 101, Flint Laboratory  
University of Massachusetts  
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002

Annual Meeting Publication

By now, you have discovered the transcription of the panel discussion from our January meeting in Utica. I trust you will find it interesting reading and a worthwhile reference. This publication was financed in part by a generous gift from the New York State Conservation Council.

Ah Utica!

The editor thoroughly enjoyed our annual meeting in Utica. As an aside to the official business, I also discovered a number of very interesting things in the City of Utica.

I visited the retail store of the Utica Duxbak Corporation (producers of some very fine outdoor apparel and sporting equipment). During this visit, I met with Mr. Sidney Birge and suggested to him the obvious benefits of our membership's

receiving a discount on Utica Duxbak sporting equipment, as well as the potential advertising for their products gained from having 200 odd members using Duxbak equipment. Mr. Birge was most enthusiastic about this suggestion.

If you desire to purchase Duxbak equipment, they have a retail outlet store in downtown Utica. Our arrangements are simply to identify yourself as a member of the State Chapter of the Wildlife Society, to the store clerk, and you will be subject to the privileges of the 25% discount.

Should you desire to do business with Duxbak by mail, a catalog of merchandise is available for the price of \$1.00. Mr. Birge informs me that the company catalog costs Duxbak \$1.80; therefore, a blanket mailing to all of us is prohibitive. He did indicate, however, that he would be glad to sell any of us a catalog for the price of \$1.00. Address requests to Mr. Sidney Birge, Utica Duxbak Corporation, Utica, New York 13503.

Membership Drive

Rainer Brocke informs me that in the past many varied techniques have been employed to enlist new members in the State Chapter of the Wildlife Society. Rainer is urging each of us to contact fellow professionals and other interested individuals and urge them to join our hearty band.

Questions, membership applications, etc. may be addressed to Rainer Brocke at the Adirondack Ecological Center in Newcomb, New York 12852. As you recall, annual membership dues are only \$2.00. If all else fails in your attempts to enroll a new Chapter member, you might mention our deal with Duxbak.

N. Y. Chapter.

Subsequently George Mattfeld was afforded an opportunity to discuss our proposal with the Council of the Wildlife Society during their March meeting at the N. American Conference. An excellent exchange of philosophy provided the council an appreciation of our commitment to the goals of a certification program. In addition your representative gained insight to the primary problems associated with adoption of certification at the National level. It appears clear that the concept of certification presently is viewed with considerably more favor than in the past. Current president Klimstra has appointed a Committee on Professionalism co-chaired by Don Behrend and James Hale. This committee will have subcommittees for employment and education and is charged with an integration of both aspects of professionalism.

. . . . .

Your editor will be in touch with George Mattfeld, and we will bring you up to date on the proceedings of the professional certification discussion held at the recent Northeast, in the next Newsletter.

Personal and Personnel Glimpses

Al Hall has recently vacated the position of Director of the Division of Fish and Wildlife of DEC. With this move, Al becomes the Executive Director of the Temporary Catskill Study Commission. Al, the Chapter joins in wishing you the best of luck in this new and exciting challenge.

Herb Doig who for the past four years has been the guiding light of the Bureau of Wildlife, has been designated Acting Director of the Division of Fish and Wildlife of DEC.

Past President Donald Behrend has decided to leave the famous Village of Newcomb and head for the teeming metropolis of Syracuse. Don has assumed administrative duties in a brand new program area within the College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse Campus. Don informs me that he will elaborate on his position and duties for us at a later date.

Maury Otis has been appointed to the title of Principal Fish and Wildlife Biologist which means that he is the Regional Supervisor of Fish and Wildlife in Ray Brook. However, Maury is still in Albany, but there is a strong rumor that he will soon, in person, assume the duties of Regional Supervisor in Region 5N.

Bill Hesselton has decided to exchange his duties as big game project leader, working with P-R Research at Delmar, and frequent infamous visits to the Moose River Plains and the Seneca Ordnance Depot; for a life of subways, one-way streets and P-R financing with the Federal Government in Boston. We will miss Bill, but he assures me that his new duties with the administration of Pitman-Robinson funds and projects will keep him in constant touch with old comrades. I am sure you will join with me in wishing Bill and Peg the best in their new life in Boston.

Steve Clark has left the Olean office to assume the responsibilities of the position of Associate Wildlife Biologist, Big Game Project Leader, at the Delmar Research Laboratory.

George Elliott who, for the past ten months, has been the Regional Wildlife Manager in Stamford, has been promoted to the position of Regional Supervisor of Environmental Analysis, a position created by the retirement of John Whalen.

Position Clarified

In a recent issue of "Environmental Quality Magazine", the Atlantic Richfield Company (ARCO Gas) had announced plans to finance a portion of the activities of the Fund for Animals. This move created quite a stir among professional conservationists across the country. Apparently, however, the Atlantic Richfield Company had no such intentions or were subject to a considerable amount of pressure and, therefore, changed their plans. The following letter should clarify their position:

May 23, 1973  
Mr. Arnold Jeffcoat  
Gun Week  
119 East Court Street  
Sidney, Ohio 45365

Dear Mr. Jeffcoat:

This is to confirm our telephone conversation in which I pointed out to you that Atlantic Richfield Company is not supporting the Fund for Animals or any other anti-hunting organization.

Consideration had been given to the Fund for Animals, but this proposal was rejected. Unfortunately, a premature announcement indicating that we would support the Fund for Animals did get out. Subsequently, we did our best to head it off, though not totally successfully.

Please be assured that we did not go ahead with this proposal. The funds that would have been involved are being channeled to support the development of public transportation. I am enclosing copy of the announcement concerning our support of public transportation.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

J. Jimenez  
Public Relations Division  
Atlantic Richfield Company  
5 South Flower Street  
Los Angeles, California

On the heels of the above fiasco, ARCO and "Environmental Quality Magazine" issued a news release announcing plans to develop public support for nationwide improvement of mass transit systems.

The management of Atlantic Richfield will make a special mailing to their retail credit card holders containing a subscription offer to "Environmental Quality Magazine". Provisions have been made for a portion of each subscription to be donated by ARCO and EOM to the Highway Action Coalition, a Washington based organization, advocating flexible use of highway trust fund money for bus and rail public transportation.

The campaign is aimed at the development of efficient mass transit in our cities, which could be a vital factor in mitigating identified environmental pollution problems.

Ira Ritter, publisher of EQM, has expressed his pleasure at working with ARCO in what he terms a unique team effort among industry, an environmentally oriented publication and the general public.

More on Professional Certification

In January the members of the New York Chapter unanimously approved the proposal for a Professional Certification Program developed over the past five years. In addition we presented a resolution for adoption of a certification program, in keeping with our proposal, to the parent society.

A preliminary draft of the proposal had, in some way, reached Washington. Simultaneously the Western Section of TWS had begun to develop a certification program and late in January President Peterle assigned a committee to investigate certification. Mr. Richard Laursen, then President-elect of the Western Section, was named as chairman.



THE NEW YORK CHAPTER - THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

No. 6

June 15, 1973

Student Chapter Interest?

"Man and Environment" offers a unique living, learning opportunity to study the man-environment ecosystem. This program consists of a residential seminar devoted wholly to environmental analysis and research at the spacious Miner Center Campus located near Chazy, New York which is 15 miles north of the City of Plattsburgh.

The program which was instituted in the fall of 1972 is limited to 40 or 45 students each semester. If students desire more information with regard to this program, I suggest they contact the Director, Institute for Man and His Environment, Miner Center, Chazy, New York 12921.

Continuing Education for Professionals

Austin Hamer has made us aware of the results of a recent study by Penn State Wildlife instructors, which illuminates the continuing educational needs of natural resource managers and scientists. Each of us has been faced with the problem of keeping up to date with changing inventory techniques, long range planning concepts, effective communications and community relations, and it seems we have not been alone. Austin indicates that the College of

bringing professional people up to date on the modern concepts toward solving the above-mentioned problems. If you feel the need for, or have, ideas concerning subject matter for short courses and workshops to bring us up to date, please drop C. W. Severinghaus a note with regard to your ideas. Bill is working with Austin Hamer and Jack Thomas of the U. S. Forest Service attempting to get something going in the way of continuing education for us professionals.

Actions Rewarded

Mr. C. W. Severinghaus  
President, New York Chapter  
The Wildlife Society  
4665 Picard Road  
Voorheesville, N. Y. 12186

Dear Bill:

I would like to pass on to you the thanks of the Wildlife Society Council for the presence of Mr. George Mattfeld of the New York Chapter in connection with the proposed action on certification of wildlife biologists by the Society.

I think the exchange was healthy on both sides. The Council is now fully aware of how serious many of



August 10, 1973

Mr. William L. Webb  
Professor  
Department of Forest Zoology  
College of Environmental  
Science and Forestry  
Syracuse, New York 13210

Dear Bill:

Thanks for your letter and proposed program for the joint meeting. I'll get copies to my Publicity Committee. It should be a good program to promote and publicize--because it's timely and controversial. It also hits a theme near and dear--the need for the area management approach for our Great Lakes resources!

Possibly I'll get to see Bob soon if I get up Cranberry way. If not, I'll make a point to see both of you in Syracuse--to get the show on the road. I also plan on seeing Martin Pfeiffer soon.

Again, thanks--the program proposal looks good.

Sincerely,

William A. Pearce  
Chairman  
Publicity Committee  
NYS Chapter - AFS

WAP:jss  
cc: M. Pfeiffer

### PROGRAM SCHEDULE

#### THURSDAY, JANUARY 11

6:00 - 8:00 p.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

#### FRIDAY, JANUARY 12

8:00 - 10:00 a.m.  
Registration, AFS and TWS.

9:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Separate Business Meetings for AFS and TWS.

12:30 - 1:45 p.m.

Lunch.

2:00 - 2:10 p.m.

Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Opening Remarks, Dr. Donald F. Behrend, President, TWS, and Dr. Rainer H. Brocke, Program Chairman, TWS.

2:10 - 5:30 p.m.

Joint Keynote Session, AFS and TWS. Panel Discussion: "Fish and Wildlife Values -- Conflict or Concord?" A panel discussion, with audience participation, to explore the current issue of killing versus non-killing of wild animals as this issue relates to wildlife values, conservation and professional and public interests.

#### PANEL MODERATOR

Dr. Anne Labastille, Ecological Consultant and Writer, Big Moose, New York.

#### PANELISTS

Mr. Warren Page, President, National Shooting Sports Foundation, Riverside, Connecticut.

Mr. Lewis Regenstein, National Director, Funds for Animals, New York, New York.

Dr. Stuart A. Marks, Associate Professor, Behavioral Sciences, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, Laurinberg, North Carolina.

Mr. Walter F. Crissey, Senior Scientist, U. S. Bureau of Sports Fisheries Land Wildlife, Washington, D. C.

4:00 - 4:15 p.m.

Coffee Break.

4:45 - 5:30 p.m.

Audience Participation and Discussion.

5:00 - 6:00 p.m.

Registration, AFS and TWS.

6:00 - 9:00 p.m.

Informal Buffet Dinner and "Happy Hours." (Free Beer, Utica Club).  
Informal Discussions and Group Meetings. Exhibits by Interested Organizations.

#### SATURDAY, JANUARY 13

#### SATURDAY MORNING

Panel Discussions in Separate Meetings of AFS and TWS, as given below:

9:30 a.m. - 12:45 p.m. Meeting of The Wildlife Society.

A panel discussion, elaborating on the keynote theme: "Hunting and Viewing Values of Wildlife as they Relate to the Public, Professionals and Conservation."

#### PANEL MODERATOR

Mr. William Bentley, Director, Division of Quality Services, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York.

#### PANELISTS

Mr. Stephen J. McArdle, Jr., U. S. Department of Defense, Washington, D. C. and Graduate School of Management, University of Rochester, Rochester, New York.

Mr. John Gould, Regional Supervisor for Fish and Wildlife, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Stamford, New York.

Mr. Charles H. Collison, Executive Vice President, National Audubon Society, New York, New York.  
Dr. Fred G. Evenden, Executive Director, The Wildlife Society, Washington, D. C.

10:50 - 11:05 a.m.

Coffee Break.

12:45 p.m.

Closing Remarks, TWS Adjourns.

*But the so-called amateur hunting-murdering of animals for entertainment's sake -- this disgusting survival of barbarity is bound to disappear sooner or later, just as the battles of the gladiators disappeared.*

DAVID ARMAND, 1970  
USSR Academy of Sciences  
UNESCO Delegate

*Once we have underlined the almost universally privileged nature of hunting, it becomes clear to what extent this is no laughing matter but rather, however strangely, a deep and permanent yearning in the human condition. --The hunter is, at one and the same time, a man of today and of 10,000 years ago. In hunting, the long process of universal history coils up and bites its own tail.*

JOSE ORTEGA Y. GASSET, 1972  
Spanish Philosopher

PROGRAM (Continued)

SATURDAY, JANUARY 13

9:00 - 10:30 a.m. January 13. Meeting of the American Fisheries Society.

A panel discussion: Fish Management Today, Where Do We Go From Here?"

PANEL MODERATOR

Dr. Harry Everhart, Chairman, Department of Natural Resources, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

PANELISTS

Mr. David Borgeson, Chief, Inland Fisheries Section, Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Lansing, Michigan.

Mr. Delano Graff, Assistant Chief, Division of Fisheries, Pennsylvania Fish Commission, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania.

Mr. Scott Little, Chairman, Fish Committee, New York State Conservation Council, Ithaca, New York.

Mr. David Johnson, President, Al Hazzard Chapter, Trout Unlimited.

10:30 - 11:00 a.m.

Coffee Break.

11:00 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

Workshop Session: "The Role of Fisheries Workers in Environmental Impact Studies."

SESSION LEADER

Dr. Ray Oglesby, Associate Professor of Aquatic Science, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

12:30 p.m.

Closing Remarks, AFS Adjourns.

12:45 - 1:30 p.m.

Registration (Last chance).

New York State  
Department of Environmental Conservation

12/13

MEMORANDUM

TO

Tom - good reception -  
We have a separate  
more comprehensive  
release from these chapters  
that is being distributed  
as widely as possible, but  
their suspension will be  
with our meeting time  
when my committee  
Markus Jagers & other members  
of our chapter meeting - Paul  
GA-9

# Joint Annual Meeting

THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY AND  
THE AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY,  
NEW YORK CHAPTERS

January 12 and 13, 1973

TREADWAY INN

Utica, New York

Thruway Exit 31

• ♦ •

## A MESSAGE FROM COMMISSIONER DIAMOND TO AFS AND TWS MEMBERS

The growing public concern for the environment expressed in recent years is a tribute to the work of members of your profession over several decades. Had they not worked tirelessly during the long, lonely years without public attention, our environment would have been vastly more degraded by the time it became a popular issue. Your knowledgeable leadership, most recently evinced in support of the Environmental Quality Bond Issue of 1972, is indispensable to continued progress toward our goals of environmental protection and enhancement. New York State and this Department appreciates what you have done in the past and we look forward to an equally fruitful relationship in the future.

HENRY DIAMOND



## PROGRAM COMMITTEES

### THE WILDLIFE SOCIETY

Rainer H. Brocke, Chairman

Thomas E. Brown

Burrell Buffington

Wesley Stiles

Larry W. VanDruft

### AMERICAN FISHERIES SOCIETY

Leigh Blake, Chairman

Burrell Buffington

Kay Sanford

As an incentive to this  
for a lottery drawing five new members will become eligible  
savings bond, the first prize will be a \$75.00  
third prize a \$25.00 savings bond. The last page of this news-  
letter contains membership blanks which the recruiting party  
should use and identify themselves on the form.

As you all know, EPL's political and economic strength is the  
direct function of the size of its membership. We urge each of  
you to do what you can to add to EPL's growth. Get yourselves,  
or your kids, or your friends involved with recruiting for us,  
and become eligible for the membership lottery. The more active  
our members become, the stronger we are.

#### EPL Legislative Priorities

With the exception of the Adirondack situation, there have not  
been many developments on EPL priorities since the last news-  
letter. Persons interested in the Rye-Oyster Bay Bridge repeal  
bill are urged to contact Senator Walter Langley and Assemblyman  
Robert Kelly, Chairmen of the Senate and Assembly Committees  
considering this bill. Unless this legislation is reported out  
before the final rush to adjourn, there will be no time for the  
Legislature to act to override Governor Rockefeller's expected  
veto.

#### EPL Press Release

Because the proposed delay of the Adirondack Park proposals is  
of such importance, we have decided to re-issue the Mini-Press  
Release included in our last newsletter. We urge you to see to  
it that it gets into your local daily or weekly paper.

NEWS from the ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING LOBBY

For immediate release

Call: Thomas Army 518/462-5526

EPL RESPONDS TO ADIRONDACK PARK PLANN FOES  
Responding to the publicity campaign to delay enactment of  
the Private Land Use and Development Plan of the Adirondack Park  
Agency, the Environmental Planning Lobby has announced mobiliza-  
tion of its membership to secure implementation of permanent  
Adirondack legislation in 1973.

Thomas Army, EPL's Executive Director, stated that the delay  
attempt was "nothing more than the time-honored political strategy

of fighting a delaying action out in the open and a scuttling action behind the lines."

Urmy said, "The purpose of the proposed delay is to allow developers to bring additional pressure to bear on the Plan in their attempts to undermine its regulatory features. Next year when the Plan finally did get considered, it would bear little resemblance to the sensible plan now under consideration, and supported by Governor Rockefeller."

EPL urges all interested persons to write their own state legislators immediately and express their desire for prompt action to preserve the Adirondack Park. In addition, letters should be sent to Speaker of the Assembly Perry Duryea, Assembly Minority Leader Stanley Steingut and Senate Majority Leader Warren Anderson.

## Statement on the Adirondacks

On December 21, 1972, the Adirondack Park Agency issued its preliminary Private Land Use and Development Plan for the Adirondack Park, as required by Section 805 of the Executive Law. That statutory mandate had resulted from the 1971 legislature's concern that the rapidly increasing recreational demands on the Park (which is some 38% state-owned) would, if left unregulated, result in development which would be harmful to the unique character of the Park and would severely jeopardize the unique interests of the citizens of the State of New York.

In 1971, the legislature therefore directed the Agency to prepare a land-use plan for all the public and private lands within the Park, establishing guidelines for land use allowable in each area of the Park which would spell out in detail the character and extent of permissible development in each such area. The public land plan was submitted and approved in mid-1972. The

After over a year of intensive study and review by the Agency local government (during July and August of 1972, the Agency consulted with representatives of all 89 towns and 14 villages wholly or partially located within the Park) and interested citizens, the Preliminary Plan for the private lands was issued last December. Over the following weeks the Agency conducted a series of 15 hearings across the state in which it received the formal and informal comments of some 437 groups and individuals. It expects that many of the suggestions and criticisms made at those hearings will be incorporated by the Agency in its final proposal, which should be submitted to the legislature in several weeks.

EPL, along with Governor Rockefeller, strongly supports the major aspects of the Preliminary Land Use Plan prepared by the Adirondack Park Agency and expects to support the Plan in its final version.

### The State Interest

For over 80 years, the Adirondack Park has been a major resource of the State of New York. Some 2,260,000 acres of the Park (nearly half the size of the state of Massachusetts) are owned directly by the State, protected as wilderness and randomly interspersed with the private lands within the Park. In addition the State is the region's largest taxpayer, providing over 3 million dollars in annual direct tax rebates to counties within the Park. The future of the Adirondack Park is therefore not simply a matter of interest; since the character and quality of this immense public resource is directly and intimately related to the use- or misuse- of the private lands with which the State's property is inextricably intermingled. The future of the area is a legitimate concern of all citizens of New York and is the responsibility of their elected representatives

### Why Now A Plan? The Dangers of Development

Major land speculators and real estate developers have already acquired substantial tracts of Adirondack land which they intend shortly to make over into massive second home developments. Unless such projects are controlled and controlled immediately, the speculators will forever destroy substantial portions of the Park's open spaces, wild forests and scenic vistas. If the experience of nearby Vermont is any guide, moreover, not only will the lands be despoiled but the projected economic benefits of such

\* By contrast, only 24% of the land in the Park is owned by individuals residing there. As noted above, the state interest comprises 38% of the total lands in the Park.

development, now confidently promised to the long-time residents of the Park, will accrue not to them but will flow into the pockets of the outside interests. However, the permanent residents of the Park will, unquestionably, be left with increased local responsibilities.

Uncontrolled development will in all probability result in increased local taxes for residents of the Park. The development projects proposed would require very substantial increases in local expenditures for police and fire protection, as well as health services, roads and sewers. This increased burden could not be fully carried by the taxes on the newly-constructed vacation homes, and the year-round residents would be left with the final responsibility for meeting the cost of maintaining and operating such services on a year-round basis. This means higher taxes.

Development may reduce, rather than increase, the available jobs for Adirondack residents. Recent experience in Vermont (which, as a result, has now instituted some of the strictest controls in the country) has shown that between 80 and 90 per cent of the new jobs generated by recreational development have gone to outsiders moving into the developed areas, not to the long-time permanent residents. In addition, some 80 per cent of the recreational businesses are owned or managed by persons who moved in after development began.

Not only will the lion's share of jobs generated by development go to outsiders, but the land speculation which will accompany the development will, in all probability, have the additional effect of pricing out the traditional economic bases of the area, wood products and farming, with the result that the total number of jobs available to Adirondack residents may well show a net decline.

#### The Benefits of the Plan

With a balanced development plan such as the one proposed by the Agency, the unique natural, scenic and historical values of the Park will be preserved while the present economic base of the area will be retained and allowed to grow in an orderly way. The area's primary assets, its forests, mountains and streams, will remain as they are and in all likelihood will attract increasing numbers of tourists who will be able to use them in a controlled manner consistent with their preservation. Without the increased taxes and incentive for land speculation which would be brought by massive development both the agricultural and forest industries will continue to provide jobs and income to the residents of the Park. Commercial development within existing urban areas will in no way be prohibited under the plan so long as it is not of a nature which would despoil the surrounding rural and wilderness areas.

Under the Plan proposed by the Agency, present landholders retain the right to sell, buy, and bequeath their land as well as to build, remodel or expand their homes or businesses. In keeping with the home rule tradition of New York State, local government retains the right to structure and control local development within the general guidelines set by the Plan.

#### The Harris Proposal

Assemblyman Glenn Harris and several other legislators from the Adirondack area have recently introduced a bill intended to delay for one year any legislative action on the Plan. That bill has now been reported out of the Assembly Conservation Committee. While this proposal appears innocuous to some, it could have a disastrous effect on the quality of the Plan ultimately adopted by the legislature.

Under the Harris proposal, the Agency would be required to submit a final plan to the legislature in February of this year, but no legislative action on that proposal would be allowed until the 1974 session. During this hiatus of over one year, the Agency would relinquish all control over the Plan, leaving its future to the horse-trading of an election-year legislature which would doubtless be subject to the blandishments of the well-heeled developers and speculators.

According to the sponsors of the Harris bill, the delay is needed to allow further study of the issues presented by the Plan

to allow further input by local government and to correct certain identified errors in the Plan. EPL, with many others, feels that these objections can be, or already have been, substantially met and that the dangers to the Park posed by such a delay far outweigh any benefits which might flow from it.

The general issues presented by the Plan have been the subject of over a year or intense study by the Agency, during which it has solicited the views of all interested parties. The fifteen days of public hearings held last January provided an unprecedented forum for citizen input and the revised Plan will undoubtedly reflect many of the constructive criticisms made by those who both supported and opposed the Plan as originally set forth. If the legislature should determine that action is required in related areas, such as an adjustment in state tax policy, to assure an adequate tax base in the area, such action should also be taken in the current session.

Finally, it is important to remember that whatever plan is ultimately proposed and adopted will by no means be an immutable document. The Plan as originally constituted made ample provision for amendment by the Agency or the legislature, and there is no reason why the legislature, the Governor and the public should not regularly review the administration of the Plan. If it proves to be inequitable in any specific area of its operation, it can be adjusted to deal with whatever problem has arisen. But it is folly to let the developers have their way now, and to lose the precious Adirondack wilderness simply because of the possibility that the Plan may not now be perfect in its application.

#### Conclusion

The Adirondack Park is an invaluable resource of all the citizens of the State of New York. Massive development of the kind now proposed poses an unacceptable threat to both the private and the public lands within the Park. The Plan proposed by the Adirondack Park Agency is sound in concept and amenable to reasonable amendment in light of developing experience. The proposed delay would only permit the Plan to be secretly weakened through the pressures of the special interests, largely from outside the Adirondacks, who seek to make a killing in land speculation. The Agency's final plan should be carefully studied when submitted and, if similar in basic concept to its preliminary plan, should be adopted in 1973.

Membership Recruitment Blanks

I wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.  
I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as dues for my first year's membership.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NUMBER (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_

SPONSORING MEMBER \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.  
I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as dues for my first year's membership.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NUMBER (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_

SPONSORING MEMBER \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.  
I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as dues for my first year's membership.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NUMBER (including zrea code) \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to enrcll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby  
I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as dues for my first year's membership.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPH NUMBER (including area code) \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.  
I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as my dues for my first year's membership.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NUMBER (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS \_\_\_\_\_

I wish to enroll as a member of the Environmental Planning Lobby.  
I enclose \$ \_\_\_\_\_ as dues for my first year's membership.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

TELEPHONE NUMBER (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL SKILLS OR INTERESTS \_\_\_\_\_



Ray Brook, New York 12977  
April 17, 1973

Mr. Howard Dean  
8314 Fish Hatchery Road  
Rome, New York 13440

Dear Howard:

At the first meeting of the new Executive Committee of the New York Chapter of the American Fisheries Society, you were selected for the office of Chairman of the Pollution Abatement Committee, along with Lee Cooper. Should you accept, and we hope you do, would you contact Lee and tell him of our decision, and ask him to serve with you?

We certainly appreciate your previous involvement in representing the Chapter at the Boston meeting.

Sincerely,

Martin Pfeiffer, President  
New York Chapter  
American Fisheries Society

MP:MLB  
Enc.

N. Y. S. DEPARTMENT  
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION  
RECEIVED  
DEC 18 1973  
REGIONAL POLLUTION MANAGER  
REGION 2

Memo to: Lee Cooper  
From: Howard J. Dean  
Re: New York Chapter AFS - Pollution Abatement Committee  
Date: December 14, 1973

As you know this Committee is a new one, not only in our New York Chapter, but also in the Northeast Division. To date very little has been accomplished except to establish committees and propose a name change. This change is to be voted upon at the 1974 annual meeting. I suspect the new name will be either "Water Quality Committee" or Water Quality Criteria Committee.

The following nine people now serve on the N.E. Division Committee:

1. Matthew Scot - Chairman - Maine
2. Richard Hames - Connecticut
3. Ronald Eisler - Rhode Island
4. C. Lesly Doming - Newfoundland, Canada
5. Clarence Tarzwell - Rhode Island
6. Ken Linton - Pennsylvania
7. Terrance Frost - New Hampshire
8. Al Eipper - New York
9. Howard Dean - New York

This group met on June 3rd at the Vermont Meeting but, I was not there and have not heard of any action taken - among other things they were to discuss (1) fish kills, (2) thermal pollution, (3) EPA Standards and (4) needs and priority list.

This brings you up to date on everything so far. For a new committee just getting started I suppose the progress to date is about normal.

It seems to me that in order to be more than just a "name only committee", we should come up with some definite suggestions for the Chapter to consider. Perhaps a resolution or some plan of action concerning this subject. I was hoping for some type of direction from either the N.E. or National but, to date it looks like none will be coming. Our Chapter meeting is set for the end of January and it would be nice to have something to offer them.

Would appreciate your thoughts about all of this and perhaps we could sit down together sometime before January and decide what type of action would be appropriate.

Copy to: Martin Pfeiffer - President